

EKideero
ky'oLugwere



*Partners in
Language Development*

EKideero ky'oLugwere Lugwere Dictionary

Lugwere – English
with
English Index

September 2012

Compiled and edited by:

Richard Nzogi
Martin Diprose

Illustrations are copyright © 2012 by SIL International

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means—electronic, mechanical, photocopy, recording, or otherwise—without the express permission of SIL International with the exception of brief excerpts for reviews.

Second Edition

ISBN 978-9970-719-09-9

Lugwere Bible Translation
and Literacy Association
PO Box 101, Budaka, Uganda

in conjunction with

© 2012 SIL International

Contents

Foreword.....	7
Introduction.....	9
How to use the dictionary.....	10
List of Abbreviations	14
Lugwere - English	15
English Index	225

Foreword

Ab'ekibbula kya Lugwere Bible Translation and Literacy Association, aamo n'aBagwere abetutayezya okubalisya okumalayo, nga tusuna obubbeeri obw'ekikugu okuzwa omu SIL International, twatwaire omutawaana okunoonererya ebibono by'oLugwere ni tusuna eKideero kinu eky'olutumu oLugwere.

Ekitabo kinu tukiwulucirye olw'okubbeera aBagwere omu bibono ebibawulira naye nga tibamaite amakulu gaabyo, ekibazweraku okuseega bati aamo bibono bikuupangano kuzwa mu ntumu egindi. Era, kyabbeera n'okukuuma olutumu oLugwere nga luli aamo amantagootaana.

Titwayezerye okumalayo ebibono byonabyona olw'ebiseera n'ebintu ebintu ebitwetaaga okukolesya. N'olw'ekyo, tusaba buli Mugwere aali n'ekibono ekiyazuula nga kibula omu Kideero ky'oLugwere kinu akiweererye ooba akireete oku yaafeesi y'ekibbula kinu e Budaka, oku luguudo olwaba e Iki-Iki.

Cephas Musebe
OMwebbemberi

Lugwere Bible Translation and
Literacy Association
PO Box 101
Budaka
UGANDA

Introduction

The Bagwere people speak the Lugwere language. The Bagwere reside primarily in Budaka, Kibuku, and Pallisa districts in Eastern Uganda where the number of mother-tongue speakers is approximately 410,000 people.

Until now there has been no Lugwere dictionary available which could be used in schools, to encourage local writers to be more actively involved in committing their cultural stories, beliefs, and local history to paper, and to encourage the development of literature in Lugwere.

This dictionary has been compiled from various sources, with most of the words being collected during a community-based word collection workshop that was held in 2001. Many other words have been added and updated by those working under the auspices of SIL International since that time.

We are very much aware of the limitations of this first edition and welcome feedback and corrections. It is our intention to continue working on this dictionary—especially to make corrections where needed. In addition it is planned to make the dictionary available in electronic format on a website. This website will contain the complete dictionary, with alphabetic and semantic meaning based search facilities.

Our hope and prayer is that this dictionary will be an important step toward long-term Lugwere language and culture preservation which should go hand in hand with development in the region.

Richard Nzogi and Martin Diprose

SIL International
PO Box 750
Entebbe
UGANDA

September 2012

How to use the dictionary

This Lugwere dictionary is in two parts. The first part is arranged alphabetically according to Lugwere words and gives definitions in English. The second part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to English words and gives Lugwere equivalents.

Because the main purpose of this dictionary is to serve as a reference guide to the meanings of Lugwere words, you will find that the Lugwere-to-English part is larger than the English Index. This main part of the dictionary has definitions of 7794 Lugwere words. Use this part to find the meaning or spelling of a Lugwere word.

The English Index contains 10,950 English words and gives simple translation equivalents in Lugwere. You will not find definitions in English Index. Use the English Index if you know an English word and want to find which Lugwere words have similar meanings. You can then look up those words in the Lugwere-to-English part of the dictionary where you will find more complete information.

The Lugwere alphabet

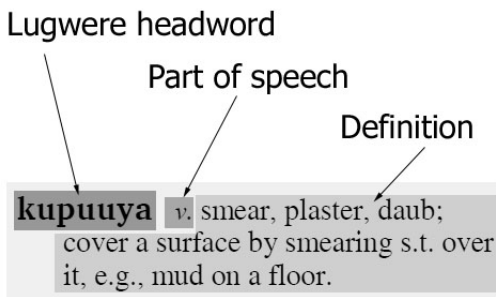
There are 31 letters:

a aa b bb c d e ee f g i ii j k l m n ny ŋ o oo p r s t u uu v w y z

The Lugwere-to-English part of the dictionary is arranged alphabetically according to the above order.

The parts of a dictionary entry

A simple entry has three parts. First is the *Lugwere headword*. This begins each entry and is shown in bold type. Second is the grammatical *part of speech* which is shown in an abbreviated form in italic type. (See the List of Abbreviations page where these are expanded). Third is the *definition* which shows the meaning of the Lugwere headword in English. In many of the definitions there are



a number of equivalent English words that can be used to describe the Lugwere meaning. These are listed separated by commas ending with a semicolon. Sometimes, after the semicolon a further explaining phrase is given that serves to expand the definition.

In the first example given above, The Lugwere word, 'kupuuya', only has one meaning. Sometimes however, words have multiple meanings. These multiple meanings are called *senses* and they are indicated in the dictionary by sense numbers. Each sense begins with a number followed by a dot. The various senses in an entry have distinct meanings, but they are all related in some way. That is why they are given numbers and listed under a single Lugwere headword.

Sense 1 Sense 2 Sense 3

bwangu *n.* 1 •lightness of weight.
2 • quickness.
3 • ease, simplicity.

Homonym numbers Plural

musenye₁ *n.* sand.
musenye₂ *Pl.* **misenye**, *n.* young female chicken; hen about to lay.

Occasionally you will notice that the headword is immediately followed by a small lowered number. The lowered number is used to distinguish what we call *homonyms*. Homonyms are words that have the same spelling but are unrelated in meaning.

Words that describe things are called nouns and are indicated with *n.* as the part of speech. When you want to look up a Lugwere noun you should look for the singular form of the noun. E.g., in the example above, a young hen is listed with the Lugwere headword 'musenye', not 'misenye'. If there is a plural form it will be listed after the singular form and preceded with the label *Pl.* In some few instances the plural form is more common and will be listed as the headword. If there is a singular form, then it will be preceded with the label *Sg.*

Sometimes a meaning is figurative, and not literal. It may be a metaphor or an idiom. In these cases after the sense number you may find the label *Metaphor.* or *Idiom.* A metaphor indicates that this sense uses the Lugwere word in a way that is not literal. An idiom is similar—it is a phrase with a meaning that cannot be determined from the individual words that make up that phrase. In other

Euphemism

kantono *n.* 1 • slender, slim person or thing.
2 • *Euph.* AIDS.

cases you may see *Euph.* or *Taboo*. A euphemism is a polite way of expressing a meaning that would otherwise be disrespectful or too harsh. Taboo indicates that the Lugwere word is considered offensive, and should not be used in normal conversation.

Sub Entry Variant

↓ ↓

kucenceda *Var:* **kuconcada**. v. hop on one leg.
kucenceduka v. run on toes.

You may also notice words that appear in bold, like a Lugwere headword, yet they are indented from the margin. These words are *sub entries*. They are related to the Lugwere headword that precedes them and are derived from that headword. They are indented to show this relationship.

Minor entry

kuconcada v. *See main entry:*
kucenceda.

Sometime a Lugwere headword will have a slightly different sound or spelling dependant on the speaker who uses the word. These are called *variants*. If a variant is known it will be listed immediately after the headword and is preceded with the label *Var:* If a variant or a sub entry has a spelling that begins

in a different way to their parent headword then the subentry or the variant will be found as a minor entry in the correct alphabetical place in the dictionary. The label, *See main entry:* will refer you back to the main headword where the full definition of the variant or sub entry will be found.

Where a word is similar in meaning to another word in a different part of the dictionary this will be marked with the label *Syn:* indicating that the two words are *synonyms*. Only some synonyms have been marked in this first edition of the dictionary.

Synonym

kituuti *Pl:* **bituuti**. n. dump, waste yard. *Syn:* **kibbomboizi**.

Borrowed word

lupapula *Pl:* **mpapula**. *From:* **English**. n. paper.

Where it is known that a word has originally come from another language, then this has been indicated by the label: *From:*

Some plant and animal terms have been given their proper scientific names. This name, if known, will be underlined and italicised.

Scientific name

kalukubba Pl: **makalukubba**. *n.*
Accipiter badius. Little Banded Goshawk; small bird of prey, with short broad wings, and a long, barred tail. Its hunting technique is to rely on surprise as it flies from a hidden perch or flicks over a bush to catch its prey unaware. It preys on rodents, lizards, dragonflies, and small birds.

List of Abbreviations

adj.	adjective	adv.	adverb
conj.	conjunction	dem.	demonstrative
esp.	especially	Euph.	euphemism
interj.	interjection	interrog.	interrogative
Lit:	literally	loc.	locative
n.	noun	num.	number
Pl:	plural	pro.	pronoun
Sg:	singular	s.b.	somebody
sp.	species	s.t.	something
Syn:	synonym	v.	verb
Var:	variant		

Note: In the English definitions all references to he, him, his etc. should also be taken to refer to she, her, hers etc.

Lugwere - English

A - a

a *loc. at.*

abananyere *pro. See main entry: iibo abananyere, iimwe abananyere, iiswe abananyere.*

abananyere banu *dem. these very ones.*

abanyere aabo *dem. those very ones.*

abanyere badi *dem. those very ones over there.*

afazaali *From: Kiswahili. adv. at least.*

Afirika *From: English. n. Africa.*

agananyere *pro. See main entry: iigo agananyere.*

agananyere aago *dem. those very ones.*

agananyere gadi *dem. those other very ones over there.*

agananyere ganu *dem. these very ones.*

akananyere *pro. See main entry: iiko akananyere.*

akananyere aako *dem. that very one.*

akananyere kadi *dem. that very one over there.*

akananyere kanu *dem. this very one.*

akaawunti *Pl: maakaawunti. From: English. n. bank account.*

akisoni *Pl: maakisoni. From: English. n. auction, market; public or outdoor sale area where buying and selling of goods take place. Syn: sokooni.*

akukunali *Var: kubba akukunali. v. See main entry: bukukunali.*

ale *interj. an abrupt emphatic exclamation expressing an emotion of surprise.*

alipoota *Pl: malipoota. From: English. n. report.*

alubbuuni *n. See main entry: lubbuuni.*

Amerika eky'angulu *From: English. n. North America.*

Amerika eky'ansi *From: English. n. South America.*

amo *adv. might, perhaps, maybe, probably, possibly.*

andaweya *From: English. n. underwear.*

andaaki *Pl: andaaki. From: Kiswahili. n. foxhole, trench.*

andi *dem. somewhere else, another place.*

ansa *Pl: ansa. From: English. n. answer, reply, response.*

ansi *n. 1 • earth.*

2 • floor.

3 • bottom, underside, base.

adv. down.

ansi wa *adv. down, under.*

kuteeka ansi wa *v. place under your authority.*

kwabira ansi wa *v. be subservient, submissive, under the authority of s.b.*

ky'ansi *adj. 1 • southward, southern.*

2 • lowly, low grade, inferior, modest.

3 • forthcoming, in the offing.

kubba ky'ansi *Var: kubba ansi waaku; kubbaaku ansi. v. 1 • be lower, below.*

2 • be lowly, inferior, modest, low grade, poor quality.

3 • be southward.

kusembayo ansi *v. be the lowest in rank or status.*

antu *n. place, area.*

pro. somewhere.

antu enambula abantu *n. uninhabited place, desolate place, deserted place.*

Asiya *From: English. n. Asia, name of a continent.*

ataanu *num. fifty.*

atyanu₁ *adv. See main entry: olwatyanu.*

atyanu₂ *adv. 1 • now.*

2 • so.

awanambula kigendererwa

Var: awanambula nsonga;

awanambula makulu. *adv.*

purposelessly, aimlessly.

awananyere aadi *dem.* at the other very place.
awananyere aanu *dem.* at this very place.
awananyere aawo *pro.* at that very place.

adv. immediately, instantly, suddenly.
aweeru *adv.* in the open.
kubba aweeru *v.* be in the open.
awunzi *Pl: awunzi.* *From:* English. *n.* ounce.

AA - aa

aabiri *num.* twenty.
aabo *dem.* those ones.
aabba *Var: kataabba; naabba; saabba.*
conj. whether, if at all.
aadi *dem.* at the other place over there.
aago *dem.* those ones.
aakati *adv.* between, among, midway, therein, throughout, within.
kubba aakati wa *v.* be between, in the midst of.
ky'akati *adj.* central, middle.
aako *dem.* that one.
aala *conj.* but, however, anyhow, anyway, in any case.
aale *interj.* 1 • alright then, well, actually, OK. *Syn:* aaso.
 2 • surely, actually, certainly, indeed.
aalibbuuni *n.* *See main entry: lubbuuni.*
aalutaali *Pl: aalutaali.* *From:* English. *n.* altar.
aamo *adv.* together, in unison, concurrently, simultaneously.

w'aamo *Pl: b'aamo.* *n.* associate; s.b. who is closely connected with another, e.g., by virtue of living in the same neighbourhood, being of the same belief, or just working in the same place.
aamo na *adv.* with, alongside, combined with, mixed with, along with, together with, in union with, in conjunction with.
aana *num.* forty.
aaniya *Pl: aaniya.* *From:* English. *n.* hernia.
aanu *dem.* here, at this place.
aape *interj.* there you are.
aasatu *num.* thirty.
aasima *From:* English. *n.* asthma.
aaso *interj.* alright, OK, fine; expression of agreement.
aataka *interj.* do you mean so?, so you mean?, could it be so?
aati *dem.* that.
aawo *conj.* there, then.

B - b

babe *Var: be.* *pro.* his, hers.
babo *Var: bo.* *pro.* yours.
Badaka *Sg: Mudaka.* *n.* clan name.
Badewuke *Sg: Mudewuke.* *n.* clan name.
badi *dem.* that one over there.
Badiira *Sg: Mudiira.* *n.* clan name.
Badoba *Sg: Mudoba.* *n.* clan name.
Bagabwe *Sg: Mugabwe.* *n.* clan name.

Baganza *Sg: Muganza.* *n.* clan name.
Bagema *Sg: Mugema.* *n.* clan name.
Bagolya *Sg: Mugolya.* *n.* clan name.
Baibere *Sg: Mwibere.* *n.* clan name.
Baigembe *Sg: Mwigembe.* *n.* clan name.
Baikomba *Sg: Mwikomba.* *n.* clan name.

Bairombe *Sg: Mwirombe. n. clan name.*
baiswe *pro. ours.*
Bajolomo *Sg: Mujolomo. n. clan name.*
Bakabbweri *Sg: Mukabweri. n. clan name.*
Bakaduuka *Sg: Mukaduuka. n. clan name.*
Bakalijooko *Sg: Mukalijooko. n. clan name.*
Bakatikoko *Sg: Mukatikoko. n. clan name.*
Bakawolya *Sg: Mukawolya. n. clan name.*
Bakidi *Sg: Mukidi. n. tribe name.*
Bakinomo *Sg: Mukinomo. n. clan name.*
Bakomba *Sg: Mukomba. n. clan name.*
Bakooli *Sg: Mukooli. n. clan name.*
Bakoolya *Sg: Mukoolya. n. clan name.*
Balala *Sg: Mulala. n. clan name.*
Balalaka *Var: Baliraka. Sg: Mulalaka. n. clan name.*
Balangira *Sg: Mulangira. n. clan name.*
Balemeeri *Sg: Mulemeeri. n. clan name.*
Baliraka *n. See main entry: Balalaka.*
balisangamuti *n. raw brown sugar in blocks.*
baliyo *Lit: they are there interj. 'they are fine'; greeting response for many people but excluding yourself.*
Baloco *Sg: Muloco. n. clan name.*
Balooki *Sg: Mulooki. n. clan name.*
Baluba *Sg: Muluba. n. clan name.*
Balumba *Sg: Mulumba. n. clan name.*
Balunde *Sg: Mulunde. n. clan name.*
Balweta *Sg: Mulweta. n. clan name.*
Bamojo *Sg: Mumojo. n. clan name.*
Banaminto *Sg: Munaminto. n. clan name.*
bange *pro. my, mine.*
Bansaka *Sg: Munsaka. n. clan name.*
Banswenza *Sg: Munswenza. n. clan name.*
banu *dem. these ones.*
Banyekero *Sg: Munyekero. n. clan name.*
Banjama *Sg: Muñjama. n. clan name.*

Banjoole *Sg: Munjoole. n. clan name.*
Bapalama *Sg: Mupalama. n. clan name.*
Baseeta *Sg: Museeta. n. clan name.*
Basikeito *Sg: Musikeito. n. clan name.*
Basikwe *Sg: Musikwe. n. clan name.*
Basobya *Sg: Musobya. n. clan name.*
Batego *Sg: Mutego. n. clan name.*
bati *dem. that, like this.*
baabwe *pro. theirs.*
baanywe *pro. yours (for 2 or more people).*
Baase *Sg: Mwase. n. clan name.*
bibiri *num. two hundred.*
bibye *Var: bye. pro. his, hers.*
biyo *Var: byo. pro. yours.*
bicepere *n. delicacies, goodies; a served meal considered tasty or choice to eat. Syn: manolera, manyikula.*
bicica *Sg: kicica. n. residue, chaff, leftover; any kind of matter that remains after s.t. has been removed. Syn: nsiiga, nsiyo, kidede.*
bidi *dem. those ones over there.*
bifofo *Sg: kifofo. n. lungs. Syn: mawoowoolo, mawugwe.*
bikaiga *Sg: kikaiga. n. rice-steamed cowpea pods.*
bina *num. four hundred.*
bindi *adv. other, another, more, some.*
binu *dem. these ones.*
binzaali *Sg: kinzaali. n. turmeric; local curry powder, a type of spice.*
biro binu *adv. nowadays.*
biroliroli *n. blurred vision; partial blindness. adj. blurry, foggy, fuzzy, hazy.*
biryeneni *Sg: kiryeneni. n. boiled fresh peas.*
bisatu *num. three hundred.*
biserekende *n. ash remains after distilling to form a sodium bicarbonate solution which is used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.*
bisesemo *n. vomit.*
bisubi *Sg: kisubi. n. trash, rubbish; things swept away from a house or courtyard.*

bitanta *Var: matanta; bita.* *n.* saliva, spit.

bitaanu *num.* five hundred.

bitege *n.* See main entry: **n-tege**.

bitonyonyo *n.* mud, miry ground.

bityobityo *adj.* 1 • unsatisfactory, marginal, inadequate, mediocre, shoddy, average in quality.

2 • meagre, negligible.

kubba ebityobityo *v.* be unsatisfactory, barely average, or marginal.

bombi *pro.* both of them.

b'omwolo gumo mwolo *n.* See main entry: **mwolo**.

bonabona *pro.* 1 • everyone, all of them.
2 • anywhere.

bubaizi *n.* carpentry.

bubaka *n.* message, information, news, report.

kutuuca obubaka *v.* deliver a message.

buberaabere *Var: bubere.* *num.* first, initial, maiden, inaugural.

bubisabise *Pl: bibisabise.* *n.* state of being hidden or concealed from view or mental perception.

bubisi *n.* 1 • rawness; state of being uncooked.

2 • unripeness; state of being unripe, of a fruit or plant.

3 • *Metaphor.* state of being naive or inexperienced.

bubitiriri *n.* excellence; excess of s.t. good.

bubwe *Var: bwe.* *pro.* his, hers.

bubwo *Var: bwo.* *pro.* yours.

bubyale *n.* 1 • nature, character; in-born genetic trait of s.b.

2 • citizenship.

ky'obubyale *adj.* innate, in-born, inherent, natural; possessed by virtue of birth.

bubbalanguki *n.* 1 • hardness, solidness, strength.

2 • difficulty, complexity.

3 • steadfastness, tenacity, stability.

Bubbaputisita *From: English.* *n.* Baptist beliefs or doctrines.

bubbaake *n.* malt; steeped, fermented, baked, and dried crumbs of grain flour used for brewing millet beer. *Syn:* busye.

bubbeyereri *n.* wholeness, totality, completeness.

bubbeyi *n.* deception, falsehood, deceit, delusion, insincerity, dishonesty.

bubbeeri *n.* 1 • help, aid, assistance, support s.b.

2 • provision, supply.

bubbibubbi *n.* disadvantage, drawback, limitation, minus.

adj. evil, bad, deplorable, vile, wicked, sinful.

bubbiibbi *Sg: kabbiibbi.* *n.*

1 • ugliness.

2 • danger, peril.

bubbiruki *n.* plumpness, stature, prominence.

bubbooti *n.* tastelessness, flavourlessness.

bubbumbi *n.* pottery.

bubbumbulwa *n.* 1 • state of being intact.

2 • *Euph.* virginity; state of being intact or unbroken, of a woman having the hymen unbroken.

bucanga *adv.* ever since.

bucankalanie *n.* 1 • confusion, mix-up.

2 • mess, disorganisation, jumble.

bucaafu *n.* dirtiness, uncleanness.

Syn: bufuduuki.

bucaamu *n.* falsehood, evil, severity, terribleness, wickedness, wrong.

bucaati *n.* 1 • strength, firmness, stability.

2 • difficulty, complication.

3 • *Metaphor.* state of being hardy, stalwart, stout, sturdy; having rugged physical strength; inured to fatigue or hardships.

bucaayi *n.* hate.

Budaka *n.* 1 • name of a region.

2 • name of a city.

budambi *n.* lack, neediness, deficiency, deprivation.

budankaani *n.* depravity, perversion.

budembi *n.* exhaustion, tiredness, fatigue.

budi *dem.* those ones over there.
budiiki *n.* viscosity; quality of a liquid being thick.
budiini *n.* narrowness, smallness, cramped situation.
budodi *n.* wetness, dampness, moistness.
Syn: buzubi.
budoto *n.* sluggishness, slowness.
budoobi *n.* poverty, impoverishment.
bufiirwa *n.* impotence.
bufu *n.* disfunction, deadness.
bufuduuki *n.* dirtiness, uncleanness.
Syn: bucaafu.
bufukunyi *num.* billions; many millions.
bufumbo *n.* marriage.
bufunda *n.* narrowness, smallness, cramped situation.
bufunze *n.* 1 • smallness, shortness; s.t. shrunk or contracted.
 2 • abbreviation, conciseness, summary.
bufuzi *n.* administration, politics, rule, reign, leadership, power, control.
bufuubbi *n.* fatherlessness.
bugabi *n.* generosity.
bugabuli *n.* distribution; act of serving or distributing s.t.
bugaiga *n.* riches, wealth, affluence, prosperity.
kusuna obugaiga *v.* get wealthy.
bugalami *n.* 1 • width, breadth, broadness, extensiveness.
 2 • acreage, area measured.
bugalanzi *n.* remissness, laxity, slackness; quality of having a carefree and neglectful attitude.
bugalaagala *n.* slavery, bondage, servitude.
bugangi *n.* medical treatment.
bugayaali *n.* laziness, delay, slowness.
bugazi *From:* Luganda. *n.* width, breadth, broadness, extensiveness.
bugede *n.* curvature.
bugenge *n.* leprosy; condition of being leprous.
bugeni *n.* visit, sojourn; act of visiting.
bugingice *n.* elevation, height.

bugingicegingice *n.* rugged, bumpy, lumpy, hilly, uneven topography.

Bugisu *n.* name of a region.

bugodyombole *n.* sluggishness, slothfulness; state of being weak and sluggish or slothful.

bugondi *n.* *See main entry: igonda.*

bugosi *n.* difficulty, complexity, complicatedness.

bugudule *n.* flour that is roughly ground.

bugumba *n.* barrenness.

buguminkiriza *n.* patience.

bugumu *n.* 1 • strength, bravery, courage, boldness.

2 • endurance.

3 • confidence; firmness in doing s.t.

4 • steadiness, stability, stiffness.

bugungumali *n.* state of being raised, rugged, bumpy, lumpy, hilly, of uneven topography.

buguuna *n.* virginity; inviolate state, not tampered with sexually.

bugwairalu *n.* tendency or characteristic towards madness, lunacy, insanity.

bugwaisana *adv.* west.

Bugwere *n.* name of a region.

bugwira *n.* state of being foreign or alien.

bujagujagu *n.* state of being active, energetic.

bujanjabi *Var: bwijanjabi. n.*

medication, medical treatment, medical care given to the sick.

bujaasi *n.* state or characteristic of a life of being a soldier.

bujimuki *Var: bujimu. n.* state of being fertile.

bujongolole *n.* tallness; state of having more than average height.

bujulizi *n.* evidence, testimony.

bujuuluuki *n.* dilutedness; state of being reduced or lessened in strength, concentration, quality, purity, or flavour, of a solution or mixture.

bukafiiri *n.* paganism, animism.

bukaire *n.* age, oldness, obsolescence.

kusuuka ekikaire *v.* become old or worn out.

bukakafu *n.* sureness, proof, evidence, validation, assurance, confidence.

kubba omukakafu *v.* be sure, certain.

bukakanyali *n.* tenacity, hardness, of character; state of being unyielding.

kubba ekikalanguki *v.* be hard, difficult, complicated.

bukakati *n.* strength, hardness, steadiness, firmness, steadfastness, resoluteness; mature stability of character.

bukalabakalaba *n.* shrewdness, judiciousness, craftiness, cunningness.

bukalanguki *Var:* **bukanyanguki**. *n.*

1 • difficulty, complexity, intricateness.

2 • hardness, stiffness, compactness, strength, brittleness, denseness.

3 • tenacity.

kubba ekikalanguki *v.* be hard, difficult, complicated.

bukali *n.* *Taboo.* *Euph.* vagina.

bukalu *n.* dryness, emptiness, vacuum, void.

kubba ekikalu *v.* be devoid, empty or dry.

kubba omukalu *v.* be broke; having no funds.

kubba omukalukalu *v.* *Metaphor.* be bold, audacious, not timid or shy.

kukubba ekikalu *v.* *Metaphor.* tuck in a shirt or blouse wear.

bukalwe *n.* sobriety.

bukambwe *n.* cruelty, vehemence, ferocity, hostility, brutality, fierceness, harshness, sternness, ruthlessness.

kubba omukambwe *v.* be cruel.

bukangabali *adj.* atrocious, terrible, unspeakable; exceptionally bad or displeasing.

bukankade *Var:* **bukankadule**. *n.* state of being scattered, dispersed or thrown apart.

bukankanuki *Var:* **bukankaduki**. *n.* ruin, dilapidation; state of deterioration due to old age or long use.

bukanu *n.* audacity, fearlessness, boldness, temerity, forthrightness, candidness.

bukanyanguki *n.* state of being tight.

Bukatuliki *From:* English. *n.* Catholicism.

bukaali *n.* harshness, sternness, brutality, cruelty, fierceness, ruthlessness, vehemence, ferocity, hostility.

kubba omukaali *v.* be harsh, stern.

bukeke *n.* dried sliced cassava or sweet potato, ground into flour for a meal.

bukenene *n.* purity, fine quality.
Syn: bukengeze.

bukenge *n.* meanness; characteristic or indicative of lack of generosity.
Syn: bwimi, bukodo, bukolo.

kubba omukenge *v.* be mean.

bukengeze *n.* purity, fine quality.
Syn: bukenene.

bukerebbe *n.* slenderness, slimness.

bukeyaala *Sg:* **kakeyaala**. *n.* medium-height growing grass that develops into a tall slender shoot when fully grown.

bukiika *adv.* crosswise.

kubba obukiika *v.* be across, crosswise.

buko *n.* home or place of your in-laws.

bukoda *n.* sentimental preference, favouritism.

bukodo *n.* character of being mean, stingy or selfish. *Syn:* bukenge, bwimi, bukolo.

bukolo *n.* state of being malicious, or mean and malevolent. *Syn:* bukenge, bwimi, bukodo.

bukongereri *n.* filthiness; trait of being characteristically dirty in looks or clothing.

bukucaakuca *n.* dishonesty, impropriety; fraud in financial dealings.

bukugu *n.* expertise, proficiency.

kubba omukugu *v.* be an expert.

bukukunali *n.* 1 • protrusion, projection, jutting; state of projecting out from s.t.

2 • *Metaphor.* obviousness, noticeability, patency; the property of being easy to see, perceive, or understand.

akukunali *Var: kubba akukunali. v.*
be obvious to the eye or perception.

bukulembeze *n.* administration, leadership.

Bukulisitaayo *From: English. n.*
Christianity.

bukulu *n.* 1 • maturity; old age.

2 • importance, prominence, greatness, eminence, supremacy.

3 • leadership, responsibility.

4 • rank, status.

kubba ekikulu *v.* be important, vital, pertinent.

bukumpanya *From: Luganda. n.* fraud.

bukunkudiri *n.* shortness, dwarfness.

bukuumi *n.* security, protection, defence.

bukuunyū *n.* vehemence; trait of being aggressive, worrisome, and generally a character that loves violence.

bukwati *n.* viscosity; resistance of a liquid to force and hence to flow.

bukwenda *n.* message.

bulabe *n.* 1 • enmity.

2 • danger.

kya bulabe *adj.* dangerous, risky, harmful.

bulabirizi *n.* diocese.

bulabuki *n.* wisdom, intelligence.

bulagajali *n.* carelessness, negligence, irresponsibility.

bulambalamba *n.* *See main entry:*
bulambirira.

bulambirira *Var: bulambalamba. n.*
completeness, totality, wholeness, entirety, integrity.

bulamuzi *n.* justice, judicature; the administration of law; the act of determining rights and assigning rewards or punishments.

mulamuzi *Pl: balamuzi. n.*
magistrate, judge, arbitrator.

Bulangira *n.* 1 • name of a region.

2 • name of a city.

Bulaaya *n.* Europe; name of a continent.

bulefulali *n.* inattention, sloppiness, carelessness; lack of attention, both mental and physical.

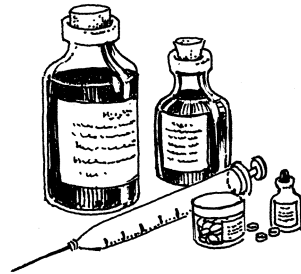
bulega *n.* etiquette, protocol; rules governing socially acceptable behaviour.

buleme *n.* disability, lameness; physical imperfection.

buleme bw'omu bubyale *n.*
birth defect.

bulendi *n.* sexual immorality, illicit sexual behaviour, prostitution.

bulezi *n.* 1 • medicine.



2 • charm.

3 • poison.

bulezi bw'ekiirugazu *n.*
traditional medicine.

bulezi bw'ekizungu *n.* modern medicine.

buli *adj.* each, every.

buli kiseera *adv.* every time.

buli mweri *adv.* monthly.

bulimi *n.* farming, agriculture.

bulindaala *From: Luganda. n.* alertness, wakefulness, watchfulness; stare of being carefully observant or attentive, on the lookout for possible opportunity or danger.

bulintanie *n.* flatness.

buliri *n.* *See main entry: kitaliri.*

buliwo *From: Luganda. n.* actualness, realness, concreteness; property of being real, physical, or existing in fact rather than possibility.

kubba omu buliwo *v.* be real, concrete, physical.

buliijo *Var: buliijo. adj.* each, every.

kya buliijo *adj.* ordinary, common, familiar, routine, usual, regular, typical, widespread.

kubba wa buliijo *v.* be ordinary.

buliisya *n.* animal husbandry.

bulo *n.* millet.

Buloco *n.* name of a place.

bulogo *n.* See main entry: **irogo**.

bulokole *n.* salvation, salvage; the act of saving goods or property that were in danger of damage or destruction.
Syn: bununuli.

bulolobali *n.* stupidity, dullness.

bulongo *n.* state of being a twin.

buloolo *Sg: kaloolo. n.* chiggers; tiny biting insects similar to a louse or flea.
Syn: nafuya.

bululu *n.* 1 • bitterness; having a harsh or unpleasant taste.
2 • *Metaphor.* bitterness, resentment; feeling of deep and bitter anger or ill-will.

Bulumbi *n.* name of a place.

bulumi *n.* pain, agony, ache.

bulungulungu *n.* greed, avarice.

buluvu *n.* gluttony, greed.

bulwa *n.* anger, wrath, ire, bitterness.

bulwaire *Var: ndwaire. n.* sickness, illness, disease.

kuleeta ekirwaire *v.* infect.

bumalaaya *n.* prostitution.

bumaliriri *n.* determination.

bumanyi *Var: bumanyirivu. n.* know-how, experience, expertise, knowledge, competence, proficiency, skill.

bumaayaani *n.* stupidity with little understanding.

bumeri *n.* malt; yeast made from millet.

Bumeesodi *From: English. n.* Methodism.

Bumiiza *n.* name of a place.

bumo *n.* unity; togetherness.

kubba obumo *v.* be together, in unity.

bumpi *Var: bumpiriri. n.* shortness, briefness, summary.

kubita omu bumpi *v. Metaphor.* be brief, succinct.

bunabbi *From: Kiswahili. n.* prophecy.

bunafu *n.* laziness, weakness, feebleness, frailty.

bunakuwali *n.* sorrowfulness, grief, sadness.

bunambiro *adv.* immediately; without delay.

bunambulamu *n.* 1 • uselessness, senselessness, meaninglessness, pointlessness; being devoid of significance or point.
2 • emptiness, void.

kubba ekinambulamu *v.* be worthless, useless, needless.

bunanfunsi *n.* hypocrisy.

bunene *n.* immenseness, bigness, fatness, wideness, hugeness, largeness.

kubba omunene *v.* be big.

Bungereza *n.* name of a country, Britain.

bungi *n.* plenteousness; large quantity.
adj. many, much.

bunkenke *From: Luganda. n.* tenderhooks; state of agitated suspense.

bunobe *n.* disaffection, estrangement, detestation.

buntu *n.* human nature.

buntu bulamu *n.* humaneness, compassionate, benevolent.

bunu *dem.* these ones.

bununule *n.* state of being saved.

bununuli *n.* salvage; the act of saving goods or property that were in danger of damage or destruction. *Syn:* bulokole.

bunyegera *n.* nudity, nakedness.

bunyerenyeere *n.* realness, reality, realism.

bunyeete *n.* youthfulness.

bunyikaali *Var: bunyinkaali. n.* gloom, sombreness, melancholiness, solemnness, sadness, depression, sorrowfulness.

bunyiiiriki *n.* state of being torn.

Bunyole *n.* name of a region.

bunyoli *n.* thinness, slenderness.

bunyoomi *n.* contempt.

kubba omunyoomi *v.* be contemptuous, disrespectful, irreverent.

bunajese *n.* heartlessness.

bujoono *n.* 1 • fine quality, beauty, goodness.
2 • neatness.

bupere *n.* male youthfulness, between the age of 10 and 15.

bupiiiri *n.* corrosion.

Bupolotesitanti *From: English. n.* Protestantism.

Bupucayi *n.* name of a place.

Bupulesibbitooli *From: English. n.* Presbyterianism.

busa *Var: nsa. n.* 1 • goodness, kindness, mercy.
2 • value, usefulness, worth, advantage.
3 • beauty.
kya busa *adj.* free.
Syn: ky'obwereere.

kubulamu ensa *v.* be worthless.

kumalamu ensa *v. Idiom.* demean, denigrate, belittle, shame, dishonour, degrade, disgrace, put down; reduce in worth or character.

kuwaamu ensa *v.* wear out; become useless.

busabiriri *n.* begging, soliciting.

busaiza *n. Euph.* male private parts.

busawo *n.* medical service.

busaawa *n.* toughness, brittleness of a crop tuber, e.g., potatoes, cassava when they are not easily cooked to softness.

busera *n.* porridge; thick soup made out of a mixture of cereals and water that is boiled or fermented.

buseeri *adj.* 1 • little, small; meagre.
2 • few.
buseerikuuku *adv.* smaller than; a little less than.

Buseeta *n.* 1 • name of a region.
2 • name of a city.

busibe *n.* imprisonment, captivity.

busigirye *n.* *See main entry: busigirye.*

busigo *Sg: kasigo. n.* potato plant stems.

busika *n.* inheritance.

Busiraamu *n.* Islam.

busire *n.* trait of being offensively dirty; not conscious of cleanliness.

busirikale *n.* *See main entry: bwisulukale.*

busiriki *n.* quietness, silence.

busirinkiriri *n.* quietness, tranquillity, calm, silence, reticence, taciturnity; state of absence or near absence of agitation, activity, or noise where any action is in a softened tone, marked by habitual self-restraint, reserve and lack of communication.

busirivu *num.* hundreds of thousands.

busiru *Var: busirusiru. n.* stupidity, folly, foolishness.
ky'obusiru *Var: kya busiru. adj.* foolish, nonsensical, absurd, ridiculous.

kubba ky'obusiru *v.* be nonsensical.

kutumula eby'obusirusiru *v.* talk foolishly.

busiya *n.* 1 • deafness.
2 • stubbornness, obstinacy.

busoboli *n.* competence, ability, capability.

Busoga *n.* name of a region.

busubuuzi *n.* business organisation.

busugirye *Var: busigirye. n.* greetings.

busulike *n.* elevation, tilt, lift, raise, rise; the property possessed by a slope or surface that rises.

busumba *n.* 1 • church parish.
2 • clergy; state of being a member of the clergy.

busundu *Var: busundusundu.*
Sg: kasundu. n. titbit, piecemeal; small and particularly interesting bits of an item, a process, or information.

busungu *n.* 1 • anger, fury, wrath, rage, annoyance, temper.
2 • irascibility, hotheadedness, short-temperedness.

busuni *n.* 1 • wealth, prosperity, riches.
2 • property.

buswani *n.* barter, trade.

busye *n.* 1 • grain flour or any other kind of flour.
2 • malt; steeped, fermented, baked, and dried crumbs of grain flour used for brewing. *Syn:* bubbaake.
3 • *Metaphor.* things that are innumerable, uncountable, numerous.

butabule *n.* *See main entry: ntabuliryo.*

butafanana *n.* difference.
butafaayo *n.* carelessness, irresponsibility.
butaikirirya *n.* disbelief, unbelief, doubt, scepticism.
butaka *n.* homeland, native land, place of origin.
butaki *n.* abject poverty.
butali butuufu *n.* untruthfulness.
butali bwenkanya *n.* unfairness.
butamanya *n.* ignorance.
butanywa *n.* state of not drinking.
butategeeragana *n.* misunderstanding.
butayezya *n.* 1 • inability, incapability.
 2 • *Euph.* impotence.
butaaga *Var: butagaanie. n.* spaciousness, roominess.
butaala *n.* freedom; state of being free, i.e. not confined or restrained.
kulya obutaala *v. Metaphor.* go scot-free, roam freely; be unrestrained.
Butebo *n.* 1 • name of a region.
 2 • name of a city.
butemo *Var: itemo. n.* assault; physical assault that can potentially result in death.
butengu *n.* disobedience, noncompliance.
buterembereri *n.* 1 • physical straightness, having no deviations, angles, curves, curls or waves.
 2 • direct, straight route or course.
buteebereka *n.* inevitability, unavoidable.
buteefaaku *n.* selflessness; not caring about thinking of yourself.
buteeki *n.* calmness, composure, equanimity, peace.
buteere *n.* freedom.
kubba omuteere *v.* be free.
buteereeri *n.* 1 • straightness of thinking, i.e., clear and logical.
 2 • goodness; moral uprightness.
buti *n.* fear.
butiñjali *n.* dullness, absent-mindedness.
butiribiri *adj.* rigorous, stringent, tight; demanding strict attention, adherence to

or appliance of rules, regulations, requirements or procedures.
butobuto *n.* infancy, childhood.
kubba omutomuto *v.* be young, a child.
kutoolera obutobuto *v.* start afresh.
kwira obutobuto *v.* come anew, resurge, start afresh.
kwiryawo obutobuto *v.* restore, refurbish, recondition, renew.
butonde *n.* 1 • nature, essence; essential quality and characteristics of physical things.
 2 • nature, natural physical world including plants, animals, environment, etc.
ky'obutonde *adj.* natural, as produced by nature.
butono *n.* smallness, littleness, thinness, narrowness.
butukuliki *n.* redness, brownness.
butumuliro *n.* freedom of speech; opportunity of being recognised and given a chance to say s.t.
butumulitumuli *n.* *See main entry:* kutumula.
butuuce *n.* uprightness, honesty, transparency, integrity, accuracy.
butuufu *n.* correctness, fact, genuineness, reality, truthfulness.
butuukirirye *n.* righteousness.
butwa *n.* poison.
butyami *n.* citizenship, residency, tenancy.
butyayi *n.* diminutiveness, miniatureness, leanness.
katyayi *adj.* tiny, gracefully thin, slim, slender, midget, lean, scrawny; too small or thin.
kubba kintu kityayi kiti *v.* *Metaphor.* be a simple thing or matter.
butyereri *n.* slipperiness.
butyo *adj.* blunt, dull, deadened; less intense.
buvunaanyizibwa *n.* responsibility, duty, obligation.

kubba n'obuvunaanyizibwa *v.*
be responsible.
w'obuvunaanyizibwa
Pl: b'obuvunaanyizibwa. n.
responsible person.

buwagiri *Var: buwagizi. From:*
Luganda. *n.* support, approval, applause,
backing.

buwambe *n.* captivity.
buwandiike *n.* written form.
buwanguli *n.* victory.
buwangwa *n.* 1 • culture.
2 • paganism.

buwanviriri *Var: buwanvu. n.* height,
altitude, length, span; extent, distance,
in time or space.

buweweeri *n.* smoothness; quality of
having a level and even surface, a
texture without roughness.

buwiwiituki *n.* being stupid, dense, or
obtuse, that is, slow to learn or
understand; lacking intellectual acuity.

buwolondoki *n.* unseasonably or fairly
cold weather.

buwolu *n.* coldness, chilliness, coolness,
calmness, stillness.

buwombeeki *Var: buwombeefu.*
From: Luganda. n. humility, meekness.

buwotoki *n.* state of being withered,
shrivelled; of a plant.

buwoolere *Sg: kawoolere. n.* stripes.
buwugulali *n.* absent-mindedness.
buwululali *n.* hollowness.
buwulumba *n.* spherical shape; s.t.
having the shape of a sphere, e.g., like a
ball.

buwumbewumbe *n.* state of weather
that is partly cloudy.

buwuyaawuya *n.* stupidity,
foolishness.

buwuudu *n.* 1 • ingratitude,
ungratefulness, discontent,
dissatisfaction.
2 • greed, insatiableness.

buwuuku *n.* state of being of light in
weight or of comparatively little
physical weight or density.
Syn: buyeyere.

buwuulu *n.* singleness; state of being
unmarried.

kubba omuwuulu *v.* be
unmarried, single; a bachelor.

buyabayaba *n.* meagreness, leanness,
poorness, scantiness, scarcity; quality of
being inadequate in amount or degree.

buyambi *n.* help.

buyaaka *Var: buya. n.* newness,
freshness.

kwira obuyaaka *Var: kwiramu*
obuyaaka. v. come anew, get a fresh
start or look.

buyeyere *n.* state of being light, flimsy,
tenuous, narrow in diameter and
insubstantial. *Syn: buwuuku.*

buyeejere *n.* ordinary; lacking special
distinction, rank or status.

buyeekera *n.* rebellion, insurgency.

buyeerero *n.* breather, respite.
kuwa obuyeerero *v.* give a
breather; allow for a time of repose.

kusuna obuyeerero *v.* get a
moment of rest.

buyi *adj.* severe, of sickness.

buyinda *n.* riches, wealth, affluence,
prosperity.

buyo *n.* heat, warmth.

buyoga *n.* rumbling, grumbling;
unintelligible, indistinct, dull, noise
made by people muttering, mumbling,
and talking, usually in a low voice.
Syn: kereere, cerete, lukero.

buyonjo *n.* cleanliness, neatness,
tidiness.
kubba omuyonjo *v.* be clean,
neat, tidy, smart or decent.

buyungiro *n.* joint; point of connection
where two things link together.

buzaaliranwa *n.* indigenouness,
nativeness, home-grownness.

buziga *n.* See main entry: **iziga.**

buzigu *n.* robbery, thuggery; criminal
acts that involve violence or brutality.

buzinziri *n.* thickness.

buzira *n.* courage, bravery.

buzito *n.* heaviness, weight,
burdensomeness, cumbersomeness,
heftiness, massiveness.

- buzizi** *n.* dense or thickness, as in having component parts closely crowded together, e.g., like a forest.
- buzubi** *n.* wetness, dampness, moistness.
Syn: budodi.
- buzwaisana** *adv.* east.
- buuji** *n.* maize porridge, specifically made from corn flour.
- bwabiranie** *n.* alignment, evenness, symmetry.
- bwabiriri** *n.* depth; extent downward, backward or inward.
- bwabwe** *pro.* theirs.
- bwaiswe** *pro.* ours.
- bwakabaka** *n.* kingdom, kingship.
- bwakibbumba** *n.* godliness.
- bwakitiisya** *n.* honourableness, respectfulness, glory, dignity.
- bwamemba** *From:* English. *n.* membership.
- bwami₁** *n.* chieftainship; position of chieftain.
- bwami₂** *n. Metaphor.* rash on the skin.
- bwange** *pro.* mine.
- bwangu** *n.* 1 • lightness of weight.
2 • quickness.
3 • ease, simplicity.
kubba omwangu *v.* 1 • be speedy, swift, fast, quick.
2 • be light in weight.
- bwanzulukuki** *n.* when s.t. is broad, open, spread out from a folded position.
- bwanywe** *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).
- bwasabadiikoni** *From:* Luganda. *n.* Archdeaconry.
- bwavu** *n.* poverty; state of being poor.
- webbemberi** *Var:* bwekubbemberi. *n.* leadership, headship, authority.
- bwega** *n.* amateurism, inexperience, inexpertise, unskilledness.
- bwegendereza** *n.* cautiousness, carefulness.
kubba omwengendereza *v.* be cautious, painstaking, careful.
- bwekereri** *n.* characteristic of being the first, the earliest, maiden, initial or inaugural.
- bwemu** *n.* obscenity.

- ky'obwemu** *adj.* obscene, lewd.
- bwenkanya** *n.* fairness, justness.
- ky'obwenkanya** *adj.* impartial, fair, just.
- bwenkulumu** *n.* 1 • cud; food of a ruminant regurgitated to be chewed again.
2 • *Metaphor.* intense anger; rage.
- kwirya obwekulumu** *v.* 1 • chew the cud; act of chewing again regurgitated food by ruminants, e.g., cows.
2 • *Metaphor.* exhibit a feeling of intense anger; burn with rage.
- bwenzi** *n.* sexual immorality, lust.
- bwere** *n.* nakedness, emptiness.
- bwereere** *adv.* 1 • freely; without charge.
2 • without reason; for no good reason.
- ky'obwereere** *adj.* free. *Syn:* kya busa.
- bwero** *n.* 1 • whiteness.
2 • *Metaphor.* transparency, honesty, integrity.
- bwerrugulirirye** *n.* roundness, circularity.
- bwesigwa** *n.* truthfulness; trustworthiness, trust.
kubba omwesigwa *v.* be faithful, honest.
- bwesimbu** *n.* self-confidence, decisiveness, firmness of character.
kubba mwesimbu *v.* be confident, firm and assured.
- bweyamo** *n.* vow, promise; solemn pledge.
- bwezye** *n.* 1 • authority.
2 • might.
kubba n'obwezye *Var:* kubba ow'obwezye; kubba omu bwezye. *v.* have authority.
- kutwalira obwezye omu ngalo** *v.* take authority into your own hands; mete out mob justice.
- bwibo** *n.* newborn state.
- bwibbi** *n.* thievery, theft, stealing, robbery.
- bvice** *n.* 1 • state of being low-lying; having a small elevation above the ground or horizon or sea level.

2 • *Metaphor.* lowliness, low status; low in station, rank, fortune or estimation; the state of being humble and unimportant.

kubba omwice *v.* be lowly, debased, put down.

bwidu *n.* slavery.

bwijanjabi *n.* See main entry: **bujanjabi**.

bwikaikamu *n.* calmness, composure, equanimity; steadiness of mind under stress or duress.

bwikuti *n.* satisfaction, satiation.

bwimi *n.* meanness, stinginess, tightfistedness, parsimoniousness; quality of being deliberately mean or stingy. *Syn:* bukenge, bukodo, bukolo.

bwino *n.* 1 • ink; liquid used for printing, writing or drawing.

2 • *Metaphor.* data, information; collection of facts from which conclusions may be drawn.

bwire *n.* 1 • night time.

2 • season.

kukuuma obwire *Var:* **kukwata obwire**. *v.* be punctual; keep time.

bwirugazu *n.* blackness, darkness.

bwisonkere *Sg:* **kaisonkere**. *n.* small white edible mushroom sp.

Syn: kanyago.

bwisulukale *Var:* **busirikale**. *n.* military.

bwita *n.* millet bread; favourite food of the Bagwere.

bwito *n.* cooking oil.

bwizaizana *n.* newness, state of being recent, latest, fresh, novel, unfamiliar, e.g. as an immigrant.

bwizulye *n.* fullness, completeness, entirety, wholeness.

kubba ekiizulye *Var:* **kubba omu**

bwizulye. *v.* be complete or comprehensive.

bwofu *n.* blindness.

bwogi *n.* sharpness, of a knife or tool blade.

bwoki *n.* honey. *Syn:* mujenene, mubisi gw'enzoki.

bwomi *n.* 1 • health.

2 • life.

3 • consciousness.

kusingayo obwomi *v.* *Idiom.* take a risk.

bwondi *n.* thinness, narrowness, slimness, bonyness.

bwongo *n.* brain.

bwose *n.* thread-like flowers of corn or maize.

bwoya *Sg:* **kooya**. *n.* fur, hairs; short, fine, soft hair of certain animals.

byabwe *pro.* theirs.

byaiswe *pro.* ours.

byange *pro.* mine.

byanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

byensuna *Var:* **byenfuna**. *n.* economics; branch of knowledge concerned with the production, consumption, and transfer of wealth.

w'ebyensuna *Pl:* **b'ebyensuna**. *n.* economist.

byombi *pro.* both of them.

Bb - bb

bbagiya *n.* pastry or pancake made from a dough of cassava flour, that is sometimes mixed with soya flour.

bbaibbuli *Pl:* **mabbaibbuli**. *From:* English. *n.* Bible.

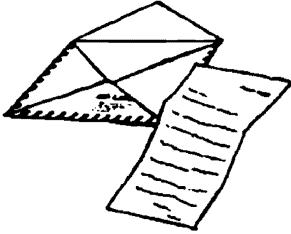
bbairo *Pl:* **mabbairo**. *From:* English. *n.* ball point pen.

bbajeti *Pl:* **mabbajeti**. *From:* English. *n.* budget.

bbakuli *Pl:* **mabbakuli**. *n.* bowl, dish; shallow, typically flat-bottomed container for serving food.

bbalaafu *n.* ice.

bbaluwa *Pl: bbaluwa. n.* letter, memo, correspondence, mail.



bbandeeji *Pl: bbandeeji. From: English. n.* bandage.

bbandi *Pl: bbandi. From: English. n.* band; musical group.

bbando *Pl: bbando. n.* 1 • corn flour. 2 • posho, ugali; cooked corn meal.

bbanka *Pl: mabbanka. From: English. n.* banking institution.

bbansa *Pl: mabbansa. n.* envelope.

bbanja *Var: ŋaŋa. n.* Southern Ground-hornbill; bird having a very large bill surmounted by a bony protuberance.

baabba *Var: papa. Pl: babbaabba. n.* my father, my step father, i.e., my mother's second husband, or my father's brother.

baabba omoto *Pl: babbaabba abato. n.* paternal uncle.

baafu *Pl: mabbaafu. From: Luganda. n.* plastic basin, used as a unit of volume.

baaka *Pl: bbaaka. From: English. n.* fullback, halfback, backsman; back position in a football game.

baala *Pl: mabbaala. From: English. n.* bar, drinking place.

baalansi *From: English. n.* balance, remainder.

baasi *Pl: mabbaasi. From: English. n.* bus.

baasitoola *Pl: mabbaasitoola. n.* pistol.

baatule *Pl: mabbaatule. From: English. n.* battery.

bbe *interj. n.*

bbeketera *Pl: bbeketera. n.* over-sized garment.

bbendera *Pl: bbendera. n.* flag.

bbereje *Pl: mabbereje. From: Luganda. n.* adept person, expert, ace, genius, superstar, wizard; s.b. who is dazzlingly skilled in any field. *Syn: nakinku.*

bbereje *Pl: bbereje. n.* mudfish.

bbeeyi *Pl: bbeeyi. n.* price, cost, charge, rate, expense, value.

ky'ebbeeyi *adj.* expensive, costly.

kugwa ebbeeyi *v.* lose market.

bbinika *Pl: mabbinika. n.* kettle.

bbirigi *Pl: mabbiringi. n.* plumb line.

bbiringanya *Pl: bbiringanya. n.* eggplant.

bbo *interj.* expression of astonishment, amazement, or extreme surprise.

bbobbole *Pl: bbobbole. n.* tall-growing soft wood tree sp. with thick leaves, known for its huge amounts of sap.

bbogo *Pl: bbogo. n.* being offensively bold and assertively forward.

bbogoya *Pl: bbogoya. n.* banana, a type eaten raw when ripe.

bbongo *n.* sour, solid milk; fresh unboiled milk that has been left to sour up and curdle and form a custard-like food.

bbotokolo *Pl: mabbotokolo. n.* elephantiasis; disease in which a limb becomes grossly enlarged due to obstruction of the lymphatic vessels, often caused by nematode parasites.

bboodabooda *Pl: bboodabooda. n.* bicycle or motorcycle that is used as a public means of transport.

bboola *n.* See main entry: **ibboola**.

bbubbu *Pl: babbubbu. n.* mute person; s.b. who is deaf and dumb.

bbulangiti *Pl: mabbulangiti. From: English. n.* blanket.

bbulawuzi *Pl: mabbulawuzi. From: English. n.* blouse.

bbulaasi *Pl: mabbulaasi. From: English. n.* brush.

bbuli *Pl: bbuli. n.* teapot.

bbuliti *Pl: bbuliti. n.* baulk; roughly squared timber beam.
bbululu *From: English. adj.* blue colour.
bbuluugi *Pl: mabbuluugi. From: English. n.* bugle; brass instrument without valves, used for military calls and fanfares.
bbumba₁ *n.* clay.

Bbumba₂ *n.* name of a person.
bbuunwe *n.* round, topside; cut of beef between the rump and the lower leg.
bbuutusi *Pl: bbuutusi. From: English. n.* boots, gumboots.
bbwa *Pl: bbwa. n. Idiophone.* escape, flight; act of physically escaping.

C - c

cacaca *adv. Idiophone.* very white.
cadicadi *adv.* at least.
cakala *Pl: cakala. n.* hand bracelets made from brass metal.
campa *Var: kyampa. n.* clotted blood that has been boiled.
canisi *Pl: canisi. From: English. n.* cards, a game played with playing cards.
Caŋa *n.* name of a family.
capati *Pl: macapati. From: Kiswahili. n.* chapati; flat round unleavened bread.
Caali *n.* name of a place.
caalulya *Pl: macaalulya. n.* harrier hawk bird sp.
caayi *From: Kiswahili. n.* tea.
cece *n.* top oily layer of meat soup.
cecece *adv. Idiophone.* very silent.
cerete *n.* shouting or uncontrollable noise. *Syn: kereere, buyoga, lukero.*
ceri *dem. See main entry: egiri.*
cicici *adv. Idiophone.* very cold.

coco *n.* malice, slander. *Syn: kalebule.*
congo *adj.* one-eyed; having or showing only one eye.
cooka *From: English. n.* chalk.
cumbi *n.* salt.
kusalyamu ocumbi *v. Idiom.* exaggerate.
kuteekaku ocumbi *v.* sprinkle with or add salt to.
cupa *Pl: macupa. n.* bottle, unit of volume.



cuucuucu *adv. Idiophone.* very dark or black.
cwe *adv. Idiophone.* totally vanish, disappear.
cwi *adv. Idiophone.* totally finished.

D - d

dakiika *Pl: dakiika. n.* minute; unit of time equal to sixty seconds.
dala *interj.* surely, truly.
dali *Pl: dali. n.* sore or open wound on the toe, leg or foot.
Damba *n.* personal name, a family name.
daamu *Pl: daamu. From: English. n.* dam.

daani *Pl: badaani. n.* mother-in-law. *Syn: kibyali.*
daasita *Pl: madaasita. From: English. n.* duster.
daaziini *From: English. num.* dozen.
demba *conj.* lest, in case, just in case; if there happens to be need.
denge *adv.* alone, only.

adj. lone, sole, solitary, single.

kubba denge *v.* be alone.

deereva *Pl: badereeva. From:*
English. *n.* driver.

Deedy *n.* personal name, a family name.

deesiki *Pl: madeesiki. From:* English.
n. desk.

deezero *From:* English. *n.* diesel.

di *interrog.* when?

digida *Pl: digida. n.* fat-bottomed woman, known to walk in a flaunting manner by swinging or shaking her hindquarters.

dindi *n.* exuberance, exultation, jubilation.

dingidi *Pl: dingidi. n.* violin, fiddle; type of musical instrument played either by plucking or bowing.

diro *Pl: diro. n.* game similar to modern day hockey.

disitulikiti *Pl: madisitulikiti. From:*
English. *n.* district.

ditu *n.* cassava sp. known for its quick maturing period.

diifiri *Pl: badiifiri. From:* English. *n.* referee.

diiru *Pl: diiru. From:* English. *n.*

1 • deal; fortunate or rosy business opportunity.

2 • treatment, handling; way s.b. is treated, esp. as the result of an agreement for a transaction.

Diisi *n.* personal name, a family name.

Dodoyi *n.* 1 • name of a place.

2 • name of a river.

dokita *Pl: badokita. From:* English. *n.* doctor.

dole *Pl: dole. From:* English. *n.* doll.

dondolo *n.* cheapness, affordability; state of being virtually free of charge.

dodo *n.* green vegetable.

doto *n.* salty marsh clay soil, used for making pots.

doozi *Pl: doozi. n.* dose, dosage; measured portion or quantity of medicine or an active agent taken in or absorbed at any one time.

du *adv. Idiophone.* very full.

kubba du *v.* be full to the brim.

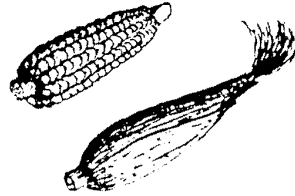
dudumu *Var: dudumo.*

Pl: madudumu. n. ox-plough wheel, also whose two vertical pieces are used as a height regulator.

dulenke *Var: dulente. Pl: madulenke. n.* small bird sp., resembles somewhere between a lilac-breasted roller and a hornbill.

dumi *n.* See main entry: **idumi**.

duuma *Pl: duuma. n.* maize, corn.



kiduumaduume

Pl: biduumaduume. n. dried maize stalk, commonly used as firewood.

E - e

e *adv.* at.

e magombe *adv. Metaphor.* in the underworld.

e mugongo *adv. Metaphor.* behind; at the back side.

ebinyere bidi *dem.* those very ones over there.

ebinyere binu *dem.* these very ones.

ebinyere eebyo *dem.* those very ones.

ebirimu *Sg: ekirimu. n.* contents, composition, constituents; things that are contained in another.

egibwiza

fairo

egibwiza *n.* future to come.
egibwizaku *adv.* ahead, further on;
in the near future.
eginanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iigyo**
eginanyere.
eginanyere eegyo *dem.* those very
ones.
eginanyere gidi *dem.* those very ones
over there.
eginanyere ginu *dem.* these very ones.
egiri *Var: ceri.* *dem.* toward.
einanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iiryo**
einanyere, iirwo einanyere.
einanyere eeryo *dem.* that very one.
einanyere lidi *dem.* that very one over
there.
einanyere linu *dem.* this very one.
eino eino *adv.* especially.

eira eino *adv.* long ago.
ekinanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iikyo**
ekinanyere.
ekinanyere eekyo *dem.* that very one.
ekinanyere kidi *dem.* that very one
over there.
ekinanyere kinu *dem.* this very one.
ekirya eisubi *Pl: ebirya eisubi.* *n.*
herbivore; plant-eating animal.
ekirya enyama *Pl: ebirya enyama.*
n. carnivore; meat-eating animal.
ekitali kimo *Pl: ebitali bimo.* *n.*
Metaphor. assortment, collection, variety
of several things.
ekiizawo *Pl: ebiizawo.* *n.* happening.
eky'engeri ng'eeyo *Var: eky'enkola*
ng'eeyo. *adv.* such as that.
era *conj.* and, even.

EE - ee

eebyo *dem.* those ones.
eedi *dem.* that way; the other end.
eedye *interj.* 'God forbid!', 'far be it from
me', 'leave me alone', 'I have nothing
to do with it', 'keep me out of it', 'I
wash my hands of it'; response to s.b.
denying or disassociating yourself from
a claim that person has made about you.
eegyo *dem.* those ones.
eekyo *dem.* that one.

eeemu *interj.* interjection that signals
surprise.
eenanyere eedi *dem.* that other very
end.
eenanyere eenu *dem.* this very end.
eenu *dem.* this way.
eeri *dem.* to, towards.
eeryo *dem.* that one.
eeyo *dem.* that end or side.

F - f

faini *Pl: faini.* *From: English.* *n.* fine;
sum of money exacted as a penalty.
kukubba ofaini *v.* penalise or
punish with a fine.

fairo *Pl: mafairo.* *From: English.* *n.* file.

famba

famba₁ *n.* cotton.



Famba₂ *n.* name of a person.

faalu *Pl: faalu. n.* cane, lash, stick, whip.

kwoca ofaalu *v.* Metaphor. give a hard stroke of a cane.

faamu *Pl: mafaamu. From: English. n.* farm.

faasi *From: Kiswahili. n.* space, room.

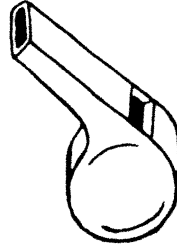
kuwa efaasi *v.* give space, allow room for.

fene *n.* See main entry: **mufenensi**.

feeza *n.* silver.

gage

firimbi *Pl: firimbi. n.* whistle; instrument that is blown to produce a high sound in order to instruct, warn, or inform people about what is happening.



firimu *Pl: firimu. From: English. n.* film, movie, video.

kulaga efirimu *v.* screen a movie.

firiiji *Pl: mafiriiji. From: English. n.* fridge.

foojo *n.* name of a person.

foomu *Pl: mafoomu. From: English. n.* form, bench; long seat without a back.

fudu *Pl: mafudu. n.* 1 • tortoise, turtle.
2 • rainbow.

Fulaide *n.* name of a person.

fulampeni *Pl: mafulampeni. From: English. n.* frypan, skillet; pan used for frying foods.

fulasika *Pl: mafulasika. From: English. n.* flask, vacuum flask.

fuleemu *Pl: mafuleemu. From: English. n.* frame.

fuluvero *Pl: fuluvero. n.* freewheel; part of a bicycle.

fundi *n.* See main entry: **mufundi**.

fuuti *Pl: fuuti. From: English. n.* foot; unit of measure equal to 12 inches.

fuuwe *Var: fuwe. Pl: fuuwe. n.* bladder.

G - g

Gabeya *n.* name of a person.

gabiri *num.* twins, pair, two-fold, duo, couplet, duet, twosome, double.

gadi *dem.* those ones over there.

gadigadi *Pl: gadigadi. n.* pushcart.

Gadumire *n.* name of a place.

gafula *adv.* haphazardly.

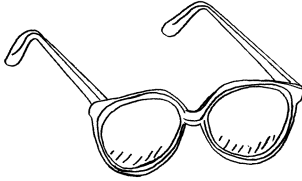
kubba ogafula *v.* be anyhow, arbitrary, haphazard.

gage *Var: ge. pro.* his, hers.

gago *Var: go. pro. yours.*

gaiswe *pro. ours.*

galibindi *Pl: magalibindi. n. glasses, spectacles.*



gama *Pl: magama. n. mug.*

ganduula *Pl: magagandula. n. robe.*

gange *pro. my, mine.*

ganu *dem. these ones.*

gasani *Pl: magasani. n. godly spirit; lesser god.*

gasiya *n. faeces. Syn: nagisi, mabbi.*

gavana *Pl: gavana. From: English. n. governor; regional administrator.*

gavumenti *Pl: magavumenti. From: English. n. government.*

gaabwe *pro. theirs.*

gaalimuuka *Pl: magaalimuuka.*

From: Luganda. n. train.

gaamu *From: English. n. gum, glue.*

kukwata egaamu *v. become sticky.*

gaanywe *pro. yours (for 2 or more people).*

gego *Pl: gego. n. distinctively bad natural odour of spoilt or rotting food.*

gerenti *adj. permanent, immovable; enduring without marked change in status or condition or place.*

geeti *Pl: mageeti. From: English. n. gate, gateway, entrance, doorway.*

gidi *dem. those ones over there.*

gigye *Var: gye. pro. his, hers.*

gigyo *Var: gyo. pro. yours.*

ginu *dem. these ones.*

giraasi *Pl: magiraasi. From: English. n. 1 • glass; brittle transparent solid used for windows and mirrors.*

2 • glass used for drinking.

3 • glass, unit of volume.

giri *Pl: magiri. n. small bird sp., resembles a lilac-breasted roller.*

giriba *Pl: giriba. n. tongs.*

godo *n. punch delivered with a clenched knuckle.*

gogo *adj. very raw, fresh or unripe.*

Goligoli *n. name of a place.*

gologolo₁ *Pl: gologolo. n. small mudfish sp. commonly known for its smelly body.*

gologolo₂ *Var: kolokolo. Pl: gologolo. n. tin or metallic container, of 4 litre capacity, commonly used as a unit of measurement.*

goloova *Pl: magoloova. n. high rise building, one that has more than one storey. Syn: kalina.*

gomasi *Pl: magomasi. n. woman's dress with sleeves that was designed by an Asian called Gomez.*

gongolo *Pl: magongolo. n. millipede.*

gongonyo *Pl: magongonyo. n. scrubbing stone.*

gonja *Pl: gonja. n. banana sp. eaten only when roasted.*

goolo *Pl: magoolo. From: English. n. goal.*

w'egoolo *Pl: b'egoolo. n. goalkeeper.*

gudi *dem. that one over there.*

gugwe *Var: gwe. pro. his, hers.*

gugwo *Var: gwo. pro. yours.*

Gukonko *Pl: Gakonko. n. Rift Valley, name of a place.*

gulaama *Pl: gulaama. From: English. n. grammar.*

guliivi *From: English. n. soup, gravy.*

gulu *Pl: gulu. n. stork.*

gunakulya *n. greed or craving for food.*

gunu *dem. this one.*

gunyanza *Pl: ganyanza. n. ocean.*

Gusooka *n. January.*

Gusukire *n. name of a family.*

gwabwe *pro. theirs.*

gwaiswe *pro. ours.*

Gwakubiri *n. February.*

Gwakuna *n. April.*

Gwakusatu *n. March.*

Gwakutaanu *n. May.*

Gwamukaaga *n. June.*

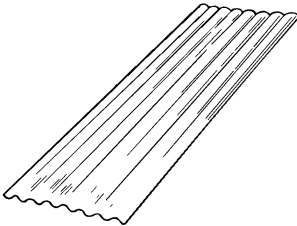
Gwamunaana *n. August.*

Gwamusanvu *n.* July.
Gwamwenda *n.* September.
gwange *pro.* mine.
gwanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).
gwayigwayi *Var:* **gwayi**. *adv.* be slightly better; be a little bit OK.
kubba gwayi *Var:* **kubba gwayigwayi**. *v.* be somewhat better, at least as good, better off or more advantaged than s.b. else.
Gweikumi *n.* October.

Gweikumi nagumo *n.* November.
Gweikumi namibiri *n.* December.
gwino *Pl:* **gaino**. *n.* tusk; big tooth.
Gwoto *n.* name of a family.
gyabwe *pro.* theirs.
gyaiswe *pro.* ours.
gyange *pro.* my, mine.
gyanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).
gy'ebifundwa *adj.* heaped.
gy'enyiriri *adj.* lined; in lines.
gy'omuguwa *adj.* knotted.

I - i

ibabu *n.* dry-roasted peas.
ibala *Pl:* **mabala**. *n.* spot, smudge, stain, blot, smear; blemish made by dirt.
kuteekaku ibala *v.* bespot, mark with a spot.
ibango *Pl:* **mabango**. *n.* hump on the back of a cow or a hunchback on s.b.
kumera ibango *v.* develop a hump.
ibani *Pl:* **mabani**. *n.* mastitis; disease that causes an inflammation of the breast, or udder.
ibaye *n.* grass sp. resembling millet stalks.
ibaati *Pl:* **mabaati**. *n.* corrugated iron sheet, tin sheet.



ibaawo *Pl:* **baibaawo**. *n.* husband.
ibega *Pl:* **mabega**. *n.* shoulder.
kukubba amabega *v.* snub, ignore, disregard, brush aside.
ibere *n.* cousinhood; state of being cousins.

w'eibere *Pl:* **b'eibere**. *n.* cousin; s.b. whose mothers are sisters, or whose fathers are brothers.
ibeere *Pl:* **mabeere**. *n.* breast.
ibiri *num.* two.
ibuba *Pl:* **mabuba**. *n.* jealousy, envy.
ibuga *Pl:* **mabuga**. *n.* small gourd.
ibunda *Pl:* **mabunda**. *n.* belly, paunch; protruding abdomen, of humans or animals. *Syn:* kida.
ibbanga *Var:* **ibanga**. *Pl:* **mabbanga**. *n.*
 1 • space in distance or time.
 2 • universe.
 3 • sky, atmosphere.
ibbanja *Pl:* **mabanja**. *From:* Luganda. *n.* debt, loan.
kubba n'eibbanja *Var:* **kubba omwibbanja**. *v.* owe; be in debt.
ibbati *n.* adamance, obduracy, unyielding nature; resoluteness due to being unyielding and inflexible.
ibbaale *Pl:* **mabbaale**. *n.* 1 • stone, rock; hardcore for building.
 2 • hailstone.
 3 • clod; clump of dry soil.
 4 • stone for scrubbing.
 5 • two stones, big and small used to cast lots to determine fate.
ibbaata *Pl:* **mabbaata**. *n.* *Taboo.* testicle. *Syn:* ntula.

ibbembe

ibbembe *n.* spear grass sp. commonly used for thatching roofs.



ibbengo *Pl: mabbengo. n.* crime, transgression.

ibbolo *Pl: mabbolo. n.* Taboo. penis.

ibbombo *Pl: mabbombo. n.* green leafy vine with a weak stem that supports itself by twining on other tall plants; commonly used as a herb for its medicinal qualities.

ibbongo *Pl: mabbongo. n.* gap caused by a missing tooth.

ibboola *Var: bboola. Pl: mabboola. n.* money.

ibbugumu *n.* heat, warmth.

ibbwa *Pl: mabbwa. n.* sore, wound.



kumiga eibbwa *v. Metaphor.* nurse a wound.

ibbwoko *n.* resoluteness, sturdiness; uncompromising stance.

idambula *n.* See main entry: irambula.

idaadiri *Pl: madaadiri. n.* fin, of a fish.

idaala *Pl: madaala. n. 1* • ladder, step, stair.

2 • status, level, rank, stage, gradation, step; relative position in a graded series.

idaala ery'ansi *adj.* lower.

idaala ery'angulu *adj.* higher.

idwaliro

idebe *Pl: madebe. n.* container, canister, tin; metal container for storing dry foods such as tea or flour.

idembe *n.* freedom.

kubba omwidembe *v.* be calm, at peace, tranquil.

kubba w'idembe *v.* feel free.

kukuuma idembe *v.* keep the peace.

idiba *Pl: madiba. n.* hide, pelt; animal skin.

idinisa *Pl: madinisa. n.* window.



idiini *Pl: madiini. From: Arabic. n.* religion.

idiiro *Pl: madiiro. n.* lounge, living room, sitting room.

idoboozi *Pl: madoboozi. n.* voice, sound, cry. *Syn: igono.*

kwica amaloboozi *v.* lower, turn down the voice or volume of s.t.

kwongeraku maloboozi *v.* raise your voice.

idokooli *Pl: madokooli. n.* larynx, thyroid cartilage, voice box, vocal cord; projection that forms the Adam's apple in people.

Idudi *n.* name of a place.

idumi *Var: dumi. n.* arrogance, haughtiness, high-handedness; overbearing pride evidenced by a superior manner toward inferiors.

idungu *Pl: madungu. n.* desert.

iduudu *Pl: maiduudu. n.* large fruit-eating bird, resembling a Turaco.

iduuka *Pl: maduka. n.* shop, store, stall.

idwaliro *Pl: madwaliro. n.* hospital, dispensary, AIDS post, nursing home.

idwaliro ly'abalwaire b'emitwe *Pl: madwaliro ga'abalwaire b'emitwe. n.* mental hospital.

ifuge *n.* rule, control, autocracy, authoritarianism, aggressiveness, domination, despotism, tyranny.

kuteeka ansi w'eifuge lya *v.* subjugate.

ifuli *Pl: mafuli. n. Taboo.* clitoral hood, labia minora.

ifulo *Pl: mafulo. n.* foam; froth from soap or detergents.

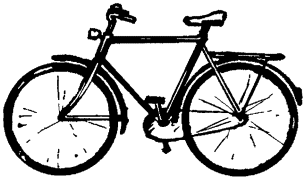
ifumbiro *n.* See main entry: **isumbiro**.

igambi *Pl: magambi. n.* rule, law, decree.

igangiro *Pl: magangiro. n.* hospital; place where sick people are treated.

iganyi *n.* 1 • selflessness, devotion.
2 • enthusiasm, zeal, eagerness.

igaali *Pl: magaali. n.* bicycle.



igemo *Pl: magemo. n.* button hole on women's 'gomesi' dress. *Syn:* itundu.

igereke *Pl: magereke. n.* cap; superimposed thing; s.t. laying over or placed on to top of s.t.

igezi *Pl: magezi. n.* thought, idea, mental construct.

magezi *Sg: igezi. n.* wisdom, knowledge, intelligence.

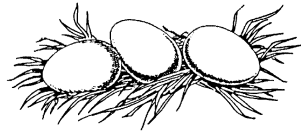
magezi okwesiba *v. Metaphor.* be perplexed, puzzled, stuck, baffled.

ky'amagezi *adj.* sensible, judicious, astute. *Syn:* ky'amalabuki.

kusala amagezi *v. Idiom.* troubleshoot; think creatively or carefully through s.t. in order to work out a solution to a problem.

kwiramu amagezi *v. Metaphor.* come to your senses; begin to think sensibly.

igi *Pl: magi. n.* egg.



igigo *Pl: magigo. n.* molar tooth.

igino *Pl: magino. n.* maggot.

igoba *Pl: magoba. n.* profit.

igombolola *Pl: magombolola. n.* sub-county.

w'eigombolola

Pl: b'amagombolola. n. sub-county chief.

igonda *Var: bugondi. n.* 1 • weakness, brittleness, flimsiness, fragility, feebleness.

2 • softness, flexibility, lightweight state, tenderness, gracefulness.

3 • *Metaphor.* obedience, meekness, humility, submissiveness, willingness.

kubba omugondi *Var: kubba*

ow'eigonda. v. be obedient, submissive.

igono *Pl: magono. n.* voice, sound, vocalisation. *Syn:* idoboozi.

igozya *n.* short leafy grass sp. commonly used as green vegetables.

igubbe *Pl: maigubbe. n.* obstinate, stubborn person.

igugu *n.* grass sp. with long cylindrical spikes, commonly cut and dried as roofing grass.

igulana *Pl: magulana. n.* purchase, buy.

igulo *Var: igolo. adv.* evening.

igumba *Pl: magumba. n.* bone, skeleton.

iguti *Pl: maiguti. n.* banana, a type eaten cooked.

igwali *Pl: magwali. n.* funeral clothing, strips of clothing tied around a bereaved person's waist, upon which monetary condolences is wrapped by the mourners. *Syn:* mukandala.

igwanga *Pl: mawanga. n.* tribe, country, nation.

ky'eigwanga *adj.* national, nationwide.
ky'amawanga *adj.* international, multinational, global, worldwide.
Iiro *n.* month of April; time of rainy season.
ijolobera *Pl: majolobera.* *n.* robe, gown; loose flowing garment or outerwear, esp. a decorative garment used for official or ceremonial occasions.
ijoola *Pl: majoola.* *n.* robe; long piece of cloth material or a long loose flowing garment.
ika *Pl: maka.* *n.* home.
ky'e ika *adj.* domesticated.
w'e ika *Pl: b'e ika.* *n.* homeboy, village-mate; s.b. from your neighbourhood, hometown or same village.
kubyalira e ika *v.* have an illegitimate child.
ikabyo *n.* restlessness, distress, irritation.
ikala *Pl: makala.* *n.* burning coals or charcoal.
ikalabana *Pl: makalabana.* *n.*
 1 • occupation.
 2 • labour.
ikalanguki *Pl: makalanguki.* *n.* solid ground.
ikatala *Pl: makatala.* *n.* portion of work assigned to a labourer to work in exchange for a given wage.
Syn: lubbimbi.
ikayu *Pl: makayu.* *n.* disgust.
kuwulira eikayu *v.* feel irritated.
ike *n.* body odour of aquatic vertebrates.
ikendi *Pl: no plural.* *n.* rain.
ikerenda *Pl: makerenda.* *n.* pill; medicine tablet.
ikesa *n.* harvest season; reaping season.
ikisyo *Pl: makisyo.* *n.* weaver bird.
ikoke *n.* ash.
ikomera *Pl: makomera.* *n.* prison.
ikomo *Pl: nkomo.* *n.* boundary, end, limit, terminus.
kuteekaku eikomo *v.* demarcate, delimit; set, mark, draw the boundaries of s.t.

ikondeere *Pl: makondeere.* *n.* trumpet.
ikondo *Pl: makondo.* *n.* navel; scar where the umbilical cord was attached.
ikono *Pl: makono.* *n.* sleeve; part of a garment that wholly or partly covers the arm.
ikoti *Pl: makoti.* *n.* neck.
ikovu *Var: kikovu.* *Pl: makovu.* *n.* snail.
ikoona *Pl: makoona.* *From: English.* *n.* corner.
ikoote *n.* cowpea leaves.
ikulungu *n.* body odour; bad smell as a result of not bathing.
ikumbaania *Pl: baikumbaania.* *n.* cultural leader or head of the Bagwere.
ikumbaaniro *Pl: makumbaaniro.* *n.*
 1 • community gathering place.
 2 • synagogue.
ikumbaaniro
Pl: makumbaaniro. *n.* dictionary, compilation, collection, heap.
ikumi *num.* 1 • ten.
 2 • ten times.
ikungu *n.* medium-sized grass sp. that grows off a single stem into a thick tuft even to a radius of 1m or more, and sometimes, when very mature, produces a long flower stalk.
imerera *n.* sprouting, germination; process where seeds sprout and begin to grow.
iniko *Pl: maniko.* *n.* hip.
ipala *Pl: mapala.* *n.* patch, lesion; small area differently coloured in the skin tissue or fabric which has been bleached.
ipapaali *Pl: mapapaali.* *n.* papaya, pawpaw.
ipeera *Pl: mapeera.* *n.* guava fruit or tree.
ipeesa *Pl: mapeesa.* *n.* 1 • button.
 2 • *Metaphor.* money, cash.
iralu *n.* 1 • madness, mental disability, insanity.
 2 • mad cow disease.
kugwa eiralu *v.* go crazy, run amuck, go berserk.

iram-bula *Var: idambula.*

Pl: malambula. n. monetary unit.

iranda *n. 1 • low-growing creeping grass sp.*

2 • hairstyle.

ireke *n. strong want, craving, desire or thirst.*

ireegero *Pl: maleegero. n. school; any institution at which instruction is given in a particular discipline.*

iriga *Pl: maliga. n. tear from crying.*

kukunkumuca amaliga *v.*

Metaphor. weep profusely.

irima *n. growing season.*

irimbo *Pl: malimbo. n. burial plot.*

irogo *Var: bulogo. Pl: malogo. n. sorcery, black magic, witchcraft.*

ironde *Pl: maironde. n. small bird sp. resembling a Roller, that tumbles or rolls in flight. Syn: ntaaye.*

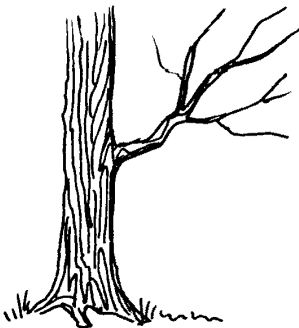
iruba *Pl: maluba. n. well, spring of water.*

irya *Pl: malya. n. marriage.*

isabo *Pl: masabo. n. shrine; small spirit house, each one usually housing one spirit, and usually located outside of the compound to which it is associated often under a tree or stretch of rock.*

Syn: kibbira.

isaga *Pl: masaga. n. tree branch.*



isagaaluko *n. tranquillity, serenity, quiet, repose; an untroubled state, peaceful and quiet, free from disturbances.*

isana *Var: kasana. n. 1 • sun, sunshine. 2 • drought.*

3 • dry season.

isana okuzwayo *n. sunrise.*

isana okulwana n'omweri *n.*

Idiom. eclipse of the sun.

isando *Pl: masando. n. sap.*

isanyu *Var: isangaalo. Pl: masanyu.*

From: Luganda. n. joy, happiness.

isasi *Pl: masasi. n. bullet.*

isatu *num. three.*

isavu *Pl: masavu. n. fat; body tissue containing stored fat.*

isaza *Pl: masaza. n. county.*

isaaye *Var: musaaye. n. blood.*



kubula omusaaye *Lit: lack blood v. be anaemic.*

kunaaba eisaaye *v. be blood-stained.*

isebyala *Pl: baisebyala. n. father-in-law.*

iseja *Pl: maiseja. n. spirit that makes people crippled.*

isenga *Pl: baisenga. n. maternal aunt.*

iseeno *Pl: maseeno. n. plant sp. with leaves that have a coarse abrasive texture, locally used for as sandpaper for smoothing wood.*

isiga *Pl: masiga. n. sowing or planting season.*

isikonko *Pl: maisikonko. n. hard hearted, obstinate, stony, unrepentant person; s.b. showing unfeeling resistance to tender feelings or stubbornly persistent in wrongdoing.*

isimo *Pl: masimo. n. spear.*

isimu *Pl: masimu. n. phone, telephone.*

kukubba eisimu *v. make a phone call.*

isira *Pl: masira. n. emphasis, focus.*

Isirairi *From: English. n. Israel.*

isiyaaye *adj.* 1 • stony-hearted; showing unfeeling resistance to tender feelings.
2 • obstinate, unrepentant, stubbornly persistent in wrongdoing.

isomero *Pl: masomero. n.* school.

isomo *Pl: masomo. n.* lesson, subject, topic.

isonga *Var: nsonga. Pl: masonga. n.* point; tapered, sharp end of a tool, weapon, or other object.

isubi *n.* 1 • grass.

2 • straw; dry grass. often used for fire lighting.

kubba kasubi ka ku nzira *v.*

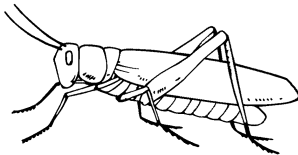
Idiom. waver; be indecisive.

isumba *Pl: masumba. n.* unfertilised egg.

isumbiro *Var: ifumbiro.*

Pl: masumbiro. n. kitchen; separate building used for cooking.

isusi *Pl: masusi. n.* grasshopper; plant-eating insect with long hind legs that are used for jumping and for producing a chirping sound.



isuubi *n.* hope, expectation.

kubba n'eksuubi *Var: kubba n'osuubi. v.* be hopeful.

kubula eisuubi *Var: kubula osuubi. v.* be hopeless.

kuwaamu eisuubi *Var: kuwaamu osuubi. v.* lose hope; become hopeless.

isuuka *Pl: masuuka. n.* bed sheet.

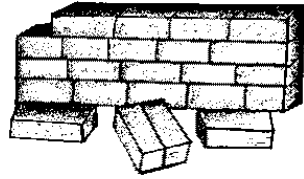
isyanka *Pl: masyanka. n.* tusk.

isyoma *Pl: masyoma. n.* cocoyam; small edible yam, that grows along the climbing stem of a vine.

Itabangi *Pl: Baitabangi. n.* Nagwere-Balangira clan leader; title given to the head of one of the clans in Bugwere.

itabingi *Pl: baitabingi. n.* beloved person, e.g., wife or husband.

itafaali *Pl: matafaali. n.* 1 • brick.



2 • *Euph.* human hindquarters or buttocks.

kukubba amatafaali *v.* brick lay.



itakali *Pl: matakali. n.* ground, soil, land, clay, mud, earth.

kupima eitakali *v.* survey.

itako *Pl: matakako. n.* buttock.

italangano *Pl: matalangano. n.* instigator; person who tackles another first in a fight.

italo *n.* oppression.

w'eitalo *Pl: b'eitalo. n.* despot; oppressive, tyrannical person.

kubyala eitalo *v.* give birth to a deformed baby.

itama *Pl: matama. n.* 1 • cheek.

2 • *Euph.* labia majora.

kukalira oku matama *v. Idiom.* be unable to substantiate a claim.

kukubba amatama *v. Metaphor.* talk empty words.

itamba *n.* work, labour, task, occupation.

itantira *Pl: matantira. n.* hard as a rock.

itaanu *num.* five.

itegula *Pl: mategula. n.* roof tile.

iteke *Pl: mateke. n.* kick; blow delivered with the foot.

itemo *n.* See main entry: **butemo**.

itempero *n.* mud used for daubing houses and granaries.

itende *Pl: matende. n.* gravel, murrum; loose aggregation of small stones and coarse sand, often used for paths and roads.

itendo *Pl: matendo. n.* praise.

kuwa eitendo *v.* honour, praise.

Itewaiswe *n.* God, Father.

iteeka *Pl: mateeka. n.* law, rule, regulation, standard, principle.

ky'eiteeka *adj.* obligatory, compulsory.

kubitya eiteeka *v.* enact, pass laws.

kugondera amateeka

Var: kukwata mateeka;

kusengererya amateeka; kwabira oku mateeka. v. obey the law.

kuvuna amateeka *v.* break the law.

itewo *Pl: baitewo. n.* male parent, father.

itiba *Pl: matiba. n.* wooden bowl, tray, plate, or trough, e.g., for feeding animals.

kubonera okwitiba *v. Idiom.* obtain s.t. without working for it.

itima *n.* hatred, maliciousness; evil feelings.

itinde *Pl: matinde. n.* ploughed area, esp. the first ploughed field.

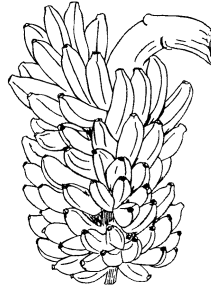
itoga *n.* soggy or boggy soil.

itondo *Pl: matondo. n.* 1 • spot, smudge; small roundish mark, often differing in colour or texture from the surface around it, or a blemish made by dirt.

2 • droplet, spot of a liquid, e.g., water, oil, blood, ink.

itonsi *n.* mud.

itooke *Pl: matooke. n.* banana plant or fruit.



itumba *Pl: matumba. n.* tumour, bulge, outgrowth; swelling of a muscle on a part of the body generally without inflammation, caused by an abnormal growth of tissue, whether benign or malignant.

kumera eitumba *v.* develop an outgrowth, swelling or protuberance.

itundu *Pl: matundu. n.* button hole on men's clothing. *Syn:* igemo.

itungulu *Pl: matungulu. n.* bulb, bulbous root; rounded underground organ present in lilies and some other plants, e.g. onions, consisting of a short stem surrounded by a fleshy leaf base.

itutumu *n.* reputation, fame; state of being widely acclaimed. *Syn:* nfuma.

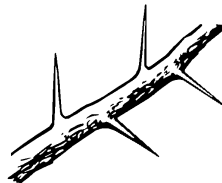
itwale *Pl: matwale. n.* province.

ivungo₁ *Var: ivuunya. Pl: mavungo. n.* crease, wrinkle, fold on cloth.

ivungo₂ *Pl: mavungo. n.* wild fruit plant sp.

ivuunya *n.* See main entry: **ivungo**.

iwa *Pl: mawa. n.* thorn, prickle, spikelet, a small sharp-pointed tip resembling a spike on a stem or leaf.



iwako

iwako *Pl: mawako. n.* pregnancy in animals.

iwondo *Pl: mawondo. n.* pod of a cotton plant.

iwoya *Pl: mawoya. n.* sliced and dried banana.

iwoowoolo *n. See main entry: mawoowoolo.*

iwooyo *n.* humility, courteousness, meekness, politeness, submission; feeling of patient submissive humbleness and a disposition to be patient and long suffering.

w'eiwooyo *Pl: b'eiwooyo. n.* humble, polite, gentle, meek graceful person.

iwugwe *n. See main entry: mawugwe.*

iwute *Pl: mawute. n.* boil, furuncle, on the skin. *Syn:* kisumuli.

iyali *n.* jealousy, envy.

w'eiyali *Pl: b'eiyali. n.* jealous, envious person.

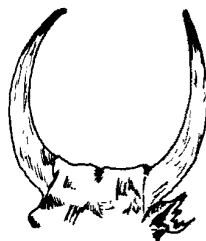
iyembe *Pl: mayembe. n.* fetish used in sorcery.

iyengo *Pl: mayengo. n.* wave, current; body of water or air moving in a definite direction through a surrounding body of water or air in which there is less movement.

iyuuni *Pl: mayuuni. From: Luganda. n.* cocoa yam, arrowroot; wild edible root crop.

iibyo ebinanyere

iziga *Pl: maziga. n.* horn, bony outgrowths on the heads of certain hoofed animals.



buziga *Sg: kaziga. n.* horns, feelers, antennae; horny or bony outgrowths on the heads of certain hoofed animals and arthropods.

izima *Pl: maizima. n.* wild fast-flying bird sp. of the pigeon family having a lighter body and short legs than a dove.

izirembe *Pl: maizirembe. n.* small mainly ground-dwelling songbird of open country, of the pipit family, typically having brown streaky plumage.

izo *adv.* tomorrow, yesterday; one day from today, either before or after.

izuba *Pl: mazuba. n.* weeding season.

izuli *Pl: maizuli. n.* 1 • veranda; space outside the walls and under the eaves of a building.

2 • back yard, behind house.

izuuli *adv.* the day before yesterday, the day after tomorrow; two days from today, either before or after.

izuuli bunu *adv.* recently.

ky'eizuuli *adj.* recent.

II - ii

ii *interj.* yes.

iibo *pro. See main entry: niibo.*

iibo abananyere *Var: abananyere. pro. themselves.*

iibwo *pro. See main entry: niibwo.*

iibwo obunanyere *Var: obunanyere. pro. themselves.*

iibyo *pro. See main entry: niibyo.*

iibyo ebinanyere *Var: ebinanyere. pro. themselves.*

iigo *pro.* See main entry: **niigo**.
iigo agananyere *Var:* **agananyere**.
pro. themselves.
iigwo *pro.* See main entry: **niigwo**.
iigwo ogunanyere *Var:* **ogunanyere**.
pro. itself.
iigyo *pro.* See main entry: **niigyo**.
iigyo eginanyere *Var:* **eginanyere**.
pro. themselves.
iiko₁ *n.* body dirt that forms the natural
body odour of humans.
iiko₂ *pro.* See main entry: **niiko**.
iiko akananyere *Var:* **akananyere**.
pro. itself.
iikwo *pro.* See main entry: **niikwo**.
iikwo okunanyere *Var:* **okunanyere**.
pro. itself.
iikyo *pro.* See main entry: **niikyo**.
iikyo ekinanyere *Var:* **ekinanyere**.
pro. itself.
iimwe abananyere *Var:* **abananyere**.
pro. yourselves.
iina *num.* four.
iini *Pl:* **mani**. *n.* liver.
kulola omu mani ga nkoko
Lit: examine a chicken liver *v.*
Metaphor. perform sorcery on s.b.,
typically by a fault-seer.

iinywe *pro.* See main entry: **niinywe**.
iira *n.* long ago, time in the past.
ky'eira *Var:* **ky'ekikaire**. *adj.* old, old
fashioned, ancient, archaic,
medieval, outdated, obsolete.
iirwo *pro.* See main entry: **niirwo**.
iirwo einanyere *Var:* **einanyere**. *pro.*
itself.
iiryo *pro.* See main entry: **niiryo**.
iiryo einanyere *Var:* **einanyere**. *pro.*
itself.
iiswe *pro.* See main entry: **niiswe**.
iiswe abananyere *Var:* **abananyere**.
pro. ourselves.
iitwo *pro.* See main entry: **niitwo**.
iitwo otunanyere *Var:* **otunanyere**.
pro. itself.
iuwe *pro.* See main entry: **niuwe**.
iuwe onanyere *Var:* **onanyere**. *pro.*
yourself.
iia *Pl:* **maya**. *n.* type of spear.
iie *pro.* See main entry: **niie**.
iie onanyere *Var:* **onanyere**. *pro.*
itself.

J - j

jagali₁ *Pl:* **jagali**. *n.* jaggery, molasses,
unrefined brown sugar.
jagali₂ *Pl:* **jagali**. *n.* rice sp.
jalibbu *n.* taste sample of s.t.
jambo *From:* Kiswahili. *interj.* *Metaphor.*
wave; a signal a greeting with the hand.



jambula *Var:* **jamula**. *Pl:* **jambula**.
From: Luganda. *n.* wild edible fruit.
Jami *n.* 1 • name of a place.
2 • name of a river.
jamula *n.* See main entry: **jambula**.
jaaja *Pl:* **bajaaja**. *n.* grandparent.
Syn: zeiza.
jege *Sg:* **jege**. *n.* small fish sp., similar to,
but a little bigger than a silver fish.
jegejege *Pl:* **jegejege**. *n.* coin.
jejekero *n.* short grass sp.
jenereeta *Pl:* **majenereeta**. *From:*
English. *n.* generator.
jeeja *Pl:* **jeeja**. *n.* cricket; type of insect
sp. *Syn:* nyenze, jiri.
jeera *n.* jail, prison.

jiri *Pl: jiri. n. cricket, type of insect.*

Syn: nyenze, jeeja.

jiija *n. short thin grass sp. usually cultivated on compounds and lawns, e.g., in homes or parks.*

joolo *Pl: joolo. n. pleasure.*

jululu *Var: juule. adj. overly dilute; thin and insipid.*

juule *adj. dilute, of juices and alcohol; reduced in strength or concentration, quality or purity.*

lejula *adj. more dilute; of lessened strength, concentration, quality, or purity, of juices or liquor.*

Jupita *From: English. n. Jupiter.*

juugubbokisi *Pl: majugubbokisi.*

From: English. n. juke box.

juule *adj. See main entry: jululu.*

jwalo *n. destitution.*

jwenjwe *Pl: jwenjwe. n. bird of the family of pied wagtail.*

jwijwi *Pl: jwijwi. n. seesaw or teeter-totter game played by youth who sit on a stick that rotates balanced on a stump.*

K - k

kabada *Pl: makabada. From: English. n. cupboard, cabinet, closet; piece of furniture with doors and shelves and drawers.*

kabaka *Pl: bakabaka. n. king.*

kabalaagala *Pl: kabalaagala. n. pancake; cake made from cassava flour and bananas.*

Kabaazi *n. name of a person.*

kabendegere *Pl: bubendegere. n. container made from the hollowed and dried skin of a small gourd sp.*

kabenenwa *Pl: bubenenwa. n. cartilage; marrow, the soft part of the bone.*

kabenje *Pl: bubenje. n. accident, danger.*

kusuna akabenje *v. be involved in an accident.*

kugwa oku kabenje *v. Metaphor. obtain, acquire. Syn: kusuna.*

kabiri *num. twice, double portion; two times as much.*

kabiriiti *Pl: bubiriiti. n. matchstick.*

kabona *Pl: bakabona. From: Luganda. n. priest. Syn: musengi.*

kabonero *Pl: bubonero. n. symptom, sign, symbol.*

kaboobo *Var: kawoowo. Pl: buboobo. n. nice smell, sweet fragrance.*

ky'akaboobo *adj. spicy, savoury.*

kabubi *n. See main entry: lububi.*

kabugere₁ *Var: kawugere. n. itchy foot disease caused by worms.*

kabugere₂ *Var: kawugere.*

Pl: bukabugere. n. centipede sp.; reddish-coloured arthropod with a flattened body composed of many segments, most of bearing a pair of legs.

kabuntu *n. humanness.*

kubulamu kabuntu *v. be inhumane.*

kabuuti *n. See main entry: kawuuti.*

Kabwangasi *n. name of a region.*

kabaluko *n. flash, an instant, split second; very short time, as short as it takes the eye to blink.*

adv. instantly, in a flash, without delay.

kabbaale₁ *Pl: bubbaale. n. Metaphor. measuring stone of a metric unit of weight equal to one gram.*

kabbaale₂ *Var: kabbaale*

k'okuwandiikaku. Pl: bubbaale. n. slate, for writing on.

kabbaani *Pl: bubbaani. n. incense.*

kabbaapi *Pl: bubbaapi. n. unit of measurement of alcoholic liquor that is approximately 250ml.*

kabbeji *Pl: kabbeji. From: English. n. cabbage.*

Kabberayi *n. name of a place.*

kabbikabbi *n. danger, peril, hazard.*

kabbonge *Pl: bubonge. n.* ankle.
kabbuluka *n.* banana sp. used for making juice or beer.
kabbulumuunyu
Pl: bukabbulumuunyu. n. edible mushroom sp.
Kabbuna *n.* name of a place.
Kabbuyayi *n.* name of a place.
Kabweri *n.* name of a place.
kacacaali *n.* short-growing cassava sp. with tubers having a reddish outer cover, known for its resistance to the cassava mosaic disease.
Kacomo *n.* name of a place.
kacoolo *n.* Newcastle disease, that affects chickens.
kadakamukaire *n.* peas that have been half cooked or roasted.
kadakato *n.* part of a persons' body below bellybutton or navel point.
Kadama *n.* name of an area, name of a town.
kadantaama₁ *n.* grass sp. that flowers produces a sticky florescence.
kadantaama₂ *Pl: kadantaama. n.* gecko.
Kaderuna *n.* 1 • name of a region.
 2 • name of a city.
kadi₁ *dem.* the other one over there.
kadi₂ *interj.* no, nothing, absolutely not; quantifier used for indicating zero quantity of s.t. or to object.
kadomoolo *n.* See main entry: kidomoolo.
kadubi *Pl: budubi. n.* small round bowl-shaped basket.
kadukulu *Pl: budukulu. n.* prison cell, jail; enclosed area where a suspected criminal or convict is confined.
kuteeka omu kadukulu *v.* imprison; jail s.b. in a small room or cell.
kafiifi *n.* dirt or chaff picked out of freshly harvested cotton.
kafuba *Var: kafubba. n.* tuberculosis.
kafubba *n.* See main entry: kafuba.
kafumito *n.* part of cow meat cut from the shoulder piece, popular for for

stews, soups, pot-roasts, mince meat and hashes.

kafumo *Pl: bufumo. n.* fountain pen.
kafuta *n.* mushy food, pulp, pap; mashed food especially potatoes with beans or peas. *Syn: mugoyo.*
kafuufu *Lit: running at full speed in so doing causing dust to rise n. Metaphor. a* spell of very fast running or sprinting.
kagaali *Pl: bugaali. n.* wheelchair.
kagemo *Pl: bugemo. n.* raffia; thread-like palm tree fibre used in making baskets, hats, etc.
kagenderere *adv.* See main entry: kyeyendere.
kagezimuunyu *Pl: bugezimuunyu. n.* philosopher.
kagingi *n.* See main entry: kigingi.
kagira *conj.* that is why, for that reason.
kagobo *Pl: bugobo. n.* score.
kagolomolo *Pl: bugolomolo. n.* estuary, delta; wide part of a river where it nears the lake or sea.
Kagondo *n.* name of a place.
Kagumu *n.* name of a place.
kaguwa *Pl: buguwa. n.* string, twine.
kukuusa akaguwa *v. 1 • Idiom.* lead; be the first in row, esp. in an athletics competition.
 2 • *Idiom.* stretch a string or rope to mark out a planting line.
 3 • *Metaphor.* compel, force s.b. to do s.t.
kagwerere *Pl: bugwerere. n.* small sticks; bundle of firewood.
kaidu *n.* first wife among the many co-wives.
kaiga *Pl: bwiga. n.* stream, brook.
Kairania *n.* name of a family.
kaisi *conj.* and then, and yet, further more, so that.
kaiswe *pro. ovs.*
Kaitajole *n.* name of a place.
Kajebe *n.* name of a family.
Kajoko *n.* name of a place.
kajuula *Pl: bujuula. n.* Taboo. sperm, semen. *Syn: maizi g'ekisaiza.*
kajuuli₁ *Pl: bakajuuli. n.* alcoholic; s.b. who drinks alcohol to excess habitually.

kajuuli₂ *Pl: bujuuli. n.* tiny fly sp. that often perches on cold uncovered food and rotten stuff.

kakaika *Var: kakololo akatatiika. n.* whooping cough.

kakaire *num.* million.

kakaaga *num.* six thousand.

kake *Var: ke. pro.* his, hers.

kakeedo *Pl: bukeedo. n.* raw materials for making baskets out of dried banana leaf stalks.

kakindo *Pl: bukindo. n.* pleat.

kakisa *n.* opportunity, chance.

kubba n'akakisa *Var: kusuna akakisa. v.* get an opportunity or chance.

kuwa akakisa *v.* allow opportunity for.

kakiiko *Pl: bukiiko. n.* council, committee.

kako *Var: ko. pro.* yours.

kakodyo *Pl: bukodyo. n.* trick, antic, skill.

Kakoli *n.* name of a place.

Kakolo *n.* name of a place.

kakololo akatatiika *n.* See main entry: **kakaika**.

kakomekome *adj.* cloudy, nebulous; full of or covered with clouds.

kakomyo *n.* See main entry: **nkomerero**.

kakondo *Pl: bukondo. n.* 1 • belt loop. 2 • hasp.

kakono *Pl: makakono. n.* small, yellow, sweet variety of banana, eaten raw when ripe, used for brewing banana beer.

Kakubbeke *n.* name of a place.

kakubbo *Pl: bukubbo. n.* path, track; trail of animals.

Kakule *n.* name of a place.

kakulu *Pl: bukulu. n.* tadpole.

kakunkumukira
Pl: bukunkumukira. n. crumb; small fragment of bread, cake, biscuit, or other confectionary.

kakunkuna *Pl: bukunkuna. n.* uncertainty mixed with disbelief.

kulekamu akakunkuna *v. Idiom.* be unconvincing; leave some shadow of doubt or disbelief.

Kakunyumunyū *n.* name of a place.

kakuta *Pl: bukuta. n.* husk, chaff, shell.
Syn: kikuta.

kakutu₁ *Pl: bukutu. n.* type of strap, backstrap; an elongated strip of fabric, usually tied going over or under the shoulders, for holding a baby in position whilst being carried on the back.
Syn: kikunta, kasuuka.

Kakutu₂ *n.* name of a place.

kakuuŋunto *Pl: bukuuŋunto. n.* sieve, screen, strainer for separating lumps from powdered material or grading particles.

kakwate *Pl: bukuate. n.* connection, relationship.

kubba n'akakwate na *v.* have a connection, relationship or affiliation with.

kakweso *Pl: bukweso. n.* part of woman's clothing.

kala *adv. Idiophone.* completely dry.

kalabaalaba *Pl: bakalabaalaba.*

From: Luganda. *n.* supervisor, proctor, regent, trustee, overseer.

kalabba *Pl: bulabba. n.* gallows.

kalaja *Pl: bulaja. n.* small metal knife for harvesting millet and rice.

kalali *n.* See main entry: **kamulali**.

Kalampete *n.* name of a place.

kalango *n.* See main entry: **kirango**.

kalantiini *Pl: bulantiini. From:* English. *n.* quarantine.

Kalapata *n.* name of a place.

kalaso *Pl: bulaso. n.* bow and arrow, arrow and bow.

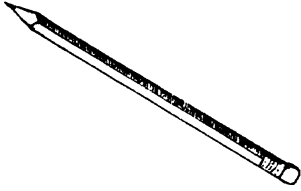


khalata *n.* playing cards; one or a pack of cards that are used to play card games.

kukubba ekalata *Var: kuzeenya ekalata.* *v.* play a card game; gamble.

kalaala *n.* weed sp., commonly known as tickberry, which bears flowers with filaments that become sticky spikes when dry.

kalaamu *Pl: makalaamu.* *n.* pencil.



kalaani *Pl: bakalaani.* *n.* secretary.

kalaayi *Pl: makalaayi.* *n.* metallic container used for bathing.

kale *interj.* OK, alright; term of agreement, used in response to 'thank you' meaning 'you are welcome'.

kalebule *n.* slander; unfounded information. *Syn: coco.*

kalekaleku *adv.* somewhat.

kubba kalekaleku *v.* be a little better or better off than s.b.

kalekete *Pl: bulekete.* *n.* satchet, packet; a small soft bag. *Syn: pakiti.*

kalenda *Pl: makalenda.* *From: English.* *n.* calendar.

kalende *Pl: bulende.* *n.* thread made from animal skin, used to fix a skin of a musical instrument, as of traditional round and long drums, as well as stringed harps.

kalerabaana *Pl: bikalerabaana.* *n.* small hairy sp. of caterpillar.

Kalere *n.* name of a person.

kaleeba *Pl: buleeba.* *n.* sheet made of jute or plastic.

kaleega *Pl: buleega.* *n.* bra, brassiere; undergarment worn by women to support their breasts.

kaleeri *Pl: buleeri.* *n.* derelict, run down building.

kalibbu *n.* welcome.

kalifuwa *n.* perfume.

kalijata *n.* 1 • type of traditional game with some characteristic tendencies toward modern day wrestling.

2 • *Metaphor* rape, forced sex; sexual intercourse had without the consent of the other partner.

kalimi₁ *n.* *See main entry: lulimi.*

kalimi₂ *n.* *See main entry: kalumi.*

kalina *Pl: makalina.* *n.* high rise building, one that has more than one storey. *Syn: goloova.*

kalombolombo *Pl: bulombolombo.* *n.* custom, traditional practice.

kalonda *n.* assortment, variety of things, collection.

kaloti *Pl: kaloti.* *From: English.* *n.* carrot.

kaloosa *Pl: buloosa.* *From: Luganda.* *n.* good sweet smell, perfume.

kalubende *Pl: kalubende.* *n.* rat sp. having a pointed snout, small ears and an elongated body with a slender and hairless tail.

kalukalu *Pl: makalukalu.* *n.* medium-sized fruit-eating bird, of the hornbill family, having a very large bill surmounted by a bony protuberance.

kalukubba *Pl: malukubba.* *n.* *Accipiter badius.* Little Banded Goshawk; small bird of prey, with short broad wings, and a long, barred tail. Its hunting technique is to rely on surprise as it flies from a hidden perch or flicks over a bush to catch its prey unaware. It preys on rodents, lizards, dragonflies, and small birds.

kalulu *Pl: bululu.* *n.* vote; formal indication of a choice between two or more candidates or course of action, esp. done by ballot.

kukubba akalulu *v.* *Idiom.* vote or cast lots in an election.

kalumante *Pl: kalumante.* *n.* brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.

kalumi *Var: kalimi.* *Pl: bulumi.* *n.* tip, point.

kalundu *n.* contagious skin disease similar to pox, characterised by purulent skin eruptions that may leave pock marks.

kalusu *n.* foot and mouth disease.

kamanyikiryo *Pl: bumanyikiryo. n.* sign, identification mark, evidence, proof, marker, indicator.

Kamba *n.* name of a person.

kambe *Pl: bwambe. From: Luganda. n.* knife, bayonet.

kambwiko *n.* dusk, nightfall; time of day immediately following sunset.

kamengo *Pl: bumengo. n.* knee cap; patella bone at the front of the knee joint.

Kamenyamugongo *n.* name of a place.

kamera *Pl: makamera. From: English. n.* camera.

Kameruka *n.* name of a place.

kamigambaale *n.* compactor, vibratory roller used in constructing roads and concrete surfaces.

kamirumiru *n.* green vegetable sp. known for being slippery when cooked.

kamiyo *n.* See main entry: **namiyo**.

Kamiiza *n.* name of a person.

Kamodo *n.* name of a place.

kamogo *Pl: bumogo. n.* defect, blemish, fault, imperfection.

kamomolo *n.* discrimination, bias, favouritism, partiality, prejudice.

Kamonkoli *n.* name of a place, region and a city.

kampeini *Pl: kampeini. From: English. n.* campaign.

kukubba okampeini *v. Idiom.* campaign for a certain cause e.g. a political post.

kampolampola *adv.* See main entry: **mpola**.

kampungulye *Var: kamunguluze. n.* dizziness. *Syn:* lumbwizu.

kamucaaza *Pl: bumucaaza. n.* host.

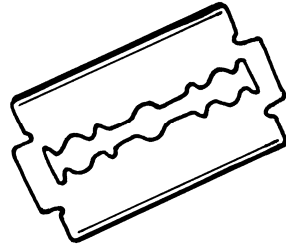
kamulali *Var: kalali. n.* pepper; climber having dark red peppercorns when fully ripe.

kamunguluze *n.* See main entry: **kampungulye**.

kamusiike *n.* colostrum; milk of a cow that has newly given birth, usually thick and creamish in colour.

kamutyereri *n.* slippery green vegetable sp.

kamweso *Pl: bumweso. n.* razor, razor blade.



kamwoyomwoyo *adv.* gentler, politely, slowly, unhurriedly.

kana *num.* four times as much.

kanabisisye *Pl: bunabisisye. n.* small edible mushroom sp.

kanaigolo *Var: kanaigulo. adv.* evening time, dusk, twilight; period when it is just becoming dark.

kanakanyeenye

Pl: bunakanyeenye. n. small frog that becomes larger when touched.

kanakiti *Pl: bunakiti. n.* small, little, minute, few; tiny quantity of things or amount of s.t.

kanakunaku *Pl: bunakunaku. n.* chigger; tiny biting insect similar to a louse or flea.

kanalwambira *Pl: bunalwambira. n.* small slender body.

kanamulondo *n.* See main entry: **namulondo**.

kanapama *n.* See main entry: **kinapama**.

kanaala *Pl: bunaala. n.* urinal.

kanaana *num.* eight thousand.

kanderandera *Pl: bunderandera. n.* newborn infant; baby from birth to four weeks.

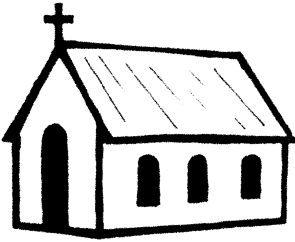
kandikiirya *adv.* dusk, twilight, nightfall.

kangala *n.* molasses beer; distilled alcohol from molasses.

kange *pro.* mine.

kaniala *Pl:* **buniala**. *n.* stunted thing whose growth or development was checked.

kanisa *Pl:* **makanisa**. *n.* church; place in which Christians gather to worship.



kankinga *adv.* approximately, almost, nearly, as if, as though.

kankumbi *Pl:* **bunkumbi**. *n.* 1 • small hoe.

2 • *Euph.* handkerchief used for cleaning up after sexual relations.

kansanga *n.* foot rot, animal disease that causes toes to be rounded off.

kansikimbwe *Pl:* **bunsikimbwe**. *n.* hiccup.

kansimo *n.* See main entry: **nsimo**.

kansuule *Pl:* **makansuule**. *n.* tree sp.

kansweike *Pl:* **bunsweike**. *n.* little finger.

kanta *n.* type of hair conditioner.

kantono₁ *n.* 1 • slender, slim person or thing.

2 • *Euph.* AIDS.

Kantono₂ *n.* name of a person; this name was originally given as a nickname to a slender female but this meaning has since been lost; anyone fat or slender can have this name.

kanu *Pl:* **buntu**. *n.* small thing.

kanu *dem.* this one.

kanuunambuli *n.* short, tiny, flat-leaved weed, widely known for being very much liked by goats as a feed.

kanwa *Var:* **kanwanwa**. *Pl:* **bunwa**. *n.* entry point, tip of the mouth of s.t.

kanwanwa *n.* See main entry: **munwa**.

kanzu *Pl:* **makanzu**. *n.* cassock, tunic; long traditional robe for men.

kanyago₁ *n.* edible mushroom sp.

Syn: bwisonkere.

Kanyago₂ *n.* name of a person.

kanyali *Pl:* **bakanyali**. *n.* beloved wife.

kanyama *n.* 1 • muscular person; s.b. having a robust muscular body-build characterized by having great physical strength, toughness and determination.
2 • *Metaphor.* bouncer, s.b. who handles troublemakers at public meeting points.

Kanyana *n.* name of a family.

kanyawaawa *n.* vomiting.

kanyere *Pl:* **bunyere**. *n.* 1 • braid; trimming used to decorate s.t., e.g., on clothes or curtains.

2 • bead, pearl; a beaded moulding, usually small and spherical in shape and with a hole through the middle, used for edging or decorating.

kanyolondi *Pl:* **bunyelondi**. *n.* small strip of land.

kanyota *Pl:* **bunyota**. *n.* spark, ember, cinder; small burning fragment thrown out by a fire. *Syn:* kasambukira.

kanyulu *Var:* **kanyulukuka**. *adj.*

overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes. *Syn:* kaapo, kaado.

kapa *Pl:* **makapa**. *n.* cat. *Syn:* puusi.

kapanga *n.* *Lantana camara*.

1 • medium-size growing shrub sp. with tiny prickles.

2 • short-growing cassava sp. known for its resistance to drought conditions.

kapisoozi *Pl:* **kapisoozi**. *From:* English. *n.* capsule.

Kapolino *n.* name of a place.

kaputeeni *Pl:* **bakaputeeni**. *From:* English. *n.* captain.

Kapyani *n.* name of a place.

kasaka *Pl:* **busaka**. *n.* cooking pot.

kasambukira *Var:* **kasambuka**.

Pl: **busambukira**. *n.* small particle of liquid or fire thrown off from a surface, having been produced by striking two surfaces. *Syn:* kanyota.

kasana *n.* See main entry: **isana**.

kasanvu *num.* seven thousand.
kasanzololo *Pl: busonzololo. n.*
 backbone, spine.
kasatu *num.* three times, thrice.
kasawo *Pl: busawo. n.* handbag.
kasaale *Pl: busaale. n.* stick; small thin
 branch of a tree.
kasaale k'ekibiriiti *Pl: busaale
 bw'ekibiriiti. n.* matchstick.
kasaani *n.* See main entry: **saani**.
Kasaasira *n.* name of a place.
kasekere *Pl: busekere. n.* sty; itchy
 swelling affecting the sebaceous duct of
 the eye.
kasendabaguli *n.* marketing or sales
 promo; activity that publicises a product
 so as to increase sales.
kaserengeto *Pl: buserengeto. n.*
 slope.
kaseti *Pl: makaseti. From: English. n.*
 radio cassette player, cassette tape
 player.
kaseera *n.* moment, period of time,
 interval.
kaseera k'omweyaayo *n.* free
 time.
ky'akaseera *adj.* temporary,
 transient.
kasimo *Var: kansimo. n.* See main entry:
nsimo.
kasinde *n.* See main entry: **kisinde**.
kasinga *conj.* 1 • or else, instead.
 2 • so that, in order that.
 3 • would rather; indicating s.b.'s
 preference in a particular matter.
kasipi *n.* See main entry: **kisipi**.
kasirica *Pl: busirica. n.* fullstop, dot.
kasiru *Pl: bakasiru. n.* 1 • lunatic.
 2 • mute, dumb person.
kasita *conj.* after all, as long as, as soon
 as, in as much as, no matter.
Kasoca *n.* name of a place.
Kasodo *n.* name of a region.
kasogwa *Pl: bakasogwa. n.* age mate,
 peer.
kasoigi *n.* funeral ritual; last funeral rites
 ceremony that happens three weeks
 after burial takes place.

kasoko *Pl: makasoko. From: English. n.*
 cassock; religious garment.
kasokoto *Pl: busokoto. n.* narrow
 path.
kasolya *Var: kasulya. Pl: busolya. n.*
 pinnacle; framework that forms the
 peak of a roof, and at times just the
 slender upright spire at the top-most
 part of roof.
kasonseke₁ *Pl: busonseke. n.* remote
 place.
kasonseke₂ *Pl: busonseke. n.*
 subentry, subcategory.
kasonya *n.* ancient times, archaic,
 primitive period; characteristic of an
 earlier more primitive ancestral type.
kasookanga *adv.* ever since.
kasulya *n.* See main entry: **kasolya**.
kasumeeno *Pl: busumeeno. n.* tenon
 saw; tiny carpenter's handsaw used with
 one hand for cutting wood.
kasuuka *Pl: busuuka. n.* baby strap;
 small elongated strip of fabric, usually
 used as a bedding for babies, or tied
 going over or under the shoulders, for
 holding a baby in position whilst being
 carried on the back. *Syn:* kikunta,
 kakutu.
kasuule *Pl: kasuule. n.* naturally
 growing low grass sp. whose long
 flower stems are commonly harvested
 and made into brushes of bristles used
 for sweeping houses.
kaswiriri *Pl: buswiriri. n.* eyelash.
Kasyebbayi *n.* name of a place.
katabalika *num.* billion.
katabanguko *Pl: butabanguko. n.*
 upheaval.
katabo *Pl: butabo. n.* booklet,
 pamphlet, magazine.
katabo k'amawulire *Pl: butabo
 bw'amawulire. n.* newsletter or
 news magazine.
Kataike *n.* name of a person.
Katakawunoni *n.* name of a river.
katale *Pl: butale. n.* marketplace.
katale k'enyama *Pl: butale
 bw'enyama. n.* butchery.

katalo *Pl: makatalo.* *n.* weighty, hefty; enormously big or gigantic thing in weight and size, esp. for inanimate things. *Syn:* katikwe.

katambaala *Pl: butambaala.* *n.* handkerchief, veil.

katambi *n.* See main entry: **lutambi.**

katanda *n.* See main entry: **kitanda.**

katandaalo *Pl: butandaalo.* *n.* drying rack made from wooden sticks used for drying dishes.

kataabba *conj.* See main entry: **aabba.**

kataago *Pl: butaago.* *n.* spleen.

katebe *Pl: butebe.* *n.* stool; small chair.

katebe k'ekiwuulo *Pl: butebe bw'ebiwuulo.* *n.* traditional round stool. *Syn:* namulondo.

katemba *n.* drama.

katenderabatengu *adv.* *Idiom.* evening sunshine, typical of sunset.

katiba *Pl: butiba.* *n.* brick mould; wooden trough used for making mud bricks.

Katido *n.* name of a place.

Katikati *n.* sub-distinction within the 'Bakatikoko' clan, one of the clans of the Gwere people.

katikwe *Pl: makatikwe.* *n.* weighty, hefty; enormously big or gigantic thing in weight and size, esp. for inanimate things. *Syn:* katalo.

katimba *Pl: butimba.* *n.* net; trap made of netting to catch s.t. e.g. fish, birds or insects like mosquitoes.

Katiryo *n.* name of a place.

katogo *n.* meal in which the foodstuff and the sauce are prepared and served together as one dish, or in which the meal itself is a 'mix and mash' of several types of foods, e.g. sliced potatoes, cassava, and yams all boiled together in the same pan.

katongo *n.* sunshine.
adv. mid-morning sun; period of day before the sun gets hot.

katundutundu *Pl: butundutundu.* *n.* fraction, subset, proportion.

katundwa *n.* See main entry: **tundwa.**

Katyaimo *n.* name of a place.

katyayi *adj.* See main entry: **butyayi.**

kaveera *Pl: buveera.* *n.* polythene bag.

kavuna *conj.* so long as, after all, as soon as, no matter.

kavundikira *n.* See main entry: **kuvunda.**

kavuuyo *Var: muvuuyo.* *Pl: buvuuyo.* *n.* confusion, chaos, disorder, stampede, commotion.

kawaali *n.* smallpox, measles; any lumpy skin disease.

Kawaami *n.* name of a place.

kawo *n.* cowpeas legume sp.

kawonawo *Pl: bakawonawo.* *n.* s.b. or s.t. that survives through a catastrophe or affliction.

kawoole *n.* stink; extremely bad smell.

kawoowo *n.* See main entry: **kaboobo.**

kawugere *n.* See main entry: **kabugere.**

kawugu *Var: nkawugu.*
Pl: makawugu. *n.* bat; general word for all animals of the bat family.



kawule *n.* melamine; white crystalline organic compound used in making plastic resins.

kawulewule *n.* centre top part of the head.

kawumbi *Pl: buwumbi.* *n.* billion.

kawumpuli *Pl: buwumpuli.* *n.* plague.

kawuuti *Var: kabuuti.* *Pl: makawuuti.* *n.* pullover, overcoat; thick, heavy coat worn over clothes, e.g., in winter for warmth. *Syn:* mugonampewo.

kayaani *Pl: kayaani.* *n.* argument, dispute.

kayima *Pl: buyima.* *n.* pancreatitis disease.

kayimo *Pl: buyimo.* *n.* hillock, elevated ground.

kayoki *Var: kayokiyoki; kooki.*
Pl: bwoki. *n.* bumble bee; insect sp.

kayongo *n.* parasitic plant disease.

kayoola *adv.* all together, collectively, without exception.

kazigizigi *Pl: buzigizigi. n.* peril.

kazindaalo *Pl: buzindaalo. n.* microphone.

kazoole *n.* mental illness.

kaaboby *n.* leafy short-growing sharp-edged grass sp.

kaabuuyi *n.* inner layer of skin of an animal.

kaabwe *pro.* theirs.

kaabba *Pl: kaabba. n.* yoke; part of a shirt that fits over the shoulders below the collar.

kaabba *interj.* See main entry: **kaamo**.

kaada *Pl: makaada. From: English. n.* card.

kaade *interj.* See main entry: **kaamo**.

kaado *Var: mukaado. adj.* overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.
Syn: kanyulu, kaapo.

kaagwa *n.* See main entry: **mukaagwa**.

kaalikaali *adv.* immediately, in no time at all, there and then.

kaamo *Var: kaade; kaabbo; kaaye. interj.* please; as is used in polite request.

kaano₁ *Pl: bwano. n.* small bunch of bananas, one stymied in development by a persistently long dry spell.

kaano₂ *adj. Metaphor.* excessive or chronic condition; harsh and thus undesirable, but also persistent, or recurrent, or long lasting.

kaanyegeenyege *n. 1 •* numbness; partial or total lack of sensation in a part of the body, as a result of anaesthesia, or a symptom of nerve damage or dysfunction.

2 • palsy; a condition marked by uncontrollable tremor.

3 • Metaphor. excitement, excitation, inflammation, fervor, vigour, agitation; the state of being emotionally aroused and worked up, and in active strength of body or mind. *Syn:* kibinyubinyu.

kaanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

kaapo *Var: mukaapo. adj.* overripe, mellowed; be too ripe and turning soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.
Syn: kanyulu, kaado.

kaava *Pl: kaava. From: English. n.* cover.

kulya ekaava *v. Idiom.* take cover; dive into safety.

kaawa *n.* coffee.

kaaye *interj.* See main entry: **kaamo**.

Kebba *n.* name of a person.

kenda *num.* nine thousand.

kendo *n.* See main entry: **Iwendo**.

kengere *Pl: makengere. n.* bicycle bell; round metal object on the handlebar of a bicycle that makes a ringing sound when hit by clicking on its button used esp. as a warning.

Kenkebbu *n.* name of a place.

Kerekerene *n.* name of a place.

kereziya *Pl: makereziya. n.* Catholic church.

kereere *From: Kiswahili. n.* noise, shouting. *Syn:* cerete, buyoga, lukero.

keruubbi *Pl: bakeruubbi. From: English. n.* cherubim.

keediimo *Pl: bwediimo. n.* riot, rebellion, strike, demonstration in protest, protest.

keegugungo *Pl: bwegugungo. n.* tumult, riot, protest.

kibala *Pl: bibala. n.* fruit.

kibalo *Pl: bibalo. n.* calculation, estimation.

kibanda *Pl: bibanda. n.* roughly built shack, hut or cabin used esp. as a make-shift craft workshop or movie theatre.

kibange *Pl: bibange. n.* fairly large earthenware with a large mouth used for cooking; or to make a local brew called 'malwa'.

kibanja *Pl: bibanja. n.* personal plot of land.

kibazu *Pl: bibazu. n.* blister.

kibaajo *Pl: bibaajo. n.* splinter, sliver; thin-surfaced piece of wood, glass, clay, or plastic that is broken off from a larger piece.

kibenga *Pl: bibenga. n.* funeral clothing; traditional mourning wear made out of banana leaves, worn by women as sign of grief and bereavement.

kibeere *Pl: bibeere. n.* 1 • udder.
2 • *Euph.* scrotum, external pouch that contains the testes.

kibina *Pl: bibina. n.* dance concert, musical festival.

kibiniko *Var: kibinuko. Pl: bibiniko. n.* orgy, jollification, carousing, merrymaking, boisterous celebration.
Syn: kibina.

kibinja *Pl: bibinja. n.* group, contingent, platoon; group of persons, especially those who are engaged in a common activity.

kibinuko *n.* See main entry: **kibiniko**.

kibinyubinyu *Pl: bibinyubinyu. n.* excitement, excitation, inflammation, fervor, vigour, agitation; state of being emotionally aroused and worked up, and in active strength of body or mind.
Syn: kaanyegeenyeye.

kukwatisya ekibinyubinyu *v.*
excite, stir the feelings of.

kibinyubinyu okukukwata

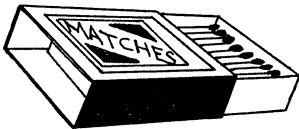
Lit: be caught by excitement *v.*

Metaphor. become excited.

Syn: kucamuka.

kibira *Pl: bibira. n.* forest.

kibiriiti *Pl: bibiriiti. n.* matchbox.



kibiina *Pl: bibiina. n.* 1 • organization, association, club; group to which people apply for membership.

2 • classroom.

3 • classification, categorisation; division of people or things having particular characteristics in common.

kibobe *Pl: bibobe. n.* bad smell from the nose due to too much mucus.

kibonerezo *Pl: bibonerezo. n.* punishment.

kibono *Pl: bibono. n.* word.

Syn: kigambo.

kubba w'ebibono bingi *v. be*
verbose, talkative.

kubula bibono *v. be* speechless.

kibuga *Pl: bibuga. n.* city, town.

kibuulyo *Var: kibuuuzo. Pl: bibuulyo.*

n. 1 • question, query; statement expressed so as to elicit information.

2 • exam; set of questions or exercises evaluating skill or knowledge.

kibya *Pl: bibya. n.* clay pot or bowl.

kibyali *Pl: bakibyali. n.* mother-in-law; mother of your husband. *Syn:* daani.

kibbambagi *Pl: bibbambagi. n.*

firm hold; state of clenching or being clenched.

kibbambala *Pl: bibbambala. n.* tree sp. with large leaves.

kibbambya *Pl: bibbambya. n.* dawn; time between 4:00 and 6:00 am.

Kibbampaawo *n.* name of a person.

kibbatikiro *Var: mbatikiro.*

Pl: bibbatikiro. n. cooking pot for ugali with a wide mouth, esp. used for cooking any kinds of food that are prepared by mingling.

kibbaabba *Pl: bibbaabba. n.* lump of food cut off the big lump, esp. mashed food e.g. banana.

kibbaagi *Pl: bibbaagi. n.* slaughter house.

kibbaakiro *Pl: bibbaakiro. n.* trench, usually about 60 x 150 cm, cut in the ground, used for burying soaked grain flour for 3 days to ferment before it is roasted and brewed into a local millet brew, called 'malwa'.

kibbaala *Pl: bibbaala. n.* short, stout, edible mushroom sp. that grows mostly in the vicinity of places where livestock are kept.

kibbaali₁ *Pl: bibbaali. n.* temple or traditional worshiping place, pantheon, shrine to a spirit usually found in the middle of a compound.

kibbaali₂ *Pl: bibbaali. n.* wasteland, barren land; land which is desolate, with little or no vegetation and often uninhabited, that is worthless for cultivation.

kibbaami *Pl: bibbaami. n.* lower back; pelvis, pelvic girdle, hip; the structure of the vertebrate skeleton supporting the lower limbs in humans and the hind limbs or corresponding parts in other vertebrates. *Syn:* kinabbabbayi.

kibbaamu *Pl: bibbaamu. n.* fish pond.

kibbikibbi *Pl: bibbikibbi. n.* bad thing, wrongdoing, sin, wickedness, evil.

kukola ekibbikibbi *v.* sin, err; do wrong.

kibbimbiikiri *Pl: bibbimbiikiri. n.* hairy caterpillar that causes itching if touched.

kibbimbya *Pl: bibbimbya. n.* yeast, leaven; substance that can be added to dough to make it rise.

kibbimbyamatama

Pl: kibbimbyamatama. n. poisonous mushroom sp. that usually grows around decomposing tree trunks.

kibbira *Pl: bibbira. n.* shrine or pantheon of spirit houses, each one houses one spirit, usually located outside of the compound to which it is associated and often located under a tree. *Syn:* isabo.

kibbiriiri *Pl: bibbiriiri. n.* shrub sp. known for its bitter leaves and medicinal properties.

kibbiibbi *Var: kibbikibbi.*

Pl: kibbiibbi. n. s.t. bad, wrong, sinful, vile, or wicked.

kibbiiryoy *Pl: bibbiiryoy. n.* 1 • heap, batch, clutch; collection of things heaped, or to be handled together. *Syn:* ntuumu.

2 • clutch of eggs.

adj. massive, vast, numerous, countless.

Syn: nkumu.

kibomboizi *Pl: bibomboizi. n.* trash heap, dump, waste yard; place

where sweepings are thrown. esp. one used for dumping ash dust. *Syn:* kituuti.

kibbonge *Pl: kibbonge. n.* animal hoof.

kibbongokera *Pl: kibbongokera. n.* piece of s.t. that has broken off and separated from the main object.

kibbowo *Pl: kibbowo. n.* package, parcel, bundle; collection of things wrapped, boxed, or heaped together.

kibbookisi *Pl: kibbookisi. From: English. n.* cardboard or wooden box.

kibbooko *Pl: mbooko. n.* cane, lash, whip, stick.

kibbooleera *Pl: kibbooleera. n.* rotten banana stem.

kibbooto *Pl: kibbooto. n.* hut, shelter; small structure made of grass and sticks to rest in or place a child in while at work in the garden. *Syn:* kidukulu.

kibbubbu *Pl: kibbubbu. n.* group, organisation, body of people.

kuteeka omu kibbubbu *v.* categorise; sort into groups.

Kibbuku *n.* 1 • name of a place.

2 • name of a city.

kibbula *Pl: kibbula. n.* organisation, association.

kibbula ky'abaikirirya

Pl: kibbula by'abaikirirya. n.

church, church organisation, or faith group.

kibbumba *Pl: bakibbumba. n.* god.

Kibbumba oltewaiswe *n.* God the Father.

Kibbumba oMwana *n.* God the Son.

Kibbumba oMwoyo oMweru *n.* God the Holy Spirit.

kibbumba *Pl: kibbumbe. n.* creature.

kibbungubbu *Pl: kibbungubbu. n.* multitude; large number of people or things.

kibbututwa *n.* See main entry:

kituutwa.

kibbuyi *Var: kibbuyu; kibbuuswa.*

Pl: kibbuyi. n. container made from the dry hollowed shell of a large gourd,

often traditionally used as a container for storing cereal or grain foodstuffs.

kibbuuli *Pl: bibbuuli. n.*

bullheadedness, obstinacy, stubbornness.

kibbuuta *Pl: bibbuuta. n.* infant, baby; young child who has just been weaned.

kibbuutu *Pl: bibbuutu. n.* container, usually made of a dried hollowed out gourd, used to trapping flying ants.

kibbwatukira *Pl: kibbwatukira. n.* sudden event, unexpected incident.

kibbwe *Pl: makibbwe. n.* fox.

Kicodo *n.* name of a person.

kicopi *Pl: bicopi. n.* cassava sp. known for its thick tubers.

kida *Pl: bida. n.* 1 • stomach.

2 • abdomen. *Syn:* ibunda.

3 • pregnancy.

kubba ekida *v. Idiom.* be pregnant.

kutoola ekida *v. Idiom.* conceive a baby; become pregnant.

kutoolamu ekida *v. Idiom.* abort a baby, intentionally miscarry.

kuzwamu ekida *v. Idiom.* miscarry.

kidandi *Pl: bidandi. n.* banana leaf spoon.

kidangadi *Pl: bidangadi. n.* rim; outer part of a wheel on which the tyre is attached.

kidaada *Pl: bidaada. n.* disease involving swelling of the abdomen, superstitiously believed to be due to a fetish object in the stomach.

kidaala *Pl: bidaala. n.* home, homestead.

kidaasi *Pl: bidaasi. n.* lash, thong; leather strip that forms the flexible part of a whip, esp. used for driving oxen when ploughing.

kide₁ *Pl: bide. n.* bell; device that makes a ringing sound when struck or buzzing signal when pushed.

kukubba ekide *v.* ring a bell; sound a warning.

kide₂ *Pl: bide. n.* tapeworm; parasitic flatworm that infests the intestines of humans and other vertebrates.

kidede *Sg: bidede. n.* residue, from bananas after pressing or squeezing out juice. *Syn:* nsiiga, nsiyo, bicica.

kideku *Pl: bideku. n.* bisected gourd, container, calabash, unit of volume.

Kideya *n.* name of a person.

kideero *Pl: bideero. n.* granary, barn, storehouse. *Syn:* mambaleewo, kinapama, kinatuya.

kumala ebideero *v. Idiom.* be stunted, grow too slowly; not grow properly in height or bodily stature.

kidi *dem.* that one over there.

kidiba *Pl: bidiba. n.* pond, well, pool, fishpond, dam, cattle dip.

kidiki *Pl: bidiki. n.* makeshift door.

kidindo *Pl: bidindo. n.* Taboo. anus; the excretory opening at the end of the alimentary canal.

kidiinidiini *Pl: bidiinidiini. n.* sect; false religion.

kidomoolo *Pl: bidomoolo. n.* jerry can.

kadomoolo *Pl: budomoolo. n.* small jerry can.

kidondi *Pl: bidondi. n.* ball of thread or yarn used for sewing or knitting. *Syn:* kitutwa.

kidongo *Pl: bidongo. n.* guitar.

kidoobi *adj.* destitute; being extremely poor and lacking the means to provide.

kidooli *Pl: bidooli. n.* kraal, cattle enclosure.

kidoome *Pl: bidooome. n.* small container, traditionally made out of hard fruit skin e.g., pumpkin, but also plastic these days, commonly used as a storage can for kitchen items like salt and curry powder, as well as items like sugar, flour, etc.

kidukulu *Pl: bidukulu. n.* temporary hut built to shelter from the sun or rest in esp. when scaring birds from a rice garden. *Syn:* kibbooto.

kidukuuku *Pl: bidukuuku. n.* sandstorm, or dust storm typical of the dry season.

kidumbulu *Pl: bidumbulu. n.* gourd.

kifaananyi *Pl: bifaananyi. n. 1 • idol, figurine, statue, icon, picture, photograph, image, shape. 2 • likeness, resemblance, representation, impression, configuration, outline, embodiment, appearance, cast, mould, portrait.*

kubba omu kifaananyi kya *v. represent, seem like; be the embodiment, appearance or image of.*

kukubba akafaananyi *v. Metaphor. imagine, visualise, picture s.t. in the mind.*

kukubba ekifaananyi *v. 1 • Idiom. draw a picture. 2 • Idiom. photograph s.t.*

kukwata ekifaananyi *v. video.*

kusinza ebifaananyi *v. worship an idol.*

kifi *Pl: bifi. n. chunk of meat.*

kifiikira *Var: kiswikira. Pl: bifiikira. n. leftover, remnant; small part or portion that remains after the main part no longer exists.*

kifo *Pl: bifo. n. 1 • place, location. 2 • title, position; words used in addressing authority in their capacities.*

kuwa ekifo *v. move out of the way; make room or space for s.b. or s.t.*

kifubba *Pl: bifubba. n. chest, thorax of an animal.*

kugwa omu kifubba *v. embrace, hug. Syn: kunywegera.*

kutwala n'ekifubba *v. Idiom. take s.t. by force.*

kwingira kifubba *v. Metaphor. force your way into s.t.*

kwekubba omu kifubba *v. Idiom. reconsider; re-think a decision.*

kifuduuko *Pl: bakifuduuko. n. untidy, squalid, dingy-looking person.*

kifufu *Pl: bifufu. n. 1 • swollen muscle. 2 • welt; raised, red mark on the skin resulting from a blow or an allergic reaction.*

kifulukwa *Pl: bifulukwa. From: Luganda. n. desolate place, abandoned residence, deserted place.*

kifumo *Pl: bifumo. n. legend, story, fable, myth, folk tale. Syn: kisimo.*

kifumu *Pl: bifumu. n. sorcery, soothsaying.*

kifundwa *Pl: bifundwa. n. tuft, lock; bunch of thread or hair held together at the base. Syn: kisindo.*

kifunguwo *Pl: bifunguwo. n. key, opener.*

kifutani *Pl: bifutani. n. enthusiasm, energy, vigour.*

kifuuniko *Pl: bifuuniko. n. lid.*

kiga *Pl: biga. n. crack on heel.*

kigabaayo *Pl: bigabaayo. n. clay bowl.*

kigabo₁ *Pl: bigabo. n. chainguard; metallic casing that encloses the chain and sprocket assemblages on a bicycle that serves to protect the chain from mud and dirt.*

kigabo₂ *Pl: bigabo. n. plough mouldboard.*

kigala *Pl: bigala. n. 1 • finger-like thing; each of the slender jointed parts attached to a lumpy thing, e.g., a finger of millet. 2 • fingerbreadth measure of s.t. with the breadth of a finger used as a measure.*

kigalabaayo *Pl: bigalabaayo. n. palm, of the hand.*

kigambo *Pl: bigambo. From: Luganda. n. word. Syn: kibono.*

kigangu *Var: kigango. Pl: bigangu. n. rest house, shed or shelter built for hosting a particular festivity.*

kigaaniko *Pl: bigaaniko. n. filtering device for preparation of bicarbonate salt.*

Kigaaye *n. name of a person.*

kigendererwa *Pl: bigendererwa. n. 1 • goal, purpose, aim, intention. 2 • reason for, cause of s.t.*

kigeni *Pl: bigeni. n. banquet, feast.*

kigera *n. stature, physique; the form, size, or development of s.t.*

kigere *Pl: bigere. n. 1* • leg; foot, general term to refer to lower human limb.



2 • length of a foot, a unit of measure.

kubba mu bigere bya *adv. Idiom.*
be a representative; stand in the place of s.t. or s.b.

kucuusa ebigere *Lit: turn the legs back v. Idiom.* return.

kwemerera omu bigere bya *v.*
Metaphor. represent, stand in for.

kwira omu bigere bya *v.*
replace, substitute.

kigero *Pl: bigero. n.* quantity, amount; property of s.t. that is measurable.
adj. s.t. within reasonable or average limits, size or amount; not excessive or extreme.

kigezo *Pl: bigezo. n.* test, exam.
kugwa ekigezo *v.* fail a test.
kutyama ebigezo nete *v.* re-sit an exam.

kigingi *Var: kagingi. Pl: bigingi. n.*
1 • bump, protrusion, hump on the ground.

2 • ridge, plateau, raised area.

kigira *Pl: bigira. n.* cause, purpose; reason why s.t. is done.

kigo *Pl: bigo. n.* kraal, corral, animal pen; round enclosure where animals are kept.

kigode *Pl: bigode. n. 1* • epidermis; outer layer of skin.

2 • *Euph.* foreskin, prepuce; part that covers the end of the penis.

kigogo *Pl: bigogo. n.* dry banana fibre.
Syn: kisuuti.

kigole *Pl: bigole. n.* wedding ceremony.

kigona *Pl: bigona. n. 1* • bush, uninhabited area, grassland.

2 • *Euph.* bush used as a place for defecating.

ky'omu kigona *adj.* natural, wild, of animals or plants living or growing in the natural environment; not domesticated or cultivated.

kigonde *Pl: bigonde. n.* banana leaf stalk.

kigonera *Pl: bigonera. n.* fallow land; farmland that has been left unploughed and unsown during a growing season.

kigonero *Pl: bigonero. n.* bedding.

kigosi *Pl: bigosi. n.* difficulty, hardship, complexity. *Syn:* kizibu.

kigosi ky'okukola *adj.*
impossible.

kumala ekigosi *v.* solve a problem.

kigooli *Pl: bigooli. n.* type of haircut.

kigooyigooyi *adv.* lazily, in a slow and lazy manner.

kigulyo *Pl: bigulyo. n.* brew, made from millet and sorghum, added as a fermenting agent to banana juice when making banana beer.

kigunda *Pl: bigunda. n.* banana plantation that is bushy.

kigunduula *Pl: bigunduula. n.* dung beetle.

kiguno *Pl: biguno. n.* gum of mouth.

kigwala *Pl: bigwala. n.* trumpet, palm flute; acoustic device in which an air stream is forced against an edge or into its cavity in order to produce a loud shrill sound.

kigwansi *Pl: bigwansi. n.* food served in a shrine.

kigwo *Pl: bigwo. n.* wrestling pin down, when a wrestler's shoulders are forced to the mat.

kijaguzo *Pl: bijaguzo. From:*
Luganda. *n.* commemoration; ceremony to honour the memory of s.b. or s.t.

kijalamaizi *Pl: bijalamaizi. n.* small edible mushroom sp. with a tiny cap and a long stem.

Kijali *n.* name of a person.
kijanjalo *Pl: bijanjalo. n.* bean.



kijimuca *Pl: bijimuca. n.* fertiliser, manure.
kijiiko *Pl: bijiiko. n.* spoon, ladle, scoop.



kijo *Pl: bijo. n.* sweet potato, raw or cooked.
kijobo *Pl: bijobo. n.* fishing equipment.
kijoko *Var: kijooko. Pl: bijoko. n.* yoke, harness; set of straps consisting of a wooden frame and fittings across the shoulders by which oxen are fastened to a plough, cart, etc.
Kijooma *n.* name of a person.
kijujuuli *Pl: bijujuuli. n.* cockscomb; red flap of skin on the top of the head of a rooster.



kijuulo *Pl: bijuulo. n.* matted grass lump used in pressing juice from bananas.
kika *Pl: bika. n.* 1 • type, kind. 2 • clan, tribal sub-grouping.
Syn: kitekere.

kukubba ekika *v. Idiom.* commit incest between close relatives.

kikaka *Pl: bikaka. n.* sugarcane.

Syn: kikaajo.

kikakaati *Pl: bikakaati. n.* funeral clothing; traditional mourning wear made out of banana leaves, worn by women as sign of grief and bereavement. *Syn:* kibenga.

kikalakamba *Pl: bikalakamba. n.* exfoliation, scales; thin flakes of dead epidermis shed from the surface of the skin of fish and animals, including humans.

kikali *adj.* female.

ky'ekikali *Pl: by'ekikali. n.* feminine thing, womanly thing.

kikalu *Pl: bikalu. n.* tuck, dart; narrow flattened, stitched pleat or fold in a garment.

kikamiro *Pl: bikamiro. n.* container used for holding milk when milking.

kikandula *Pl: bikandula. n.* rake.

kikapu *Pl: bikapu. n.* handbag, satchel.

kikata *Pl: bikata. n.* potato mound; heap of soil for planting sweet potatoes.
Syn: lyamba.

kikawugu *Pl: bikawugu. n.* dry stem of a cotton plant.

kikaajo *Pl: bikaajo. n.* sugarcane.
Syn: kikaka.

kikaaka *Pl: bikaaka. n.* scale; thick dry flake of skin.

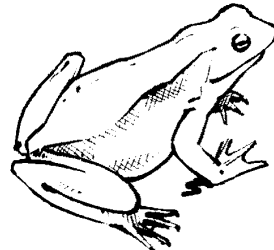
kikaaso *Pl: bikaaso. n.* spit, sputum, phlegm.

kikemo *Pl: bikemo. n.* temptation, lure.

kikengeizo *Pl: bikengeizo. n.* filter.

kikepya *Pl: bikepya. n.* piece of cloth.

kikere *Pl: bikere. n.* frog, toad.



kikinde *Pl: bikinde. n.* location.

kikiino *Pl: bikiino. n.* meat from the intestines.

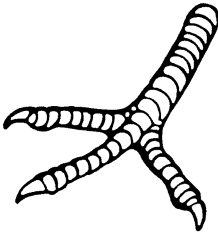
kikobe *Pl: bikobe. n.* sentence in grammar, clause, saying.

kikobbookobbo

Pl: bikobbookobbo. n. vine sp. resembling a water-melon but which produces yellowish fruit the size of eggplants.

kikoiko *Pl: bikoiko. n.* riddle.

kikokolo *Pl: bikokolo. n.* leg of a bird.



kikokoowe *Pl: bikokoowe. n.* dewlap; fold of loose skin hanging from the neck of an animal.

kikole *Var: kikulwa. Pl: bikole. n.*

1 • deed, act, action, activity; thing that s.b. does.

2 • verb.

kikole ekikaali *Pl: bikole ebikaali. n.* harsh act.

kikole ekisa *Pl: bikole ebisa. n.* good act.

kikolo *Pl: bikolo. n.* 1 • stem, stalk; main body of a plant.

2 • *Metaphor.* base, foundation; basic source, cause or origin of s.t.

kikolobero *Pl: bikolobero. n.* deed, action or activity considered terrible, awful, horrific, atrocious.

kikolokolo *Pl: bikolokolo. n.* banana stump; base of a banana stem after the plant has been felled.

kikololo *Pl: kikololo. n.* cough.

kikoloso *Pl: bikoloso. n.* cashew nut.

kikolyo *Pl: bikolyo. n.* mushroom.



kikome *Pl: bikome. n.* very cold weather with no sunshine.

kikomera *Pl: bikomera. n.* fence made of a wall.

kikomo *Pl: bikomo. n.* bangle, bracelet.

kikompola *Pl: bikompola. n.* missile; mortar shell.

kikonde *Pl: bikonde. From: Luganda. n.* 1 • clenched fist; hand with the fingers clenched in the palm, as for hitting.

Syn: kinfunte, nguumi.

2 • blow; hit with a clenched fist.

kikondo *Pl: bikondo. n.* pole, pillar, stand, concrete column.

kikonge *Pl: bikonge. n.* kingpin; s.t. that is most essential, central, or important to the success of a group, undertaking, operation, or organization.

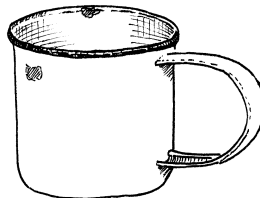
kikongoliro *Pl: bikongoliro. From: Luganda. n.* corn cob; stalk or husk of an ear of maize. *Syn: kiziziimwa.*

kikonko *Pl: bikonko. n.* 1 • pothole. *Syn: kisiriko, kiina.*

2 • trench.

kikono *Pl: bikono. n.* extension of s.t. e.g., a peninsula jutting into the sea, or isthmus.

kikopo *Pl: bikopo. n.* 1 • mug, cup.



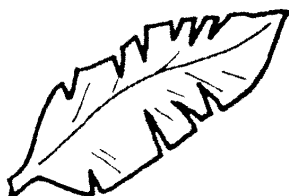
2 • cup measure unit of volume.

kikovu *n.* See main entry: **ikovu**.

kikowe *Pl: bikowe.* *n.* eyelid.

Syn: kitigi.

kikoola *Pl: bikoola.* *n.* leaf.



kumumaku akakoola *v. Idiom.*

offer help to s.b. who is in need.

kikoomi *Pl: bikoomi.* *n.* furnace; fire

made for destroying cow dung refuse, or to smelt or refine ores.

kikoonya *Pl: bikoonya.* *n.* stump used for tethering animals.

kikoosi *Pl: bikoosi.* *n.* squadron.

kikooyi *Pl: bikooyi.* *n.* petticoat,

loincloth; female undergarment.

kiku *Pl: biku.* *n.* bedbug.

kikule *Pl: bikule.* *n.* nature, disposition, essential qualities by which s.t. is recognised; the complex of emotional and intellectual attributes that determine s.b.'s characteristic actions and reactions.

kikumi *num.* hundred.

kikundi *Pl: bikundi.* *From:* Kiswahili.

n. clique, ingroup, faction; exclusive circle of people with a common purpose.

kikungubye *Var: namukungubye.*

Pl: bikungubye. *n.* dragonfly.

kikunta *Pl: bikunta.* *n.* baby's bed

sheet; small elongated strip of fabric, usually used as a bedding for babies.

Syn: kasuuka, kakutu.

kikunulire *Pl: bikunulire.* *n.* bruise, injury.

kikunyiro *Pl: bikunyiro.* *n.* winepress.

kikusu *Pl: bikusu.* *n.* piece of cloth.

kikuta *Var: kikutu.* *Pl: bikuta.* *n.*

1 • peeling, shaving, chip; e.g., from smoothing timber.

2 • shell, husk, pod, chaff. *Syn:* kakuta.

kikutu *Pl: bikutu.* *n.* husk; outer membranous covering of some fruits or seeds. *Syn:* kisuusu.

kikutuko *Pl: bikutuko.* *n.* sudden death.

kikuyu *Pl: kikuyu.* *n.* cocoyam, arrowroot; wild edible root crop that typically grows in wetlands.

kikuubo *Pl: bikuubo.* *n.* corridor, alleyway, back street; narrow street with walls on both sides.

kikumangano *adj.* domestic, domesticated. *Syn:* kipiitangano.

kikwangala *Pl: bikwangala.* *n.* fake, forged or tainted money.

kikwaso *Pl: bikwaso.* *n.* pin, safety pin.

kikwate *Pl: bikwate.* *n.* poem.

kikwatiro *Pl: bikwatiro.* *n.* handle; appendage to an object that is designed to be held in order to use or move it.

kikye *Var: kye.* *pro.* his, hers.

kikyo *Var: kyo.* *pro.* yours.

kimaido *Pl: bimaido.* *n.* cashew nut.

kimanto *Pl: bimanto.* *n.* underground mine.

kimanye *Pl: bimanye.* *n.* known, familiar thing.

kintu kimanye *Pl: bintu bimanye.* *n.* s.t. commonly known or obvious.

kimaadu *Pl: makimaadu.* *n.* kob; antelope sp.

kimaama *n.* 1 • s.t. that has in it a property of being uncontrollable, unstoppable, or irrepressible; e.g. a nosebleed.

2 • *Metaphor.* reckless driving.

kimegero *Pl: bimegero.* *n.* lump, hunk; large piece of s.t. without definite shape.

kimera *Pl: bimera.* *n.* plant.

kimigi *adv.* silently, sneakily, stealthily, secretly. *Syn:* kisirinkiriri.

kimira *Pl: bimira.* *n.* mucus.

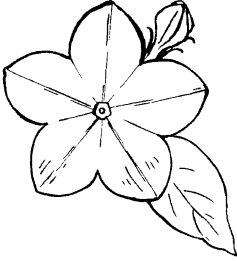
kimiririrya *Pl: bimirirya.* *n.* extremely bad pain.

kimo₁ *num.* one thing.

kimo₂ *adv.* See main entry: **nakimo**.

kimoimo *Var: kimo. Pl: bimoimo. n.* single thing, lone thing.
adv. alone.

kimuli *Pl: bimuli. n.* flower.



kuteekaku ebimuli *v.* adorn, decorate with flowers, lay a wreath.

kinabulo *Pl: binabulo. n.* small edible mushroom sp.

kinabbabbayi *Pl: binabbabbayi. n.* sacrum, back bone; hip or pelvic bone.
Syn: kibbaami.

kinabbiri *Pl: binabbiri. n.* frantic or unrestrained or delirious behaviour; state of uncontrolled excitement or emotion.

kubba ow'ekinabbiri *v.* be unrestrained, delirious; have frantic behaviour marked by uncontrolled excitement or emotion.

kinabboyi *Pl: binabboyi. n.* intestine.

kinabbule *Pl: binabbule. n.* tree sp.

kinacegere *Pl: binacegere. n.* wooden triangular-shaped trap used for catching wild birds.

kinagiriro *Pl: binagiriro. n.* small fire stone, used to fill in at the place where the cooking pot is not sitting well on to the main stone.

kinaikokeikoke *adj.* grey colour.

kinaiseeka *Pl: binaiseeka. n.* 1 • state of emotion characterised by lack of affection; feeling emotionally cold.

2 • *Metaphor.* emotionally cold spouse; one who is so unloving and uncaring toward the other.

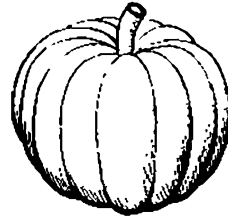
kinakabbubuku

Pl: binakabubuku. n. dry bark of a tree.

kinakitebe *Pl: binakitebe. n.* edible mushroom, usually with a short stem arising from a shallow mycelium but with a wide cap.

kinakoolo *Pl: binakoolo. n.* enmity.

kinakoolwa *Pl: binakoolwa. n.* pumpkin. *Syn:* kiriwa, kisuuju, kinalyaṅa.



kinakuṅuli *Pl: binakuṅuli. n.* tree sp.

kinakuta *Pl: binakuta. n.* kind of old-fashioned traditional hoe or weeding tool made by sharpening one point of a piece of wood.

kinakwatamukono

Pl: binakwatamukono. n. femur.

kinakyalo *adj.* countrified, rustic, unsophisticated in mannerism, characteristic of rural life.

kinalasayi *Pl: binalasayi. n.* banana beer that has become sour in taste, esp. after being more than three days old.

kinalooma *Pl: binalooma. n.* trauma.

kinalweyo *n.* See main entry: kyeyo.

kinalyaṅa *Pl: binalyaṅa. n.* pumpkin; large pulpy round orange fruit with firm orange skin and numerous seeds.

Syn: kisuuju, kiriwa, kinakoolwa.

kinameje *Pl: binameje. n.* old, derelict, abandoned homestead.

kinamukida *Pl: binamukida. n.*

bowel, intestine, internal body organ.

kinamukuku *Pl: binamukuku. n.* late night time; between 10:00 pm and 11:00 pm.

kinamulo *Pl: binamulo. n.* hip-bone.

kinamuna *Pl: binamuna. n.* spread or paste made from groundnut or simsim, used as a substitute for butter or even sauce.

kinamuulu *Pl: binamuulu. n.* cowry shell used to make a necklace.

kinangeye *Pl: binangeye. n.* grass sp.

kinankandwa *Pl: binankandwa. n.* large edible mushroom sp. that usually grows around tree stumps.

kinankaziga *Var: kinkaziga. Pl: binankaziga. n.* sunflower.

kinankoto *Pl: binankoto. n.* back view.
adv. backward; directed toward the back or rear.

kinanzi *Pl: binanzi. n.* coconut; tall palm tree bearing coconuts as fruits, or the fruit itself.

kinanyere *pro.* itself.

kinanyulu *Pl: binanyulu. n.* desert-like place or state.

kinanyumba *Var: kinyumba. Pl: binanyumba. n.* nest of a bird.

kinapama *Pl: binapama. n.* storehouse; mud-walled granary, typically used to store seeds.
Syn: mambaleewo, kideero, kinatuya.

kanapama *Pl: bunapama. n.* type of granary; small-sized short foodstore, made of long thick grass, held together by flexible sticks into a basket-like shape, and access to the contents of which is done by lifting off the roof.

kinapawa *Pl: binapawa. n.* small granary.

kinapaaca *Pl: binapaaca. n.* ligament; hard muscle joining bones.

kinatiya *Pl: binatiya. n.* storehouse.

kinatuya *Pl: binatuya. n.* type of granary; medium-sized, cylindrical-shaped, made by closely trussing small long flexible sticks into a tight framework, which is then usually plastered with a thin layer of cow dug.
Syn: mambaleewo, kinapama, kideero.

kinawaala *Pl: binawaala. n.* digging fork.

kinaabiro *Pl: binaabiro. n.* bathroom; room or enclosure where people take a bath.

kinaabbiro *Pl: binaabbiro. n.* club, thumping stick weapon.

kinaana *num.* eighty.

kinaawo *Pl: binaawo. n.* core of a banana stem.

kinene *adj.* large, immense, big, fat, wide.

kineneka *Pl: bineneka. n.* 1 • fruit; ripened reproductive body of a seed plant.
2 • *Metaphor.* result, outcome; positive consequence of some effort or action.

Kinenenka *n.* name of a person.

kineni *Pl: bineni. n.* discharge in the eyes from sleep.

kinfunte *Pl: binfunte. n.* 1 • clenched fist; hand with the fingers clenched in the palm, as for hitting. *Syn:* kikonde, nguumi.
2 • blow; punch delivered with a clenched fist.

kingiraigona *Pl: bingiraigona. n.* down-payment made to a herbalist for treatment.

kinkaziga *Pl: binkaziga. n.* sunflower seed.

kinkumu *Pl: binkumu. n.* thumb, thumbprint.

kinkuyu *Pl: binkuyu. n.* amputated limb.

kinoko *Pl: binoko. n.* sound of popping knuckle; crack of the fingers.

kinola *Pl: binola. n.* edible mushroom sp., known for its highly pleasant aroma and taste.

kinoli *Pl: binoli. n.* sweet, juicy or delicious thing.

kinsimbye *Pl: binsimbye. n.* malaria.

kin্তু *Pl: bintu. n.* 1 • thing, property.
2 • *Metaphor.* foetus.

kugwa omu bintu *v.* make a fortune; hit the jackpot.

kinu *dem.* this one.

kinzaali *n.* See main entry: binzaali.

kinyanyanzi *Pl: binyanyanzi. n.* bright atmospheric array of colours and light visible in the night sky, esp. at the rising of the moon.

kinyere eekyo *Pl: binyere eebyo. n.* same thing.

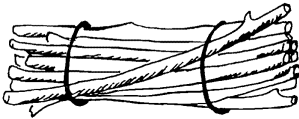
kukola ekinyere eekyo *v.*
imitate, repeat; do s.t. the same or similar.

kinyoozi *Pl: binyoozi. n.* hairdresser, barber; s.b. who cuts or styles hair.

kinyulinyuli *Pl: binyulinyuli. n.*
stony, rocky, dry soil or area.

kinyumo *Pl: binyumo. n.*
1 • merrymaking, revelry, festivity.
2 • s.t. that causes delight or makes s.b. feel good and merry.

kinywa *Pl: binywa. n.* bundle, e.g., of firewood.



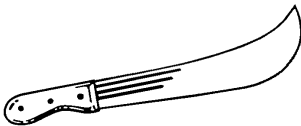
kinywi *Pl: binywi. n.* collective socialisation by rotation; drinking in rotation from home to home.

kinywireku₁ *n.* state of being drunk, intoxicated or generally under the influence of alcohol.

Kinywireku₂ *n.* name of a person.

kipande *Pl: bipande. n.* signpost.

kipanga *Pl: bipanga. n.* machete, panga.



kipapula *Pl: bipapula. From: English.*
n. paper bag.

kipedo *Pl: bipedo. n.* channel made by a flow of urine, often in a place where people habitually urinate.

kipenangano *Pl: bipenangano. n.*
first fruit.

kipimo *Pl: bipimo. n.* measure, measurement, weight, quantity, evaluation, assessment.

kipiitangano *adj.* domestic, domesticated. *Syn:* kikumangano.

kipyani *Pl: bipyani. n.* food with has lost its original taste or flavour.

kipyeda *Pl: bipyeda. n.* very abnormal thing.

kira *Pl: bira. n.* yam, cocoyam, taro.

kirabainaye *Pl: birabainaye. n.*

1 • greatest thing or person among a group of things or people.

2 • *Metaphor.* chief's most loved wife.

3 • middle finger.

kirabo₁ *Pl: birabo. n.* gift, present.

kirabo₂ *Pl: birabo. n.* bar; place for drinking.

kiraga *Pl: biraga. n.* evidence, indicator, sign, signal.

kiragi *Pl: biragi. n.* regulation, law; rules that are used to run a district.

kuwa ekiragi *v.* command.

kirago₁ *Pl: birago. n.* very large wide mat made out of banana fibre.

kirago₂ *Pl: birago. n.* s.t. that is extendible; capable of being lengthened.

kirairo *Pl: birairo. n.* covenant, oath.

kiraito *n.* See main entry: **kiraato**.

kiraja *Pl: biraja. n.* hoop, ring; a rigid circular band of metal or wood or other material used for holding or fastening or hanging or pulling.

kirala *Pl: birala. n.* tall woody perennial reed grass with hollow slender stems.

kirangi *Pl: birangi. n.* stature; height of s.b.

kirango *Var: kalango. Pl: birango. n.* announcement, notice, advertisement; commercial message.

kirasaba *Pl: birasaba. n.* old or worn out, but still handy tool, held onto and cherished by its owner.

kirawuli *Pl: birawuli. n.* 1 • lantern chimney made from glass.

2 • glass; any kind of hard, brittle, transparent substance.

kiraabbu *Pl: biraabbu. n.* club, guild, association; formal association of people with similar interests.

kiraaka *Pl: biraaka. n.* patch on a mended cloth.

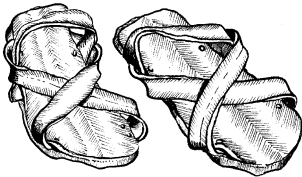
kiraalo *Pl: biraalo. n. 1 • kraal, corral, cattle shelter, zoo; enclosure for animals.*

2 • herd, drove.

kiraami *Pl: biraami. n. curse.*

kiraamo *Pl: biraamo. n. will; legal document declaring s.b.'s wishes regarding the disposal of their property when they die.*

kiraato *Var: kiraito. Pl: biraato. n. rubber sandals; made from old tyres.*



kumuma ebiraato *v. Idiom. perform sorcery on s.b.*

kirebe *pro. such and such, so and so.*

kiregeca *Pl: biregeca. n. device used for tapping of a substance, fluid or otherwise, e.g., rain gutter.*

kireguliro *Pl: bireguliro. n. flour container or basket.*

kireka *Pl: bireka. n. old yellowish banana leaf.*

kirenge *Pl: birenge. n. part of a woman's dress that overhangs behind.*

kireri *Pl: bireri. n. cloud.*

kirevu *n. See main entry: mulevu.*

kirifuma *Pl: bakirifuma. n. famous, renowned person; a celebrity, illustrious, popular, well-known person.*

Kirika *n. name of a place.*

kirime *Pl: birime. n. plant.*

kirimi *n. See main entry: lulimi.*

kirimiko *Pl: birimiko. n. 1 • acute ill-health condition or disease that attacks suddenly.*

2 • *Metaphor.* nosebleed.

kirimpaka *Pl: bakirimpaka. n. belligerent person.*

kirinda *Pl: birinda. n. skirt.*

kirinducabalimi

Pl: birinducabalimi. n. limbless scaly elongated reptile resembling a snake.

kirindwe *Pl: birindwe. n. type of basket used as fishing gear.*

kiriiro *Pl: biriiro. n. cutlery; eating utensil.*

kiriisiryo kuliisya *Pl: biriisiryo. n. pastureland, grazing land, savannah; field covered with grass and traditionally used for grazing by livestock or wildlife.*

kiriisya₁ *Pl: biriisya. n. nutrient, nourishment.*

kiriisya₂ *Pl: biriisya. n. Euph. testicle of a bull.*

kiriwa *Pl: biriwa. n. pumpkin; plant of the gourd family that bears large rounded orange-yellow fruit with a thick rind and edible flesh, or the fruit itself. Syn: kisuuju, kinalyaja, kinakoolwa.*

kiro₁ *Pl: biro. n. 1 • season.*

2 • era, period of time, age.

3 • day, 24 hour period of time.

kuwaaku ebiro *v. expire, become outdated, come to the end of the period of validity.*

kiro₂ *Pl: kiro. From: English. n. kilogram.*

kirobera *Pl: birobera. n. stumbling block.*

kirolero *Pl: birolero. n. shrine; hut built in the middle of the courtyard with 2 or 3 or 4 doorways built for the ancestral gods.*

kirombe *Pl: birombe. n. 1 • charcoal furnace or burning place.*

2 • quarry, mine; place from which materials such as stones or sand or mud for brick-making is extracted.

kiromita *Pl: kiromita. From: English. n. kilometre.*

kirongo *Pl: birongo. n. evil spirit that causes the death of twins.*

kirowoozo *Pl: birowoozo. n. advice.*

kiroodo *Pl: biroodo. n. building strap; strip of flexible material, used for fastening and holding up the framework of rafters, posts, and struts that support the wall or roof of the house.*

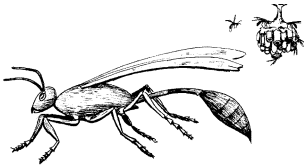
kirooto *Pl: birooto. n. dream.*

kiroowa *Pl: biroowa. n. Jatropha fam Euphorbiaceae. plant sp. commonly used in Bugwere for demarcating boundaries of plots of land according to different ownership.*

kiruke *Pl: biruke. n. craftwork; s.t. made by hand.*

kirulumo *Pl: birulumo. n. tragedy, catastrophe, disaster; calamity in which many lives may have been claimed.*

kirumba *Pl: birumba. n. wasp.*



kirundu *Pl: birundu. n. torch; portable means of illumination, usually a piece of rope-like material woven from tree bark and either soaked in tallow or some other flammable substance and ignited.*

kirungo *Pl: birungo. n. spice, ingredient; component of a mixture or compound.*

kirunguulira *Pl: birunguulira. n. stomach disease; type of gastric ulcers or heartburn.*

kiruyi *Pl: biruyi. n. resentment, vendetta.*

kiruubirirwa *Pl: biruubirirwa. n. target, aim, goal.*

kiruuli *Pl: biruuli. n. crafted idol, fetish or figurine believed to stop rain from falling.*

kiruupe *adv. indiscriminately.*

kubba kiruupe *v. be indiscriminate.*

kiruutu *Pl: biruutu. n. sheath.*

kiryanzige *Pl: biryanzige. n. fairly sizeable long-legged bird sp. with a long bill, with a typically brownish plumage, commonly known for perching on grazing animals, from which they eat the blood-sucking parasitic arachnids attached to their skins.*

kiryegeni *n. butter or curdled milk that has been boiled to melting point in a pan, usually used as sauce or accompaniment with food.*

Kiryolo *n. name of a place.*

kisagata *Pl: bisagata. n. husk.*

kisaiga *Pl: bisaiga. n. 1 • palm, inner surface of the hand from the wrist to the base of the fingers.*

2 • Metaphor. bracelet.

kisaiza *adj. male.*

ky'ekisaiza *adj. masculine, manly male.*

kisaizi *Pl: bisaizi. n. gymnastic, acrobatic action, antic, s.t. used in exercises intended to develop strength and agility.*

kisaka *Pl: bisaka. n. bush, thicket, jungle, forest.*

kisakiro *Pl: bisakiro. n. crop; pouch in some birds that resembles a stomach for storage and preliminary maceration of food.*

kisalamamba *Pl: bisalamamba. n. aquatic sedge-like reed, resembling but shorter than a papyrus reed.*

kisambi *Pl: bisambi. n. thigh; part of the leg between the hip and the knee.*

kisambo *Pl: bisambo. n. cliché; overused phrase or opinion.*

kisambu *Pl: bisambu. n. fallow land; farmland that has been left for a period without being sown.*

kisampa *Pl: bisampa. n. mat, carpet; usually made out of banana fibre.*

kisangala *Pl: bisangala. n. dried crop stalk.*

kisangula *Pl: bisangula. n. eraser, rubber eraser, wiper.*

kisanyuluzo *Pl: bisanyuluzo. n. comb; hair plaiting tool.*

kisasala *Var: kisasala; kisasalala. Pl: bisasala. n. honeycomb, hive; framework with small hexagonal cells that is constructed by bees and wasps from their wax, used for storage of honey and larvae, and as natural habitation.*

kisasi *Pl: bisasi. n. flower bud.*

kisaagaati *Pl: bisaagati. n.*
 1 • bathroom.
 2 • fence, enclosure around a homestead.
 3 • temporary tent specifically made to provide shelter for people at a formal social event.

kisaale₁ *Pl: bisaale. n.* dead tree, pole, timber, wood.

kisaale₂ *n.* name of a person.

kisaanikira *Pl: bisaanikira. n.* lid; movable cover, hinged or separate, for closing the opening of a container.

kisaanikiro *Pl: bisaanikiro. n.* cover.

kisaaniko *Pl: bisaaniko. n.* garbage, rubbish, waste; esp. domestic refuse.

kisaanizo *Pl: bisaanizo. n.* quality, attribute, calibre, prerequisite, requirement, qualification.

kisaasiriro *Var: kisoosoliro; kisasiriro. Pl: bisaasiriro. n.* bird nest.

kisaawe *Pl: bisaawe. n.* pitch, field, playground; open field play area.

kisecungwa *Pl: bisecungwa. n.* lemon; bitter citrus fruit, yellow when ripe. *Syn: muniimu.*

kiseke *Pl: biseke. n.* drinking straw or tube.

kwiyiramu ekiseke *v. Idiom.* dismiss, chase away s.b. after losing confidence in them.

kisekende *Pl: bisekende. n.* shaker, a type of musical instrument.

kisembayo *Pl: bisembayo. n.* last thing in a row.

kisenge *Pl: bisenge. n.* room in a building. *Syn: kisika.*

kisenge ky'okugonamu
Pl: bisenge by'okugonamu. n. bedroom.

kisensegere₁ *Pl: bisensegere. n.* useless person.

kisensegere₂ *Pl: bisensegere. n.* mane, bristle.

kisero *Pl: bisero. n.* basket made out of sticks. *Syn: kiibo.*

kisesemesya *Pl: bisemesya. n.* cause of vomiting.

kisetula *Pl: bisetula. n.* equipment used for lifting things.

kiseego *Pl: biseego. n.* 1 • mind.
 2 • thought, idea, suggestion, imagination. *Syn: ndowooza.*

kucuuka ekiseego *v.* change your mind over s.t.

kucuusa ebiseego *Var: kucuusa endowooza. v.* influence, change s.b.'s mind.

kufaanania ebiseego *v.* agree together; be of the same mind.

kugaluka ebiseego *v.* change disposition.

kukwata ebiseego *v.* be under the influence of, obsessed with, beguiled by.

kutoolaku ebiseego *v. Idiom.* forget, give up and not think about; get your mind off thinking about s.t.

kutwala ekiseego *v.* adopt an idea.

kuwa ekiseego *v.* give a suggestion, thought or idea.

kiseepewo *Pl: biseepewo. n.* hat.

kiseera *Pl: biseera. n.* time, period of time, moment; general reference word for the concept of time.

kiseera kyonakyona *adv.* anytime.

kiseera ekisa *Pl: biseera ebisa. n.* good time.

kiseera ekituufu *Pl: biseera ebituufu. n.* right time.

kiseera ekibbibibi *Pl: biseera ebibbibibi. n.* bad, perilous, or dangerous time.

kiseera kicaamu *Pl: biseera bicaamu. n.* wrong time.

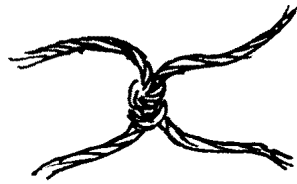
kubba ku kiseera *Var: kukwata biseera. v. Metaphor.* be punctual, on time; arrive at the actual appointed time.

kuyunga ebiseera *v. Metaphor.* be time conscious; use your time effectively.

mu kiseera kinyere eekyo *adv.* during; occurring in the same time period.

- kugera ekiseera** *v. Metaphor.* set a time or date, schedule s.t. do a timetable.
- kulya ebiseera** *v. Idiom.* waste time.
- kumala ebiseera** *v. Idiom.* take a long time, waste time.
- kutwala ekiseera** *v.* last or stay a long time.
- kusengeka ebiseera** *v.* draw a timetable.
- kusuna ekiseera** *v.* get time.
- kisibiro** *Pl: bisibiro. n. 1 •* belt, strap, fastener; any elongated strip of material used for binding things together or holding s.t. in position.
2 • decorative belt worn around the waist as part of the traditional female 'gomesi' dress, often made of different material from the dress.
- kisibo** *Pl: bisibo. n.* animal pen, kraal, corral; enclosure for confining livestock.
- kisigalawo** *Pl: bisigalawo. n.* remainder, balance.
- kisige** *Pl: bisige. n.* eyebrow.
- kisigo** *Pl: bisigo. n.* cross-breed, hybrid.
- kisika** *Pl: bisika. n.* room. *Syn:* kisenge.
- kisiki** *Pl: bisiki. n. 1 •* log or tree stump.
2 • back log; large log at the back of a hearth fire.
3 • Metaphor. an open fireplace at a funeral.
- kisiko** *Pl: bisiko. n. 1 •* bush.
2 • toilet, latrine; defecating place for human waste.
- kisimo₁** *Pl: bisimo. n.* legend, story, fable, myth, folk tale. *Syn:* kifumo.
- kisimo₂** *Pl: bisimo. n.* harvest.
- kisimuula** *Pl: bisimuula. n.* old piece of cloth used for dusting or mopping the floor.
- kisinde** *Var: kasinde. Pl: bisinde. n.* track, path, trail.

kisindo *Pl: bisindo. n. 1 •* knot; fastening formed by looping and tying a rope. *Syn:* kifundwa.



2 • burl, slub; soft lump or unevenness in a yarn, either an imperfection or created by design.

kusiba ekisindo *v. Idiom.* show, indicate; leave proof that one will surely return to a particular place.

kisingaku *adj.* higher, superior, better, more than.

kisingayo *adj.* high-ranking, maximum possible.

kisinka *Pl: bisinka. n. 1 •* tuft; bunch of grass growing together at the base.

2 • nickname for a grass sp. similar to 'timothy' grass commonly use for feeding livestock.

kisipi₁ *Pl: bisipi. n.* herpes.

kisipi₂ *Var: kasipi. Pl: bisipi. n.* skirting; wooden or concrete frame running along the base of an interior wall.

kisira *Pl: bisira. n.* basket.

kisiraani *Pl: bisiraani. n.* misfortune; bad luck.

kisiriko *Pl: bisiriko. n.* pothole.

Syn: kikonko, kiina.

kisirinkiriri *adv.* silently, sneakily, stealthily, secretly. *Syn:* kimigi.

kisiriiri *Pl: bisiriiri. n.* burnt thing.

kisisy *Pl: bisisye. n.* cow dung used for making walls, floors, and for smearing bricks.

kisito *Pl: bisito. n.* home, homestead.

kisiibo *Pl: bisiiibo. n.* fast; period without eating food.

kisiisa *Pl: bisiiisa. n.* caterpillar; wormlike and often brightly colored and hairy or spiny larva of a butterfly or moth.

kisiisira *Pl: bisiisira. n.* tent, temporary shelter; protective covering that provides protection from the weather.

kisiyi *Var: siiyi. Pl: bisiyi. n.* libido; energy of the sexual drive; desire, impulse for sex.

kiso *Pl: biso. n.* 1 • slasher; metal tool about a metre long, used for cutting grass.

2 • sword, knife, bayonet.

3 • scalpel.

kisoboka *Pl: bisoboka. n.* possibility.

kisobyo *Var: nsobi. Pl: bisobyo. From: Luganda. n.* mistake, error, fault.

kisoigi *Pl: bisoigi. n.* dried banana leaf.

kisoko₁ *Pl: bisoko. n.* style, antic, rhythm.

kisoko₂ *Pl: bisoko. n.* remote geographical area.

kisokompolo *Pl: bisokompolo. n.* shell, egg shell; s.t. resembling or likened to a shell; a hollow case usually used as a container; an outer form without substance.

kisolo *Pl: bisolo. n.* animal, beast.

kisolyokoko *Pl: bisolyokoko. n.* chicken dung.

kisonga *Pl: bisonga. n.* mature female animal, e.g., cow, goat, or hen.

kisongolyankaabe

Pl: bisongolyankaabe. n. dry pointed stick, with its sharp end having been eaten up by termites.

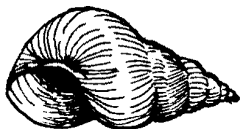
kisongolye *Pl: bisongolye. n.* 1 • s.t. pointed and sharp.

2 • *Metaphor.* critical or hurtful comment.

kutumulira ebisongolye *v.*

Metaphor. insult, affront, revile, abuse, quarrel, utter rude remarks about s.b.

kisonko *Pl: bisonko. n.* turtle or snail shell.



kisonyiwo *Pl: bisonyiwo. n.* forgiveness, pardon.

kusaba ekisonyiwo *v.* request forgiveness.

kisoosoliro *Var: kisaasiro; kisasiro.*

Pl: bisoosoliro. n. chicken coop; bird house built by people for a chicken to lay its eggs.

kisooto *Pl: bisooto. n.* roof.

kisu *n.* fog, mist.

kisubi *Var: kasubi. Pl: makisubi. n.*

banana, a type eaten raw when ripe and used for brewing banana beer.

kisukuma *Pl: bisukuma. n.* tsetse fly.

kisulo *Pl: bisulo. n.* dormitory; hall of residence.

kisumbiro *Pl: bisumbiro. n.* cooking utensil.

kisumita *Pl: bisumita. n.* s.t. sharp, that can pierce.

kisumuli *Pl: bisumuli. n.* boil,

furuncle, on the skin. *Syn:* iwute.

kisundo *Pl: bisundo. n.* type of gourd used for churning and skimming milk.

kisupani *Pl: bisupani. n.* herd of goats.

kisusi *Pl: bisusi. n.* large gourd with a neck, used for storing beer.

kisusu *Pl: bisusu. n.* shell, case, husk; outer covering of s.t. e.g., of groundnuts, ripe bananas etc. *Syn:* kikutu.

kisuubizo *Pl: bisuubizo. n.* promise, pledge.

kisuuju *Var: nsuuju. Pl: bisuuju. n.*

pumpkin; plant of the gourd family that bears large rounded orange-yellow fruit with a thick rind and edible flesh, or the fruit itself. *Syn:* kiriiwa, kinalyana, kinakoolwa.

kisuusulo *Pl: bisusulo. n.* hair comb.

kisuuti *Pl: bisuuti. n.* dry banana fibre. *Syn:* kigogo.

kiswa *Pl: biswa. n.* termite mound, termite hill; nest of white ants.

kiswanyu *Pl: biswanyu. n.* lash.

kiswikira *n.* See main entry: kifiikira.

kisya *Pl: bisya. n.* ringworm.

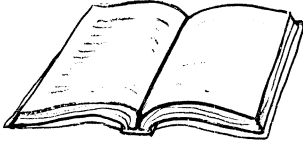
kisyabira *Pl: bisyabira. n.* droppings; chicken faeces.

kisyaduli *Pl: bisyaduli. n.* robe.

kisyoyesya *Pl: bisyoyesya. n.* heater, warmer, e.g., oven or stove.

kitab *Var: kitabbaala. Pl: bitaba. n.* pond, puddle, dam; small stagnant water body.

kitab *Pl: bitabo. n.* book.



kitabonekaboneka

Pl: bitabonekaboneka. n. rare, strange thing.

kitabulye *adj.* assorted, mixed, motley, sundry, blended in, intermixed, intermingled, consisting of a haphazard assortment of different kinds.

kitaike₁ *adj.* feverish; characterised by high body temperature.

kitaike₂ *Pl: bitaike. n.* edible mushroom sp. known for its bright shiny white colour.

kitaka *adj.* dark brown colour.

kitalagi *Pl: bitalagi. n.* rusty thing.

kitaliri *Var: buliri. Pl: bitaliri. n.* bed, stretcher.

kitalo *Pl: bitalo. n.* deformed baby, stillbirth; child born incomplete, lacking some body parts.

kitamanyibirwe

Pl: bitamanyibirwe. From: Luganda. n. indefinite thing, unknown thing.

kitambaala *Pl: bitambaala. n.* tablecloth.

kitambi *Pl: bitambi. n.* loose robe wrapped half-breast round the waist as part of the traditional women's 'gomesi' dress, often made of different material from the dress. *Syn: musalankwawa.*

kitamisi *Pl: bitamisi. n.* cassava sp. known for its drought resistance.

kitanda *Pl: bitanda. n.* bed.

katanda *Pl: butanda. n.* 1 • small-sized bed.

2 • motor vehicle rack; framework for holding or storing things.

kitandaaliro *Pl: bitandaaliro. n.* shelf, rack for drying plates.

kitangaala *Pl: bitangaala. n.* light, daylight.

kitani *Pl: bitani. n.* placenta, afterbirth; foetal membranes discharged from the womb after a birth.

Kitantalo *n.* 1 • name of a place.

2 • name of a river.

kitantira *Pl: bitantira. n.* plain, savannah; extensive tract of level open land.

kitaala *Pl: bitaala. n.* flash; light that is a source of artificial illumination having a broad beam, used in photography.

kitebe *Pl: bitebe. n.* headquarters, office, supreme seat.

kitega *adj.* be nearly full, or nearly satiated.

kubba ekitega *v.* be nearly full or satiated.

kitekere *Pl: bitekere. n.* clan. *Syn: kika.*

kitempe *Pl: bitempe. n.* wall made of mud or concrete.

kitera *Pl: bitera. n.* savannah, grassland; open non-arable piece of land, largely inhabited and mainly covered by grass and scanty trees.

kiteteeyi *Pl: biteteeyi. n.* dress.

kiteemeerya *Pl: biteemeerya. n.* beer.

kiteese *Pl: biteese. n.* minute; short note from a meeting.

kiteeso *Pl: biteeso. n.* suggestion, idea, thought, proposal.

kitigi *Pl: bitigi. From: Luganda. n.* eyelid. *Syn: kikowe.*

kitiko *Pl: kitiko. n.* small-sized songbird, of the Bulbul family, with drab plumage and a slightly short tail.

kitimbo *Pl: bitimbo. n.* 1 • piece of cloth, rag; filthy clothing.

2 • apron.

kitina *Pl: bitina. n.* stem; tree trunk.

kitindiro *Pl: bitindiro. n.* heel; part of the foot.

kitinti *Pl: bitinti. n.* hump, bump, bank; high, long or rounded mound, elevation or raised mass of earth or land.

kitiibwa *Pl: bitiibwa. n. 1 • title, name of honour.*
 2 • status, respect.

kitiisya₁ *Pl: bitiisya. n. threat.*

kitiisya₂ *Pl: bitiisya. n. honour, respect, glory, dignity.*

kubba ow'ekitiisya *v. be honourable.*

w'ekitiisya *Pl: b'ebitiisya. n. honourable, respected, glorious one.*

kuwa ekitiisya *v. honour.*

kitiyo *Pl: bitiyo. n. shovel, spade.*

kitobba *Pl: bitobba. n. young male animal, esp. cattle, that is not yet ready for mating or ploughing.*

kitogi *Pl: bitogi. n. collar.*

kitole *Pl: bitole. n. lump, chunk, hunk.*

kitonde *Pl: bitonde. n. creation, creature.*

kitonde ekyekuusira ansi
Pl: bitonde ebyekuusira ansi. n. crawling creature, e.g., reptile, crawling insect.

kitone *Pl: bitone. n. talent.*

kitongole *Pl: bitongole. n. 1 • work.*
 2 • administrative unit, department.
 3 • organisation, agency, institution.

kitono *adj. 1 • small, narrow, thin.*
 2 • few.

kitontogolo *n. type of soil with is non-sandy and therefore very sticky when wet, and thus very muddy during rainy season.*

kitooko *Pl: bitooko. n. papyrus grass sp. used for weaving.*

kitoosi *Pl: bitoosi. n. wet ground.*

kituli *Pl: bituli. n. hole, opening, e.g., a cavity in a tooth, or a tear in a cloth.*

kukubbamu ekituli *v. make a hole in, hollow out.*

kitulu *Pl: bitulu. n. glaucoma eye disease; corneal opacity; blind spot on the eye.*

kitumbuwa *Pl: bitumbuwa. n. bun.*

kitundu *Pl: bitundu. n. 1 • portion, fraction; part of s.t.*
 2 • region, location, area, locale, community.
 3 • half.

4 • stanza, verse.

kubba kitundu *v. be a half or part of s.t. e.g. halfway full.*

kitunduli *Pl: bitunduli. n. bundle, package, parcel used for storing any kind of dried preserved foodstuff, esp. green vegetables and nuts.*

kitungulu *Pl: bitungulu. n. onion.*

kituntu *Pl: bituntu. n. elephant grass that is hollow and tall, used as drinking straw.*

kitunyonyu *Pl: bitunyonyu. n. spear grass, freshly germinated that is sharp and able to pierce.*

kitutu *Pl: bitutu. n. bird wing, without feathers if deplumed.*

kitutwa *Pl: bitutwa. n. ball of thread or yarn used for sewing or knitting.*
Syn: kidondi.

kitutwe *Pl: bitutwe. n. edible mushroom sp., biggest in size.*

kituuti *Pl: bituuti. n. dump, waste yard.*
Syn: kibomboizi.

kituutwa *Var: kibbututwa.*

Pl: bituutwa. n. knot, gnarl, slub, burl; soft lump or uneven yarn twisted and tight and swollen. Syn: kidondi.

kitwi *Pl: bitwi. n. ear.*



kubita ku matwi *v. Idiom. fall on deaf ears.*

kugwa omu matwi *v. Metaphor. realise, dawn, have s.t. sink in, penetrate, fall into place and become understandable.*

kutega amatwi *Var: kutega ekiwoito. v. Metaphor. listen attentively, pay attention, give an ear. Syn: kwetega.*

kitya *interrog. how is it? in which way?*

- kityabire** *Pl: bityabire. n.* edible mushroom sp. that is big, hard and yellowish.
- kityamo** *Pl: bityamo. n.* seat, chair.
- kityerera** *Pl: bityerera. n.* distilling place.
- kivaala** *Pl: bivaala. n.* trail; marks through vegetation left behind as evidence of the passage of s.t. or s.b.
- kiviiri** *n.* See main entry: **luviiri**.
- kivuga** *Pl: bivuga. n.* musical instrument, s.t. that makes sound.
- kivuluga** *Pl: bivuluga. n.* sauce made out of groundnut, soy, or sesame paste.
- kivundi** *Pl: bivundi. n.* stench; stink, a very bad smell, e.g., faeces.
- Kivunike** *n.* name of a person.
- kiwandiike** *Pl: biwandiike. n.* written record, material or piece of writing.
- kiwandiike ekyeru**
Pl: biwandiike ebyeru. n. scripture, holy writing.
- kuteeka omu buwandiike** *v.* record; put in writing.
- kiwandiiko** *Pl: biwandiiko. n.*
1 • written material, inscription.
2 • legal document.
- kiwempe** *Pl: biwempe. n.* carpet.
- kiwogo₁** *Pl: biwogo. n.* cluster, bunch of fruit, e.g., banana fingers, grapes.
- kiwogo₂** *Pl: biwogo. n.* wild cassava.
- kiwoigera** *Pl: biwoigera. n.* infant.
- kiwoito** *Pl: biwoito. n.* ear.
kutega ekiwoito *Var: kutega amatwi. v. Metaphor.* listen attentively, pay attention, give an ear. *Syn: kwetega.*
- kiwoleerya** *Var: kiwolu. n.* See main entry: **kyoleerya**.
- kiwolondoca** *Pl: biwolondoca. n.* cooler, refrigerator.
- kiwu** *Pl: biwu. n.* shift, work period, turn at work; time period during which you are at work or work a shift.
- kukola omu biwu** *v.* work in shifts or turns.
- kiwubiryo** *n.* shock, distress.
- kiwudi** *Pl: biwudi. n.* large gourd, commonly used for storing beer.

- kiwugulalya** *Pl: biwugulalya. n.* astonishing thing.
- kiwuli** *Pl: biwuli. n.* new house, place of residence newly moved to and occupied.
- kiwumpu** *Pl: biwumpu. n.* clod; lump of dry earth or clay.
- kiwundu** *Pl: biwundu. n.* hole, incision.
- kiwuye** *Pl: biwuye. n.* field specifically prepared for plant potatoes.
- kiwuugulu** *Pl: biwuugulu. n.* owl bird sp.
- kiwuuka** *Pl: biwuuka. n.* insect, bug, germ.
- kiwuulo** *Pl: biwuulo. n.* mortar; tool used for pounding food in a pestle.



- kiwuumulo** *Pl: biwuumulo. n.* holiday, vacation, rest, break from work. *Syn: lunaku lw'okuwuumula.*
- kwaba omu kiwuumulo** *v.* take a holiday.
- kiyande** *Pl: biyande. n.* segment, portion, subsection, subpart of the whole, e.g., segment of a fruit such as an orange that naturally divides.
- kiyanga** *Pl: biyanga. n.* skull.
- kiyaya** *Pl: biyaya. n.* bird wing, when it has feathers.
- kiyaago** *Pl: biyaago. n.* short-growing tree sp. that bears fruits in pods similar to female breasts, known for its herbal properties.
- kiyembayemba** *Pl: biyembayemba. n.* dry sorghum stalk, commonly used as firewood.

kiyeere *Pl: biyeere. n.* served portion of alcohol, esp. local brew called 'malwa' and 'mukoka'.

kiyigo *Pl: biyigo. n.* latrine, urinal.

kiyimo *Pl: biyimo. n.* mound; raised ground, e.g., anthill.

kiyindi *Pl: biyindi. n.* crowd.

kiyindiyindi *Pl: biyindiyindi. n.* dry cowpea stalk or field after harvest.

Kiyira *n.* name of a river.

kiyiiti *Pl: biyiiti. n.* palm tree sp. of the Palmae family, having a branchless trunk crowned by large pinnate or palmate leaves; and also the fruit and nut it bears.

kiyiye *Pl: biyiye. n.* composition; s.t. that is created by arranging several things to form a unified whole, e.g., a musical composition.

kiyoka *Pl: biyoka. n.* faint, coma.

kiyokiyo *adj.* hasty, rushed, hurried, rash.

kiyuge *Pl: biyuge. n.* spoon-shaped type of bowl without a handle, made from a coconut shell, used for scooping remains of millet ugali from the cooking pot and sometimes also for serving.

kizanza *Pl: bizanza. n.* scab; dry rough protective crust that forms over a boil, cut or wound.

kizebbo *Pl: bizebbo. n.* lid; covering or sheath that seals off the inner parts of s.t.

kizibawo *Pl: bizibawo. n.* coat, jacket; outer garment.

kizibiti *Pl: bizibiti. From: English. n.* legal exhibit; object or statement produced before a court of law and referred to while giving evidence.

kizibu *Pl: bizibu. n.* hardship, complexity, difficulty. *Syn:* kigosi.

kizigo *Pl: bizigo. n. 1* • Vaseline, cosmetics.

2 • shaving cream.

kizimba *Pl: bizimba. n.* abscess, boil.

kizimbulukuca *Pl: bizimbulukuca. n.* yeast, leaven, baking powder.

kizimyamwoto *Pl: bizimyamwoto. n.* fire extinguisher.

kizinga *Pl: bizinga. n.* island.

kizingiriri *Pl: bizingiriri. n. 1* • large wood-eating beetle that buzzes and flies.

2 • buzzing sound of an insect.

kizizi *Pl: bizizi. n.* strut; cross-bar forming part of a framework.

kiziziimwa *Pl: biziziimwa. n.* corn cob; stalk or husk of an ear of maize. *Syn:* kikongoliro.

kiziima *Pl: biziima. n. 1* • group, crowd; large number of things or people considered together.

2 • herd, flock, drove, swarm.

3 • mob, rabble, rout, a disorderly crowd of people.

kiziiza *Pl: biziiza. n.* brake; device used to slow or stop a vehicle, typically by applying pressure to the wheels.

kizo *Pl: bizo. n.* thighbone, femur.

kizumi *Pl: bizumi. n.* insult, abuse; rude expression intended to offend or hurt.

kizwaku *Pl: bizwaku. n.* cause; what causes s.t. to happen.

kizwalo *Pl: bizwalo. n.* garment, clothing; s.t. wearable.

kizwamu *Pl: bizwamu. n.* outcome, result.

kizwi *Pl: bizwi. n.* knee.

kukoma amazwi *Lit:* plant the knees *v. Metaphor.* kneel.

kukomera amazwi *v. Metaphor.* kneel down before, bend low.

kizya *Pl: bizya. n.* pubic hair.

kiibo *Pl: biibo. n.* basket made out of sticks. *Syn:* kisero.

kiibulo *Var: kiinulo. Pl: biibulo. n.* menu; dishes or courses making up a meal.

kiidukano *Pl: biidukano. n.* diarrhoea.

kiijukizo *Pl: biijukizo. n.* commemoration, memorial.

kiina *Pl: biina. n. 1* • hole, pit, ditch.

2 • pothole. *Syn:* kisiriko, kikonko.

kiina ky'ebisubi *Pl: biina by'ebisubi. n.* trash pit, rubbish pit, garbage pit.

kukubbamu ekiina *v.* dent, indent.

kiinamo *Pl: biinamo. n.* valley; shallow depression.

kiinulo *n.* See main entry: **kiibulo**.

kiire *Pl: biire. n.* night.

mu kiire aakati *adv.* midnight.

kiiririraku *Pl: biiririraku. n.* next thing; what comes next.

kiiriirye *Pl: biiriirye. n.* shade, esp. that under a tree where people rest after work. *Syn:* kyoleerya.

kiiruka *Pl: biiruka. n.* vehicle.

kiirya *Pl: bakiirya. n.* male who follows twins.

kiivulu *Pl: biivulu. n.* party, festival, celebration.

kiizekindye *Pl: bakiizekindye. n. s.b.* who is helpless, incapacitated or disabled and lacking in or deprived of strength or power.

kiizikulu *Pl: biizikulu. n.* descendant, generation that is one younger than s.b.

kiiziizye *Pl: biiziizye. n.* edible black ant.

Kobbolwa *n.* name of a place.

Kodiiri *n.* name of a place.

Koire *n.* name of a person.

koiro *Pl: makoiro. n.* lantern.

koiza *Pl: bakoiza. n.* maternal uncle.

koizeeyo *Lit:* are you still there? *interj.* hello; general word used for greeting, used during any time of the day.

koizi *adv.* unless, perhaps.

kokolyoko *n.* Idiophone. crowing sound made by a cock.

kokomi *Pl: makokomi. n.* large keen-sighted diurnal bird of prey of the eagle family, most likely the one known as Crested-Eagle.

kolansi *Pl: kolansi. n.* tarmac.

kole *conj.* or else.

Kolododo *n.* name of a river.

kolokolo *n.* See main entry: **gologolo**.

kolokosimbo *n.* short grass sp.

Kolyana *n.* name of a person.

kombati *Pl: makombati. From:* English. *n.* combat fatigue, army

uniform; clothing worn by soldiers in combat.

kompakiti *Pl: makompakiti. From:* English. *n.* compact disc; CD.

kompyuta *Pl: makompyuta. From:* English. *n.* computer; machine for performing tasks automatically.

kondakita *Pl: bakondakita. From:* English. *n.* conductor, s.b. who collects fares on a public conveyance.

kongo *Pl: kongo. n.* thumb piano; type of musical instrument played by plucking.

konkojo *Pl: konkojo. n.* hopscotch; type of game that involves casting a stone and hopping with one leg to skip over it until you go through a series of rectangular boxes.

kontinenti *Pl: makontinenti. From:* English. *n.* continent.

konyete *conj.* so that, in order that. *Syn:* kaisi.

kopi *Pl: kopi. From:* English. *n.* copy, duplicate.

kutoolamu ekopi egendi *v.* photocopy; produce a duplicate copy.

kopo *Pl: kopo. n.* type of game whereby two persons mutually agree to the effect that, whence caught absent-minded, one may snatch or snap anything the other member has in hold and take it for keeps.

kopolo *Pl: bakopolo. From:* English. *n.* corporal.

Kotinyanga *n.* name of a place.

kotiya *Pl: makotiya. n.* gunny sack; large bag made of jute.

koofulo *Pl: makoofulo. n.* padlock, lock.



kooki *n.* See main entry: **kayoki**.

kookolo *n.* cancer; any disease caused by abnormal and uncontrolled cell division.

koola *Pl: makoola.* *From: English. n.* collar worn by clergy.

koolo *n.* competition, contention, rivalry, bitterness.

Koote *n.* name of a person.

kooti₁ *Pl: makooti.* *From: English. n.* coat.

kooti₂ *Pl: kooti.* *From: English. n.* court of law.

kooti enkulu *Pl: kooti enkulu. n.* high court.

kooti entonto *Pl: kooti entonto. n.* lower court.

kooti ya semateeka *Pl: kooti ya semateeka. n.* constitutional court.

kooti y'abaana *Pl: kooti y'abaana. n.* children's court.

kooti y'ebyamaguli *Pl: kooti y'ebyamaguli. n.* commercial court.

kooti y'amaka *Pl: kooti y'amaka. n.* family court.

kooti y'amaje *Pl: kooti y'amaje. n.* court martial.

ku *Var: oku. adv. 1 • on. 2 • for.*

ku lubba *adv.* beside; on the side.

ku lwa *adv.* on behalf of.

ku mbale *adv.* *See main entry: mbale.*

ku mbalembale *n.* *See main entry: mbale.*

ku mpete kwa *adv.* alongside, beside; at your side.

kubabuka *v.* be scorched, charred, singed.

kubabula *v.* scorch, char, sear, singe; burn s.t. lightly or superficially with extreme heat.

kubabbira *v.* uplift.

kubagaku *v.* intimately discuss; confer on a matter with the intent of finding a way forward.

kubaiza *v. 1 • do* carpentry, woodwork. *2 • cut* with an axe.

kubaizagala *v.* belch, burp; expel gas from the stomach through the mouth.

kubaizula *v.* hit causing a deep cut.

kubala *v.* count, add up.

kubalirira *Var: kubalabalamu. v.* calculate, evaluate, budget, weigh, count, take into account and think carefully; keep accounts.

kubalisya *v.* enumerate, itemise, number, count, list; specify individually.

kubalisyamu *v.* multiply.

kuteebalirira *v.* be selfless.

kubaliga *v.* walk clumsily.

kubanda *v.* hit, collide with, crash into; knock head-on or bump into. *Syn: kutomera.*

kubandagana *v.* hit each other.

kubanduka *v.* elope; run away secretly with a lover.

kubandya *v.* flood, overflow a barrier, flow over, spill over.

kubanza *v.* demand s.t. that is owed.

kukubanza *v.* be in debt.

kubatiza *From: English. v.* baptise.

kubaza *v.* calculate, reckon, solve, work out; make a mathematical calculation.

kubaaba *v.* accuse, impeach; make a claim of wrongdoing or misbehaviour against, or charge s.b. with an offence. *Syn: kuvunaana.*

kubebena *Var: kubenena. v.* crunch, chew noisily; make a crunching noise when chewing.

kubebenuka *v.* be crunchy.

kubebenya *v.* destroy, damage, contaminate, destruct, corrupt, defile, tarnish, spoil a child.

kubebenyeka *v.* be spoiled, damaged, ruined; decay, go bad, break down, degenerate, become dysfunctional.

kubebenyeya *v.* waste, squander.

kubeberya *v.* bleat; make a characteristic pattering cry, of a male goat wanting to mate.

kubega *v.* spy, snoop, sleuth, watch, observe, or inquire secretly; carry out a

search or investigation in the manner of a detective.

kubenena *v.* See main entry: **kubebena**.

kubeya *Var: kubeyuka. v.* move as a horde in a wiggling manner, or peristaltically as of group of maggots, one over another.

kubibinala *v.* See main entry: **kukikinala**.

kubigita *v.* carouse, engage in illicit dealings or merry-making characterized by a never-ending cycle of activities and events which seem to have little purpose. *Syn:* kubinuka.

kubigula *v.* walk in a flaunting manner, of fat-bottomed women, while shaking the hindquarters. *Syn:* kudigida, kukinuka.

kubika *v.* announce or report the death of s.b.

kubina *v.* 1 • dance a ritual type of dance. 2 • *Idiom.* tremble, shake.

kubindulya *v.* boil vigorously, bubble up, seethe; be turbulent as if boiling; state when a liquid is agitated and foaming due being heated up to boiling point, the temperature at which it bubbles and turns to vapour.

kubinuka₁ *v.* See main entry: **kubinula**.

kubinuka₂ *v.* carouse, engage in boisterous celebration, make merry. *Syn:* kubigita.

kubinula *v.* sprain, dislocate, wrench, wrick; twist a body joint suddenly.

kubinuka *v.* be sprained, twisted, wrenched.

kubiringa *v.* roll or fold up, twist, entwine, coil up; spiral into a round shape. *Syn:* kwefunya, kwevuvunga.

kubisa *v.* keep, save, store, conceal, make secret, hide away from other people's knowledge.

kwebisa *v.* hide yourself.

kubisabisa *v.* conceal, cover up.

kwebisabisa *Var: kwebisiria. v.* be secretive; do s.t. undercover.

kubita *v.* 1 • pass. 2 • experience s.t.

kubitira *v.* pass via.

kubitaku *v.* bypass, pass over, pass by, go past s.t.

kubitamu *v.* 1 • move through.

2 • succeed, overtake, go past; be in the lead.

3 • exceed.

kubitabitamu *v.* skim over, move or pass or read swiftly, lightly, or superficially over.

kubitawo *v.* 1 • move past, go through.

2 • exceed.

kubitirawo *v.* 1 • pass by a place. 2 • *Metaphor.* be easy, able to be done within no time.

kubitya *v.* 1 • overtake; catch up with and pass while travelling in the same direction.

2 • surpass; become greater or more successful than.

kubityawo ebiseera *v.* take a slightly long time between the occurrence of two events.

kubityangana *v.* pass each other with each coming from opposite directions.

mantabitirya *adv.* indiscriminately.

kubitirira *v.* exceed, surpass limits; become greater than.

kubitirirya *v.* cause to exceed limits.

kubitirya *v.* skip over, leave out, omit, jump over, discriminate. *Syn:* kutraliza.

kubitya₁ *v.* See main entry: **kubita**.

kubitya₂ *v.* treat or behave towards s.t. in a certain way.

kubityangana *v.* treat each other, behave toward one another.

kubitya obundi *v.* mistreat, maltreat, ill-treat, abuse, treat badly.

kwebityaku *v.* 1 • *Idiom.* give a blind eye, ignore, overlook, avoid; pretend to have not noticed s.t. or s.b.

2 • feign ignorance, pretend not to have noticed, act hypocritically.

kubityaku *v.* rub, smear, wipe over the surface of.

kwebitya v. smear; cover yourself with a substance by smearing.

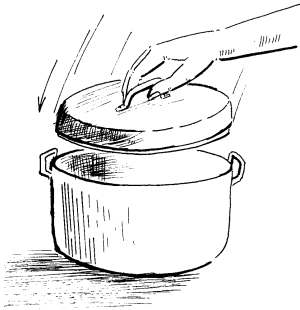
kubiya v. clean after defecating.

Syn: kukiida, kusangula.

kubizwaku v. give up, quit; leave whatever one may be doing.

kubizyaku v. warm s.t. slightly.

kubiika₁ *Var:* **kubiikaku**. v. cover over, spread s.t. over the surface of s.t. to conceal or protect.



kubiikula v. uncover, unveil, unwrap.

kwebiika v. get under the covers, e.g., when going to sleep.

kubiika₂ v. lay an egg.

kubiikirya v. place s.t. down gently.

kuboiza v. treat snake bite.

kubona v. see, notice, visualise, view.

kubona ooti v. see to it that, ensure that.

kuboneka bundi v. appear unattractive.

kubonekesya v. unveil.

kubonera v. cheat in a test.

kubonera aawo v. get s.t. without work or effort; receive s.t. on a silver platter.

kubonera yaawo v. *Idiom.* retire from a task or stop doing s.t.

kuboneka *Var:* **kwebonekesya**. v.

1 • appear, come into sight, be found.

2 • seem, look; give a certain impression or outward appearance.

kutebonekesya v. hide away from view.

kubonekera v. have a vision; be in a trance.

kubonia v. open your eyes; be awake.

kwebona v. be self-important, arrogant.

kwebonamu v. benefit yourself, feather your nest; enrich yourself when dealing with others.

kweboneraku

Var: **kweboneseryaku**. v. be an eye-witness.

kwebonekesya v. appear, show yourself; come out into view.

Kubonaku n. name of a person.

kubonaabona v. suffer.

kubonyaabonya v. torture, ill-treat.

kubonerera v. 1 • be contrite; feel remorse.

2 • fast; not eat for spiritual reasons.

kubonererya *Var:* **kubonereza**. v. punish, penalise, make s.b. suffer.

kuboneca v. be lit, illuminated; give off light.

kuboobera v. be cooked thoroughly by a process of steaming through after boiling.

kubuguutana v. *See main entry:* **kubyangatana**.

kubula *Var:* **kubulwa**. v. lack; be without.

kubulamu v. be empty, missing s.t.

kubulawo v. be absent.

Syn: kutuumirya.

kubula nago v. be resigned to self, withdraw from a commitment; give up on s.t.

kubulwaku v. be lacking, inadequate, premature, substandard, deficient.

kubuna v. disperse, circulate, disseminate, propagate, spread all over, pass around, become widely known.

kubutula v. *See main entry:* **kumatula**.

kubuyunga v. *See main entry:* **kuyuuga**.

kubuzaabuza *From:* Luganda. v.

confuse, befuddle, mix up, obscure.

kwebuzaabuza v. feign, pretend.

- kubuubira** v. be jealous, envious.
kubuukisya amaiso v. *Idiom.*
 overlook, ignore, neglect.
kubuulira v. preach.
kubuulirira v. 1 • lecture, esp. a
 parent to children.
 2 • advise.
kutabuulirirwa v. lack advice.
kubuulya v. ask, enquire, interrogate.
kwebuulya v. wonder; feel curious
 and have a wish or desire to know
 s.t.
kwebuulisy v. ask or enquire
 about s.t. under the pretext of not
 knowing anything about it.
kubuulirirya v. investigate.
kwebuulyaku v. ask for advice,
 consult.
kubulaku akabuulya v. *Idiom.* be
 without question or doubt.
kubuusabuusa v. doubt, disbelieve,
 have little faith, be unsure, sceptical.
kubwibwituka v. *See main entry:*
 kugagaituka.
kubyala v. give birth.
kubyalibwa v. be born.
kubyalisya v. 1 • be a midwife;
 assist and encourage a woman
 giving birth to push out the baby.
 2 • breed, multiply; cause to
 procreate or have young, of animals.
kubyalira v. *Metaphor.* result in for.
kubyangatana *Var:* kubugutana. v.
 fidget or fumble whilst doing s.t. in a
 rush.
kubyengera v. be unsettled; restless.
kubba v. be, exist, reside.
kubba na v. have; be with s.t.
kubba wenka v. be alone.
kubbaawo v. be, exist, live, happen;
 be around, available, present.
kubbaawo ebiro n'ebiro v. exist
 eternally, forever and ever.
kubbaawo omu kiseera kimo
 v. exist at the same time; be
 simultaneous.
kubba omwawu v. *See main entry:*
 mwawu.
kubbaka v. catch.

- kubbalagaanya** v. convulse, quiver,
 palpitate, thrash about, shake
 uncontrollably. *Syn:* kusambagala.
kubbalaala v. *Idiophone.* baa sound;
 bleat of a sheep.
kubbalika *Var:* kubbalikaku. v. faint,
 collapse, go into a coma, become
 unconscious so as to lack awareness and
 capacity for sensory perception as if
 dead.
kubbalica v. cause anaesthesia.
kubbalya v. blink.
kubbangalala v. become erect, stiff;
 esp. of the penis when stimulated
 sexually.
kubbatikira v. put on a fire the water to
 be used for cooking millet bread, esp. if
 done in a cooking pot, a wide-mouthed
 open top traditional cooking utensil for
 mingling millet bread.
kubbaaga v. 1 • operate, perform
 surgery or dissect.
 2 • butcher, skin an animal.
kubbaaka v. ferment steeped grain flour
 by burrying it underground, as the
 prelude process to brewing millet beer.
kubbaaku kiruyi v. hold a vendetta
 against.
kubbaamu v. consist of; contain.
kubbaamu eigumba v. *Metaphor.* be
 sensible, logical, reasonable.
kubbaamu ekituli v. be holed,
 hollow; have a gap inbetween.
kubbaamu ozigaziga v. be
 complicated, intricate, difficult.
kubbaapya v. fix together, attach, join,
 glue, adhere, bond. *Syn:* kuteekaku,
 kulemberyaku.
kubbenga v. commit a crime, err, do
 wrong, transgress, offend, violate.
Syn: kubyala musango.
kubbeteta v. *See main entry:* kubbeeta.
kubbetyamika v. sit about idly and
 irresponsibly chatting away instead of
 engaging in gainful work.
kubbeya *Var:* kubbeyebusa. v. deceive,
 lie, delude; be false or dishonest with.
kubbeyabbeya v. trick.

- kubbeyesya** v. betray, lead astray; cause s.b. to believe an untruth.
- kubbeegererya** v. woo, lure, entice.
- kubbeera** v. help, assist, aid.
- kubbeerererawo** v. exist forever.
- kubbeesyawo** v. provide sustenance to, support s.b.
- kwebbeesyawo** v. support yourself, be self-sufficient; earn a living.
- kubbeeta** *Var:* **kubbeteta**. v. chop, split, e.g., like firewood with an axe.
- kubbibbirira** v. fix or remedy s.t. quickly.
- kubbikubbi** *adv.* badly, poorly.
- kubbimba** *Var:* **kubbimbya**;
kubimbisya; **kubbimbaisana**;
kubbimbisania. v. swell, bulge, puff up, esp. due to injury.
- kubbinga** *Var:* **kubbingirira**. v.
1 • chase, pursue.
2 • chase away, expel, dismiss, sack, fire from a job. *Syn:* kusindiikirirya.
3 • divorce.
4 • win, be victorious in a game, contest or fight.
- kubbira** v. be stunted; fail to grow to a required stature.
- kubbiraga** v. sacrifice; offer an animal to appease the spirits.
- kubbiriga** v. throw a spear at s.t.
- kubbiruka** v. grow well in stature.
- kubbiira** *Var:* **kubbiirya**. v. amass, accumulate, stack, pile, crowd, heap, gather together.
- kwebbiirya** v. congregate, converge.
- kubbobbonya** v. sew, fasten s.t. in a shoddy manner. *Syn:* kupupunya.
- kubbokooka** v. *See main entry:* kukooka.
- kubbongoka** v. become cracked or broken, by itself.
- kubbongola** v. break s.t., crack s.t. *Syn:* kuwogola, kumogola.
- kubbonja** v. 1 • *Metaphor.* be fluent, eloquent, facile.
2 • *Metaphor.* draw.
3 • thresh.

- kubbowa** v. 1 • imprison.
2 • tie with string.
- kubbawangania** v. tangle, ravel, knot, twist.
- kwebbowangania** v. entangle yourself.
- kubboolooga** *Var:* **kumoolooga**;
kuwoolooga. v. *Idiophone.* moo or cry, of a cow.
- kubboomoola** v. deluge, flood, inundate, swamp, submerge; fill quickly beyond capacity, of a liquid.
- kubbubbuka** v. act in a hurried and often rather incautious, rash manner.
- kubbumba** v. mould; form in clay or wax by pouring into a cast or mould. *Syn:* kutonda.
- kubbumbutala** v. sulk, be sullen, moody, in a huff, resentful, irritable or bad-tempered; show ill-humour and a morose, unsociable manner.
- kubbungulana** v. *See main entry:* kugugulana.
- kubbutuka** v. appear, be found, emerge; come out from hiding after long time. *Syn:* kuboneka.
- kubbutukiriraku** v. find.
- kubbutuukirirya** v. divulge.
- kubbutula** v. 1 • reveal, articulate; state s.t. overtly.
2 • be audible, say s.t. out loud, pronounce words distinctly.
- kubbuubba** v. be festive, jolly, boisterous; e.g., at a celebration.
- kubbuuca** *Var:* **kubbuuca kubba**;
kubbuuca kutuuka. v. be nearly, well-nigh, just about to reach, be slightly short of, on the verge of; be as good as.
- kubbuukulya** v. blare, blast, boom, thunder, pound, vibrate, thud.
- kubbuula** v. re-sow; sow again in the same field because the first grains did not germinate or sprout.
- kubbuulisya** v. cover, conceal, wrap, spread over.
- kubbuuna** v. close up, envelop, cover over, seal off.
- kubbuunulula** v. open up, unenvelop, uncover, unseal.

- kubbuuja** v. hit, butt with the head, e.g., when animals fight, or when vehicles have a head on crash.
- kubbuutirya** *Var: kwebbuuta.* v. stuff the mouth with s.t.
- kubbwabbwaluka** v. make dull but continuous thunderous explosive sounds.
- kubbwagula** v. grind millet hurriedly.
- kubbwangalya** v. make a sound like that of utensils knocking against each other. *Syn: kugalangalya, kusalaagalya.*
- kubbwatuka** v. make the sound of an explosion, e.g., like the sound of thunder.
- kubbwoka** v. be uncompromising.
- kuca** v. dawn; begin a new day.
- kucakala** v. make merry.
- kucalacala** v. sound as of s.t. frying in a pan.
- kucalyalya** v. stir fry.
- kucalaacala** v. make a sound as of s.t. being stir fried.
- kucamuka** v. become excited.
Syn: kibinyubinyu okukukwata.
- kucandya** v. live on, outlive, outlast, last long.
- kucanga** v. pedal; move by or as if working the pedals.
- kucankalana** v. become mixed up; messed up.
- kucankalania** v. mix up, mess up.
- kucankulya** v. chew noisily.
- kucaadiirya** v. labour, persevere, struggle on.
- kucaafuwala** v. become dirty, spoiled.
- kucaafuwalya** v. contaminate, pollute; make dirty.
- kucaaka** v. start, begin. *Syn: kutandiika, kutoolera.*
- kucaala** v. visit.
- kucaama** v. 1 • digress, divert, err, go astray, wander off a normal course, either when talking, i.e., going off topic, or when straying into bad ways or habits.
2 • *Euph.* defecate.
- kucaana** v. put in order of size, position, numbers, etc.

- kucaata** v. be firm, stable, unwavering, strong, steadfast, determined, resolute.
- kucaawa** v. hate, detest.
- kucaaza** v. host guests.
- kucecera** v. wrestle, tussle, fight, engage in a tug of war.
- kucekenca** v. rain continuously, pour out continuously. *Syn: kumagalika, kucocowa.*
- kucemuka** v. 1 • simmer; stay just below boiling point while bubbling gently. *Syn: kwesera.*
2 • *Metaphor.* be siezed by intense anxiety or worry.
- kucenceda** *Var: kuconcodu.* v. hop.
- kucenceduka** v. run on toes.
- kucerededa** v. stand on tiptoes.
- kuceeda** *Var: kucooda; kucodoka.* v. limp, hobble; walk with difficulty.
- kuceera** v. shout, be loud; make noise.
- kuceerewa** v. delay; be late.
- kucicina** v. giggle, laugh only a little in a situation where laughter is not allowed.
- kucocowa** v. pour in plenty.
Syn: kucekenca, kumagalika.
- kucocoomererya** v. slander, defame, asperse, denigrate, smear, besmirch; attack the name and reputation of s.b., with wrong intent.
- kucoka** v. stack, load, pile up; cover with a large number or amount of s.t.
Syn: kupokera.
- kuconcodu** v. *See main entry: kucenceda.*
- kucopa** v. soil, get muddy.
- kucoobba** v. tie together.
- kucoobbesya** v. unite, join, append, affix, attach by fastening, e.g., with a rope, string, or cord. *Syn: kulemba, kukwatisya, kuyunga, kugaitaku.*
- kucooda** *Var: kucodoka.* v. *See main entry: kuceeda.*
- kucoolesya** v. instigate, incite; cause a fight.
- kucooma** v. fix, repair, mend, restore.
- kucucuka** v. change colour; become discoloured, bleached, faded, pale.
- kucucuma** v. be sour.

kucudeera v. overexert; strain.

kwecudeerya v. overexert or strain yourself.

kucukunca v. shake a liquid.

kuculuza v. trade.

kucuncumala v. squat.

Syn: kusundaala, kujoola, kuganana.

kucuuka v. turn, switch, convert, change over, shift over.

kucuukacuuka v. fluctuate, vary; be unsteady.

kucuulya v. 1 • thresh s.t.; beat or pound the seeds out of a grain.

2 • *Metaphor.* lessen the intensity, heat, strength, concentration, or compactness of s.t.

3 • *Metaphor.* do s.t. to an excessive degree, e.g., laugh hysterically.

kucuuna v. flatter; praise somewhat dishonestly.

kucuusa *Var:* **kucuusacuusa**;

kucuusamu v. 1 • change, vary, modify, turn around, alter, convert.

2 • switch, transfer, replace, substitute.

3 • dye.

kwecuusa v. renege; go back on your promise, pull out or step back on an initial commitment.

kucuusa engalo v. *See main entry:* ngalo.

kucuusa omunwa v. *See main entry:* munwa.

kudagaizira v. fret; be agitated as a result of active worry.

Syn: kweraliikirira.

kudamba v. 1 • lack; be in need, be deficient, be without s.t.

2 • labour, toil, struggle.

3 • suffer.

kudambadambana v. suffer a lot.

kudambamu v. suffer a bit.

kudambya v. disturb, vex, cause trouble; inconvenience or make s.b. suffer.

kudanda v. 1 • eat by making a depression in a lump of food then scooping sauce there in to eat.

2 • *Metaphor.* savour, relish; enjoy the taste of good sauce.

kudankaana v. become depraved, corrupted, perverted, misdirected, subverted, or debauched morally or by intemperance or sensuality.

kudaata v. plough, till or cultivate a field for the first time.

kudederera v. carry s.t. heavy, usually by one or more people, but within a distance bearly off the ground.

kudedeesya v. carry s.t. usually heavy within a distance bearly off the ground such that that it rocks.

kudedeesya v. *See main entry:*

kudederera.

kudemba v. 1 • be tired, worn out, jaded, fatigued. *Syn:* kulubirira.

2 • be bored.

kudembula v. obtain, chance upon, attain; hit a success in s.t. easier than would normally be expected.

kudenga v. eat too much.

kudeeba v. badger, pester; repeatedly, and sometimes annoyingly, ask or persuade s.b. to do s.t.

kudeeberera v. be frequent; occur regularly or at short intervals.

kudeeya v. carry by the handle, e.g., light luggage carried with the hand, or carry s.t. up and keep it swinging or swaying in a hanging position.

kwedeeya v. 1 • be hanging, suspended.

2 • move in a swinging or swaying manner.

kudeeka v. *Taboo.* become erect, of sexual organs, due to sexual stimulation.

kudeeya v. keep bees; collect honey.

kudi *dem.* that one over there.

kudiba v. 1 • dam; make an obstruction in a stream or river in order to allow water to accumulate.

2 • be unsold, to lack market.

kudica v. hit.

kudigida v. walk in a flaunting manner, usually by women, by swinging or shaking the hindquarters. *Syn:* kubigula, kukinuka.

kudikula v. throb.

kudimya v. stink, reek; smell bad, give off an awfully unpleasant stench.

Syn: kufunyangulika, kuduuka.

kudindira v. thicken; become stout.

kudindirya v. fatten, gain weight; put on bodyweight.

kudingisa v. adorn or smarten s.t., in order to improve it, thus obscuring its true nature.

kudiŋa v. constrict, constrain, contract, thin down; make or become narrow, tight or restricted.

kudobangania v. twist, entwine, wring, coil up, tangle.

kwedobangania v. get yourself entangled.

kudobonkana v. become perturbed, deranged; be thrown out of kilter or mental balance, into confusion or disorder.

kudoda v. become wet, e.g., be rained on. *Syn:* kuzuba.

kudodya v. make s.t. wet.

kudoga v. pour or supply in overwhelming amounts.

kwedoga v. *Metaphor.* drink a lot of s.t.

kudomoola v. pour in excess measure.

kudondobala v. be depressed; low in spirits.

kudondola v. buy s.t. at an extremely low price that would be ideal.

kudooba v. lose wealth, become poor, destitute, impoverished, needy, poverty-stricken, poor enough to need help from others.

kudooda v. point out, point at.

kudooka v. tread or wade through dense bush or relatively shallow waters.

kudooma v. 1 • chase away, e.g., chickens from eating your crops.
2 • lead, drive along a herd of livestock.
3 • break loose and escape from confinement.

kududubala v. sit in curled up posture like a bird that has just been rained on, and somber due to feeling a sensation of coldness, or an emotion of grief, or

sorrow. *Syn:* kuyungubala, kunyunyubala.

kududubala v. *See main entry:*

kunyunyubala.

kududula v. thunder, boom, blast; make a big rumbling sound. *Syn:* kududwa.

kududumuka v. burn, blaze or flare up fiercely or intensely.

kududwa v. 1 • thunder, boom, blast; make a big sound. *Syn:* kududula.

2 • make a grumbling noise, of the stomach.

kudukuuka v. run fast.

kudukuulika v. *See main entry:* kuduuka.

kuduma v. 1 • rumble; make a loud low dull sound, of a sick stomach.

2 • retort; say s.t. sharp, angry, and chesty in answer to a remark or an accusation.

kudumbya v. cause to surge.

Syn: kutumbeera.

kwedumbya v. heave, surge, of water.

kudumuula v. blow; cause fine particles, e.g., dust or flour, to move or drift away by means of an air current.

kudumuuka v. be adrift, blown around or easy to blow away by an air current.

kwedumuula v. become tumultuous, turbulent, boisterous.

kudunda v. grind using a mortar and pestle.

kudunkunyala v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.

kuduwuuda v. squander, be wasteful; use thoughtlessly.

kuduuka *Var:* **kudukuulika.** v. stink, reek; smell bad, give off an awfully unpleasant stench. *Syn:* kufunyangulika, kudimya.

kuduula v. blaspheme; insult with rude remarks.

kuduulira v. condemn, malign, scoff at; speak irreverently to s.b.

kuduumira v. command, direct.

kuduunya v. evaporate, give off a gas, emit a cloud of fine particles, e.g., smoke.

kuduunyirya v. fumigate, fume; cleanse or purify, treat, or drive out of place by exposure to smoke fumes with the aim of disinfecting, eradicating or subduing.

kweduunyira v. apply medicine through a steam bath, by way of covering yourself with a steaming herbal medicine under a blanket.

kudyaka v. dump, throw away, cast away.

kudyoma v. eat like a glutton until full.

kufa v. 1 • die.
2 • be dysfunctional.

kufa kimigiriri v. *Metaphor.* endure silently.

kufiirwa v. suffer loss, lose s.b. by death.

kufiisya v. 1 • be bereaved; lose s.b. to death.
2 • have a stillborn child.

kwefiisirirya *Lit:* pretend to be dead v. pretend to be asleep.

kufiiriza v. deprive, make s.b. lose out; deny s.b. from having, keeping, or attaining s.t.

kufafaagana v. become depraved, subverted, degenerate.

kufambikana v. strive, labour, work hard; put in effort and energy to reach a goal. *Syn:* kukakaalukana.

kufataafata v. paw, touch clumsily.

kufaaku₁ v. 1 • care for.
2 • be conscientious about s.t.

kwefaaku v. 1 • care about yourself, either by having good self esteem or by eating well, beautifying yourself, etc.
2 • strive, endeavour, strain; attempt by employing much effort or energy.

kufaaku₂ v. faint, pass out; lose consciousness.

kufaanana *Var:* kufaanangana;
kufaananaku v. resemble, look alike, be similar.

kufaanangania v. compare.
kwefaanaanyiriza

Var: kwefaanania. v. imitate.

kufaayo v. bother, mind, be concerned, care for another.

kufefeenyuka v. begin to ripen.

kufekenyera v. eat too much; be a glutton, full of food.

kufeeraku v. *Idiom.* hold tightly onto without letting go.

kufirimbya v. blow a whistle, e.g., like a referee uses in a sports game.

kufitina *From:* Kiswahili. v. be jealous.

kufiika v. miss out.

kufiikawo *Var:* kufiikaku. v. be left over; remain after the main part no longer exists.

kufiirwa v. *See main entry:* kufa.

kufuba *From:* Luganda. v. make an effort. *Syn:* kwefaaku.

kufubba *Var:* kufufubala. v. be stunted, dwarf, remain short, due to being retarded in growth.

kufuduuka v. become dirty or soiled. *Syn:* kukaatuuka.

kufuduuca *Var:* kufuca. v. make dirty.

kufufulya v. emerge; come out into view from concealment.

kufufulyata v. rummage; search unsystematically and untidily for s.t.

kufufunyala *Var:* kwefufunya;

kufufubala v. 1 • wrinkle, crease, crinkle, scrunch, crumple.

2 • stunt; check the growth or development of s.t.

kufufuulirirya v. move furtively through a jungle; find your way through a thicket.

kufuga v. rule, control, reign, administrate, dominate.

kufugirirya v. repress, put down, oppress, dominate; suppress the rights of s.b. to their own opinion or choice.

kufukama v. urinate. *Syn:* kusikama, kujoolooja, kunyaala.

kufukumula v. *See main entry:* kusukumula.

- kufulugutana** v. be restless, fiddle, fidget; be busy at many things.
- kufuluuta** v. snore, snort.
- kufulya** v. sneeze, secrete or blow out mucus from the nose.
- kufuma** v. be popular, famous, renowned.
- kufumawo** v. offer a bonus; give extra.
- kufumbaatira** v. embrace, hug.
- kufumbirwa** v. marry; take s.b. in marriage.
- kufumintiriza** v. 1 • meditate, ponder, contemplate, muse, reflect, mull over; chew or think over, reflect deeply on a subject.
2 • imagine, envisage, conceive; form a mental image of s.t. that is not yet present.
- kufumuula** v. 1 • blow away; as in causing dust or chaff to move by means of an air current.
2 • *Metaphor.* dismiss, send s.b. packing, often with disgrace.
- kufumuuka** v. be in motion due to some air or other current.
- kufuna** v. *See main entry: kusuna.*
- kufundika₁** *Var: kufundikira.* v. wind up, conclude.
- kufundika₂** *Var: kufundikira;*
kusindika. v. tie a knot.
- kufundula** v. open the eyes wide.
- kufunfunira** v. become blunt.
- kufunfuuna** v. suck, draw out a liquid from s.t. using your mouth.
- kufunga** v. shut, close.
- kufuntula** *Var: kufunta.* v. hit; punch or pound with a fist.
- kufunza** v. shorten, abridge.
Syn: kutemamu.
- kufunya₁** *Var: kufunyangulika.* v. give off a smell, either good or bad.
- kufunyirya** v. smell s.t.; inhale an odour with the nose.
- kufunyirirya**
Var: kwefunyafunya. v. sniff.
- kufunyangulika** v. stink excessively. *Syn: kuduuka, kudimya.*

kufunyayo v. *Idiom.* escape narrowly; only just survive a catastrophe or danger.

kufunya₂ *Var: kufungiza.* v. roll up, fold up s.t., e.g., shirt sleeves. *Syn: kulinga.*

kwefunya v. crease, wrinkle.
Syn: kwevuvunga, kubiringa.

kufunyangala v. drizzle, rain lightly.

kufutyanka v. trample.

kufuyafuyana v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.

kufuuja v. foam or froth at the mouth.

kufuukeera v. foam, froth, seethe, form bubbles.

kufuula v. /turn inside out, overturn.

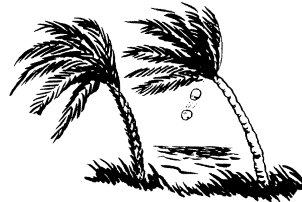
kufuunama v. grovel.

kufuunika v. invert, turn upside down.

kwefuunikafuunika v. revolve.

kufuunukula v. remove a cover from s.t.

kufuuwa v. 1 • *Idiophone.* blow, puff, expel air.



2 • pass wind, fart, burp. *Syn: kunyampa.*

3 • *Metaphor.* bite of some creatures like a chameleon or spider.

kufuuyira *Var: kufuuwira.* v. spray.

kufuuwirira v. 1 • blow with quick and repeated but gentle puffs of air over s.t.

2 • drizzle.

3 • throb with pain.

kugaba *Var: kugabula; kugabulamu;*

kugabira. v. distribute, share, give out, sever, set apart, donate.

kugabana *Var: kugabania.* v. share, divide among.

kugabirira v. provide for.

kugada v. suffer, hurt; be in pain.

kugadya v. torture, torment, persecute; cause suffering.

kugadangada v. wander about due to being unsettled or when asking various people for assistance. *Syn:* kulaaduuka.

kugaga v. 1 • become stale, rancid, mouldy; spoil, go bad, of old food.
2 • *Metaphor.* become very filthy.

kugagaituka *Var:* kubwibwituka. v. stagger, lurch, reel, swagger; weave back and forth while walking, esp. a drunkard.

kugagamuka *Var:* kugangamuka. v. arise, rise up, get up.

kugagamuca v. raise.

kugaganula v. arise, rise up; get on your feet from a sitting or kneeling position. *Syn:* kusetuka.

kugagata v. nurse, care for; provide nourishment or hospitality.
Syn: kugalaga.

kugagaalikana v. fumble; be clumsy doing s.t.

kugaigawala v. prosper, become rich, wealthy.

kugaita v. 1 • join, merge, unite, wed.
2 • perform addition; add numbers.

kugaitaku v. attach, append, add onto. *Syn:* kucoobbesya, kukwatisya, kuyunga, kulemba.

kugaitibwa v. 1 • be joined together.
2 • wed, get married, esp. in a church.

kwegaita v. cooperate, come together or join into a group.

kugaitisya v. fine, charge an offender.

kugajambulya v. rinse.

kugalabaaya *Var:* kugalabanja. v. waste, squander, mismanage, be extravagant; manage badly or incompetently.

kugalaga v. nurse, care for; provide nourishment or hospitality.
Syn: kugagata.

kugalagatana *Var:* kugalangatana. v.
1 • fidget; be restless.

2 • fumble; handle clumsily usually out of nervousness or impatience.

3 • hustle and bustle around.

kugalala v. 1 • unclutter, clear, rid of obstructions, esp. in a liquid e.g. clear

weeds and other vegetation from a well.

Syn: kwewulya.

2 • some to the rescue of s.b., show sympathy; take good care of s.b.

Syn: kuligaaliga.

kugalama v. widen, broaden; increase in width or size, become extensive.

Syn: kugaziya.

kugalangala v. roll; move by turning over or rotating. *Syn:* kugalanzula.

kugalangalya v. wallow; roll about or lie in water, other liquid or mud.

kugalangalya₁ v. *See main entry:*

kugalangala.

kugalangalya₂ v. shake s.t.; make a rattling sound. *Syn:* kubbwangalya, kusalaagalya.

kugalanzula *Var:* kwegalanzula. v. roll over. *Syn:* kugalangala.

kugalaagala *Var:* kukola obugalama. v. be enslaved.

kugalaala v. dwell in peace and tranquillity.

kugalaamirira v. lie facing upwards.

kugalula *Var:* kugaluca; kugaluka. v.

1 • change over, turn around or over, transform, transfer s.t.

2 • convert.

3 • translate.

4 • dye hair.

kugalucagaluca v. manipulate.

kugalucagalucaamu v. alternate, interchange.

kugalukamu v. 1 • revise.

2 • answer.

kugalyamika v. wander.

kugambirirya v. 1 • woo.

2 • calm down, soothe; so as to tame or soften.

kuganana v. squat or hunker down but with your heels as close to or overlying s.t. edible or eating utensils.

Syn: kusundaala, kucuncumala, kujoola.

kuganga v. treat a patient, human or animal.

kugangula *Var:* kuganguka. v.

1 • overturn, tip over; turn s.t. from an upright or normal position.

2 • *Euph.* die.

kuganya v. permit, allow, grant opportunity, let s.t. be done or achieved, allow for the possibility of s.t.

kutaganya v. disallow, refuse permission, object to.

kuganyula v. be of value; use, benefit or service to s.b. *Syn:* kugasa.

kugasa v. be useful, beneficial. *Syn:* kuganyula.

kugawukana *Var:* **kugawukamu**. v. sever, cut off from a whole; split into several parts, divide up, break up, separate from, severe connection or links with, part ways, isolate oneself from.

kugaya v. 1 • stop two people from fighting; separate warring factions. 2 • rescue, shield, protect from harm or danger, e.g., defend from a wild animal.

kugayaala v. 1 • slow up, be sluggish, move slowly.

2 • delay, procrastinate. *Syn:* kulingalinga.

kugayaalira v. neglect; fail to attend to out of sheer disregard or inattention.

kugazaamirira v. be wide open.

kugaziya v. widen, stretch.

kugaziya v. widen, broaden, become extensive; increase in width or size. *Syn:* kugalama.

kugaama v. chorus, utter in unison; say the same thing at the same time.

kugaana v. refuse, deny, hinder, obstruct, negate, object, reject, snub, disallow, dismiss, refute.

kugaana v. prop up, shore up, hold up; put s.t. under or against another so as to be the physical support of it.

kwegaana v. lean; put your body in a position so that it rests against the support of s.t. else.

kugeda *Var:* **kugedamu**. v. bend, fold, turn, corner.

kwegedageda v. meander.

kugeda omunwa v. *Metaphor.*

curse, damn, invoke evil; wish harm upon. *Syn:* kucuusa engalo, kucuusa omunwa.

kugedya v. intercept; seize s.t. on its way and prevent it from continuing to a destination.

kugega v. build, gather, of clouds becoming bigger and darker.

kugegeenya v. *See main entry:* **kwegererya**.

kugegeera v. burn without a flame but giving a lot of heat.

kugeiza v. grow big, wide, fat; be rotund. **kugeizesya** v. fatten.

kugema₁ v. prevent the occurrence of s.t., e.g., by vaccinating or immunizing to prevent against contraction of an infection. *Syn:* kukinga, kuziyiza.

kugema₂ *Var:* **kugema ooti**. v. surmise, seem, appear, look as if; imagine to be true or probable.

kugemula v. chance on a fortune, hit the jackpot.

kugendeka v. be approachable, friendly, easy-going, easy to deal with or relate to.

kugendera v. submit, yield, accede, give in.

kugenderera v. 1 • intend; do s.t. deliberately.

2 • be cautious, watchful, careful; take heed. *Syn:* kwegendereza.

kuteegendereza v. be careless, irresponsible; lack caution.

kugendya v. 1 • be tentative.

2 • stand in for the time-being.

3 • pass time.

kugengewala *Var:* **kugengemuka**. v. become leprous.

kugeniya v. be a guest.

kugera v. weigh, measure, estimate, gauge; make an assessment of the weight or value of s.t.

kugeraagerania v. compare.

kugereka v. determine, set bounds or limits.

kugereesa v. guesstimate, surmise, imagine to be the case or true or probable. *Syn:* kuteebereza.

kugereeta v. massage, rub down, knead; manually manipulate the body, usually for medicinal or relaxation purposes.

kugerya v. 1 • gesture, gesticulate, signal, motion; make or give a sign.
2 • illustrate; compare or demonstrate as an example.

conj. for example.

kugeryamu *Var:* **kwegeryamu**. v.
test, try out.

kugeya v. 1 • backbite, talk behind s.b.'s back.
2 • gossip.

kugeziwalya v. become intelligent, wise; gain knowledge.

kugezya *Var:* **kugezyaku**. v. try, strive, endeavour; attempt by employing effort.

kugezesya v. try, experiment, practice with s.t. or test s.t.

kwegezesyamu v. practice, drill, exercise, rehearse; train yourself to learn s.t. by repetition.

Syn: kwepulakisa.

kugeeka v. be charged with impetus and readiness for a fight.

kugiginala v. grin, bare your teeth.

kugimba₁ v. bring or make rain fall.

kugimba₂ v. row a boat.

kuginga v. lift up, pick up and carry.

kugingica v. elevate, raise in height.

kuginia v. be indulgent, lenient, show favouritism; treat s.b. advantageously over another out of unfair favouritism or through not wanting to hurt them.

kuginika *Var:* **kusinika**. v. show your teeth.

kugira v. make possible; cause to happen.

kugiriba v. tussle it out, have a clash, jostle, scuffle, tiff. *Syn:* kuligiga.

kugoba v. be the winner in a game.

kugobamu v. be profitable.

kugobolola v. make a profit, profiteer.

kugodobala v. be paralysed.

kugogonya v. hesitate, waver, waffle; hold back in unwillingness or uncertainty.

kugolola v. 1 • iron clothes, remove wrinkles, unfold.

2 • correct, mark, edit; give corrective punishment.

3 • straighten, stretch out; set upright.

kwegolola v. 1 • stretch yourself.

2 • *Idiom.* die.

kugulozya v. straighten, stretch out, set upright; modify so as to improve, be right, or placed in order.

kuguloowa v. setting of the sun below the horizon at dusk.

kugona v. sleep, lie down.



kugonayo v. visit and stay in a place overnight.

kugonesya v. 1 • cause to lie down.

2 • *Euph.* have sexual intercourse.

kugonda v. 1 • be soft, kind, tender towards s.b.

2 • obey, submit, cede, give in, yield, submit, succumb.

kugondya *Var:* **kugondyamu**. v. soften, weaken, tone down, make s.t. less strong, intense, complicated, or less extreme.

kugonera v. be unfinished, of a task.

kugonerya v. shirk; skip doing a routine task or duty.

kugongerera v. be jealous, envious.

kugongobala v. be humpbacked, hunched over, bent over from the waist.

kugonsya v. coax.

kugosiya *Var:* **kugosiwa**. v. become difficult, complicated.

kugota *Var:* **kugootaana**. v. 1 • be lost, go missing; lose your way.

2 • lose focus, direction, become lost, confused, muddled; be unable to think or make out s.t. clearly.

kugotyaya v. embezzle.

kugotyawo v. hide.

kugotawo v. disappear.

kugotesya *Var:* **kugotesyagotesya**.

v. make unclear, indistinct or less visible; confuse, befuddle, confound, jumble up; make obscure or incomprehensible.

kugotanganaku v. lose contact with.

kugowola v. cause, bring about, lead to s.t. happening, occurring, or existing.

kugoya v. brew millet beer.

kugozobala v. *See main entry:* kukosowala.

kugozobana v. gamble for shares. *Syn:* kwalaanira, kugujubana.

kugoogoka v. bow, crouch, stoop; bend your back from the waist forward. *Syn:* kukunaamirira, kukotama.

kugoogola v. cause to crouch, stoop, bend over, bow over or forward from the mid-point on down.

kugoogola v. *See main entry:* kugoogoka.

kugoonja v. knock head-on, bump into, collide with, hit s.t. *Syn:* kunaanja.

kugootaana v. *See main entry:* kugota.

kuguba v. become dirty, grimy, dingy, stained; lose brightness of colour due to dirt or staining.

kuguduka v. play in a wholly, unrestrained and clumsy, uncouth manner.

kugudula v. 1 • cut short, clip, pare. 2 • grind roughly to make uncouth flour.

kugudya v. pursue, chase, persecute.

kugugulana *Var:* kubbungulana. v. row, fight, brawl, dispute, wrangle.

kuguguma v. stammer, stutter.

kugugumuka v. arise at once and hurry off at a great speed and with a great force.

kugugumula v. incite.

kuguguna v. gnaw; chew on s.t. with the teeth so as to eat away.

kugujubana v. gamble for shares. *Syn:* kwalaanira, kugozobana.

kugujubbula v. grab, snaffle, snap up; catch or seize quickly and easily.

kugula v. buy, purchase.

kugulya v. sell.

kugulika v. name; give a name to s.b.

kugulirira v. bribe; buy off via illegal means.

kuguluba *Var:* kugulumba. v. romp, gambol, frolic, frisk or lark about, play boisterously.

kuguluka *Var:* kupuluka. v. fly.

kugulumala v. bulge, protrude; swell or stick out, or be raised towards.

kwegulumalya v. *Metaphor.* brag; be arrogant.

kuguma v. withstand, show courage; be steady, hard, firm, immovable or strong.

kugumya v. 1 • clench, hold fast, bind tightly. 2 • encourage, give hope; inspire with confidence.

kugumira v. endure, tolerate, suffer patiently; put up with s.t. painful or unpleasant.

kuguminkiriza v. be patient.

kwegumya v. persevere, strive on, keep on striving.

kugumula v. hit hard, thump, beat heavily. *Syn:* kutintirya, kusikula, kutiiza, kuposoola, kutimpula.

kugunja v. contrive, devise, formulate, invent.

kugunjula v. make civilised.

kugunjuka v. become civilised.

kuguzala v. pluck, pull off, pick off, esp. meat off a bone.

kuguulya v. hit s.t. hard.

kuguunyaku v. 1 • knock, hit on s.t. 2 • *Metaphor.* hint at; mention briefly.

kugwa v. 1 • fall down. 2 • fail.

kugwamu v. collapse; cave or fall in.

kugwaku v. land on; happen upon by chance.

kugwisya v. 1 • cut down, throw down, drop. 2 • arrive, land, touch down; come to a landing or point of destination. 3 • *Metaphor.* flower, blossom, bear fruit; mature in a promising way, of plants.

kugwaizuka v. run crazily.

kugwala v. rake; scratch to make level or smooth with a rake or broom.

kugwalaala v. level, even out; make s.t. flush, flat or straight. *Syn:* kwagaagania, kuseereetya.

kugwangelikana v. fiddle, fidget, touch or fidget with s.t. restlessly or nervously.

kugwanganaku v. confront, face up; deal with s.t. unpleasant head on.

kugwanirya v. wish evil.

kugwawo v. happen or occur suddenly.

kugwera₁ v. pounce on, dive for, swoop down on; so as to catch, as if in an attack.

kugwera₂ v. enjoy greatly; have a time of unusual and great pleasure.

kugwerenkerera v. *Metaphor.* find, chance on, come across, get hold of, come upon, come across; meet with s.t. or s.b. coincidentally, accidentally or unexpectedly. *Syn:* kuzinduukirirya.

kugwisya v. *See main entry: kugwa.*

kuja v. fly, of ants.

kujagaana v. party, revel, make merry, celebrate noisily, often indulging in drinking.

kujaguza *From: Luganda.* v. celebrate, jubilate, commemorate; express joy.

kujalaala v. lie down, fall over and lie down helplessly, as opposed to being composed, either due to lack of strength or vitality.

kujalaalya v. *Metaphor.* water down, over dilute; deprive the strength of, make less strong.

kujanja v. joke, be humorous.

kujanjamuka v. laugh both continuously and loudly.

kujanjaba *Var: kwijanjaba.* v. treat, give medication; care for the sick.

kujawuna v. 1 • receive s.t. being passed to you.

2 • carry a load for s.b. to help relieve that person.

kujaagiija *Var: kujagaaja.* v. waste, squander, let rot, handle s.t. carelessly.

kujaaka v. break sugarcane from the ground.

kujaala v. forfeit, forego, offer up; give up s.t. precious for another person's use or benefit.

kujaanuula v. stretch, elongate, extend; make longer pulling.

kujaanuuka v. be elastic, stretchy.

kujejera v. 1 • help, aid; assist with material things.

2 • aid s.b. in trouble. *Syn:* kwiruukirira, kusuta.

kujerega v. deride, mock; speak of or treat with contempt.

kujeeja v. tease, mock; make a spoof or a parody of s.b.

kujeema v. defy, disobey.

kujigirika v. be destroyed, come to ruin or perish.

kujigirica v. destroy, ruin s.t. completely.

kujimuka v. become fertile of land or soil; become capable of growing abundant crops or plants.

kujimuca v. apply fertiliser or manure.

kujiiba v. suck; draw out a liquid using your mouth.

kujiisya v. trap white ants.

kujogerya v. embellish, fancy, add design to a musical melody make it more catching or interesting.

kujolija v. embellish, beautify; add design to make more attractive by adding ornament, colour, flavour, etc.

kujolonga *Var: kujooga.* v. taunt, disdain, despise, oppress; look down on s.b.

kujooga v. *See main entry: kujolonga.*

kujoola v. squat. *Syn:* kucuncumala, kusundaala, kuganana.

kujoolooja v. urinate. *Syn:* kusikama, kufukama, kunyaala.

kujooma v. walk slowly, e.g., due to being alert for attack or in helplessness e.g. while mourning a loss.

Syn: kusooba, kusoooka.

kujubbungulya v. gargle, rinse your mouth and throat with a liquid that is kept in motion by breathing through it with a gurgling sound.

kujuga v. roar, of a bull.

kujugumira v. 1 • quake, quiver, shake, shudder, tremble; vibrate rapidly and intensively.

2 • show cowardice.

kujulira v. testify, bear witness; attest to the truth in a claim.

kujumbulya v. splash, splatter.

Syn: kusambuka.

kujunjumirira v. be keen, zealous, excited, eagerly desirous or dying to do s.t.

kujunuka v. *See main entry: kujuuka.*

kujuuka *Var:* kujunuka; kujuukajuuka. v. hop, fly, skip; move by jumping on one foot or two feet all at once.

kujuukaku v. jump off.

kujuukamu v. jump out.

kujuukiramu v. jump into.

kujuukawo v. jump away.

kujunukira v. mount, jump or hop onto; get on the back of.

kujuukisya v. cause to jump, e.g., make a baby jump after bathing.

kujuuluuca *Var:* kujulunguca;

kujunguluca v. dilute; make a liquid thinner or weaker by adding water or another solvent.

kukabala v. plough a second time.

Syn: kwirula.

kukabirira *Var:* kukaba. v. intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected. *Syn:* kusalala, kutemenkerera.

kukabya v. be overbearing; do s.t. to excess that inconveniences others.

kukacuka v. become sour or bitter; lose good taste.

kukacwa v. be angry; lose temper.

kukadakina v. become intensely angry, annoyed, irritated, enraged; lose temper.

kukadambala *Var:* kukadambalya. v. swell up.

kukadamuka v. *See main entry:*

kukakaduka.

kukadaakada v. limp; walk in a gawky manner due to difficulty or deformity.

kukadula v. 1 • take roasted potato or cassava out from a fire.

2 • excavate, dig up.

kukaga v. walk in a certain manner i.e., boastfully, flauntingly, gracefully, elegantly, coordinatedly, with poise, or grace, perhaps as a way to show-off.

Syn: kukooma, kujooma.

kukairira *Var:* kukairika. v. grow old, attain old age, become obsolete.

kukaisya v. prevent, thwart, block or frustrate s.b. from getting or acquiring s.t.

kukaka v. induce, force s.b.

kukakaduka *Var:* kukadamuka. v. arise with difficulty; get up with much struggle due to fatigue or frailty due to illness.

kwekadamula v. pull all your strength together to get up with much struggle to do s.t.

kukakana v. creak, squeak, screech; make a high-pitched, screeching noise, e.g., a door when it is opened slowly.

kukakanyala *Var:* kukalambalala. v. stiffen, harden.

kukakasa v. confirm, affirm, verify, declare, prove solemnly and formally as true.

kwekakasa v. be confident, certain, sure; have the ability to do s.t. steadily and perfectly.

kuteekakasa v. be uncertain, unsure; lack confidence about s.t.

kukakata v. 1 • become fully grown, of crops.

2 • keep on; be steady in doing s.t. persevere in mastering s.t. e.g., baby learning to walk.

kukakatya v. emphasise, endorse, affirm, approve, authenticate, guarantee s.t.

kukakaalukana v. strive, labour, work hard; put in effort and energy to reach a goal. *Syn:* kufambikana.

kukakaatikaku v. set limits, boundaries, regulations; impose a requirement.

kukala *Var:* **kukalaku**; **kukalira**. *v.* dry out, run dry, evaporate; become empty of water.

kukalirira *v.* sear, toast, parch, roast; burn or scorch with intense heat into a crisp form.

kukalya *v.* preserve by drying, e.g., meat or fish.

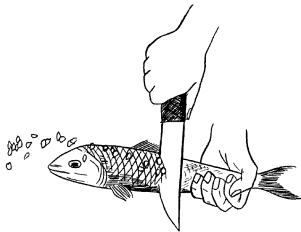
kukalabana *v.* toil, labour, strive, work hard and make an effort to reach a goal.

kukalabanda *v.* roast, pan-fry; cook with dry heat, usually in an oven or a shallow fry pan;

kukalakamba *v.* remove the scales or thin flakes of dead epidermis from the surface of the skin of fish and animals, including humans.

kukalala *v.* intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected. *Syn:* kukabirira, kutemenkerera.

kukalamata *v.* scale, grate; scrape the top surface of s.t. e.g., remove the scales of a fish.



kukalambalala *v.* *See main entry:* **kukakanyala**.

kukalanga *v.* deep-fry, roast in a pan.

kukalanguka *v.* 1 • grip, bind or hold tightly, clench, fix.

2 • solidify, harden, stiffen; turn from a liquid or gas into a solid.

kukalangula *v.* strengthen.

kwekalangula *v.* *Metaphor.* persist, persevere, hang on, hold onto, keep on doing s.t.

kukalaatira *v.* emphasise, stress, underscore.

kukaliga *v.* set limits, boundaries, regulations; impose a requirement.

kukaluba *v.* be hard, difficult.

kukaluubirira *v.* burden, load over, overbear, make difficult, bear on s.b. too much.

kukaluubirira *v.* *See main entry:* **kukaluba**.

kukama *v.* 1 • draw milk from a cow or other animal.



2 • *Metaphor.* exploit to get all possible advantage from a situation.

kukamba *v.* twist, twirl, plait; entwine into a spiral shape, e.g., rope or the hair.

kukambuwala *From:* Luganda. *v.* be angry; lose temper.

kukamiizya *v.* guzzle, gulp, swig.

kukamula *v.* squeeze, wring; press liquid out of s.t., e.g., from an orange.

kukamuka *v.* dry out; lose liquid through dripping, e.g., washed clothes spread out to dry.

kukandira *v.* thirst, be starved of; have a craving, appetite, or great desire for.

kukandula *v.* rake, remove bush, stumps and roots.

kukanga₁ *v.* frighten.

kweganga *v.* become frightened, afraid.

kukanga₂ *Var:* **kukangayo**. *v.* return; go back to.

kukanja *Var:* **kukanjaayo**. *v.* return back to the point of departure.

kukangabala v. be hurt, harmed, wounded; have an ache or pain; become paralysed.

kukangabalya v. hurt, harm; cause pain or an ache.

kukangaala v. grab, snaffle, snap up; catch or seize quickly and easily.

kukaniamba v. persist.

kukankada v. 1 • scatter, strew, spread out; distribute s.t. haphazardly over an area, e.g., like a chicken scratching repeatedly through and thus scattering a heap of rubbish when searching for food.

2 • disassemble.

kukankadula v. dismantle, disassemble, dismember; systematically take s.t. apart and separate into its constituent pieces.

kukankanula v. cause s.t. to wear out, depreciate, become scrap; ruin, dilapidate, destroy; damage irreparably.

kukankaayaya v. scatter around wastefully.

kukanta v. jeer; make a certain kind of sound in the mouth with intent to deride or show contempt.

kukantirirya v. make a certain jeering sequence of sound so as to tame, calm down, entice, or tranquilise an animal.

kukantirirya v. tame, lure, entice; soothe an animal so as to calm it down, done by doing a series of jeers.

kukanula v. rend, rip apart precipitously or sharply, very suddenly and to a great degree.

kukanyangula v. tighten, bind or hold tightly.

kukanyanguka v. be stiffened; become strong and firm.

kukanyuga v. fling, thrust; throw s.t. e.g., like a javelin. *Syn:* kuluutya, kukasuka.

kukapalala v. stick out; be perpendicular, branching off the main object at a sharp angle.

kukapuka v. *See main entry: kukapula.*

kukapula v. break, tear or cut off; become detached, pulled out.

kukapuka v. break, tear or cut off; become detached, pulled out.

Syn: kutiika.

kukasuka v. fling, thrust; throw s.t. e.g., like a javelin. *Syn:* kuluutya, kukanyuga.

kukasula v. eat very fast.

kukata v. make a spiral shaped piece, called 'nkata', from a banana leaf to protect the head when carrying s.t. hard.

kukavuulya *Var: kukavuula.* v. devour, eat immoderately or greedily.

kukaya *Var: kukaywa.* v. be unsuccessful; fail to do s.t., such as fulfil a promise or miss a penalty kick.

kukayuka *Var: kukaawuka.* v. become angry; raise your voice in anguish, bark on, be harsh on.

kukaza v. 1 • tighten, constrain.

2 • *Metaphor.* grill; put s.b. through the mill, i.e., subject to intense questioning or interrogation.

kukazwa v. become disappointed, angry, annoyed, irritated.

kukaada v. bind tightly, tie tightly, adhere, stick, cohere; hold and resist separation.

kukaajaala v. brag, boast, show off.

kukaaka v. pour s.t. liquid or finely ground into a container that has a narrow opening.

kukaanya v. endure, stomach, bear, tolerate, abide, suffer; put up with s.t. unpleasant.

kukaapa v. stain, fade; become discoloured with s.t. impossible to remove; become hard-skinned.

kukaasa v. 1 • expectorate, cough up; discharge phlegm or sputum from the lungs and out of the mouth.

2 • *Metaphor.* utter words with anger and contempt.

kukaatuuka v. become dirty, grimy, tarnished. *Syn:* kufuduuka.

kukaawuka v. *See main entry:*

kukayuka.

kukaayaana v. dispute, contest, challenge; have an verbal argument

about s.t. or make s.t. the subject of dispute, contention, or litigation.

Syn: kuvuganya.

kukaayaanisya v. contend with, rebel; resist government actions.

kukebeizuca v. torture, torment.

Syn: kukebbyakebbya.

kukebera v. evaluate, examine, correct, check, mark.

kwekeberesya v. undergo a check up.

kukebbyakebbya

Var: **kukemyakemya** v. torture, torment, grill s.b. *Syn:* kukebeizuca.

kukecula v. trim, pare, sharpen, slice.

Syn: kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukenga, kukepula, kusalaku.

kukedaakeda v. 1 • be breathless esp. due to due to exertion.

2 • *Metaphor.* work tirelessly.

kukedya v. exceed, overstep, go beyond; transcend bearable limits of inconveniencing others; be overbearing.

kukeka v. slice up cassava or potatoes tubers for drying.

kukekeizula v. trim, pare, sharpen, slice. *Syn:* kukeketa, kukenga, kukepula, kusalaku, kukecula.

kukekema v. *Idiophone.* cluck, cackle of a hen when laying; sound made by female chicken as a sign of preparing to lay.

kukeketa v. pare, trim; remove the edges from and cut carefully down to the desired size. *Syn:* kukekeizula, kukenga, kukepula, kusalaku, kukecula.

kukema₁ v. 1 • groan in pain.

2 • push; make strenuous pushing movements to excrete or expel s.t. from the body, e.g., pushing a baby at birth.

kukema₂ v. tempt, entice, lure; provoke s.b. to do s.t. through often false or exaggerated promises or persuasion.

kukemyakemya v. *See main entry:* kukebbyakebbya.

kukendeera *Var:* **kukendeeza** v. become decreased, diminished, less.

kukendeerya v. 1 • shorten, trim, decrease, reduce.

2 • slow down.

3 • erode.

kwekendeerya v. be prone, lying down.

kukendula v. emaciate; make thin, small; cause to be very slim.

kukenena *Var:* **kukenenula**;

kunenenula v. purify, filter, sieve, refine, distil; remove impurities in a liquid by allowing dirt to settle.

kukenga₁ v. trim, pare, sharpen, slice.

Syn: kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukepula, kusalaku, kukecula.

kukenga₂ v. watch out, look out for; be vigilant, on the lookout, on your guard, careful.

kwekengera v. be circumspect, discreet; take heed of potential consequences.

kukengeiza v. filter, sieve s.t.

kukenkenula v. grind or crush nuts coarsely into a flour or paste but leaving some unground particles.

kukenkuka v. gain expertise, become adept, practiced, proficient, skilled, educated; have profound knowledge, extensive information or understanding.

kukenyera v. groan, muse, sigh; indicate surprise or amazement with a single heavy convulsive gasp.

kukepula v. trim, amputate, clip, cut shorter. *Syn:* kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukenga, kusalaku, kukecula.

kukepya v. wander, walk to various places aimlessly.

kukerenga v. cheat; give less than ideal or deserved. *Syn:* kuseera, kukosa.

kukeruka v. 1 • exhaust, sap, deplete your satiation; start feeling less than satisfied again after a heavy meal.

2 • become hungry again.

kukesa v. harvest; reap by cutting with a knife, e.g., millet, rice, or sorghum.



kuketa v. dodge; make a sudden movement in a new direction so as to avoid, e.g., as in football.

kuketula v. swing the waist when dancing.

kukeekera v. 1 • speak with a bitter; harsh tone; become stern.

2 • call to take things in seriously and be accountable.

kukeekereza v. economise.

kukeeta₁ v. loathe, feel irritated by s.t. due to satiation; state of being satisfactorily full and unable to take on more.

kukeeta₂ v. spy, snoop, investigate.

kukidyakidya v. tickle a woman in order to excite sexually.

kukikimita v. pass stealthily, furtively, sneakily, surreptitiously, marked by quiet and caution and taking pains to avoid being observed.

kukikinala *Var:* **kubibinala**. v. protrude, project out, jut out, bulge out, pouch outwards.

kukikita v. cut, incise or make an incision into, trim through.

kukinga v. 1 • prevent trouble or a problem from entry; protect s.t. from an attack, physical, mental, or otherwise. *Syn:* kugema, kuziyiza.

2 • immunise.

kukingulya v. obstruct; block from view or get in s.b.'s line of sight.

kukinjaawo v. leave ajar; close a door slightly.

kukinkinuka v. lope, scoot; run in a certain manner. *Syn:* kupirimpa.

kukinuka v. walk in a flaunting manner, of fat-bottomed women, while shaking the hindquarters. *Syn:* kudigida, kubigula.

kukira *Var:* **kukiraku**; **kukirangana**. v. defeat, excel, surpass; be better than, more than, best of all, at the top, leading.

kukirikitana *Var:* **kukikiitana**. v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.

kukirikiinya v. cut incessantly.

kukiringiramumu v. *See main entry:* **kulinga**.

kukisala v. *See main entry:* **kusala**.

kukita v. *See main entry:* **kusita**.

kukitwala v. *See main entry:* **kutwala**.

kukiwa v. think so, suppose; have an opinion.

kukiida v. clean away by wiping, scraping or sweeping off. *Syn:* kubiya, kusangula.

kukiika₁ v. lay, place, put s.t. across horizontally from one point to another.

kwekiika v. be put horizontal; be placed across.

kukiika₂ v. be present to represent others and talk over in detail a matter at a meeting or assembly.

kukiikirira v. be representative of; stand in on behalf of.

kukiina v. flatter.

kukiisa v. scrape, grate the surface of s.t.; use a hard implement to remove dirt or unwanted matter by rubbing against a rough or hard surface.

kukiya v. locate, situate, find, determine the place of s.t. by searching or examining.

kukoba v. tell, say.

kukobaku v. reprimand, chide, criticise.

kukobera v. inform s.b. about s.t.

kukobya v. 1 • persuade, cajole, seduce, win over, convince, entice, lure, tempt; provoke s.b. to do s.t. through often

false or exaggerated promises.

Syn: kukwana, kusimoolya.

2 • engage, persuade a woman to marry you.

kukodola v. scoop out s.t. with the finger.

kukodooca v. 1 • be soft, kind, tender; treat s.b. with extreme tenderness or sympathy.

2 • obey, submit, cede, give in, yield, submit, succumb.

kukoiga₁ v. plant potatoes.

kukoiga₂ v. poke, jab, prod into the eye with a finger.

kukoikolya₁ v. *Idiophone*. sound made by a frightened hen.

kukoikolya₂ v. speak in riddles.

kukojakoja v. write clumsily.

kukoka v. 1 • stuff, choke off, clog up, jam up; fill tightly with or force tightly into a receptacle or space.

2 • load.

kukokeramu v. include s.t. sweepingly or indiscriminately into the others in a collection.

kukokonyala v. be idle, do nothing; be a sluggard.

kukokota v. scrape a surface in order to remove just the slightest bit of that surface.

kukokoola v. *Idiophone*. crow of a cock.

kukola v. do, act, work, make, manufacture.

kukolesya *Var:* **kukozesa**. v. use, employ, work with.

kwekolaku v. groom; work on yourself.

kukolera aamo v. work together with, be in a partnership with s.b.

kukolerera v. work towards s.t.

kwekolakolania v. act; conduct yourself in a rather funny or immoderate, and mostly inappropriate manner.

kwekolera v. do s.t. yourself.

kwekolesya v. feign, pretend.

kukola kyekimo v. do a similar thing.

kukola oku v. work on s.t., fix, solve.

kwekola kyonka v. happen automatically.

kukola obugalama v. *See main entry:* **kugalaagala**.

kukulagana v. associate, collaborate, cooperate, work together with s.b.

kukoloboza v. trace, draw s.t. e.g., on a slate.

kukulokota v. critique, criticise.

kukulola v. cough, clear the throat.

kukuloobya v. tire, bore; cause s.b. to be fed up, disgusted or become disinterested in and therefore impatient with s.t. unpleasant.

kwekuloobya v. be circuitous; take a more roundabout or protracted route to getting s.t. done, either consciously or not.

kukuloota *Var:* **kukulooterya**. v. gasp, snore, wheeze; be short of breath due to a respiratory disorder.

kukoma₁ v. plant, sow.

kukoma₂ v. stop, cease, halt, finish; come to an end or close.

kukomya v. terminate.

kukumba v. lick, taste with the tongue.

kukomberera v. lick continuously to show affection.

kukomeka v. make s.t. stand straight, still, and stiff.

kukomerera v. 1 • hit, hammer s.t. so as to drive it in, e.g., a nail into wood.

2 • pin down, peg, fix or attach s.t. so as to immobilise it.

3 • crucify.

kukomola v. 1 • trim, pare; remove the edges from and cut down to the desired size or shape.

2 • circumcise.

kukona₁ v. pound, thump; hit heavily, esp. with a heavy blunt object, commonly used for beating seeds off grain sheaths during threshing.

kukona₂ v. 1 • be half-cooked or insufficiently or not thoroughly cooked.

2 • remain small in size or stature.

3 • not hatch, of an egg; fail to open and produce a young bird, fish, or reptile.

kukondoola v. give s.b. a derisive, contemptuous, scornful, or disdainful look.

kukongobala v. stunt, become dwarf; stop the growth of s.t.

kukongola₁ v. evade, dodge; put less energy into doing a task you are capable of with intent to load it onto your workmate.

kukongola₂ v. extract a tooth.

kukonkoja v. hop, play hopscotch, as in the game that involves hopping into and over squares marked on the ground to retrieve a marker.

kukonkomala v. sit by idly and slothfully.

kukonkona v. knock, tap, rap; make light, repeated taps on s.t.

kukonyeka *Var:* **kukonyekerya**. v. shove, stuff s.t. into another so as to fill it up tightly. *Syn:* kusonyeka, kukotika, kwinika, kunyinyika.

kukopola v. snatch, grab; take an object with the hands hastily.

kukopya v. gulp, quaff, swig; swallow hurriedly or greedily and continuously until s.t. is emptied, esp. to swallow with noise and force.

kukosa v. cheat; give little or less than is expected. *Syn:* kuseera, kukerenga.

kukosowala *Var:* **kugozobala**. v. outgrow a particular stature, status, position, or location. *Syn:* kukulirira.

kukotama *Var:* **kukotaamirira**. v. bow, crouch, stoop; bend your back from the waist forward. *Syn:* kukunaamirira, kugooogoka.

kukotamya v. tilt, slant; incline from a vertical position.

kukotaakota v. stoop; walk hunched over, bending down due to old age or sickness.

kukotika *Var:* **kukotikirya**. v. insert, slot in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t.

Syn: kukonyeka, kusonyeka, kwinika, kunyinyika.

kukotola v. thump, pound, hit hard with the hand, fist, or some heavy instrument.

kukotoogerera v. malign, slander, badmouth; speak unfavourably about s.b.

kukozeza v. *See main entry:* **kukola**.

kukozya v. dip food in a sauce.

kukooda v. hook, catch or clasp with a hook.

kukoodooca v. be tender or sympathetic to, handle or deal with gently; favour, e.g., spoil a child.

kukooka *Var:* **kubbokooka**. v. shout, speak or sing with a loud voice; make a commotion.

kukookola v. break apart a joint.

kukoolesya v. compete or disagree with; be antagonistic.

kukooma v. walk in a certain manner i.e., boastfully, flauntingly, gracefully, elegantly, coordinatedly, with poise, or grace, perhaps as a way to show-off. *Syn:* kukaga, kujooma.

kukoona v. knock lightly.

kukoonaku v. knock over.

kukoonoola₁ v. tilt; cause s.t. to bend over, and perhaps reach the ground.

Syn: kwenyeka, kusulaamirirya.

kukoonoola₂ v. attain, occupy, take on a juicy offer, e.g., of a top job.

kukoonya v. help, assist.

kukoopa v. lend.

kwekooopa v. borrow.

kukoopolola *From:* English. v. copy, duplicate.

kukoozimba *From:* Luganda. v. be paralysed.

kukubanza v. *See main entry:* **kubanza**.

kukubiriza *From:* Luganda. v. sensitise people, mobilise, encourage.

Syn: kukubbakubbaku.

kukubba v. 1 • hit, beat, thump, strike, palpitate.

2 • pulse, quiver, beat rhythmically; move with or as if with a regular alternating motion.

3 • draw.

4 • thresh.

kukubbakubbaku v. sensitise people, mobilise, encourage.

kukubba ojambo *From: English.*
v. *Metaphor.* wave; signal a greeting with the hand.



kukubba omugongo v. *See main entry: mugongo.*

kukubbiraku v. *Metaphor:* wrap another loose garment on top of another, of women, usually wrapped around about the waist, worn to protect the inner clothing from dirt or because the inner one is so thin or transparent, and thus revealing.

kukubbirawo v. fell, chop down, cause to fall.

kukubbisyamu v. multiply.

kukubbya *Var: kukulukubbya.* v. probe, poke into; put an arm or hand into s.t. *Syn:* kusokondolya, kukudulya, kusokoola.

kwekubbyakubbya *Lit:* dip into your pockets and get out s.t. to offer v. *Metaphor.* offer as a donation; contribute money towards a given appeal.

kukubbyaku v. touch, tap.

kukucuka v. fall, tear off and drop by itself, esp. of hair or feathers.

kukudula v. scratch up, dig up a hole, cut the surface of; poke, prod, probe with a finger or other object, esp. of soil.

kukudulya v. probe, prod, poke into; examine physically into s.t., with a stick or finger with intent to scoop out

contents. *Syn:* kusokondolya, kukubbya, kusokoola.

kukudumbala v. bulge, protrude; swell or stick out, or be raised towards.

kwekudumbalya v. *Metaphor.* brag; be arrogant.

kukuga v. groan; indicate surprise or amazement of with a single heavy convulsive gasp.

kukuguka v. become proficient, knowledgeable; expert at.

kukujuulya v. peel off the bark of a plant stem.

kukukula v. *See main entry: kukuula.*

kukukulirya v. hide far from sight; keep s.t. so well that it isn't easily discovered.

kukukulukumba v. drag haul, cart, pull along against resistance.

Syn: kukuusa.

kukukumba v. *Metaphor.* haul away a large catch, e.g., a horde of trophies from a competition, or a large kill from a hunting expedition.

kukukunala v. be raised upward, elevated above normal position.

kukukunulayo v. 1 • dig s.t. out of the ground.

2 • *Metaphor.* expose s.t.

kukukuta v. be secretive, operate clandestinely; do s.t. stealthily, secretly, in seclusion, or under cover.

kukukutya v. smuggle; move s.t. illegally into or out of, convey s.t. secretly.

kukula v. grow to maturity, become an adult; increase in size by natural process.

kukulya v. 1 • rear, bring up; raise up.

2 • promote in rank or position of authority.

kukulirira v. 1 • outgrow a particular stature, status, position, or location.

Syn: kukosowala.

2 • *Metaphor.* be bossy; offensively self assured or given to exercising usually unwarranted power.

- kwekulya** *v. Metaphor.* be bossy; offensively self assured or given to exercising usually unwarranted power.
- kukula kusa** *v. See main entry: kusa.*
- kukulaakulana** *v.* prosper, develop.
- kubba eyakulaakulaine** *v.* be developed.
- kukulembera** *From: Luganda. v.* lead, go first. *Syn:* kwebbembera.
- kukulubala** *v.* protrude, jut out, swell.
- kukulukubbya** *v. See main entry: kukubbya.*
- kukulukuunya** *v.* scribble.
- kukulukuusa** *v. See main entry: kukuusa.*
- kukulumuka** *Var: kukulumuta. v.*
1 • float, flow, stream; move freely as if in a body of water.
2 • be in a state of flux; become liquid or fluid when heated.
- kukuma** *v. 1* • light up, enkindle, ignite, cause to start burning. *Syn:* kukwatisya.
2 • arouse, elicit, kindle, evoke, fire, raise, provoke, call forth emotions, feelings, and responses.
- kukumba** *v.* march; move forward in an orderly fashion, esp. as part of a ceremony, e.g., of soldiers' march or a brass band march.
- kukumbaana** *v. 1* • gather together, converge together, come together to form a group, meet together.
2 • settle, of dust.
- kukumbaania** *v.* bring people together; cause to come or gather together.
- kwekumbaania** *v.* congregate, converge.
- kukumpanya** *v.* embezzle, defraud, swindle, con; deprive by deceit.
- kukunama** *v.* strip, unclothe exposing private parts.
- kukunaamirira** *v.* stoop; bend your back forward from the waist.
Syn: kukotama.
- kukunda** *v. Taboo.* have sexual intercourse.

- kukungu** *v. 1* • cry, weep, sob, cry; shed tears because of sadness, rage, or pain; mourn or condole with others who are bereaved. *Syn:* kulira.
2 • hiss, buzz, rumble, rustle.
- kwekunga** *v.* bemoan, lament; express pity, or grief verbally but without releasing tears.
- kwekungirira** *v.* plead, entreat; beg for mercy.
- kukungula** *v.* harvest, reap.
- kukunkudira** *v.* be very short.
- kukunkudirya** *v.* shorten.
- kukunkukulya** *v.* wring.
- kukunkumuka** *v.* fall in drops.
- kukunkumulya** *v.* shake.
- kukunkuna** *v.* totter, stagger; move without being stable, as if threatening to fall.
- kununula** *v.* bruise; damage tissue by abrasion or pressure.
- kukunya** *v.* squeeze out juice, press out juice.
- kukusula** *v.* pluck, deplume, strip off feathers, e.g., from a chicken.
- kukutula** *Var: kukutulamu. v.* divide, tear, take apart, cut into two pieces, e.g., rope.
- kukuwaaku** *v. See main entry: kuwa.*
- kukuyuga** *v.* stir.
- kukuuka** *Var: kukuukayo. v. See main entry: kukuula.*
- kukuukulya** *v. 1* • weep, wail, lament, howl; cry with a loud noise, e.g., of a woman in labour.
2 • howl, growl, of a dog.
- kukuula** *v. 1* • dig up, root out, unearth.
2 • mine for minerals, excavate, drill through, dredge, sink a hole.
3 • uproot, e.g., potatoes, cassava.
- kukuuka** *Var: kukuukayo. v.*
 become uprooted; be pulled up by or as if by the roots.
- kukukula** *v.* scrape, scratch up the surface of earth so as to expose s.t. previously covered underneath.
- kukuuma** *Var: kukuuma biseera. v.*
 watch over, wait on, protect, guard.

kwekuuma v. 1 • be careful, self-controlled, law abiding.
2 • be alert; protect, watch, restrain, hold back, shield yourself from danger, harm, injury, destruction or damage.

kukuumaku v. hold on; be patient.
kukuumirira v. wait for, look forward to; be expectant.

kukuunya v. scrape, grate the surface of s.t.; use a hard implement to remove dirt or unwanted matter by rubbing against a rough or hard surface.

kukuunyuula *Var: kumaanyuula.* v.
1 • deplume, pluck; remove feathers or hairs.
2 • *Metaphor.* rip off, cheat; deprive s.b. of s.t. by deceit.

kukuunjunta v. sift, sieve, strain; separate by passing through s.t. to separate out coarser elements.

kukuupa v. glean, gather.

kukuusa *Var: kukulukuusa.* v. pull, drag, haul s.t. along against resistance.
Syn: kukukulukumba.

kwekuusa v. creep, crawl.

kukuusisya v. do s.t. extendedly in quality, quantity, or duration.

kukuuta v. scrub, scour; clean with hard rubbing.

kukwa v. pay a dowry.

kukwadula v. scratch hard.

kukwaja v. be at work, engrossed or pre-occupied.

kukwalaama v. exist in exceeding abundance.

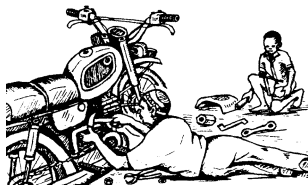
kukwama v. be wedged in, stuck.

kukwamulya v. clap with a sharp and loud clap in unison.

kukwana *From: Luganda.* v. cajole, seduce, sweet-talk, persuade, lure, entice. *Syn:* kukobya, kusimoolya.

kukwanaganya v. coordinate.

kukwania v. fix, repair, refurbish s.t. that is broken.



kukwata v. 1 • catch, seize, hold, handle, grasp, arrest, trap, capture, snare.

2 • adhere, stick together.

3 • condense, coagulate, curdle, clot, coalesce.

kukwatisya *Lit: cause to catch v.*

1 • light up a fire or candle, enkindle, ignite, cause to start burning. *Syn:* kukuma.

2 • join together, tape up, glue, attach, clasp, stictch; cause to cling together. *Syn:* kucoobbesya, kulemba, kuyunga, kugaitaku.

3 • entrust, hand over s.t.

4 • spread disease, infect.

5 • *Metaphor.* comprehend, grasp; make an attempt and get it.

kukwataku v. 1 • touch on s.t.

2 • have s.t. to do with, be concerned with or about s.t.

kukwatiraku v. 1 • *Idiom.* lend a hand, offer aid, assist, help. *Syn:* kukoonya, kuweererera, kubbeera, kuyamba.

2 • *Metaphor.* have good luck or happy chance; be fortunate.

kukwatirira v. 1 • brace, prop up, hold s.t. for an extended period; provide support for.

2 • nab, trap, grasp, get hold of; catch in the act or red-handed.

kukwatiriraku v. wait, hold on a while, be patient.

kukwatagana v. be in accord, concord, contact, correspondence with s.t. or s.b.

kukwatagana na

Var: kukwatangana na. v. be compatible with, connected with, linked to or joined to each other.

kukwatagania

Var: kukwataganisya. v. synchronise, coordinate.

kukwatikisya v. 1 • *Idiom.* catch sight of, get a glimpse of, get a look at s.t.

2 • find, chance on, come across, get hold of.

kwekwata v. 1 • stick together, adhere.

2 • condense, coagulate, curdle, clot, coalesce.

3 • master, cram for an exam.

kwekwatiramu v. D.I.Y. do s.t. yourself, as opposed to hiring a worker.

kukwe *Var: kwe.* pro. his, hers.

kukwetuka *Var: kukwekwetuka.* v. crawl, creep. *Syn:* kwekwetya, kwavula.

kukwo *Var: kwo.* pro. yours.

kulaba v. suffer loss; be unfortunate, unlucky.

kulabankana v. talk incoherently.

kulabirira v. care for, nurse, manage, maintain s.t. in good working condition or order.

kulabuka v. gain knowledge or wisdom; mature mentally.

kulabuca v. raise the knowledge or understanding of s.b. either by training or giving good advice.

kulabuukirira v. circumvent; realise a negative force or scheme beforehand and outwit or outsmart the instigator or cause of it, or circumvent its effects through cleverness and wit.

kulabula v. warn, forewarn; notify of danger, potential harm, or risk.

kulabuya v. sort, remove, pick out, small stones from roasted millet grain in readiness for alcohol preparation.

kulaga *Var: kulagisya.* v. show, display, expose, exhibit, demonstrate.

kulagaku v. show s.b. just a glimpse of s.t.

kweraga *Var: kweragalaga.* v. flaunt, show off.

kweragisya v. appear, emerge, come out into view.

kuteeraga v. not identify yourself; not reveal who you really are.

kulagajala v. be careless, negligent, irresponsible; have a lack of concern, attention, consideration, forethought, thoroughness.

kulagira v. command, order; issue a directive.

kulagirira v. guide, orientate; give instructions or directions to a place or for some task.

kulagiriza v. request, send for, order for; place an order.

kulagula v. prophesy, divine, predict, foretell the future.

kulalambala v. stagnate, stand still, be idle; lazily exist in a changeless situation.

kulalaamika v. 1 • cry out, howl in pain.

2 • lament; cry out due to grief or sadness.

kulaluka v. be mentally disturbed, insane, mad, crazy, frantic.

kulaluca v. excite, cause a frenzy or madness.

kulama v. 1 • be healed, cured, treated.

2 • be saved; have escaped, survived.

kulamya v. 1 • treat disease, heal, cure.

2 • save, liberate from trouble or danger.

kulamira ku kawuuzi

Var: kuwunukira ku kawuuzi. v.

Idiom. escape or survive a peril narrowly.

kulambaala *From: Lusoga.* v. sleep, lie down.

kulambika v. state, stipulate, lay down, specify; express, say or convey s.t. clearly.

kulambulula v. 1 • make s.t. straight; unfold, stretch or iron out.
Syn: kuterembererya.
 2 • set upright. *Syn:* kuterembererya.

kulambuula v. tour, travel, be on an excursion.

kulambya v. make smooth; scrape the inside of a container clean or empty it of any content with the finger.

kulamuka v. 1 • wake up.
 2 • regain consciousness.

kulamuca v. rouse, wake s.b.

kulamula₁ v. set a price for an item that is for sale.
kalamuza v. ask the selling price of a sale item.

kulamula₂ v. pronounce a judgment.

kulanda v. 1 • flow; spread out having started at one point, e.g., water or a creeping plant.
 2 • plane; make wood smooth.

kulanga₁ *Var:* **kulangirira** v. announce, proclaim, make known publicly; talk in a loud voice for the benefit of people in the distance. *Syn:* kulansa.

kulanga₂ v. spin thread.

kulangaala₂ v. lie bare; be in the open.

kulangaasira v. scrutinise, observe, examine critically, focus on, pay extra attention to s.t.

kulansa v. announce, proclaim, make known publicly; talk in a loud voice for the benefit of people in the distance.
Syn: kulanga.

kulasa v. shoot an arrow with a bow.

kulawuna v. patrol, police.

kulayira v. swear, make a vow; take an oath.
kulayiza v. take an oath by a magistrate on loss of document.

kulaabba v. proclaim, preach, lecture.

kulaabbira v. admonish, advise, caution, counsel.

kulaada v. be in dire need.

kulaaduuka v. wander; walk to various places in order to dodge work, esp. a woman who doesn't stay in one permanent marriage. *Syn:* kugadangada.

kulaagaana v. plan to meet with s.b. on a given date, make an appointment.

kulaajana v. sound an alarm, cry for help; make a shout with intent to arouse others to a sense of danger.

kulaalika v. call upon, invite, rally, muster; mobilise people to turn up for a certain cause.

kulaalira v. be stuck, caught in, fixed in s.t. above the ground, e.g., in a tree.

kulaama v. curse, speak evil of.
kulaamulula v. undo, rescind, or reverse the effects of a curse previously cast upon s.b.

kulaamirya v. 1 • bequeath, will; leave or give rights or property to s.b. by will after your death.
 2 • *Metaphor.* bless; invoke goodwill or grace upon s.b.

kulaawa v. castrate.

kuleba *Var:* **kulebaalebania** v. trick; deceive so as to outwit or cheat s.b. with cunning or skill.

kulebalebana v. fidget, fumble, act in a rushed manner.

kulebeituka v. wander, due to a mental problem.

kulebekerya v. be confined, imprisoned.

kulebera v. *See main entry:* **kulegeya**.

kulebetuka v. *See main entry:* **kulegeya**.

kulefulala v. be careless, negligent, irresponsible; have a lack of concern, attention, consideration, forethought, thoroughness.

kulega v. test, sample, taste.

kulegama v. *See main entry:* **kutengama**.

kulegeca v. tap, trap, harness a liquid.
Syn: kulembeka.

kulegeya *Var:* **kulebera** v. be loose.
kulebetuka v. become loose.
kulebetuca v. loosen s.t.; relax a grip.

kulegula v. empty out, drain, clear, dump out, clean out.

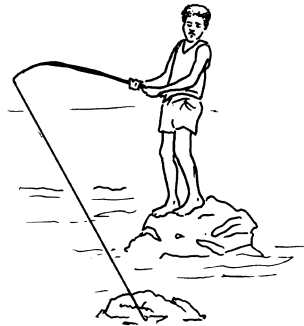
kuleka v. forsake, desert, abandon; leave behind or leave alone, or leave by

- neglect or forgetfulness. *Syn:* kukubba omugongo, kutala, kuzira.
- kulekesya** v. cause to leave, quit.
- kulekesula** v. relinquish, unleash, let go of, release, let loose; be free from control or restraint.
- kulekulira** v. step down, quit, resign, step down; give up or retire from a position duty or responsibility.
- kulema₁** v. mend.
- kulema₂** *Var:* kwerema. v. 1 • insist, be persistent; refuse to yield; not back down.
- 2 • sytmie, hinder, cause s.t. to stop; refuse to allow.
- kulemeraku** v. persist; press on with s.t.
- kulemerera** v. lose control of, overwhelm, overpower.
- kulemererwa** *Var:* kulemwa. v. fail; be unable or unsuccessful doing s.t.
- kulemesya** v. frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.
- kulemala** v. be disabled, crippled; be unable to perform as a consequence of physical or mental unfitness.
- kulemba** *Var:* kulembya; kulembulula. v. stick, bond, adhere, glue firmly with an adhesive. *Syn:* kucoobbesya, kukwatisya, kuyunga, kugaitaku.
- kulemberya** v. graft, attach to. *Syn:* kubbaapya, kuteekaku.
- kulembeesererya** v. 1 • handle or place s.t. fragile in a certain position with extreme carefulness.
- 2 • fix, insert or put s.t. onto another temporarily, e.g., when repairing or patching s.t. so that it holds together just for a brief time.
- kulembeka** v. tap, trap, harness a liquid. *Syn:* kulegeca.
- kulembyalembya** v. move slowly and stealthily, e.g., to grab a goat that has broken a rope.
- kulemwa** v. *See main entry:* kulema.
- kulenda** v. behave in an obscene manner, engage in illicit sexual acts.

- kulenga** v. 1 • pour into a container with a narrow opening.
- 2 • pile up sale items in heaps in the open to attract buyers.
- kulengera** v. see from afar.
- kulengeeta** v. be hanging freely, suspended, dangling. *Syn:* kulerejeja.
- kulepuka** v. be unsettled; restless.
- kulera** v. 1 • babysit.
- 2 • sit s.b. on your lap.
- kuleremala** v. stagnate, be idle; laze around.
- kulerenga** v. loiter. *Syn:* kuleebeeta, kuyengeeta, kutangatanga, kwererejeja.
- kulerewuna** v. trail, hound, track; follow up.
- kulerejeja** v. suspend, hang freely. *Syn:* kulengeeta.
- kwererejeja** v. *Metaphor.* hang around; keep moving about in a place. *Syn:* kuleebeeta, kuyengeeta, kulerenga, kutangatanga.
- kuleyera** v. be distressed, disturbed, troubled, weary, fed up, or uneasy due to trouble or grief.
- kuleyerya** v. trouble, nag, vex, inconvenience s.b., disturb. *Syn:* kuteganya, kusumbuwa, kutawaanya.
- kuleebeeta** v. 1 • hang around. *Syn:* kuyengeeta, kulerenga, kutangatanga, kwererejeja.
- 2 • *Metaphor.* hang around s.b. or a place persistently with intent to solicit a favour from that person or thing.
- kuleega** v. 1 • tighten, stretch tight, make taut.
- 2 • *Metaphor.* fix, repair, calibrate, fine-tune, tweak so as to make s.t. just right.
- kuleegera** v. teach, give instructions, counsel, discipline.
- kuleera** v. float.
- kuleeta** v. 1 • bring.
- 2 • bring about.
- kuleetererya** v. start.
- kuleetamu** v. bring in.
- kuleeta aamo** v. bring together.
- kuleeya** v. lengthen, elongate.
- kulibirira** v. close the eyes.

- kulibulya** v. open your eyes, re-gain sight after being blind.
- kuligaaliga** v. take good care of s.b.
Syn: kugalala.
- kuligiga** v. tussle it out, have a clash, jostle, scuffle, tiff.
- kulika** v. be bushy; overgrown with weeds. *Syn:* kuziza.
- kulikira** v. be extinguished, burn out, blown out, of a fire.
- kulikirya** v. blow out, extinguish, switch off.
- kulima** v. dig with a hand hoe, cultivate, farm, plough.
- kulimisya** v. cause to dig, plough, cultivate.
- kulimirira** v. *Metaphor.* malign, slander, badmouth; work towards the downfall of s.b.
- kulimba** v. seal off.
- kulimbulula** v. unseal.
- kulinduca** v. frighten, scare s.b.
- kwerinduka** v. be frightened, startled, scared; be overcome with an overwhelming feeling of fear, fright, panic or anxiety.
- kulinga₁** *Var:* kulingamu; kulingaku. v. roll up; fold up s.t. big, e.g., a blanket.
Syn: kufunya.
- kulingulula** v. roll down, unroll, untwist, unfold.
- kulinga₂** *Var:* kulingirira. v. look at, behold, watch, stare.
- kukiringiriramu** v. look into a matter critically.
- kulingirirya** v. move s.t. so that it points in a certain direction.
- kulingalinga** v. procrastinate, drag your feet; waste time while doing s.t., due to being uncertain, undecided or irresolute. *Syn:* kugayaala.
- kulingiriza** v. 1 • meddle, infringe, interfere, poke your nose in, snoop on, pry; intrude in the affairs of s.b. out of jealousy.
2 • be critical of s.b. calling attention to their flaws.
- kulintania** v. align, place in line with, put in sequence, order into a range.

- kulira** v. cry, weep, sob, cry; shed tears because of sadness, rage, or pain; mourn or condole with others who are bereaved. *Syn:* kukunga.
- kulirana** v. be next to, near.
- kwerirania** v. associate with.
- kuliyira** *Var:* kuliya. v. pay a fine; recompense, pay damages; compensate s.b., pay off or give s.t. in return for a shortcoming committed.
- kuliiba** v. not be in the right position.
- kuliika** v. bury, cover with soil, put s.t. underground.
- kuliikuka** v. resurrect.
- kuliira** v. *See main entry:* kulya.
- kuliivula** v. stand in for s.b. on duty; take turns to allow another to rest.
- kuloba** v. fish.



- kuloberya** *Var:* kulobeererya. v. forbid, obstruct, impeded, block, constrain, hinder, halt, prohibit, deter, rule out, avoid, deny, refuse, stymie; stop s.b. or s.t. from moving.
- kulobeererya** v. *See main entry:* kuloberya.
- kuloboya** v. think over, call to mind.
- kuloga** v. bewitch, cast a spell on s.b.
- kulogolola** v. neutralise witchcraft or poison.
- kulogootana** v. babble; talk in a continuous, incoherent, and confused way and not be aware of it, e.g., when sleep-talking, hallucinating, or like a baby.

- kuloka** v. germinate, sprout, shoot, produce buds, branches, take root after transplanting.
- kulokera** v. choke on food.
- kulokola** v. salvage, relieve, save from ruin, destruction, or harm; carry or bring or pull through to safety.
- kulokoka** v. be delivered, rescued or saved from harm, ruin, or loss.
- kulokompoka** v. talk uncontrollably, unleash a ballad of words, vent out words from the mouth.
- kulokooma** v. accuse.
- kulola** v. seek, search, look for.
- kulolaku** v. look at, take a glance at.
- kulolalola** v. keep looking at s.t. at intervals.
- kulolamu** v. look over or inside s.t.; scan, proof-read or cross-check s.t.
- kuloleca** v. check, diagnose, examine, evaluate.
- kulolera** v. 1 • guard.
2 • care for tools.
- kulolenkererya** v. peep, peer, peek, look through.
- kwerolera** v. observe, watch.
- kulolobala** *Var: kulondobala.* v. be dull, sullen, withdrawn, reclusive, due to depression unhappiness, sorrow.
- kuloloota** v. point at or towards a certain direction.
- kulolya** v. *Metaphor.* let s.b. have a chance to an unexpected and undeserved opportunity or share in s.t.
- kulolyamika** v. look all about with quick glances, as if looking out for s.t. *Syn: kumagaamaga.*
- kulonda** v. choose, select, appoint, elect, nominate.
- kulondaku** v. opt, prefer, choose between; select between alternatives. *Syn: kweseeya.*
- kulondamu** *Var: kulondyamu.* v. choose, pick out; select s.t. from among a group of things. *Syn: kweseeya.*
- kulondya** v. pick up, take, gather up s.t., e.g., by hand and lift upward or simply by collecting s.t. together.

kulondyamu v. 1 • sort out; separate from a mixed group.

2 • sample.

kulondeekererya v. glean; collect gradually from various sources, e.g., when collecting firewood.

kulondobala v. *See main entry:*

kulolobala.

kulondoola v. scrutinise.

kulonga v. embroider.

kulongoola *Var: kulongoosa. From: Luganda.* v. straighten out, put right, improve, repair, fix, restore, refurbish, modify.

kulongoosamu v. amend the law.

kulonkooma v. denounce.

kulonsya v. chat, converse, narrate, recount.

kulonsyaku v. talk about.

kulonzalonza v. hesitate, waver, waffle, pause; hold back in uncertainty or unwillingness to do s.t.

kulowooza v. think, imagine, ponder.

kwerowooza v. consider carefully, think over, mull over.

kulwoozaku v. think of.

kuloobba v. tether, tie or secure an animal. *Syn: kutibika.*

kulooda v. tie, truss, moor.

kuloojooka v. grow tall, become long, elongated.

kuloola v. look drowsy and lethargic.

kuloopa v. file a case; report a crime to a higher authority.

kuloota v. dream, hallucinate.

kulubirira v. feel tired, jaded, fatigued; esp. of muscles, after being in a certain posture, elevation, or bearing a load a long time. *Syn: kudemba.*

kuluga v. suffer; be tormented, harassed, persecuted, distressed, afflicted.

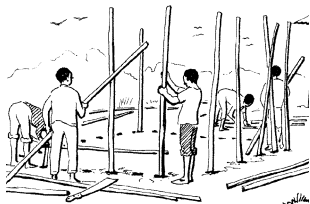
kuluja v. torment, persecute, afflict pain; makde s.b. suffer.

kulugalugana v. work impatiently, under pressure, to a deadline.

kuluguula *Var: kulugula.* v. go behind s.t.

kuluja v. *See main entry: kuluga.*

kuluka v. build, make, craft, construct, weave, sew.



kulukulu Pl: makulukulu. n. turkey.

kulukutya v. chase away.

kulukuuma Var: kulunkuuma. v.

blaze, flare up; be aflame, burn sharply and brightly, of fire. Syn: kwemamula.

kululuma v. 1 • growl; sound made by a dog or a cat frightened by an intruder or its prey.

2 • grumble, mutter, grouch.

kululunkana v. be greedy, impatient; have uncontrolled desire for things and not given to patience in waiting or taking turns to obtaining s.t.

kululuwa v. become bitter.

kuluma v. 1 • bite, sting.

2 • have a pain.

kulumira v. bite a stony particle in a soft lump of food.

kulumisya v. cause to hurt.

kulumya v. hurt.

kulumwa v. feel labour pains.

kulumba v. attack, assail, launch an assault; begin hostilities or start a war.

kulumika v. spy on; tap into s.b.'s secret dealings, e.g., phone conversations.

kulumirirya Var: kulumiriza. v. incriminate, testify, witness against, make s.b. feel guilty.

kulumirwa Var: kulumirirwa. v. care about, show sympathy, support, feel for, have pity toward, be concerned about the good of s.b.

kulumula v. hit with a club.

kulunga v. blend, knead. Syn: kuyenga.

kulunga ogunoga v. Metaphor. do what's fitting or appropriate to the situation at hand.

kulungama v. move in a direction.

kulungamya v. Idiom. correct, guide, direct, lead, moderate, act as consultant; bring into conformity with rules, principles or usage.

kulunguusya amaiso v. pass your eyes from one side to another in a funny but unsteady way, suggestive of a guilty look.

kulunkuuma v. See main entry: kulukuuma.

kuluubirira v. yearn for, hanker after.

kuluupa v. be together.

kuluuta v. tend a field.

kuluutuuka v. walk hurriedly.

kulutyua v. thrust, throw s.t. for s.b. to receive it or throw it away.

Syn: kukasuka, kukanyuga.

kuluuya v. rush, hasten, hurry up; be quick.

kulwa Var: kulwawo. v. delay, take your time; be overdue, late.

kulwakuwo v. last quite a reasonable time.

kulwisya Var: kulwisyawo. v. delay, dilly-dally; defer action to a latter date.

kwerwisya v. dawdle; go slow for the purpose of avoiding work.

kulwala v. fall ill; become sick.

kulwalya v. nurse, care for s.b., look after a patient.

kulwana v. fight.

kulwanisya v. fight against, combat or offer resistance.

kulwanagana v. fight each other.

kulwanirira v. advocate, promote, fight for or defend a particular cause.

kwerwanaku v. defend yourself.

kulwanikana v. strive.

kulwaya v. dab, swab, smear, spread; apply a liquid or spray to a surface.

kulya v. eat; consume food.

kulya ebiriire byamu v. Idiom. eat just for the sake of it.

kulya ebintu Var: kulya ekigeni; kulya embaga. v. feast.

- kuliira** v. eat a delicious meal; have a meal highly pleasant to the choice and taste of the eater.
- kuliisya** v. rear, look after, herd, feed, graze, care for animals.
- kuliisirya ku muguwa** v. *Idiom.* be restricted.
- kulyaka** *Var: kulyazamaanya.* v. swindle, cheat, defraud money out of people.
- kulyawa** *Var: kulyawamu.* v. split into pieces.
- kumadalala** v. *See main entry: kumagalala.*
- kumaduka** v. romp, gambol; run about or play boisterously.
- kumagalala** *Var: kumadalala.* v. stand stiffly; often a body posture due to unrestrained or wild excitement or a state of extreme inflammation.
- kumagalika** v. pelt, pour, stream, rain down; pour down rapidly, of a liquid, esp. shedding tears. *Syn:* kucekenca, kucocowa.
- kumagaamaga** v. look all about with quick glances, as if looking out for s.t. *Syn:* kulolyamika.
- kumala** v. 1 • end, finish; be complete. 2 • be sufficient, enough, acceptable. 3 • eat more than your share.
- kumalaku** v. complete; run through a certain task or course of action.
- kumalirirya** v. complete, solve, finish up.
- kwemala** *Var: kwemalirira; kwemalira omu.* v. 1 • be independent, autonomous, self-reliant. *Syn:* kwetwala. 2 • be a dictator or a potentate.
- kuteemalirira** v. be dependent.
- kwemalira oku** v. *Idiom.* give, devote yourself completely to s.t.
- kumalamu** v. deplete, empty of all contents.
- kumalawo** v. use up, finish off.
- kumalayo** v. exhaust, use up; finish off completely.
- kwemalamu** v. 1 • *Idiom.* go all out. 2 • shame yourself.

kumalirawo kimo v. annihilate; destroy totally. *Syn:* kusaanyawo.

kumalaku ebyewungulya v. *Idiom.* be stunned, shocked, astounded, taken aback, surprised greatly.

kumalirira v. be determined, decided, or resolute.

kumamaituka v. prowl; wander about in or as if in a predatory and somewhat intrusive manner, with no apparent aim. *Syn:* kumamaalika.

kumamanta v. grope; feel about with a hand, esp. in the dark.

kumamaalika *Var: kumamaalikana.* v. stray; go the wrong direction or walk in a rather disoriented manner. *Syn:* kumamaituka.

kumamirira v. spatter, sprinkle; loosely distribute s.t. of a powder or liquid form. *Syn:* kumansira, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kusensera, kusiiyira.

kumangamanga v. lose your way and begin moving about one way and another in uncertainty.

kumansira *Var: kumansa.* v. splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread a liquid about. *Syn:* kusensera, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira, kutontya.

kumansula v. flash, expose, show briefly.

kumantaala v. 1 • be absent-minded. 2 • be obstinate, obdurate.

kumanya v. know, be aware; have knowledge or perception of a situation or fact.

kumanyaku v. be in in knowledge of or about s.t.

kumanyagana v. know each other.

kumanyirira v. 1 • familiarise; become accustomed to. *Syn:* kunala. 2 • show indecorum, impropriety due to undue intimacy.

kumanyira kimo v. be confident; be sure about what you know.

- kwemanya** v. be conceited, egotistical, swollen-headed, vain, characteristic of false pride, having an exaggerated sense of self-importance.
- kuteemanya** v. be selfless.
- kwemanyirira** v. care for yourself; be conscious of, accustomed or adapted to your personal state of affairs.
- kutamaya omusaiza** v. *Idiom.* be a virgin.
- kumanyika** *Var: kumanyikana.* v. become known, notable, famous.
- kumanyica** v. realise, identify, recognise.
- kumanyikisya** v. inform, reveal, proclaim, notify, make known.
- kumanyikisyangana** v. introduce.
- kwemanyikisya** v. reveal or disclose yourself; make yourself known.
- kumasuka** v. 1 • emerge; come out into view from concealment.
2 • appear, of the new moon.
- kumatira** *From: Luganda.* v. be content, satisfied. *Syn:* kwikutya.
- kumatiza** v. satisfy, gratify; make happy or satisfied, fulfil a desire or need, provide adequate information about or proof of, comply with a condition, obligation, or demand. *Syn:* kwikutya.
- kumatula** *Var: kubutula.* v. bruise, scrape, scratch up, injure the skin or surface of.
- kumatuka** *Var: kubutuka.* v. be scraped, bruised, scratched up, cut, or injured on the skin or the surface of.
- kumaada** v. apply medicine; massage.
- kumaamira** v. incubate, sit on eggs.
- kumaamulaku** v. overthrow, take by force. *Syn:* kuwaanyula.
- kumaanyuula** *From: Luganda.* v. *See main entry: kukuanyuula.*
- kumeigera** v. smoulder; burn slowly and without a flame.
- kumeketa** v. munch; make a crunchy sound while eating.
- kumenula** v. open a piece of tissue by pulling apart the fold of skin covering it. *Syn:* kumodola.
- kumenya**₁ *Var: kumenyamamu;*
kumenyamenyamu. v. break, dismantle, demolish, destroy.
- kumenyeka** v. be broken, cracked, fractured.
- kumenyamenya** v. break into pieces.
- kumenyawo** v. tear down.
- kumenya**₂ v. list, enumerate.
- kumera** *Var: kumeruka.* v. germinate, sprout.
- kumesya** *Var: kumesyamesya.* v.
1 • twinkle, glitter, glisten, gleam, shine; be sparkling clean.
2 • lightning flash.
- kumeereera** v. bleat; sound of a goat or sheep.
- kumidirirya** v. smoulder, flicker, flash intermittently, shine dimly.
Syn: kumodya.
- kumiga** v. 1 • mash, squeeze.
2 • massage.
- kumigirirya** v. 1 • press down hard.
2 • *Metaphor.* oppress, be overbearing or a burden to others.
- kwemiga** v. squeeze in.
- kwemigiramu** v. *Metaphor.* participate in s.t., be involved.
- kumigiraku eriiso** v. *Idiom.* wink at, excuse, overlook, condone, make allowances for; be lenient with.
- kuminamina** *Var: kuminaamina.* v. fondle, stroke; manipulate s.t. by touching wantonly and continuously.
- kuminsya** v. act as when fraught with anger and seemingly ready for a fight, esp. used to describe the actions of an angry bull, e.g., swelling up, raising dust, and huffing and puffing.
- kuminyaaala** v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.
- kumira** v. swallow.
- kumirikiinya** v. be shiny, glittering.

kumiririrya v. be doubled up with pain.

kumiima v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.

kumiina v. grind or mill grain into extremely fine flour.

kumo *adv.* simultaneously, as one, concurrently, at the same time.

kumodola v. open a piece of tissue by pulling apart the fold of skin covering it, esp. the eyes. *Syn:* kumentula.

kumodya v. smoulder, flicker, flash intermitently, shine dimly.
Syn: kumidirirya.

kumoga v. glow; convey deep feeling of happiness and pleasurable excitement by putting on a smiling, gleeful, and jubilant facial expression, esp. a bride.

kumogola v. pluck off, snap off, pluck off, detach or break off a piece from its base, as in a cluster of bananas from a bunch. *Syn:* kuwogola, kubbongola.

kumokumo *adv.* closely, intimately, nearby; in a close relation or position in time or space.

kumoleka v. flash, illuminate, light up.

kwemolekamu *Lit:* torch, flash a light on yourself v. *Metaphor.* undergo self-reflection.

kumomola v. segregate, discriminate, show favouritism.

kumonca v. jest; crack a joke.

kumonka v. devour, eat greedily; enjoy food very much. *Syn:* kuvuunya.

kumonkola v. unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off.
Syn: kumoonolola, kuvuna.

kumotola v. pluck; pick or pull a leaf lightly but sharply with a plucking motion.

kumoolooga v. *See main entry:* kubboolooga.

kumooma v. hit, run into, bump into, bang or knock against, collide violently with an obstacle.

kumooona v. block an opening through which s.t. is flowing by sealing off completely.

kumoonolola v. unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off.
Syn: kumonkola, kuvuna.

kumoowa v. scrounge, forage; collect or look around for, esp. food.

kumooyooka v. feast in victory; celebrate the death of an enemy.

kumpi *adv.* near.

kumpikumpi *adv.* close.

kumpi ootiso *adv.* approximately, almost, as if.

kumulamula v. chew, as in chewing bubble gum.

kumulika v. blossom, flower, bloom.
Syn: kusasika.

kumulumuunya v. *See main entry:* kumumunyala.

kumulunguka v. 1 • crumble.

2 • remove several teeth at once.

kumulungula v. remove grain from cob, take maize kernels off the cob.

kumulungula *Var:* kuwulungula. v. pick off, remove seeds or kernels off a cob by plucking. *Syn:* kuwulula.

kumuma v. throw, cast off, drop.

kumumyaga v. throw apart; throw s.t. around wastefully or uncontrollably.

kumumunyala *Var:* kumulumuunya. v. smile sheepishly, smirk, sneer, leer.

kumunkula v. munch, eat steadily and audibly on a large bite of s.t. like soft boiled potato.

kumunsuuka v. frown, glower, look angry or sullen; wrinkle your face in anger or bad-temper.

kumunyaga *Var:* kumunyagala. v. drizzle, rain lightly.

kumuunya v. *See main entry:* kuvuunya.

kumwa v. shave, cut hair, shear wool.

kumwaga v. pour out, broadcast with a hand.

kumwaguka v. sprout in large numbers, e.g., of weeds; stream out, e.g., of a spring of water.

kumwemwenyera *Var: kumwenya.* v. smile, grin, grimace, snarl; draw back the lips and reveal the teeth.

kumyankula v. chew noisily.

kumyansuka v. vanish, disappear suddenly; get lost without warning or explanation.

kumyawuka v. *Idiophone.* sound like a cry of a cat.

kumyeda v. 1 • strangle, choke; wring the neck to prevent breathing or kill.

Syn: kutuga.

2 • execute by hanging.

kwemyeda v. strangle yourself or commit suicide by hanging.

kumyena v. mix, stir, mingle, mash.

kumyotola v. take, pick a lump of food by plucking it using the fingers.

kunafuwa v. become weak.

kunafuya v. weaken, undermine; lessen the strength or intensity of, erode the base or foundation.

kunaga v. peck, pick, beak; hit with a picking motion.

kunaguka v. become less moist, dryer; e.g., the ground after a heavy downpour or a not-so-dry washed cloth.

kunaguca v. make dry; cause s.t. to lose moisture.

kunakuwala v. 1 • grieve; be sad, sorrowful.

2 • show remorse; be sorry for wrong.

kunala *Var: kunalirira.* v. be accustomed, familiar with, become used to. *Syn:* kumanyirira.

kunanaagira v. stammer.

kunasula *Var: kunaisula.* v. 1 • snap, click s.t. to open or close with a brisk movement or sharp cracking sound, or propel with a flick, e.g., of the fingers.

2 • take a snapshot or photo on a camera.

3 • snatch up, grab; grasp hastily or eagerly.

kunaaba v. 1 • bathe, wash yourself.



2 • *Metaphor.* bathing ceremony done after 3 days to a male corpse and after 4 days to a female corpse.

kunaabya v. wash, clean s.t.

kunaaja v. knock head-on, bump into, collide with, hit s.t. *Syn:* kugoaja.

kunaapa v. slap.

kunekaaneka v. glitter, glisten; be shiny, radiant.

kunena v. lap up; take up a lump of food with the tongue.

kunenea v. 1 • blossom, flower; produce or yield fruit. *Syn:* kwama.
2 • *Metaphor.* bear fruit, yield results.

kunenenga v. be at peace, without military activity or fighting.

kunenenu v. *See main entry:* **kunenena.**

kuneneya v. enlarge, stretch out.

kunenkena v. *See main entry:* **kunegenya.**

kuneya *From: Luganda.* v. reprimand.

kweneya v. repent, confess, apologise. *Syn:* kwetonda.

kuneyena *Var: kunenkena.* v. polish up, fine-tune, improve, perfect, or make shine by pruning.

kunia v. defecate, secrete.

kuniaga *Var: kuniangaituka.* v. walk with difficulty due to fatigue or tiredness, drag your legs, as of s.b. walking uphill.

kuniala v. stunt; check the growth or development of s.t.

kunialira *Var: kunyaalira.* v. be faint, frail, enervated or listless; move

yourself or your body dragging, as if without energy.

kuniialula *Var: kunyantula.* v. squash, crush, smash; deform s.t. so that it breaks into pieces, or becomes flat, soft, or out of shape or condition.

kunialuka v. be squashed, smashed, crushed, deformed, squeezed out of shape.

kuniangula v. slaughter for your in-laws a chicken that is very tiny, as a sign of disdain.

kunieniefuka v. feign crying; shed crocodile tears, a hypocritical display of sorrow; false or insincere weeping.

kunigina v. *Metaphor.* cry.

kuniola v. twist.

kuniokola v. sprain, dislocate, wrench a muscle.

kuniokoka v. become sprained or dislocated.

kuniina *Var: kuniinaniina.* v. 1 • climb, ascend; move upwards or uphill.

Syn: kwaba e ngulu.



2 • be promoted from a lower to higher rank.

kuniinisya *Var: kuniinia.* v. 1 • lift up, elevate, raise; adjust s.t. upwards.

2 • *Metaphor.* promote in status, rank, or position of responsibly.

3 • exalt, magnify, glorify.

kweniinia v. vaunt, tout, swagger; behave arrogantly or self importantly.

kuniinuka v. descend, come down.

kuniinula v. bring down, lower.

kintu kukuniina v. become possessed, obsessed; be under the influence or control of a powerful force such as a strong emotion, or a spirit.

kuniira v. distress, vex, irritate; be fed up with s.b.

kunoba v. 1 • hate, detest, feel aversion, disaffection.

2 • estrange from, divorce, part ways; break association with s.b.

kunoga₁ *Var: kunogesya; kunogaania.*

v. 1 • make a solution saturated, i.e., very concentrated.

2 • *Metaphor.* be adequate, sufficient for the purpose intended.

kunoga₂ v. harvest, pick, pluck off s.t. from its mother plant.

kunokola v. pick, harvest a crop or fruit by plucking.



kunokolayo v. *Idiom.* pick out, cite, identify; mention out by name.

kunola v. be delicious, luscious, pleasant-tasting, scrumptious, yummy; extremely pleasing to the sense of taste.

kunoonia v. search, look for, hunt down.

kunoonererya v. investigate, research; make an enquiry into.

kunu *dem.* this one.

kunula v. be sweet.

kununula v. redeem, save from.

kunuwirira v. yearn for, hanker after.

kunuuna v. suck, suckle.

kunyabaanyaba v. walk clumsily.

kunyaga *Var: kunyakula; kunyagula.*
v. snatch, grab, rob; take by force.

kunyalala v. have diarrhoea.

kunyalica v. squash, smash, crush;
compress violently and deflate s.t.
releasing contained soft tissue or liquid
substance.

kunyalika v. become squashed,
crushed, smashed, deflated.

kunyampa v. fart, pass wind, have
flatulence. *Syn:* kufuuwa.

kunyantula v. *See main entry:*
kunialula.

kunyawuka v. *Idiophone.* meow of a
cat.

kunyaiyiya v. sneer; turn up your nose
at.

kunyaala v. urinate. *Syn:* kusikama,
kufukama, kujoolooja.

kunyaalira v. *See main entry: kunialira.*

kunyaanya v. chew. *Syn:* kutakinya.

kunyaanja v. retaliate, take revenge.

kunyaata v. eat without sauce.

kunyeneyenta *Var: kunyereketa;*
kunyerengeta v. glitter; be shiny,
smooth, have a sheen due to mild
reflecting of light, spectacular or
magnificent in appearance.

kunyenyeera v. 1 • dissolve, melt
down.
2 • glitter, glisten; be shiny as a result of
wetness.

kunyereketa *Var: kunyerengeta.* v.
See main entry: kunyeneyenta.

kunyerengeta v. *See main entry:*
kunyeneyenta.

kunyeega v. become numb, paralysed.

kunyeenya v. shake s.t. back and forth.

kwenyeenya v. move yourself.
Syn: kwetengeetya.

kunyeeta v. keep a close friendship with
s.b. of your age class, as your buddy,
and with whom you keep company in
all your activities.

kunyibindula v. constrain; stiffen or
tighten a binding. *Syn:* kunyigula.

kunyigula v. constrain; stiffen or tighten
a binding. *Syn:* kunyibindula.

kunyikiira *From: Luganda.* v. do an
activity devotedly, regularly, or in a
committed manner, i.e. without fail.

kunyinkaala v. be gloomy, sombre.

kunyinyika v. insert, shove, stuff, tuck;
fit s.t. snugly into another.
Syn: kusonyeka, kukotika, kukonyeka,
kwinika.

kunyinyitira v. become heightened,
increased, extreme, enhanced, stronger,
compounded, concentrated.

kunyinyiitirya v. heighten,
intensify, deepen, enhance; make
stronger, more concentrated or
extreme.

kunyirikina v. do or carry on with s.t.
painful merely by enduring through it.

kunyirira *Var: kunyirikita.* v. be
beautiful, attractive, clean-looking,
nice-looking. *Syn:* kukula kusa,
kwegombesya, kusanyusa amaiso.

kunyiiga v. become annoyed, angry,
offended, upset.

kunyiira v. tear, rip.

kunyiiirika v. tear, rip, wear off.

kunyiiiryaga v. tear into pieces.

kunyiiiranyiira v. tear into very
small pieces, e.g., vegetables.

kunyiiza v. annoy, anger.

kunyola *Var: kunyolondoka.* v. shrink,
shriveled up, dwindle, contract, become
smaller; grow weak and thin or waste
away physically.

kunyolokoka *Var: kunyolondoka.*
v. *Metaphor.* flinch, cringe, wince,
recoil, quail, draw back, freeze,
become aloof, avoid out of fear;
suddenly behave coldly and
formally.

kunyonyola v. explain, define.

kunyooaga v. add.

kwenyooaga v. help yourself; get s.t.
yourself or serve yourself to s.t.

kunyooma v. despise, belittle,
disregard; look down upon.

kunyoonya v. thrill, excite, exhilarate,
amuse.

kunyoopa v. trample down, tread; walk
on heavily and roughly.

kunyulukuka v. become too ripe and turn soft, of a fruit such as mangoes.

kunyulula *Var: kunyuluntula.* v. eat a juicy fruit.

kunyuluntuka v. contain a savoury juice, of an overripe fruit.

kunyuma v. be enjoyable, relished, savoured; pleasurable.

kunyumirwa v. enjoy, relish, savour; feel pleasurable.

kutanyuma v. be uninteresting, boring.

kutanyumirwa v. not enjoy s.t.

kunyumungulya v. gurgle.

kunyumya v. chat, talk with, discuss.

kunyunyubala v. sit in curled up posture like a bird that has just been rained on, and somber due to feeling a sensation of coldness, or an emotion of grief, or sorrow. *Syn: kuyungubala, kududubala.*

kunyunyua v. be sweet, sugared.

kunya₁ v. drink.



kunywisya v. cause s.b. to drink.

kunya₂ v. be scored in a football game.

kunywisya v. score a goal, in a football match.

kunywada v. lash, whip; strike as if by whipping. *Syn: kuswaja.*

kunywaluuka v. walk about naked or barely dressed.

kunywegera v. embrace, hug.

Syn: kugwa omu kifubba.

kunyweza v. hold firmly.

kunywizirya v. tighten, fasten; make tight or tighter, e.g., tighten a noose.

kujajala v. cry, howl; sound s.b. makes when crying like a crocodile.

kujajalya v. grind millet hurriedly.

kujaaka v. grind or mill a grain into a rather coarse texture of flour.

kujaaawuka v. *Idiophone.* cry of a provoked cat.

kujeeefuka v. *See main entry: kujeeja.*

kujeeja *Var: kujeeefuka.* v. cry, weep, burst into tears.

kujiiya v. wince, grimace; show pain, by having a contorted face.

kujolola *Var: kujoloota.* v. snore, make a rattling breathing sound when sleeping.

kujoloota v. *See main entry: kujolola.*

kujoola v. boo; make a derisive, contemptuous, scornful, or disdainful noise to express contempt or displeasure.

kujooona v. clean, cleanse, neaten, tidy.

kujooja v. buzz; make a buzzing sound, of a swarm of flies.

kupaisuka *Var: kupaasuka.* v. break open, split, tear, burst open, crack.

kupaisula *Var: kupaasula.* v.

1 • shoot, launch a shell or a volley of fire.

2 • set off a trap.

kupakasa v. take on odd jobs so as to earn a living.

kupakira *From: English.* v. package up; load, pack into or onto for transport.

kupalala v. *Idiophone.* fly while flapping the wings, like a grasshopper.

kupalapalania v. delude, fudge, falsify, garble; act deceitfully or lie by fudging, manipulating, falsifying, cooking up, or faking.

kupalika v. crackle, pop, sizzle; make a sharp explosive noise, e.g., the sound made when frying food.

kupanga v. arrange, organise, align, queue or line up; put s.t. in a certain order or arrangement.

kwepanga v. be arranged in sequence.

kupangisya v. hire, rent.

kupankisya v. incite, stir up, instigate, arouse others to fight.

kupapala v. 1 • *Idiophone.* be caught in a trap, snared, captured, trapped.

- 2 • *Idiophone*. make a flapping noise, e.g., as in insects wings or of clothes flapping in the wind.
- kupapuka** v. do s.t. in a rushed or hasty manner.
- kupatana** v. bargain, negotiate a sale.
- kupaacula** v. shave the head clean, removing all hair.
- kupaakinga** *From: English*. v. park.
- kupaakisya** v. cajole, induce s.b. to fight by sustained coaxing or flattery.
- kupaala** *Var: kupaaluuka*. v. run away, escape from the control of.
- kupaluuka** v. cause s.b. to run away or escape from the control, responsibility, or custody of, through lures. *Syn: kuyinula, kusigula*.
- kupaasuka** v. *See main entry: kupaisuka*.
- kupaatiika** v. set a limit, boundary regulation; impose a requirement.
- kupera** v. bring.
- kuperempya** *Var: kupirimpya*. v. roll, wheel around; move along on or by turning over or rotating; as if on wheels.
- kupeena** v. start.
- kupika** v. pump; force a gas or liquid to move by means of a pump.
- kupima** *Var: kupimapimamu*. v. measure, assess, gauge, weigh up, evaluate.
- kupimisyā** v. measure with.
- kupipira** v. wheeze; breathe with difficulty.
- kupirapira** v. 1 • drill, make a hole in wood using an instrument.
2 • tattoo, adorn by mutilation, drill or cut the skin, done esp. by girls using a sharp object to inflict a mark.
3 • ignite a fire by friction.
4 • fan; agitate the air. *Syn: kupukapuka*.
- kupirimpa** v. lope, scoot; run in a certain manner. *Syn: kukinkinuka*.
- kupiika** v. have an ache.
- kupiinya** v. devour, eat greedily or overeat.
- kupiira** v. decay, become stale, e.g., tooth decay.

- kupiita** v. rear, tame or keep domestic animals or birds.
- kupokera** v. stack, load, pile up; cover with a large number or amount of s.t. *Syn: kucoka*.
- kuposoola** v. hit hard, thump, beat heavily. *Syn: kutintirya, kugumula, kutiiza, kusikula, kutimpula*.
- kupotola** *Var: kuputula; kuwutula*. v. thump, pound, ram down, strike; hit hard with instrument or drive against with a heavy impact.
- kupowooka** v. ripen to a pale red or pink colour, of a ripe fruit.
- kupoosoka** v. *Idiophone*. pop, explode; a sound similar to that as s.t. that has been under compression being released.
- kupoota** v. strike, hit to cause injury.
- kupuca** v. bubble up.
- kupukapuka** *Var: kupukaapuka; kupukirira*. v. fan, pump, or agitate air using s.t., e.g., fan a fire. *Syn: kupirapira*.
- kupuluka** v. *See main entry: kuguluka*.
- kupumpa** v. pulsate, throb.
- kupupunya** v. sew shoddily. *Syn: kubbobbonya*.
- kupuuca** v. 1 • close up or fix a leakage on s.t. using soft material; used commonly for termites using soften mud to (re)build or seal up an opening on a termite mound.
2 • stop a flow of s.t. using an absorbent material.
- kupuuda** *Var: kupuuya*. v. smear, daub, coat, paint; cover a surface by smearing a substance over it. *Syn: kusiiga*.
- kupuuka** v. blow off by wind or make a wind by flapping.
- kupuuliica** v. kick hard.
- kupuuliika** v. move out of your house very early in the morning, way before dawn to go somewhere, e.g., for an errand. *Syn: kuwuuna*.
- kupuuya** v. smear, plaster, daub, coat; apply so as to cover a surface by smearing s.t. over it, e.g., mud on a floor.
- kupyata** v. sprint.

kupyekulya *Var:* **kupyetula**. *v.* sweep or shave very clean.

kusa *Var:* **nakusa**. *adv.* well, properly, suitably, thoroughly, completely, fully, favourably.

kubisa kusa *v.* keep safely, protect from harm, store in a good place.

kubba okusa *v.* be well off, wealthy, comfortable, rich, affluent, prosperous, privileged.

kusakusaku *v.* be slightly better or well.

kubba kusakusaku *v.* 1 • be slightly better or well off than.
2 • be attractive.

kukula kusa *Var:* **kuboneka kusa**;
kukula n'owola. *v.* be beautiful, handsome, attractive.

Syn: kwegombesya, kunyirira, kusanyusa amaiso.

kukuuma kusa *v.* preserve.

kusaba *v.* 1 • ask for s.t., request, beg.
2 • pray.

kusabira *v.* pray, intercede or ask on behalf of s.b. else.

kusabirira *v.* implore, entreat, or pray earnestly for.

kusabirirya *v.* beg; solicit for money or food, esp. in the street by an apparently penniless person.

kusabika *v.* seal, wrap, cover with intent to protect from tampering or leakage.

kusabiikulula *v.* unseal.

kusada *v.* groan, moan; indicate pain, discomfort, or displeasure.

kusadaaka *v.* offer a sacrifice.

kusagadula *v.* arouse, evoke, kindle, stir up; call forth emotions, feelings and responses.

kusagaduka *v.* be aroused, stirred up emotionally.

kusagala *Var:* **kusagalya**. *v.* make a rattling or rustling sound, e.g., the sound made by dry banana leaves.

kusalaagalya *v.* rattle, clatter; shake s.t. to make short sharp noises. *Syn:* kubbwangalya, kugalangalya.

kusagamuka *v.* be awakened, come alive or conscious, of feeling or emotions.

kusagaaluka *v.* experience tranquility, a moment of calm, free from disturbance.

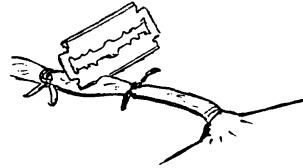
kusagaasagana *v.* 1 • waver, sway to and fro, be unsteady, unstable; intermittently wander off the main course of movement or subject of attention.

2 • *Metaphor.* be morally unstable, sexually unfaithful.

kusairirya *v.* be fortunate, lucky; that s.t. to your advantage happens.

kusaka *v.* go visit distant relatives with the intention of soliciting food during time of famine.

kusala *v.* 1 • cut, slice.



2 • *Metaphor.* harvest by cutting.

3 • shave.

4 • saw wood.

5 • slaughter an animal.

6 • pass sentence.

7 • go across; cross over to the other side.

kusalasala *v.* cut up, chop, slice into very small pieces, e.g., meat.

kusalaku *v.* trim, amputate, clip, cut shorter. *Syn:* kukeketa, kukekeizula, kukenga, kukepula, kukecula.

kwesalaku *v.* secede, breakaway, splinter; withdraw, cut or separate yourself off from and discontinue association with a communion or organization.

kukisala *v.* *Metaphor.* escape; avoid danger or difficulty.

kusala ensamba *v.* *See main entry:* nsamba.

kusalakaata *Var: kusalamanta.* v. disperse, scatter, circulate, propagate, spread all over.

kusalamanta v. *See main entry: kusamanta.*

kusalamu₁ v. cut or go across; cross through.

kwesalamu v. divide, split up.

kusalamu₂ v. annul, nullify, reverse, cancel.

kusalamula v. circumcise as a sign of conversion to Islam.

kusalawo v. decide, choose; make a judgement.

kusalaagala v. feel a sharp piercing pain that appears to be moving through the body. *Syn: kusaata.*

kusalaagalya v. *See main entry: kusagala.*

kusalaana *Var: kusalaanika.* v. scatter, dissipate, dispel, disperse, diffuse, propagate, circulate; spread out by smooth flow, moving away from the centre of concentration.

kusalika₁ v. become nervous, be gripped by shock, develop a phobia, often characterised by developing diarrhoea, due to being frightened, afraid, alarmed, or terrified from panic.

kusalika₂ v. become split, ripped, shredded, broken or cut through.

kusalinkirirya v. take a shortcut.

kusalira v. prune, reducing number of leaves. *Syn: kuwoolera.*

kusalirirya v. be unfair, partial; take sides in rendering a judgement.

kusalya v. be concentrated; put in excess of what is required, e.g., salt in the sauce.

kusama v. bark, e.g., like a dog or fox.

kusamanta *Var: kusalamanta.* v.
1 • scurry, scamper, scuttle; move about in a hurried and confused manner.
2 • *Metaphor.* trespass, overstep, pass beyond your geographical limits or boundaries; enter on and walk in s.b.'s area of jurisdiction or property or without justification or permission.

kusamaalirira v. be startled, awed, flabbergasted, surprised, astounded.

kusamba v. kick.

kusambaituka v. kick yourself lose from a grip on the leg.

kusambagala v. thrash about; kick your legs uncontrollably.
Syn: kubbalagaanya.

kusambuka *Var: kusambuca.* v. splash, splatter. *Syn: kujumbulya.*

kusambula v. clear a used field.

kusamira v. be possessed with a spirit, speak under demonic possession while convulsing, give a message from the dead or from evil spirits.

kusandaga v. make a cut on the skin and apply herbal medicine.

kusandulya v. toss; fling away s.t. unwanted from around yourself with a sudden and quick move.

kusangaala *Var: kusyangala.* v. be happy, glad, joyful, excited.
Syn: kusanyuka.

kusangaalya v. amuse, excite, make happy.

kusangaalira v. be welcoming, hospitable; happy to see s.b.

kusangaana v. meet with, encounter.

kusangula v. wipe, rub off, erase.
Syn: kubiya, kukiida.

kusaninkirirya v. calm down, tame.

kusanka v. bleed.

kusansaga v. cut, divide, split, separate, carve up into portions.

kusansala v. scatter, strew, spread out; distribute s.t. physical or material over an area, e.g., seeds, people, rubbish, etc.

kusansanula v. dismantle, demolish, scrap, unmake s.t. so that it becomes worthless material for disposal.

kusansaana v. be scattered, spread.

kusansaania v. scatter, spread.

kusansuka *Var: kusansukana.* v. be dispersed, dissipated, scattered, spread out.

kusansula v. undo a thatch roof.

kusansya v. disseminate, circulate, propagate, proclaim, broadcast; spread out or pass on s.t. non-physical or

intangible, e.g., a message or information.

kusanyalala v. be anaesthetised, paralysed.

kusanyalalya v. anaesthetise, paralyse.

kusanyuka *From: Luganda.* v. be happy. *Syn:* kusangaala.

kusanyukira v. be pleased with.

kusanyusa v. amuse, excite.

kusanyuluza v. comb, brush your hair using a device that lifts it as opposed to scratching through. *Syn:* kusuusulya.

kusanyusa amaizo v. *See main entry: liiso.*

kusasaama v. become sour; have an acid taste, esp. as a result of having gone bad due to fermentation.

kusasaamaza v. incite, stir up another person or people to rebel or become chaotic by fabricating and spreading falsified negative information.

kusasika₁ v. break open, split up, come apart.

kusasika₂ v. bud, flower, bloom, blossom; bear seed. *Syn:* kumulika.

kusasirira v. pelt, bombard, cast, hurl or throw repeatedly with missiles.

kusasula *Var: kwesasula.* v. pay a fine; recompense, pay damages; compensate s.b., pay off or give s.t. in return for a shortcoming committed.

kusasulira v. pay for, atone.

kusasulisya v. penalise; force payment.

kwesasuzza v. retaliate; take revenge.

kusaya v. advantageously do s.t. way prior to the indispensable need for it being done.

kusaaca v. rarely occur, seldom happen; be infrequent, intermittent.

kusaaga v. joke, jest; tell jokes, speak humorously or say or do s.t. in a mocking or teasing way.

kusaagira v. look for, rummage, search haphazardly. *Syn:* kusuupa.

kusaaka v. skewer; pierce, insert, or fasten s.t. together onto a long piece of

wood or metal used for holding pieces of food together during roasting or cooking.

kusaala v. roar of flames; make the sound of fire.

kusaalaana *Var: kusaakaana.* v. spread out and circulate all over.

kusaalirwa v. be sad.

kusaaliza v. make s.b. feel envious.

kusaama v. castrate.

kusaamira v. make a certain noise so as to attract, impel, or urge s.b. or s.t., e.g., beat sticks together at a termite mound to encourage the termites to come out.

kusaamirira ntaaye v. *See main entry: ntaaye.*

kusaana *Var: kusaanira.* v. deserve, merit; be worthy or befitting of.

kusaanikira v. cover s.t. e.g., a pot with a lid.

kusaanukula v. uncover, open up.

kusaanuuka v. 1 • dissolve.

2 • melt, smelt.

kusaanya v. swim.

kusaanyawo v. annihilate, eliminate, extinguish, eradicate, wipe out, decimate, destroy totally.

Syn: kumalirawo kimo.

kusaasira v. forgive, excuse, pardon; be sympathetic, considerate, have mercy or pity upon.

kwesaasira v. condole, commiserate, sympathize with yourself; feel self-pity.

kusaata v. feel a sharp piercing pain that appears to be moving through the body. *Syn:* kusalaagala.

kusaatawala v. become sterile, infertile, incapable of reproducing, of an animal.

kusaawa v. become unpalatable.

kusaawula v. clear, slash bush, cut grass.

kusebengerera v. reduce in size, number, or amount.

kusebuka v. sprout, bud, shoot, germinate; put forth and grow shoots.

kuseka v. laugh.

kusekererya *Var:* kusekaseka. *v.* laugh over and over, laugh unnecessarily.

kusekerera *v.* laugh at, mock, rib, poke fun at; subject s.b. to ridicule.

kusekeeterera *v.* form intrigues, plots or schemes; be crafty and involved in a plot against s.b. in an underhand manner.

kusemba₁ *v.* accept or agree with s.b. or s.t., e.g., a proposal.

kusemba₂ *Var:* kusembayo; **kusembesyayo**. *v.* trail, come last, be at the rear, back, be least of all or lowest in sequence.

kusembera *Var:* kusemberera. *v.*
1 • move closer, advance, draw near.
2 • partake in holy communion.

kusemberya *v.* bring or move s.t. close to or within the vicinity of another.

kusena *v.* draw water.

kusenda *v.* move s.t., change position of s.t.

kusendamu *v.* stoke; add and push in firewood to increase flames.

kusendayo *v.* move s.t. ahead.

kwesenda *Var:* kwesendayo. *v.*
1 • move ahead, advance, progress.
2 • move a step back or forth.

kusendabaguli *v.* do a commercial promotion in order to raise sales.

kusendasenda *v.* lure, induce, persuade, coax; influence s.b. regarding a request for s.t.

kusenga *v.* **1 •** take refuge at; move in and settle at s.b.'s home, sometimes in a wantonly manner, with the intention of obtaining sustenance, shelter or safety from hardship or danger.
2 • *Metaphor.* turn to and thus worship or pray to a deity for physical sustenance, or spiritual fulfilment.

kwesenga *v.* plead.

kusengeka *v.* **1 •** demarcate, delimit, delineate, define, outline, mark out; specify the boundaries of s.t.
2 • articulate, express or state an issue clearly.

kusengererya *v.* **1 •** follow, come after, travel behind.
2 • comply, abide by, conform or adhere to; act in accordance with.

kusengesya *v.* **1 •** pursue; go after s.t. with intent to catch, collect, or fetch and return with it.
2 • follow up on a matter with intent to learn more about it.

kusenguka *v.* migrate, transfer, move, shift residence.

kusengula *v.* **1 •** cause to migrate, shift, move or transfer residence.
2 • transfer, transplant, uproot; cause to move to another area.

kusenja *Var:* kusenjererya; kusenjaaku. *v.* **1 •** follow, go after, come behind.
2 • *Euph.* mate, of animals.

kusensemula *v.* ruin, disintegrate; cause s.t. to become riddled with holes or worn out.

kusensemuka *v.* be riddled with holes, disintegrated, smashed up, dismantled; go to pieces as a result of wearing out; become scrap.

kusensera *v.* splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread s.t. about, esp. dust or powder. *Syn:* kumansira, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira.

kusenyenta *v.* winnow or separate millet from sand.

kusereka *v.* **1 •** cover, shroud.
2 • thatch a roof.

kuseruukulula *v.* uncover s.t., undo a thatch of a roof.

kuserengeta *v.* descend, go downhill.

kuserengetya *v.* roll; move s.t. by turning over or rotating.

kuserya *v.* *Idiom.* dance while making the chest thump rhythmically.

kusesema *v.* vomit.

kusesemesya *v.* induce vomiting.

kusesegerera *v.* be approximate, almost.

kusesyeituka *v.* walk gently, of a bird.

kusetuka *v.* arise, awake, wake up, get up, rise up. *Syn:* kugaganula.

kusetula v. lift, raise, or carry off s.t.; cause s.b. to stand up, set upright.



- kwesetula** v. raise, lift yourself up.
- kusetukiramu** v. *Idiom.* be prompt, quick to act.
- kusetukira oku** v. *Idiom.* confront, attack; take the bull by the horns haphazardly.
- kuseebula** v. say farewell, dismiss, send off.
- kuseega** v. think, imagine, digest, ponder.
- kuseegaku** v. think about.
- kuseera** v. cheat; give little or less than is expected. *Syn:* kukosa, kukerenga.
- kuseereeta** v. be level, evened out, flush, flat or straight. *Syn:* kwagaagana, kwenkankana.
- kuseereetya** v. flatten; make even, level.
- kuseeyeya** v. sail.
- kusiba** v. 1 • tie, fasten, wrap, tape up, strap up, bind tightly, tether. *Syn:* kutibika.
2 • block a flow.
3 • imprison.
4 • cause a woman to fail to conceive a child, either by a spell or charms.
- kusibawo** v. shut.
- kusibangania** v. tangle.
- kusibasibania** v. wrap or coil around, entangle; shape by rolling.
- kwesiba** v. 1 • tie, enwrap yourself.
2 • *Metaphor.* contradict yourself.

kwesibamu v. *Metaphor.* hesitate, hold back, waver, waffle.

kwesibirira v. *Metaphor.* persist, work intensely; focus your effort on a task and get through it to the finish.

kwesibasibania v. entangle yourself.

kusibindula v. *See main entry:*

kusinduula.

kusibiriryaku v. level a false allegation; claim that s.b. has done s.t. wrong, yet with no proof of truth in the claim.

kusiga v. sow, plant, disperse, broadcast seed.

kusigala *Var:* kusigalawo; kusigalira. v.

1 • stay, remain.

2 • survive.

kusigika v. fix s.t. in a certain place or position so that it stays put and doesn't become unstable.

kusigula v. cause s.b. to run away or escape from the control, responsibility, or custody of, through lures. *Syn:* kuyinula, kupaluuca.

kusigama ku v. *See main entry:*

kwesiga.

kusigira v. delegate.

kusika *Var:* kusikira. v. 1 • inherit, come after, follow; be the successor of.

2 • replace, substitute.

kusikama v. urinate. *Syn:* kufukama, kunyaala, kujoolooja.

kusikimbwa v. hiccup; breathe spasmodically, and make a sound.

kusikina v. *See main entry:* **kuzinda.**

kusikiriza v. be attractive or appealing, esp. to the senses of sight and taste.

Syn: kukwatisya amairu.

kusikisa₁ v. rub hard, e.g., when washing a particular spot off clothing to remove a stain.

kusikisa₂ v. sign; write a signature.

kusikisya v. bequeath, will, cause s.b. to inherit.

- kusikula** v. hit hard, thump, beat heavily. *Syn:* kutintirya, kugumula, kutiiza, kuposoola, kutimpula.
- kusima₁** v. tell a story.
- kusima₂** v. pinch; squeeze tightly between the fingers.
- kusimba** v. go in a certain direction; take a particular route.
- kusimboitoka** v. gallop, of a horse.
- kusimbula₁** v. set s.t. in motion, e.g., a vehicle.
- kusimbuka** v. depart, set off, get moving.
- kusimbula₂** *Var:* kusimbuliza. v. transplant s.t.
- kusimbya** v. alert to danger with a drum.
- kusimika** v. *See main entry:* kusumika.
- kusimirya** v. beckon, signal with the hand. *Syn:* kwetesa.
- kusimoolya** v. court, woo, engage, persuade, entice, convince; make s.b. agree. *Syn:* kukobya, kukwana.
- kusimula** v. kick; drive or propel with the foot, e.g., a ball.
- kusindana** v. compete.
- kusindibuuka** *Var:* kusindibuka. v. *See main entry:* kusinduula.
- kusindika₁** *Var:* kuyindika. v. 1 • push, propel. *Syn:* kusukuma.
2 • postpone; defer to a later time.
- kusindiikirirya**
Var: kuyindiikirirya. v. 1 • push s.t. along or out of the way, e.g., to vacate a position.
2 • *Metaphor.* chase s.b. e.g. an employee out of job or on a forced leave. *Syn:* kubbinga.
- kusindika₂** v. send s.b. to get s.t.
- kusinduula** *Var:* kusibindula;
kusindibula v. untie, unwrap, loosen; free or release s.t. or s.b. *Syn:* kutibula.
kusinduuka *Var:* kusindibuuka;
kusindibuka v. become loose.
- kusinga₁** *Var:* kusingamu; kusingaku; kusingayo; kusingawo. v. lead, win, come first, e.g., in exams, or athletics; be superior, higher, better than, more than, most, over and above, beyond,

- greater than, more than normal, in degree intensity or amount.
- kusingisya** v. convict; find or declare guilty.
- kusinga₂** *Var:* kusingamu. v. post a bail, pledge or offer s.t. as a security or guarantee for a debt or loan to a creditor.
- kusinganganira** v. wager, gamble.
- kusingisya** v. *See main entry:* kusinga.
- kusinika** v. *See main entry:* kuginika.
- kusinsimula** v. give a thrashing to, beat thoroughly and conclusively in a competition or fight.
- kusinja** v. worship.
- kusinzira** *Var:* kusenziira. v. base on; be according to, depending on s.t.
- kusinya** v. tire, bore; cause s.b. to be fed up, disgusted or become disinterested in and therefore impatient with s.t. unpleasant.
- kusinyasinya** v. disgust, nag, irritate.
- kwesinywa** v. /feel disgusted, fed up, irritated, impatient, bored.
- kusirika** v. be quiet; mute a sound.
- kusirica** v. silence, hush, quieten; cause s.b. to be quiet or not talk.
- kusingiritya** v. *See main entry:* kuyiringita.
- kusirisiinya** v. rub fray, chafe; apply firm pressure against a surface using a repeated back and forth motion.
- kusiriira** v. burn to ash, boil dry; destroy s.t. by complete loss of water content.
- kusiruwala** v. become stupid, foolish.
- kusiruwalya** v. fool s.b.
- kwesiruwaza** v. pretend to be less concerned, in a funny way.
- kusisimuka** v. wake up, stop sleeping.
- kusimuca** v. awake from sleep, cause to.
- kusisimula** v. arouse or call forth ecstatic emotions, feelings, and responses. *Syn:* kusikiriza.
- kusisinala** v. protrude, jut out.
- kusisinkana** v. meet s.t. or s.b. by chance.

kuisisirira *v.* soothe, lull; calm s.b. down. *Syn:* kwaliirya.

kusisiwalya *v.* See main entry: kwesisiwala.

kusisiija *v.* See main entry: kusiiija.

kusisiitira *v.* caution, warn, emphasise, stress s.t.

kusita *Var:* kukita; kunitirira. *v.* fence off, enclose in, wall up; surround with a wall in order to fortify.

kusiyaku *v.* See main entry: kusiiiyira.

kusiiba *v.* 1 • fast; go hungry.
2 • spend all day long at a place or at an activity.

kusiibulukuka *v.* break a fast.

kusiiga *v.* 1 • smear, daub, coat, paint; cover a surface by smearing a substance over it. *Syn:* kupuuda.
2 • infect, taint, contaminate with a disease or microorganism, in a contagious way.

kusiija *Var:* kusiisija. *v.* acclaim, hail, laud, extol, praise.

kusiika *Var:* kusiikasiika. *v.* fry; roast in a pan.

kusiikasiika *v.* spice.

kusiima *v.* appreciate, be pleased with, be grateful, approve of s.t.; enthusiastically accept s.t. or s.b. as satisfactory, good, or acceptable.

kusiimaku *v.* prefer, favour.

kwesiima *Var:* kwesiimisyia. *v.* feel proud of, take pride in, or be joyful about s.t.

kusiimuula *v.* wipe, rub; clean or dry s.t. using a mop or swab.

kusiimuulya *v.* hiss; jeer with a sound caused by passing air through teeth.

kusiinyira *v.* make s.t. firm or tightly fitting into a sack by pressing it in.

kusiirya *v.* elevate, lift; raise from a lower to a higher position.

kusiisira *v.* 1 • concentrate on; be engrossed, absorbed in s.t.
2 • stay longer; persist at s.t.

kusiiya *v.* itch.

kusiiyirira *v.* itch continuously.

kusiyyira *Var:* kusiyaku. *v.* sprinkle, spatter; distribute a powder loosely onto

s.t., e.g. putting yeast onto beer.
Syn: kusensera, kumansira, kuswankira, kuwaanya, kumamirira.

kusoba *Var:* kusobamu. *v.* exceed, transcend, surpass; go beyond, be extra.

kusobera *v.* be perplexed, puzzled, baffled.

kusobola *v.* be able, possible.
Syn: kwezya.

kusoboka *v.* be possible, be doable.

kwesobola *v.* be self-reliant.

kusobya *v.* err, be at fault, make a mistake.

kusodoka *v.* escape, slip in or away, sneak away, creep away, go stealthily or furtively.

kusodola *Var:* kusomola. *v.* steal a bit; illegally siphon off a nip from a large quantity of s.t.

kusoica₁ *v.* rebuke, lambast, reprimand, criticise.

kusoica₂ *v.* grind finely.

kusoka *Var:* kusokera. *v.* 1 • overwhelm, deluge, flood; charge s.b. with too many tasks, or questions.
2 • insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t. *Syn:* kusonyeka, kukotika, kukonyeka, kwinyika, kunyinyika.

kusokomboka *v.* See main entry: kusomboka.

kusokomola *v.* evacuate, remove s.t. from inside a bag or container through a small or narrow or tight opening beneath or on the underside of the container.

kusokomoka *v.* be evacuated, removed, or fall out from inside a bag or container through a small or narrow or tight opening beneath or on the underside of the container.

kusokona *v.* pick the teeth.

kusokondolya *v.* probe, prod, poke into; examine physically into s.t., with a stick or finger, esp. with intent to scoop out contents. *Syn:* kusokoola, kukudulya, kukubbya.

kusokota *v.* make a roll of tobacco or marijuana into a cigarette.

kusokoola v. prod; poke into s.t. strongly with a finger or s.t. pointed.
Syn: kusokondolya, kukubbya, kukudulya.

kusolima v. *See main entry:*
kusoonooka.

kusoloby v. prune a plant's leaves to the desired size using a curved pruning knife fastened onto a pole that can reach up to the high leaves.

kusolonga v. collect, garner, gather.
kusolonga aamo v. mix together.
kwesolonga v. congregate, crowd around, gather, converge together as a group.

kusoolooja v. *See main entry:* kusooja.
kusoma v. read, study.



kusomaku v. read about.
kusomesya v. teach.
kusomerera v. be trained.

kusomba v. ferry things in a number of trips.

kusomboka *Var:* kusokomboka. v. flock, teem; move together in large numbers.

kusomoka v. go across; cross over to the other side.

kusomola v. *See main entry:* kusodola.
kusona v. 1 • sew.

- 2 • create designs.
- 3 • twine, lace together.
- 4 • weave.
- 6 • do craftwork.

kusonda v. solicit for s.t., esp finances.
Syn: kusooja.

kusonga *Var:* kusongaku. v. point at.

kusongolya v. sharpen s.t. to a point.
kwesongolya v. become pointed while in use.

kisongolya nkaabe

Pl: bisongolya nkaabe. n. piece of stick or wood that is made sharp and pointed at the ends by the eating of termites.

kusoniya v. forgive, pardon, excuse, let off, exempt.

kusonseka v. *See main entry:*
kusonyeka.

kusonsomolya v. peck; hit with a picking motion like a bird.

kusonta v. trot; run a moderately swift steadily pace over a long distance.

kusonzola v. 1 • pare, trim; remove the edges from and cut carefully down to the desired size.

2 • explain, describe; make plain and comprehensible.

kusonyeka *Var:* kusonseka. v. insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t. *Syn:* kukotika, kukonyeka, kwinika, kunyinyika.

kusosola v. discriminate; show prejudice, bias, favouritism.

kusosonkererya v. provoke.

kusowa v. shoot at, aim a spear at.

kusowola v. bloom, blossom, flower; produce flower pods, esp. in cereal and grain plants.

kusowotoka v. protrude, stick out.

kusoooba *From:* Luganda. v. walk slowly, e.g., due to being alert for attack or in helplessness while mourning a loss.
Syn: kujooma, kusoonooka.

kusooja *Var:* kusoolooja. v. solicit for s.t., esp finances. *Syn:* kusonda.

kusooka *Var:* kusookesya;

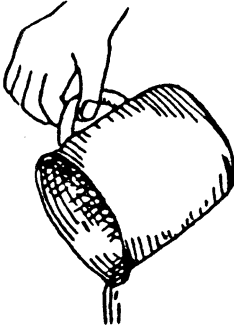
kusookeesererya; kwesooka. v. lead, be prior, maiden, initial, go first, lead the way; be highest in rank or order.

kusoon v. provoke.

kusoonooka *Var:* kusolima. v. dawdle; walk at a terribly slow pace, e.g., like a snail. *Syn:* kusoooba, kujooma.

kusoonya v. peck, deliver a sting, of a fighting bird.

- kusonsonya** v. deliver a wave of successive pecks or stings, e.g., like a fighting bird.
- kusoosera** v. frequent, haunt; be regular, persistent at s.t.
- kusuba** v. fail to reach, experience, or get to.
- kusugirya** v. greet.
- kusugirya eyeigaire** v. *Idiom.* show mercy, kindness, compassion.
- kusuka₁** *Var:* kusukaku; kusukirira. v. 1 • pour, flow into.



- 2 • irrigate, pelt down, water a plant.
- 3 • *Metaphor.* disappoint, let s.b. down.
- 4 • *Metaphor.* overturn, invalidate, revoke, rescind; reverse an established fact, system, or legal decision.
- kususuka** v. 1 • be poured.
- 2 • *Euph.* miscarry.
- kusukaania** v. pour aimlessly, spill, dump out.
- kusukira** v. 1 • pour for s.b.
- 2 • *Euph.* ejaculate.
- kusukasukaku** v. bathe quickly.
- kwesukamu** *Lit:* pour yourself into s.t. v. *Metaphor.* be awash with good things, receive a windfall; acquire yourself a choice and long-coveted item.
- kusuka₂** v. *Metaphor.* let s.b. down; disappoint s.b.
- kusukuma** *From:* Kiswahili. v. push, propel. *Syn:* kusindika.
- kusukumula** *Var:* kufukumula. v. evacuate; discharge, decant, pour out

- s.t. from inside a container through a narrow mouth or tight opening.
- kusukunsulya** v. shake s.t. in a very intense, forceful and violent manner.
- kusulaamirira** v. be slanted, angled or tilted over.
- kusulaamirirya** v. slant, angle over, tilt s.t. *Syn:* kukoonoola, kwenyeka.
- kusulika** v. tilt; raise s.t. up at one end.
- kusulubbya** v. thrust s.t. high up in space.
- kusulukuuta** v. bother, nag, pester; remind or urge persistently or constantly.
- kusulula** v. leak, drip, trickle out, flow out in droplets; of a liquid through a hole in a surface.
- kusulungana** v. be unkempt, messy, untidy, dishevelled.
- kusulya** v. flower, blossom; produce flowers, on fruit-bearing plants, e.g., banana, vines, mango, etc.
- kusumba** v. cook, boil; put s.t. on a fire so as to heat it up or bring it to boiling point.
- kusumbaku** v. sterilise; heat a liquid to kill germs.
- kusumbukana** v. labour, toil, travail, work hard.
- kusumbula** v. deprive, expropriate; divest s.b. of the control or ownership of s.t. without their foreknowledge or consent.
- kusumbuwa** v. bother, disturb, inconvenience, perturb, trouble s.b. *Syn:* kuteganya, kuleyerya, kutawaanya.
- kusumika** *Var:* kusimika. v. take a trick and score in a board game.
- kusumita** v. pierce, prick. *Syn:* kusumuta.
- kusumula** v. 1 • abort, miscarry, give premature birth, in an animal. 2 • have brucellosis or fibrosis, an animal disease.
- kusumuta** v. kill an animal with a spear, strike or wound to cause injury. *Syn:* kusumita.

kusuna *Var: kufuna; kusuna maali.* v. get, receive, earn, prosper, gain, obtain, acquire. *Syn: kugwa oku kabenje.*

kusunda v. churn, pump up and down.

kusundaala v. squat. *Syn: kucuncumala, kujoola, kuganana.*

kusunguwala *Var: kusungubala.* v. become angry; upset, annoyed.

kusungubalya

Var: kusunguwalya. v. annoy, anger.

kusunkulisya v. expropriate, snatch up; grab s.t. that has been narrowly targeted.

kusunsulya v. sort, e.g., sort cotton lint from chaff.

kususa v. peel, pare, shell; strip off the skin, shell, or husk. *Syn: kususuwulya, kususuwuka.*

kususuka v. *See main entry: kusuka.*

kususungula v. smash or break s.t.

kususunguka v. rot.

kususungulika v. be smashed, dashed, broken into pieces.

kususuwulya *Var: kususubulya.* v. peel, pare, shell; strip off the skin, shell, or husk. *Syn: kususa.*

kususuwuka *Var: kwesusuwulya.* v. peel, shell; strip; slough off by itself of the skin, shell, or husk, as reptiles do.

peel; strip the skin or out layer off s.t. *Syn: kususa.*

kususuwulya v. *See main entry: kususungula.*

kusuta v. aid s.b. in trouble. *Syn: kwiruukirira, kujejera.*

kusuza v. provide lodging or accommodation for s.b.

kusuuba v. *See main entry: kuwuuba.*

kusuubira v. hope, expect.

kusuubiza v. promise.

kusuubula v. trade, sell, carry out business, commerce.

kusuuka v. change, become like, turn into.

kwesuuca v. make a deceitful pretence, give yourself a pseudonym; act as an impostor or faker; camouflage yourself.

kusuukirira *Var: kusuukawo.* v. be in excess of the limit or the required amount.

kubba ekisuukiriri v. be extreme or beyond the acceptable limit.

kusuupa v. rummage, search haphazardly. *Syn: kusaagira.*

kusuusulya v. comb, brush your hair using a device that lifts it as opposed to scratching through. *Syn: kusanyuluza.*

kusuuta v. flatter.

kuswaja v. whip. *Syn: kunywada.*

kuswala v. feel shame, be ashamed, embarrassed.

kuswaluka v. be extremely embarrassed, humiliated, mortified, abased, disgraced or made to lose your prestige or self-respect.

kuswanisya *Var: kuwanyisyamu.* v.

1 • exchange, swap, transpose, substitute, interchange; trade places or roles.

2 • barter.

kuswankira v. splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread a liquid about. *Syn: kusensera, kumansira, kuwaanya, kumamirira, kusiiyira.*

kuswankula v. snatch; grasp hastily or eagerly.

kuswanyula v. whip, lash; beat with a whip.

kuswaswanyuka v. be unkempt, dishevelled, uncombed, esp. of hair.

kuswaswata v. have a sour taste, e.g., like vinegar or lemon juice.

kuswaza v. embarrass; put s.b. to shame.

kuswica v. drive off, scare away an animal or a bird in order to stop them from eating s.t. valuable, e.g., crops. *Syn: kwenya.*

kusya v. grind, grate, mill.



kusyalala v. become deaf.

kusyaluuka v. sizzle; burn or sear with a sizzling sound, or make a sound like frying fat.

kusyangala v. *See main entry:*
kusangaala.

kusyania v. reconcile, make amends, make peace, pacify.

kwesyania v. make up appearances, pretend that all is well.

kusyetuka v. gossip, chitchat, chatter, tittle-tattle, rumourmonger.

kusyoka v. sting, bite.

kusyolya v. *Idiophone.* make a hissing, whooshing, sizzling, sibilant, whooshing sound, like a young bird or an un-lubricated wheel.

kusyoma v. collect, fetch.

kusyotoka v. sprint, run very fast.

kusyoya v. warm.

kusyowa v. be warm, become hot, develop a temperature, which is usually a sign of sickness.

kutabangana v. unite, blend, associate with, mix up with.

kutabangula v. agitate, stir up turmoil or upheaval; interfere with the calmness of s.t.

kutabaala v. 1 • travel to a far and foreign territory.
2 • invade.

kutabula *Var: kutabulatabula.* v.
1 • interrupt, distract, disturb, agitate, stir up trouble, create disorder; destroy the peace or tranquillity.
2 • mix, stir.

kutabuka v. be agitated, troubled, stirred up.

kutabulyamu v. blend, intermix, intermingle.

kutabuulirirwa v. *See main entry:*
kubuulira.

kutabbaatabba v. stomp; walk while making a heavy foot thumping.

kutagala *Var: kutagaataga.* v. stagger, wobble, lurch, reel, walk unsteadily; weave back and forth due to lack of coordination.

kutagalala v. straddle, be astride; sit with legs spread apart.

kutagana *Var: kutegana.* v. toil, labour, strive, work hard and make an effort to reach a goal.

kuteganya v. 1 • disturb, perturb, bother, inconvenience s.b.

Syn: kuleyerya, kusumbuwa, kutawaanya.

2 • disallow, forbid, prohibit.

kutaganjula v. turn over and over to examine thoroughly.

kutaisulya v. rescue, pull out of trouble, release set free from a trap.

kutaka v. 1 • want, wish, desire.

2 • intend.

3 • love, like, adore.

kutakaku v. prefer.

kutakangana v. 1 • love each other.

2 • be in a love affair; esp. a secretive, illicit sexual relationship.

kulaga okutakangana v. show love or affection.

kutaka iino v. desire strongly, long for.

kutakinya v. chew. *Syn:* kunyaanya.

kutakirya v. wish s.t. for s.b.

kutala *Var: kutalirirya.* v. despise, disdain, scorn; treat with contempt.

Syn: kukubba omugongo, kuleka, kuzira.

kutalyanguka v. loathe; treat with extreme contempt.

kutalaga v. rust, corrode.

kutaliza v. skip over, leave out, omit, jump over, discriminate. *Syn:* kubitirya.

kutama v. become clotted, of milk.

kutamanya v. be ignorant of s.t.

kutamanyika v. 1 • be unknowable.

2 • be vague, oblique.

kutamaya omusaiza *v.* See main entry: **kumanya**.

kutamaatama *v.* err.

kutamba *v.* work; act of doing s.t.

kutambika *v.* sit with outstretched legs.

kutambuka *Var:* **kutambukirya**. *v.* jump, leap over, pass over, skip over, bypass, omit.

kutambula *v.* walk, move, travel.

kutambulamu *v.* leave, go on a trip.

kutambulira omwibanga *v.* *Idiom.* travel by air.

kutambulya *v.* transport, circulate, push along.

kutambulyaga *v.* loiter.

kutambulutambula
Var: **kutambulutambulamu**. *v.* shift; move from place to place.

kutandabala *v.* be spread out; extend, broaden, occupy space.

kutandaaza *v.* pave, coat, plaster, seal; cover with a material such as stone or concrete so as to make a hard, flat, smooth surface.

kutandiika *v.* begin, start, ignite.
Syn: kucaaka, kutoolera.

kutandiikisya *v.* initiate, pioneer.

kutandiikisyawo *v.* establish.

kutandiikiisirirya *v.* begin small.

kutangana *v.* court; be in the period of romance when a man and a woman spend time together before they are married.

kutangatanga *v.* loiter, lounge about, linger about, lurk. *Syn:* kuleebeeta, kuyengeeta, kulerenga, kwereereja.

kutangaala *v.* 1 • be lit; have some light.
2 • be transparent.
3 • be dazed, bedazzled; have blurred vision, as a result of too much light.
4 • be shiny, bright, radiant.

kutangaaza *v.* elucidate, clarify, shed light on, enlighten, illuminate; make free from confusion or ambiguity; make clear and more comprehensible.

kutanica *v.* prod, poke, rub into or against an open sore or wound, often unintentionally.

kutankirira *v.* trap white ants by directing them into a catch hole.

kutankirirya *v.* tranquillise.

kutanula *v.* arouse, provoke emotions, feeling or response.

kutanza *v.* arouse, provoke emotions, feeling or response.

kutanyuma *v.* See main entry: **kunyuma**.

kutasaana *v.* be unworthy.

kutasaanira *v.* be inappropriate.

kutateekayo omwoyo *v.* See main entry: **kuteeka**.

kutatya *v.* be fearless; show or have no fear.

kutatyambala *v.* trip up, falter, stagger, lurch, reel, swagger; weave back and forth, walking unsteadily.

kutawaana *v.* 1 • labour, strive, struggle; make an effort to reach a goal.
2 • suffer; be disturbed or troubled.

kutawaanya *v.* disturb, trouble, bother s.b. *Syn:* kuteganya, kuleyerya, kusumbuwa.

kutawulikikana *v.* be unintelligible, inaudible.

kutawulira mirembe *v.* See main entry: **kuwulira**.

kutawulisisya *v.* See main entry: **kuwulira**.

kutaya *v.* be distressed, agonise; teeter due to pain.

kutayaka *v.* See main entry: **kwaka**.

kutayanguwa *v.* See main entry: **kwanguwa**.

kutayaaya *Var:* **kutayuuka**. *v.* wander about, roam aimlessly, be a vagabond; move about aimlessly or without any definite destination, often in search of s.t. to keep you busy, engaged, or to find food or employment.

kutayerwa *v.* See main entry: **kuyerwa**.

kutayezyeka *v.* See main entry: **kwezya**.

kutazawawo *v.* be immovable.

kutaagaania *v.* space out, place at intervals.

kutaagulula v. undo strands that have been woven, stitched, or sewn together.

kutaama v. intensify, worsen, lose control, run amuck, become irrepressible, unmanageable, do s.t. to a degree beyond what is normal or expected.

kutaamu v. put in, insert.

kutaasa v. safeguard.

kutaawo v. *See main entry: kuteeka.*

kuteba v. become loose.

kutebya v. 1 • loosen, relax the grip on s.t., make s.t. less tense, severe, or strict.

2 • make s.t. less tense, severe, or strict.

kutebula *Var: kutewula.* v. *See main entry: kutibula.*

kutega v. trap, ensnare, fish with a net.

kutegerera v. set up a trap for trapping s.t., esp. to trap a certain species of flying ants.

kwetega v. 1 • trip, stumble; catch your foot on s.t. and stumble and fall or nearly fall.

2 • *Metaphor.* listen carefully, pay attention, be alert. *Syn:* kutega ekiwoito, kutega amatwi.

kwetegereza v. *Metaphor.* listen intently, pay attention; show keen interest.

kutegana v. *See main entry: kutagana.*

kutegeka v. arrange, prepare, organise, ready s.t., set up.

kwetegeka v. ready yourself, gear up; get prepared.

kutegemala v. be absent-minded, scatty, lost in thought; preoccupied.

Syn: kuwugulala, kutinjijala.

kutegeera kutegemala v.

understand, comprehend, realise.

kutegeerekeka v. be understandable, comprehensible, definite, intelligible, readable, decipherable.

kutegeeragana v. reach an agreement; get to a common understanding after a negotiation.

kutuuka oku ntegeeragana v. reach a consensus; arrive at an agreement or a common position.

kuteetegeera v. be dazed, confused.

kutegeeza v. 1 • mean, imply.

2 • inform; pass on information.

kutegula v. 1 • trigger, activate, set off, spark, trigger detonate, actuate; cause s.t. to be released.

2 • trip up; cause to stumble.

kutegulyaga v. tear down, demolish; e.g. un-laying of brick walls.

kutema *Var: kutemaatema.* v. 1 • cut, hack, chop with a swinging action using a panga, machete, axe, or hoe.



2 • hit the jackpot in the board game.

kutemaku v. cut shorter, shorten by chopping, chop off.

kutemamu *Var: kutematemamu.* v. shorten, abridge; cut into pieces.

kutemyaga v. cut randomly into pieces.

kwetema v. 1 • cut yourself.

2 • *Idiom.* pledge; promise to offer s.t.

kutemenkerera v. bring about negative consequences than was expected or intended. *Syn:* kukabirira, kukalala.

kutemeera v. become drunk.

kutempa v. plaster a house with mud.

kutemula v. 1 • break open the ground, surface, or skin.

2 • injure, wound, harm, hurt; inflict physical damage to the body through a forceful or violent act.

kutemuka v. spring forth, well up; flow out of the surface, e.g., spring water welling out of the ground.

kutena v. be soft, viscous, watery; having a thick and sometimes sticky structure somewhere between solid and liquid.

kutenda *Var: kutendereza. From: Luganda.* v. praise, compliment, acclaim, herald, hail, commend, approve, applaud, eulogise, extol, glorify, honor, give credit, laud; speak well of or in superlatives.

kwetendereza v. boast, praise yourself.

kutendeka *From: Luganda.* v. coach, train, drill.

kutendera *Var: kuyendera.* v. incite, instigate, hoodwink, beguile, tempt; influence or induce into action, e.g. as a cheerleader or by slyness, while concealing true motives, esp. by elaborately feigning good intentions or by outwitting s.b.'s better judgment so as to gain an end.

kutenera v. give leeway, room, space; move away, e.g., move away for s.b. to sit down.

kutengama *Var: kulegama.* v. stagnate, pond; cease to flow, of a liquid.

kutengeka v. place, put.

kutengeeta v. shake, totter, be shaky.

kwetengeetya v. move yourself.
Syn: kwenyeenya.

kutengula v. entice, lure, tempt, decoy, appeal to; win s.b.'s heart.

kutenguwa v. refuse to do s.t. when asked; disobey.

kutentena *Var: kutentenula.* v. smash, crush s.t. into smaller pieces.

kutereituka v. loiter.

kutereka v. *See main entry: kuteeka.*

kuteremberera v. be upright, straight.

kuterembererya v. 1 • make straight, smoothen, remove wrinkles. *Syn: kulambulula.*

2 • set upright, e.g., a tree.

Syn: kulambulula.

3 • *Metaphor.* correct.

kutereera *Var: kuteereera.* v. be OK, suitable, right, settled in position; be comfortable, relaxed.

kutereerya *Var: kutereeza.* v.

1 • correct, reprove.

2 • improve, amend, make better, put in order.

kutetera v. *See main entry: kutya.*

kutewula v. *See main entry: kutibula.*

kuteeba v. guess correctly, infer rightly, hit the target, score a goal.

kuteebereza v. guesstimate, surmise, imagine to be the case or true or probable. *Syn: kugereesa.*

kuteebalirira v. *See main entry: kubala.*

kuteebonekesya v. *See main entry:*

kubona.

kuteega v. ambush, waylay, lurk; lie in wait or in hiding to attack.

kuteengendereza v. *See main entry: kugenderera.*

kuteeka₁ *Var: kutereka; kuteekawo;*

kutaawo. v. put, place, install, institute, set in place.

kuteeka aamo v. put together.

kuteekaku v. attach, graft, add on, put on, append, superimpose; add a new part or piece to s.t.

Syn: kubbaapya, kulemberyaku.

kuteekamu v. insert, put in.

kutateekayo omwoyo v. ignore, neglect, disregard, not heed; be indifferent or disinterested in s.t. or s.b.

kuteeka₂ v. settle, calm down, become quiet.

kuteekesya v. calm down.

kuteeca v. settle a liquid.

kuteekakasa v. *See main entry: kukakasa.*

kuteekaku olwembo v. *See main entry: lwembo.*

kuteekateeka v. plan ahead.

kweteekateeka v. get ready; prepare yourself.

- kuteekubbira** *v.* See main entry:
kwekubbira.
- kutekwa** *v.* must, have to, supposed to, ought to.
- kuteemalirira** *v.* See main entry:
kumala.
- kuteemanya** *v.* See main entry:
kumanya.
- kuteena** *v.* give way.
- kuteera** *v.* 1 • release, let go, unfasten, take off the rope, set free.
2 • drop; intend to drop s.t. down.
3 • resign; relinquish power.
- kuteeresya** *v.* make s.t. release or let go; free s.b. or s.t. from trouble.
- kuteeraga** *v.* See main entry: kulaga.
- kuteereera** *v.* See main entry: kuteereera.
- kuteesa** *v.* negotiate, discuss, debate, plan, plot, suggest, propose.
- kweteesa** *v.* confer, discuss; have a conference in order to talk s.t. over.
- kuteewukirya** *v.* See main entry:
kwewukirya.
- kuteewulira kusa** *v.* See main entry:
kwewulira.
- kuti** *interj.* perhaps, possibly, maybe.
- kutibika** *v.* tether, tie, fasten, strap up, bind tightly. *Syn:* kusiba, kuloobba.
- kutibula** *Var:* kutebula; kutewula. *v.*
1 • untie, unlace, untether, loosen. *Syn:* kusinduula.
2 • cause to escape, break loose or get away from s.t. or s.b.
3 • unravel, untangle.
- kutebuka** *Var:* kutewuka. *v.*
1 • escape, get away from, get off, break loose.
2 • *Metaphor.* get off the hook, escape from a hold, be exempt from an obligation.
- kutiga** *Var:* kutigalira. *v.* obstruct, hinder, impede, stymie, encircle, surround; stop s.t. from straying. *Syn:* kuziga.
- kutigaatiga** *Var:* kutigatiga. *v.* fondle, stroke; manipulate s.t. by touching wantonly and continuously.
- kutikaya** *v.* feel frail.

- kutima** *v.* 1 • dip s.t. slightly or superficially into a liquid.
2 • *Metaphor.* clean a sore or wound with warm water.
- kutimaya** *v.* disobey.
- kutimba** *v.* drape, adorn, decorate; arrange in a particular way.
- kutimpula** *v.* hit hard, thump, beat heavily. *Syn:* kutintirya, kugumula, kutiiza, kuposoola, kusikula.
- kutinda** *v.* dam, block up so as to make a bridge across.
- kutinduka** *v.* have an outburst or release of emotion, e.g., laughter, tears, anger, etc.
- kutintimala** *v.* linger; be inactive, motionless, static, still.
- kutintirya** *v.* hit hard, thump, beat heavily. *Syn:* kutimpula, kusikula, kugumula, kutiiza, kuposoola.
- kutiinjala** *v.* be absent-minded, scatty, lost in thought; preoccupied.
- kutira** *adv.* frequently, often.
adj. impending; about to happen.
- kutirimbula** *From:* Luganda. *v.* massacre, mass murder, kill en masse; cause carnage.
- kutiringania** *v.* confuse, disrupt; throw into disorder.
- kutitirya** *v.* dance with heavy stamping.
- kutiibuulya** *v.* be revived, rejuvenated, regenerated. *Syn:* kwira angulu.
- kutiica** *Var:* kutiicaamu. *v.* cut across, tear into two pieces, separate, disconnect.
- kutiicatiica** *v.* cut s.t. into pieces.
- kutiika₁** *v.* 1 • break; become separated into pieces as a result of a blow, shock, or strain. *Syn:* kukapuka.
2 • *Euph.* die suddenly due to a sudden attack of ill-health.
- kutiika₂** *v.* load.
- kutiikula** *v.* unload, offload.



kwetiika v. carry or hold a load.



kutiikira v. crown; ceremonially place a crown or s.t. else on the head of s.b. e.g. to invest them as a leader, declare to have graduated from a particular training, etc.

kutiisya *Var:* **kutiisirirya**; **kutiisyatiisya** v. threaten, scare off, intimidate, frighten, extort money, hurt s.b.'s feelings.

kutiiza *Var:* **kutiizula** v. strike, hit with an object to cause injury.

Syn: kutintirya, kugumula, kusikula, kuposoola, kutimpula.

kutoba v. *See main entry:* **kutooka**.

kutobboka v. pay excessively for s.t.

kutoga *Var:* **kutogerera** v. catch mud fish in mud.

kutogonyola *Var:* **kutugunyula** v. squash, squelch, compress, squeeze out of shape.

kutogonyoka *Var:* **kutugunyuka** v. become squashed, squeezed, compressed.

kutokota v. chug, purr, putter, hum, resonate; emit a series of low, rapid

intermittent, muffled continuous vibratory sounds, e.g., like an engine running slowly or of water boiling.

kutolomboiza v. *See main entry:* **kutomboolya**.

kutomboolya *Var:* **kutolomboiza**; **kutomboiza** v. 1 • sort out, pick, choose from, select carefully from, used especially for sorting vegetables.

2 • *Metaphor.* scrutinise, select carefully, critically look through or consider, one at a time before proceeding to another.

kutomera *From:* Luganda. v. collide, crash into; hit each other head-on. *Syn:* kubanda.

kutona v. 1 • give a gift, give alms. 2 • decorate, make beautiful, adorn.

kwetona v. adorn yourself.

kutonda v. mould; form in clay or wax by pouring into a cast or mould. *Syn:* kubbumba.

kutondola v. pull, pluck, or strip s.t. off its attachment, or at least cause it to be detached, e.g., fruit from a plant, or pods off a vine plant, or the detachment of a baby's umbilical cord after birth.

kutondoka v. 1 • come off, fall off, be separated; get plucked or detached from its base.

2 • *Metaphor.* die suddenly.

kutongana v. quarrel.

kutongola v. launch, commission; perform an official opening of s.t.

kutoniya v. become smaller.

kutontya v. spatter; spread or cover over a surface by dropping or spotting. *Syn:* kumansira.

kutowoizola v. express s.t. clearly, exhaustively, effectively or eloquently.

kutooka *Var:* **kutoba** v. become soiled, stained, dirty, or discoloured with s.t. that is not easily removed.

kutoola v. 1 • take, pick up.

2 • pay a mandatory levy, e.g., tax.

3 • request donations.

kutoolamu v. remove from the inside of.

kutoolaku v. subtract, take away, turn off, remove.

kutoolawo *Var: kutoolayo;*

kutoolamu; kutoolaku. *v.* 1 • take away, remove, eradicate, bring back, pick up from, collect, withdraw from, pull out of.

2 • annul, rescind, revoke, repeal, retract.

kutoolya *v.* 1 • sort out, pick, choose from, select carefully from a group.
2 • summarise.

kwetoolatoola *v. Metaphor.* pilfer, filch, lift; the act of being obsessed with the habit of making off with belongings of others or those discarded by others.

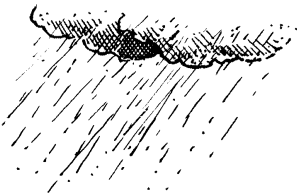
kwetoolaku *Var: kwetoola oku munwa.* *v. Metaphor.* give out or relinquish s.t. out of sheer sacrifice.

kwetoolayo *v.* voluntarily come out, appear or become visible; make a showing, or step forward, e.g., from hiding.

kutoolera *v.* begin, start. *Syn:* kucaaka, kutandiika.

kutoolera nete *v.* resume, start again, begin again.

kutoonya *v.* drip, leak, rain down.



kutu *v. Idiophone.* cut totally.

kutubira *v.* become stuck, e.g., in mud.

kutubbulya *v.* spring forth, well up; flow out of the surface, e.g., spring water welling out of the ground.

kutubbya *v.* dive, plunge, immerse, throw, thrust s.t. into s.t. e.g. into the water, bush, a house, etc.

kwetubbya *v.* dive, plunge, immerse, throw, thrust yourself into s.t. e.g. into the water, bush, a house, etc.

kutuga *v.* 1 • choke, strangle, press in order to suffocate s.t., e.g., wring the

neck of or constrict s.b.'s throat.

Syn: kumyeda.

2 • *Metaphor.* knead; press out air bubbles while mixing flour into a paste or while mingling it into a lump or e.g. kneading in dough.

kutugunyula *v. See main entry: kutogonyola.*

kutukubba *v.* become calloused, callous, or rough in texture through wear or abbration.

kutukula *v.* be clean.

kutukulya *v.* clean, purify, cleanse.

kutukulika *v.* become reddish or blood-shot.

kutukuta *v.* shiver.

kutulunta *v.* hawk, peddle, monger; move from place to place selling or offering s.t. for sale.

kutuluuma *v.* grumble.

kutuma *v.* send s.b. to call.

kutumisya *v.* request, send for, order for; place an order.

Syn: kulagiriza.

kutumbeera *Var: kutumbiira;*

kuvumbeera. *v.* swell, puff up, foam, fizz, froth, bubble; well up to a high degree or expand abnormally.

Syn: kudumbya.

kutumbiira *v. See main entry: kutumbeera.*

kutumbula *v.* 1 • cause to start to burn or burst into flames.

2 • *Metaphor.* promote, boost.

kutumbuka *v.* be set aflame; break into a flame, of fire.

kutumisya *v. See main entry: kutuma.*

kutumula *v.* speak, say, talk.

kutumulya *v.* sweet-talk, talk persuasively; influence s.b. by flattery.

kutumulira *v.* talk for; act as a spokesperson on behalf of others.

kutumuulirira

Var: kutumuuliriraku. *v.* 1 • speak about, discuss, talk over.

2 • advocate, recommend, promote, commend, vouch for, campaign, urge for s.t.

kutumuulirirya

Var: kwetumulyatumulya. v. talk idly or uncontrollably.

butumulitumuli n. talkativeness, verbosity.

kutunda v. sell, market.



kutundula *Var: kuwundulya.* v. drill, poke, pierce; cut or make a hole or opening through s.t.

kutunduka v. burst, erupt, detonate; explode suddenly and often violently, usually due to internal pressure, forcing out or releasing s.t. pent up.

kutunga v. sew, stitch, knit, weave.



kutungirira v. do s.t. in succession, one after the other, straight, in a row, running or alternating.

kutungulula v. unpick, unsew.

kutungirira v. string into a series making a succession of things.

kututulya v. develop breasts, of a girl child as a sign of reaching puberty.

kututumuka v. become famous, popular.

kutuuca v. *See main entry: kutuuka.*

kutuuka v. 1 • reach, arrive.

2 • reach a standard.

kutuuca v. 1 • deliver; bring to a destination.

2 • be correct, true, accurate, right.

3 • until, up to, hitherto, heretofore.

kutuukayo v. *Idiom.* be unconscious, in a coma.

kutuukana v. befit, conform, be suitable, ideal; meet a standard.

kutuukirawo *Var: kutuukiraku.* v.

1 • conform; be appropriate, apt, fitting, suitable.

2 • be punctual; arrive on time.

kwetuuka v. come of age.

kutuukirira v. 1 • approach or be within reach of s.t. in terms of distance.

2 • come to pass; be fulfilled, be at hand, be just about to occur or happen.

3 • be perfect, righteous, upright, holy, honest, transparent.

kutuukirirya v. bring to pass, accomplish, fulfil, satisfy a requirement, reach a goal.

kutuukiryawo *Var: kutuukiryaku.*

v. match, fit, correspond, check, jibe, gibe, tally, agree; be compatible; make equal, uniform, corresponding, or matching.

kutuuma₁ v. jump over s.t., skip, leap.

kutuumatuuma v. bounce, rebound.

kutuumirya v. skip, miss, bypass, be absent; intentionally fail to attend. *Syn:* kubulawo.

kutuuma₂ v. name s.b.; give a name.

kutuunya v. throb with pain.

kutuuya v. instigate, incite; cause a fight.

kutuuyaana v. sweat, due to hard work.

kutwakaala v. turn red or bloodshot, of eyes, as if in embarrassment, shame, or fury.

kutwala₁ *Var: kutwala entengama.* v. take, put, convey, place.

kutwalamu v. 1 • round up or down to the nearest approximation.

2 • take s.t. in the place of another, swap, exchange, barter.

- kutwala ng'ekitali kikulu** v. consider as important.
- kukitwala** v. *Metaphor.* assume, presume, suppose, take for granted; accept as true without verification.
- kutwalira kimo** v. take away from completely.
- kutwaliramu** v. include, add in, admit, let in, overlap; consider as part of s.t.
- kutwalira aamo** v. consider s.t. in the collective sense or in general terms.
- kutwalirirya** v. take or drive away; propel or push s.t. up to a reasonably long distance, probably out of threat, endangerment, or influence.
- kutwala₂** v. be responsible for, in-charge or in control of.
- kwetwala** v. be independent, autonomous, self-governing.
Syn: kwemala.
- kubba n'obwetwaze** *Var:* **kubba eyeetwala** v. be independent, autonomous.
- kutya** v. fear, worry, revere, venerate; look up to, cower, recoil, shy away, feel a phobia, lack confidence, become timid.
- kutetera** v. cower in fear; freak out or lose your nerve due to fright; feel phobia.
- kuteterya** v. *Metaphor.* do s.t. moderately or sparingly due to cowardice or fear of loss or other eventuality.
- kutyaba** v. collect firewood, gather firewood.
- kutyama** v. 1 • sit.
2 • live, stay, dwell, reside.
- kutyamikica** v. settle down in one place.
- kutyanka** v. tread, trample or stomp heavily or roughly.
- kutyerera** v. slip, slide, slither.
- kutyeremuka** v. slide, slither, slump.

- kutyompoka** v. subside and crumble, as of a wall, in a free fall under influence of gravity.
- kutyowa** v. be blunt.
- kutyoya** v. make blunt.
- kuvaalya** v. pass through somewhere leaving behind marks on the surface as evidence that it indeed passed by that spot.
- kuvaama** v. cave in, dent.
Syn: kuvootola.
- kuvootola** v. cave in, dent.
Syn: kuvaama.
- kuvubuka** v. become youth.
- kuvuga₁** v. drive, ride, propel.
- kuvuga₂** *Var:* **kuwuuma** v. make any kind of sound.
- kuvuganya** v. contest, compete with.
Syn: kukaayaana.
- kuvukulya** *Var:* **kuvukula** v. burrow, drill, eat through, e.g., as a mole digs through the soil while making a hole, or as a weevil eats through foodstuffs, or as a wound eats further into the skin.
- kuvukulirya** v. heap up soil, of a mole through the soil while making a hole.
- kuvulavulana** *Var:* **kuvulaavulana;**
kuvulubana v. be messy, dirty; covered by s.t. solid, as in food, esp. in the face; make a mess of yourself.
- kuvulubana** *From:* Luganda. v. *See main entry:* **kuvulavulana**.
- kuvuluga** *Var:* **kuvulunga** v. distort; disorganise, alter, jumble, distort, mess up, mix up; create disorder; twist out of shape or make false by mutilation or addition, e.g., when telling a story.
- kuvulumuka** v. 1 • flee, speed away, run off; drive off or move along very quickly.
2 • walk out; leave abruptly or suddenly, often in protest or anger, or as an expression of disapproval.
- kuvulumula** v. cause s.t. or s.b. to speed off abruptly and quickly.
- kuvulungula** v. roll, spiral, round off, loop, wind around.

kuvumbeera *v. See main entry:*
kutumbeera.

kuvumbika *v. submerge; bury, put below or under the surface of, esp. for cooking cassava or potato by burying it under burning charcoal or hot ashes to roast it.*

kuvumbula *v. discover; make a discovery, a new finding or get to know s.t. as a result of a meticulous process of seeking to find out.*

kuvuminkirirya

Var: kuvumbiikirirya. *v. pounce, take s.b. unawares; come upon suddenly while unawares; swoop or move down suddenly to catch, e.g., in an attack.*

kuvumula *v. diagnose; determine or distinguish the nature of a problem or an illness through analysis.*

kuvuna *v. 1 • break, crack.*

2 • menstruate; discharge blood from the uterus each month.

3 • break and enter by force.

4 • unblock an opening or passage through which s.t. had been flowing before it was sealed off.

Syn: kumonkola, kumoonolola.

kuvunianka *Var: kuvunavunamu.*
v. break into pieces.

kuvunawo *v. undo, unmake, break apart, annul, cancel; reverse an action or its effects.*

kuvunika *v. get broken or cracked.*

kuvunankira *v. welcome and relieve a guest of luggage. Syn: kwaniriza.*

kuvunaana *v. accuse, blame, hold s.t. against s.b. Syn: kubaaba.*

kuvunda *Var: kuvundikirya.* *v. rot, decay, go bad, decompose.*

kuvundikira *v. ripen; become mellow, sweet, juicy, of fruit, or undergo fermentation, of juice or brew, or rich and loamy, of soil.*

kuvundya *v. fester.*

kavundikira *n. compost; mixture of decaying vegetation and manure; used as a fertilizer.*

kuvunguka *v. overturn and collapse.*

kuvungula *v. invert, overturn s.t.; place s.t. upside down.*

kuvuvuuma *v. Idiophone.* *sound of a vehicle.*

kuvuwawuwa *v. confuse, cause disorder, make obscure, unclear, incomprehensible, indistinct with intent to trick so as to cheat or defraud.*

kuvuuma *v. emit a buzzing or humming sound.*

kuvuumirya *v. play the local harp in a certain stylish way to produce an interesting or catching melody, that traditionally signals the climax of a song.*

kuvuumula *v. hit, punch, box; deliver a blow with the hand.*

kuvuunula *From: Luganda.* *v. interpret, translate, render; make sense of or assign a meaning to, esp when translating words from one language into another.*

kuvuunya *Var: kumuunya.* *v. devour, munch, eat greedily. Syn: kumonka.*

kuwa₁ *v. give.*

kuwaayo *v. donate.*

kuwaayo *v. offer or donate s.t. to s.b., usually voluntarily.*

kwewaayo *v. 1 • willfully forfeit s.t., sacrifice of your very self, devote, dedicate yourself, or be selfless; offer up or give up some precious aspect of yourself for the sake of another person's use or benefit. Syn: kwejaala.*

2 • yield, submit, accede, surrender; come out of hiding and give yourself in to a given rulership or situation. Syn: kwedacala, kwedembula.

kuwa₂ *Var: kuwaaku; kuwaamu;*

kuwaawo; kuwaayo. *v. end, expire, run out, dry out, go bad, be finished, ended, over, complete, used up, exhausted, out of range, become empty, go bankrupt.*

kukuwaaku *v. sober up; become sober after drinking alcohol.*

- kuweisyaya** v. complete, finish, with all the necessary parts or elements covered.
- kuweeramu** *Var: kuweerayo.* v. sink under; be immersed, submerged, subsumed, engulfed, swallowed up.
- kuwaba** *From: Luganda.* v. be confused, confounded, err; mistake one thing for another. *Syn: kuwuwa.*
- kuwadaawada** v. walk sluggishly.
- kuwagira** *From: Luganda.* v. support, rally behind, approve of, applaud; give backing to.
- kuwaka** v. conceive, of an animal.
- kuwakisyaya** v. mate, copulate; cause to conceive by natural process of mating, in animals.
- kuwalaagala** v. feel rough.
- kuwaliriza** v. coerce, compel, pressure or force s.b. to do s.t.
- kuwalula** v. drag.
- kuwamba** v. capture; take captive.
- kuwanda** v. *See main entry: kwanda.*
- kuwandiika** v. write, scribble, record, document.



- kuwandiikira** v. write to, write with.
- kwewandiikisyaya** v. register.
- kuwanga** v. fix a handle into a hoe.
- kuwangaala** v. be durable, long-lasting.
- kuwanguka** v. become loose, of the head on a tool.
- kuwangula** v. win, defeat, overcome.
- kuwanika** *From: Luganda.* v. act as a treasurer; keep the treasury.

- kuwankawanka** v. be double-minded, irresolute, unsteady.
- kuwanvuwa** *Var: kuwanvirira.* v. lengthen, extend, stretch out; become long.
- kuwajanguka** v. go into exile.
- kuwawaigulya** v. shake branches to remove dry leaves or cut twigs off branches.
- kuwaya** v. **1** • chat, converse; talk socially without exchanging too much information.
2 • narrate, explain.
- kuwayiriza** v. accuse falsely.
- kuwaada** v. eat sauce greedily.
- kuwaaku** *Var: kuwaamu; kuwaawo; kuwaayo.* v. *See main entry: kuwa.*
- kuwaala₁** *Var: kuwaalaku.* v. hurry up, make haste; be fast or quick.
Syn: kwanguka.
- kuwaala₂** v. scrape, rake; sweep over the surface of, sometimes bruising or injuring the skin or surface of.
- kuwaana** v. praise, flatter, commend; speak proudly of.
- kwewaana** v. boast, brag.
- kuwaanya** v. splash, splosh, spatter, sprinkle; spread a liquid about.
Syn: kusensera, kumansira, kuswankira, kumamirira, kusiiyira.
- kuwaanyisya** v. exchange, swap.
- kuwaanyisyawaanyisya** v. alternate, interchange in order or sequence; do s.t. in turns.
- kuwaanyula** *Var: kuwaanyulaku.* v. wipe. *Syn: kumaamulaku.*
- kuwaasya** v. **1** • shine brightly, be radiant; have light.
2 • transparent; be so thin as to transmit light or allowing light to pass through so that objects behind can be distinctly seen.
3 • lightning flash.
- kuwaata** v. peel.
- kuwembula** v. peel or scrape off the sheath, seal, or outer layer of s.t.
- kuwembulula** v. uncover.

- kuwenyuka** v. vanish, disappear suddenly; get lost without warning or explanation, pass away rapidly.
- kuwepa** v. hedge, fudge, evade, put off, circumvent, skirt, duck, sidestep; avoid fulfilling, answering, or performing duties, questions, or issues.
- kuweta** v. turn, bend, curve, veer around a corner.
- kuweweera** v. be smooth.
kuweweerya v. make smooth.
- kuweweeta** v. whisper, murmur.
- kuweeka** v. carry on the back, e.g., a baby.
- kuweera** v. reward.
- kuweeramu** v. *See main entry: kuwa.*
- kuweerera₁** v. pay for the cost of s.b.'s schooling;
- kuweerera₂** v. 1 • melt down, dissolve, fade out.
2 • deteriorate, wear out, become worn down, worn off, exhausted, lose effectiveness or intensity; undergo damage, deterioration or destruction by friction or use.
- kuweererera** v. enable, facilitate, assist; make possible or easier, provide with the ability or means to do s.t., increase the likelihood of.
Syn: kukwatiraku, kukoonya, kubbeera, kuyamba.
- kuweererya** v. 1 • send; cause s.t. to go over to, be taken, or delivered to a particular destination.
2 • serve, minister.
- kuwiizuka** v. dawn; daybreak, begin to get light.
- kuwoda** v. visit s.b., e.g., your neighbour, esp. at meal times with the veiled motive of soliciting a meal.
- kuwogola** v. break off, detach s.t. off a base, e.g., a cluster of bananas from a bunch. *Syn:* kumogola, kubbongola.
- kuwoiga** v. 1 • grow or develop from infancy or babyhood into the stature of a child.
2 • gain weight.
- kuwola₁** v. lend.
kwewola v. borrow.

- kuwola₂** v. 1 • abate, calm down, become less in intensity or amount, e.g., of a force such as a storm.
2 • cool off, calm down emotionally.
- kuwolyawolya** v. console, quieten, pacify, tame, tranquilise, cause to abate or calm down.
- kuwolererya** v. subside, calm down, cool off, lose intensity.
- kuwolokoca** v. soak; immerse in water with intent to soften dirt particles before washing.
- kuwolomboga** v. stream, teem, well up, pour out; flow freely and abundantly, of liquids.
- kuwolondoka** v. be cold, cool.
kuwolondoca v. cool s.t., refrigerate.
- kuwona** *From: Luganda.* v. be healed from a sickness, or be saved from harm, ruin or loss.
kwewonerera
Var: kwewonawonaku. v. be relieved, alleviated, comforted, eased; have a reprieve or the feeling that comes when a burden is lifted.
Syn: kuwumuka.
- kuwonga** v. dedicate, consecrate, commit, devote; give entirely to a specific person, activity, or cause, esp. to a deity.
- kuwongera** v. doze, snooze, drowse; be half asleep.
- kuwongola** v. trim.
- kuwota** v. overwhelm, overpower; overcome by superior force.
- kuwotoka** v. wither, shrivel, of a plant.
- kuwotola** v. 1 • squeeze, wring; compress in order to extract liquid.
2 • writhe, wriggle, squirm; move in anguish.
- kuwozya** *Var: kwewozyaku.* v. demur, argue a case, defend yourself in a case, answer charges, make defence.
- kuwozererya** v. plead, speak for; advocate, argue, defend a case on behalf of s.b. in any pleading that attacks the legal sufficiency of the opponent's pleadings.

- kuwozesya** v. interrogate, put on trial, hear a case.
- kuwoobera** v. be overcooked by steaming.
- kuwoogana** *Var:* **kuwowoogana**. v. shout, speak loudly; make noise.
- kuwoolera** v. 1 • prune; trim into shape. *Syn:* kusalira.
2 • bespot; mark with, or as if with, spots.
- kuwoolooga** v. *See main entry:* **kubboolooga**.
- kuwooma** *Var:* **kuwoomerera**. v. be delicious, luscious, pleasant-tasting, scrumptious; extremely pleasing to the sense of taste.
- kuwoomera** v. be appropriate, fitting, suitable, proper, acceptable, right.
- kuwoomerwa** v. relish, enjoy, bask, savour; receive pleasure from.
- kuwoomesya** v. cause to appear right, good, or appropriate.
- kuwoomya** v. embellish, make suitable, fancify, beautify, make more beautiful.
- kuwooya**₁ *Var:* **kuwooyawooya**. v. do s.t. in a slow, gentle, polite, or courteous manner.
- kuwooya**₂ v. whistle a melody with the mouth.
- kuwubirya** v. shock; cause s.b. to feel surprised and upset.
- kuwuduuka** v. be ungrateful.
- kuwuga** v. swim.
- kuwugawugana** v. move falteringly.
- kuwugulala** v. 1 • be dumbfounded, flabbergasted, thunderstruck, bewildered with astonishment and surprise.
2 • be absent-minded; be lost in thought.
- kuwulika**₁ v. migrate, shift residence.
- kuwulikikana** v. be known, heard of widely.
- kuwulika**₂ v. *See main entry:* **kuwulira**.
- kuwulira** v. 1 • hear.
2 • be conscious, feel emotion.
3 • be obedient, submit to authority.
- kuwulika** v. be audible.

- kuwulisisya** v. listen, pay attention, obey.
- kutawulisisya** v. be inattentive; pay no heed.
- kuwulisisyangana** v. listen to one another.
- kuwulira obundi** v. be uncomfortable; feel discomfort or bad feelings.
- kuwulira ng'ooli wenkani** v. feel lonely.
- kutawulira mirembe** v. be restless, uneasy.
- kuwuliriramu** v. esteem, regard highly.
- kuwuluka** v. 1 • exit; go or come out.
2 • graduate.
- kuwuluca** v. 1 • bring outside; take out of a house.
2 • output, publish.
- kuwulukuka** v. develop a reddening of skin, with raised spots, commonly called roseola or efflorescence.
- kuwulula** v. pick grain, seeds or kernels off a stalk or cob by pulling. *Syn:* kumulungula.
- kuwululala** v. be hollow.
- kuwululalya** v. hollow out.
- kuwulumba** v. shape or mould into a round or spherical shape.
- kuwulungula** v. *See main entry:* **kumulungula**.
- kuwulunguta** v. be undersized, not fit; be of an incorrect size; of objects and esp. clothing.
- kuwumba** v. 1 • roll up, wrap up; form a cylinder by rolling.
2 • close up, clam up, shut up, be quiet, silent; refuse to talk.
- kuwumbawumbaku** v. *Idiom.* summarise; round up.
- kuwumuka** v. be relieved from or succeed in eluding s.t. dangerous, unpleasant, or undesirable. *Syn:* kwewonerera.
- kuwumuca** v. relieve; bring respite.
- kuwunda** v. endow, indue; give qualities to.

kuwundulya *v. See main entry: kutundula.*

kuwunga *v. be dumbfounded.*

kuwunguka *v. rock, swing, sway, stagger, reel, keel over, lurch, move unsteadily and pitch dangerously to one side or back and forth or even overturn accidentally due to loss of balance.*

kuwungula *v. 1 • swerve, veer, turn sharply. Syn: kuwunjula.*

2 • make s.t. swing or sway.
Syn: kuwunjula.

kwewungula *Lit: swing, sway*
Var: kwewungulya. v. Metaphor. be unsettled, disappear briefly; move away from a place you are supposed to be at, rather unceremoniously or abruptly but just for short interval.

kuwuninkirira *v. amaze, astonish, awe, daze, stun.*

kuwunjula *v. 1 • swerve, veer, turn sharply. Syn: kuwungula.*

2 • make s.t. swing or sway.
Syn: kuwungula.

kuwunuka *v. 1 • get lose from grip; of s.t. being held by pure accident, bad luck, fate, or negligence.*

2 • survive; escape peril.

kuwunikira ku kawuuzi

Var: kulamira ku kawuuzi. v. Idiom. escape or survive a peril narrowly.

kuwutawutana *Var: kuwuyawuyana. v. fidget, fumble, act nervously, handle hurriedly; be clumsy with the result that you make a mess of s.t. and feel agitated.*

kuwutuka *v. wrestle, grapple with, struggle with, either in a fight or over a problem or issue.*

kuwutula *v. See main entry: kupotola.*

kuwuwa *v. be confused, confounded, err; mistake one thing for another.*
Syn: kuwaba.

kuwuwawuwana *v. be utterly confused or confounded.*

kuwuya *v. languish, suffer; be kept in an unpleasant situation.*

kuwuyawuyana *v. See main entry: kuwutawutana.*

kuwuuba *Var: kuwuubya; kusuuba. v. brandish, flourish, wave; swing s.t. back and forth.*

kuwuugulya *v. wail, cry out loudly.*

kuwuuja *Var: kuwuujisya. v. praise, laud, extol.*

kwewuuja *v. boast, brag, vaunt yourself.*

kuwuujirira *v. fan, agitate or blow air with s.t.*

kuwuukuka *v. become lightweight.*

kuwuuma *v. See main entry: kuvuga.*

kuwuumula *v. 1 • rest, relax, take a break, holiday; retire, be refreshed, relieved from pain.*

2 • Euph. die.

kuwuumulya *v. make s.b. redundant; relieve of responsibilities.*

kuwuuna *v. be early, leave before dawn. Syn: kupuuliika.*

mawuunire *n. manner of waking up early.*

kuwuuta *Var: kuwuutiza. v. sip; drink s.t. by taking small mouthfuls.*

kuya *v. 1 • be ready, mellowed, fermented.*

2 • be burnt, cooked, scorched.

kuyamba *v. help, aid, assist.*

kweyamba *v. 1 • help yourself.*
2 • Euph. defecate.

kweyambisya *v. utilise, exploit.*

kuyendera *v. See main entry: kutendera.*

kuyenga *v. blend; mix a solution.*

kuyengeeta *v. loiter, lounge, wander about. Syn: kuleebeeta, kulerenga, kutangatanga, kwereereja.*

kuyenjeera *v. loiter.*

kuyerwa *v. be contented, fulfilled.*

kutayerwa *v. be discontent, never be satisfied with anything.*

kuyeera *v. breathe.*

kuyeeruuka *v. pant; breathe very quickly.*

kuyeeressa *v. Metaphor. cause breathlessness.*

kukola obutayeera *Var: kukola amantayeera. v. work tirelessly.*

mantayeera *adv.* tirelessly, inexhaustibly, indefatigably; industriously, untiringly, characterized by hard work and perseverance.

kuyeesa *v.* do craftwork.

kuyiga *v.* beat dirt off green vegetables before cooking them.

kuyimbula *v.* deploy, dispatch, as in troops or weapons, for systematic or strategic distribution or use.

kuyimbya *v.* bring together.

kweyimbya *v.* come together, join together, cooperate.

kuyimpiya *v.* shorten, abridge.

kuyindika *v.* See main entry: kusindika.

kuyindiikirirya *v.* See main entry: kusindiikirirya.

kuyinga *v.* overwhelm, overpower, overcome; defeat s.b. by superior force.

kuyinira *v.* be enthused about, fascinated by s.t.

kuyinula *v.* entice away or dissuade; sway s.b. by giving false confidence or hope.

kuyiringita *Var:* kusiringitya. *v.* roll, turn over, move along by turning over or rotating.

kuyiriitira *v.* roar, bellow, holler, howl; make a deep prolonged loud noise, like the sound made by a lion.

kuyiiga *v.* hunt.

kuyiima *v.* groan.

kuyiia *v.* create, imagine, compose, think up, dream up, hatch, concoct.

kuyobayobana *v.* be confused.

kuyonja *v.* tidy, clean up.

kuyowoya *v.* speak gibberish, utter unintelligible words.

kuyoya *Var:* kwoya. *v.* crave for, yearn for, hunger for, e.g., long to see s.b.

kuyoyoota *v.* neat, groom, tidy up, maintain, preserve, care for, esp. the external appearance.

kuyoyootana *v.* panic and do s.t. in a hasty or rash manner.

kuyoolooka *v.* swarm, stream, teem; move in large numbers together and pour towards a single direction.

kuyunga *v.* join, attach, connect, link.
Syn: kucoobbesya, kukwatisya, kugaitaku, kulemba.

kweyungaku *v. Idiom.* join in s.t.; link, connect yourself with s.t.

kuyungubala *v.* be sad, sorrowful, grief-stricken. *Syn:* kunyunyubala, kududubala.

kuyuuga *Var:* kubuyunga. *v.* sway, rock, shake, move back and forth or sideways.

kuzeremuluka *v.* melt.

kuzenya *v.* act in a play or drama.

kuzeenyesya *v.* 1 • play with, help play.
2 • *Idiom.* take lightly, disrespectfully.

kuzenyeraku *v. Idiom.* take lightly, disrespectfully.

kuziba *v.* close up, seal off.

kuzibula *v.* trap fish with baskets.

kuzibya *v.* do s.t. or be somewhere till nightfall.

kuziga *v.* encircle, surround so as to blockade and hinder, impede, stymie or stop s.t. from moving away. *Syn:* kutiga.

kuzigirira *v.* hint, tip off s.b., give a clue as to where to find s.t. they are searching or looking for.

kuzigula *v.* bathe, wash.

kuzimba *From:* Luganda. *v.* construct, build.

kuzimbulukuca *v.* puff up, rise, of bread with leaven or yeast.

kuzimula *v.* diagnose.

kuzinda *Var:* kusikina. *v.* Taboo. express pleasurable sobs or cries during sexual intercourse by way of convulsive gasps owing to the intense sensation.

kuzinduca *v.* frighten, scare, ambush; take by surprise or unawares.
Syn: kuteega.

kuzinduukirirya *v. Metaphor.*
find, chance on, come across, get hold of, come upon, come across; meet with s.t. or s.b. coincidentally, accidentally or unexpectedly.
Syn: kugwengerera.

kuzingirira v. buzz around while flying low.

kuzingiza v. besiege, surround, hem in, so as to force to give up.

kuzinzima v. dash, dart, race, run fast.

kuzinzimulya v. shake or move s.t. as if with a tremor.

kwezinzimulya v. jiggle, shake yourself.

kuzinzira v. become thick, viscous, dense.

kuzira v. abandon, boycott. *Syn:* kukubba omugongo, kuleka, kutala.

kuzirisya v. wean.

kuzirika v. faint, swoon, pass out; become unconscious from physical or emotional distress due to a loss of blood supply to the brain.

kuziringitana v. be in a state of commotion, characterised by confused movements and a noisy disturbance.

kuziruca v. perform a traditional marriage ritual; done by a newly married woman to her parents-in-law to undo the bad omen in case she broke the taboo of eating from the same dish or sharing the same meal with them. It is performed the morning after the ceremony when a woman is brought for marriage.

kuzitowa v. be heavy.

kuziyiza v. 1 • shield, protect, conceal from danger. *Syn:* kugema, kukinga.

2 • prevent from moving.

kuziza v. 1 • become overgrown, bushy. *Syn:* kulika.

2 • make obscure, opaque, impervious to light.

kuzuba₁ v. weed.

kuzuba₂ v. become wet; be rained on. *Syn:* kudoda.

kuzula v. announce s.t. as lost but also implying that it must have been stolen.

kuzuluguma v. grumble.

kuzuma v. abuse, insult; use foul or abusive language towards s.b.

kuzumirira v. castigate, condemn.

kwezuma v. 1 • treat as taboo, detest, deplore.

2 • curse, detest, deplore yourself; strongly regret doing s.t.

kuzunga v. move back and forth; be in a disturbed state.

kuzunzya *Lit:* disturb the normal state of v. *Metaphor.* boost or support morally; raise morale.

kuzuzuula v. detest, hate, abhor, loathe; find reprehensible, e.g., refusing some types of foods during pregnancy.

kuzuuka v. be found or realised.

kuzuukira v. resurrect.

kuzuula *From:* Luganda. v. find out, discover, come to know, realise.

kuzwa *Var:* kuzwamu; kuzwaku;

kuzwayo. v. 1 • quit, exit, leave; come from or out of.

2 • be based on, derived from; because of.

kuzwawo v. move or go away from.

kutazwawo v. be immovable.

kuzweramu aawo v. *Metaphor.*

lose out on s.t. intended to bring in a certain proportion of returns.

kuzwaku v. 1 • dismount; get off.

2 • fall off after having become loose.

kuwilira okuzwa egiri v. hear from.

kuzwala v. clothe, dress yourself.

kwaba v. 1 • go, quit, go away, move away, depart, leave.

2 • *Euph.* die.

3 • divorce, usually done by a woman without the man's knowledge.

kwabirira v. 1 • go further, keep going, do s.t. at length, move far away from a certain point; extend further.

2 • deepen, lengthen.

3 • aim for a goal, intend to achieve.

kwaba egiri v. go towards.

kwabiraku v. 1 • be matching, corresponding, consistent, harmonious.

2 • move along together, keep pace with, keep in step with, trail, shadow, stalk, track, hound, pursue.

- 3 • obey, observe, comply, abide or live by, keep or adhere to, stick with, conform your actions or practices to; act in accordance with.
4 • like very much, desire so much.

kwabirana v. 1 • be in order, alongside.

2 • be matching, corresponding, consistent, harmonious.

3 • move along together, keep pace with, keep in step with, rhyme.

kwabirania v. harmonise, match, make consistent or compatible with, align or order into sequence.

kwabira oku v. 1 • obey, observe, comply, abide or live by, keep or adhere to, stick with, conform your actions or practices to; act in accordance with.

2 • trail, shadow, stalk, track, hound, pursue.

3 • *Metaphor.* woo; like, desire s.b. very much.

4 • *Idiom.* harass, boss over, impel, force or urge s.b.

kwabira aamo na v. be compatible with, correspond to, rhyme with; move together with.

kwaba e ngulu v. *See main entry:* ngulu.

kwaba omu kiwuumulo v. *See main entry:* kiwuumulo.

kwabwe *pro.* theirs.

kwabya *Lit:* burst the death *Var:* kwabya olumbe. v. *Idiom.* conduct a funeral last rites ceremony.

kwaga v. scratch, itch.

kwagalya v. sharpen.

kwagamira v. choke; get an obstruction in the throat.

kwagaagana v. 1 • be equal to, equivalent, even with.
Syn: kwenkankana.

2 • be balanced.

3 • be level, evened out, flush, flat or straight. *Syn:* kwenkankana, kuseereeta.

kwagaagania v. 1 • compare.

2 • level, even out; make s.t. flush, flat or straight.

kwagaana v. encounter or meet with s.b. or s.t., either as a chance encounter or a planned meeting.

kwaiswe *pro.* ours.

w'okwaiswe *Pl:* b'okwaiswe. *n.* homeboy.

kwaja *Var:* kwajirya. v. encounter or meet with s.b. or s.t., either as a chance encounter or a planned meeting.

kwajirirya v. catch in the act.

kweyaja *Var:* kweyajirya. v.

1 • realise, understand; become aware. *Syn:* kwesanga.

2 • end up in s.t. at the end of it all.

kwaba okweyaja *Var:* kwaba okweyajirya. v. *Idiom.* realise. *Syn:* kwaba okwesanga.

kwaka v. be alight, fired up, shining, ablaze, aglow, of light.

kwakisya v. 1 • light a fire.

2 • *Metaphor.* fire up or start an engine.

kutayaka *Lit:* fail to ignite v. 1 • be impossible to ignite.

2 • *Euph.* be impotent.

kwakana v. argue against, refute.

kwakanisya v. oppose, disagree with, resist, dispute, disprove, challenge.

kwala v. make a bed, spread a sheet.

kwalamata v. scratch s.t. off; scrape the surface of s.t., cut thin slices off s.t.

kwalamuka v. arise at once or suddenly.

kwalaana v. scramble, scuffle; move quickly in an undignified manner to win a share in s.t. put up for grabs.

kwalaanira v. gamble for shares. *Syn:* kugozobana, kugujubana.

kwalika v. run out of options or be cornered in a board game.

kwalirira v. apply a spread; mulch plants.

kwaliirya v. sing a lullaby, soothe a baby to sleep. *Syn:* kuisirira.

kwaluka v. have diarrhoea.

kwalula *Var:* kwalulya. v. hatch.

kwalulisya v. breed birds.

kwama v. blossom, bear fruit.

Syn: kuneneka.

kwambika v. penetrate; insert and make way deeper into; esp. of sexual relations.

kwambuka v. go across; cross over to the other side.

kwambula v. undress, strip; take clothes off s.b.

kwaminkirira v. call out, shout loudly.

kwamira v. rummage, ransack, look for, search haphazardly for.

kwamuka v. stop raining.

kwamula v. wash clothes.

kwanamira v. chitchat, chatter; talk socially without exchanging too much information.

kwanda *Var:* kuwanda; kwandula. v. spit.

kwandaku ebita v. *Idiom.* bless, consecrate s.b. as an overt sign of favour or approval.

kwangala v. find by chance, happen upon, chance upon, encounter by accident.

kwange *pro.* mine.

kwanguka *Var:* kwanguya. v. move hastily, make a headlong rush; be excessively quick, overhasty and without due deliberation. *Syn:* kuwaala.

kwangula v. snatch, grab.

kwanguwa *Var:* kwanguya. v. rush, hasten, hurry or speed up, be quick, fast.

kutayanguwa v. delay, be late.

kwanika v. 1 • hang, spread out to dry in the sun.



2 • raise up, pin s.t. up at a raised place where it is in clear view.

kwansirirya v. reach out for, stretch out; move forward or upward in order to touch, e.g., as in basketball.

kwansiriza v. welcome.

Syn: kuvunankira.

kwanjula v. introduce.

kwanjulugana v. introduce each other.

kwankira v. move sideways; make room.

kwanula₁ v. bring in clothes from the washing line when dry.

kwanula₂ v. pick, harvest by picking.

kwanuka v. *Metaphor.* topple, tumble; come down tumbling in free fall, as if collapsing.

kwanzala v. spread s.t. out, esp. in the sun to dry.

kwanzululya v. unfold, spread out; open from a closed or folded state.

kwanzulukuka v. stretch out, become larger and larger.

kwanya v. broadcast seed; transmit seed by scattering.

kwanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

kwasa v. make a loud utterance, utter or declare s.t. in a very loud voice.

kwasyamika v. shout, yell, bark, scream at s.b. or s.t.; speak in an unfriendly tone.

kwasama v. open your lips or mouth.

kwasaamirira v. open your lips or mouth continuously and uncontrollably.

kwasaamirirya v. *Metaphor.* surprise.

kwasyamulya *Var:* kwasimula. v. sneeze.

kwata v. 1 • split, crack; break by itself. 2 • flower, e.g., cassava, potato, yam.

kwatya v. break the hymen membrane in sexual intercourse.

kwatika v. 1 • break, burst, split open.

2 • sound of a loud crack, e.g., of thunder.

kwatyaga v. 1 • split open, crack, crash, smash, break.

2 • *Metaphor.* reveal, uncover.

kwatawuka v. See main entry: **kweta**.

kwatiriraku v. hold on, hand on; be patient, stop and wait.

kwatula v. confess, admit.

kwatuukirirya v. disclose a secret, declare publicly.

kwavula *From:* Luganda. v. crawl, esp. in children. *Syn:* kukwetuka.

kwawuka v. branch off, move sideways.

kwawukawo v. leave a place.

kwawukana v. differ, separate from, divorce, break company.

kubba ebyawukana v. be distinct from each other.

kwawukania v. distinguish, differentiate.

kwawukanisyonu v. disunite.

kwawukanaku v. be different, dissimilar.

kwawula *Var:* kwawulamu;

kwawulaku; kwawulawo. v. divide, distinguish, differentiate, categorise, classify, separate, set aside, split up, take apart, remove out, designate, carve up, ordain.

kwawulira v. make room for.

kwaya v. pick, pluck; harvest by picking, e.g., cotton.

kwayuuya v. yawn.

kwaza v. rummage; search haphazardly, subject s.b. or s.t. to a thorough and haphazard search.

kwazya v. force, coerce, pressure, compel s.b. to do s.t.

kwebalya v. thank, show appreciation.

kwebereka v. be foreseeable, discernible beforehand.

kweberera *Var:* kwerabira. v. forget.

kwebisa v. See main entry: **kubisa**.

kwebitirirya v. *Metaphor.* usurp, act presumptuously; overstep the limits of authority or jurisdiction.

kwebitya v. behave, conduct yourself or act in a given manner.

kwebityaku v. See main entry: **kubitya**.

kwebiika v. See main entry: **kubiika**.

kwebona v. See main entry: **kubona**.

kwebuzaabuza v. See main entry:

kubuzaabuza.

kwebuulya v. See main entry:

kubuulya.

kwebbala v. 1 • dodge, duck; make a sudden movement in a new direction so as to avoid s.t.

2 • hedge, fudge, evade, put off, circumvent, skirt, sidestep; avoid fulfilling, answering, or performing duties, questions, or issues.

kwebbambalica v. pretend to be deeply asleep.

kwebbambika v. hide; take cover or refuge.

kwebbembera v. 1 • lead, rule, administer.

2 • go first, lead the way.

Syn: kukulembera.

kwebbeesyawo v. See main entry:

kubbeesyawo.

kwebbiriya v. manoeuvre in acrobatics or antics.

kwebbiriya v. See main entry: **kubbiira**.

kwebbongola v. act in a shy, bashful, timid manner.

kwebbawangania v. See main entry: **kubbowa**.

kwebbuuta v. See main entry:

kubbuutirya.

kwecudeerya v. See main entry:

kucudeera.

kwecuusa v. See main entry: **kucuusa**.

kwedacala v. yield, submit, accede, surrender; come out of hiding and give yourself in to a given rulership or situation. *Syn:* kwewaayo, kwedembula.

kwedekeera v. speak loudly, project your voice, talk yourself tired.

kwedembula v. yield, surrender to the control of. *Syn:* kwewaayo, kwedacala.

kwedengerera v. suspend, hang; place yourself in a suspended position with no supports.

kwedeedyo v. See main entry:

kudeedyo.

kwediima v. riot, strike, resist, demonstrate in protest.

kwedobangania *v. See main entry: kudobangania.*

kwedoga *v. See main entry: kudoga.*

kwedumbya *v. See main entry: kudumbya.*

kwedumuula *v. See main entry: kudumuula.*

kweduunyira *v. See main entry: kuduunya.*

kwefaaku *v. See main entry: kufaaku.*

kwefaanaanyiriza *Var: kwefaananania. v. See main entry: kufaanana.*

kwefeebya *v. feign weakness, act lazily.*

kwefiisirirya *v. See main entry: kufa.*

kwefuda *Var: kwefudemba; kwefulubenda. v. press onward, concentrate, focus, centre on; direct your attention and energy on s.t.*

kwefulugunya *v. toss and turn; rigorous turning over, esp. in bed.*

kwefumbaatira *v. sit in a posture that signals being worried or despondent.*

kwefuninkirirya *v. pretend to be busy and concentrating on doing s.t. while actually not.*

kwefunya *Var: kwefunyangunya; kwefunyangunya. v. See main entry: kufunya.*

kwefunikafuunika *v. See main entry: kufuunika.*

kwega *v. learn, study, master the art of s.t.*

kwegaku *v. learn, study a bit about s.t.*

kwegesya *v. teach, train, discipline; cause to learn.*

kwegagamula *v. See main entry: kwekakanula.*

kwegairira *v. plead, grovel, appeal.*

kwegaita *v. See main entry: kugaita.*

kwegalanzula *v. See main entry: kugalanzula.*

kweganza *v. hesitate, hold back, waver, waffle.*

kwegaanja *v. See main entry: kugaanja.*

kwegedageda *v. See main entry: kugeda.*

kwegendereza *v. be cautious, watchful, careful; take heed. Syn: kugenderera.*

kwegererya *Var: kugegeenya. v. imitate; mimic s.b. or their manner, esp. for satirical effect.*

kwegeryamu *v. See main entry: kugerya.*

kwegesya *v. See main entry: kwega.*

kweginika *v. be presumptuous, arrogant, big-headed, conceited.*

kwegoga *v. retch; attempt to vomit.*

kwegolola *v. See main entry: kugolola.*

kwegomba *v. crave for, hunger, thirst, desire, want strongly, lust after; have an appetite or great want for s.t.*

kwegombesya *v. be admirable, attractive, desirable; cause s.b. to covet or admire s.t. Syn: kukula kusa, kunyirira, kusanyusa amaiso.*

kwegoonyola *v. twist, contort, whirl yourself about, usually as a sign of pain.*

kwegudyera *v. implore; ask for s.t. with a strong desire without losing dignity.*

kwegugunga *v. riot, protest; create an uproar, tumult.*

kwegulumiza *From: Luganda. v. boast.*

kwegumya *v. See main entry: kuguma.*

kweigama *v. take shelter, refuge from the rain.*

kweikirania *v. compromise; expediently concede to or accept standards that are lower than is desirable.*

kweingirya omu *v. See main entry: kwingira.*

kweinika *v. See main entry: kwinka.*

kweiraku *v. See main entry: kwira.*

kweirya *v. See main entry: kwirya.*

kweisana *n. 1 • drought. 2 • dry season.*

kwējaga *v. be unsettled; restless owing to busyness.*

kwējalabya *v. relish.*

kwējaala *v. willfully forfeit s.t., sacrifice of your very self, devote, dedicate yourself, or be selfless; offer up or give up some precious aspect of yourself for*

the sake of another person's use or benefit. *Syn:* kwewaayo.

kwejeerera v. be vindicated, acquitted, cleared of accusation.

kwejigija v. 1 • feel good, have fun; relish s.t.

2 • play about in a river or stream, esp. children learning to swim.

kwejonjola *Var:* **kwejonjolya**. v. have pleasure, exhilaration, fun, happiness, relish, delight.

kwejusa v. regret for doing wrong.

kwejuuja v. swim.

kwekadamula v. *See main entry:* kukakaduka.

kwekakanula *Var:* **kwegagamula**. v. make an effort.

kwekakasa v. *See main entry:* kukakasa.

kwekakaatirirya v. persevere; continue in a course of action in spite of uneasiness, ache, or difficulty.

kwekalangula v. *See main entry:* kukalangula.

kwekalikica v. scan over.

kwekalikisya v. look critically at, take note of, pay special attention, examine carefully.

kwekanga v. *See main entry:* kukanga.

kwekankaba v. protest, deplore, express strong disapproval of s.t.; argue for yourself in self-defence.

kwekansa v. be excellent at s.t.

kwekaza v. feign innocence in an impenitent, shameless, or unblushing manner.

kwekaanya v. express disgust by a certain kind of gesture.

kwekeberesya v. *See main entry:* kukebera.

kwekedenkerera

Var: **kweyedenkerera**;

kweyenenkerera; **kwekedenkererya**. v. feel tense, be uneasy, nervous, apprehensive, anxious; have disquiet.

kwekedenkererya v. *See main entry:* kweyedenkerera.

kwekendeerya v. *See main entry:* kukendeera.

kwekengera v. *See main entry:*

kukenga.

kwekerya v. exert yourself; display energy, vigour.

kwekeerera v. be first, prior, early.

kwekidinkirirya v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.

Syn: kwekirikiitya, kwekikiitiirirya.

kwekikiitiirirya

Var: **kwekikiitiirirya**. v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.

Syn: kwekidinkirirya, kwekirikiitya.

kwekirikiitya v. meddle, interfere, intrude; squeeze in or physically push your way into a place or matter without invitation and in an unwelcome manner.

Syn: kwekidinkirirya, kwekikiitiirirya.

kwekiika v. *See main entry:* kukiika.

kwekoba *conj.* in other words, what I mean to say, that is, i.e.

kwekola kyonka v. *See main entry:* kukola.

kwekolakolania v. *See main entry:* kukola.

kwekolaku v. *See main entry:* kukola.

kwekolera v. *See main entry:* kukola.

kwekolesya v. *See main entry:* kukola.

kwekoloobya v. *See main entry:* kukoloobya.

kwekondamira v. be sorrowful, sad, grief-stricken.

kwekontola *Var:* **kwekoona akagere**. v. 1 • stub your toe; knock your foot against a stone while walking or running.



2 • *Metaphor.* menstruate; discharge of blood from the uterus each month.

kwekoopa v. *See main entry: kukoopa.*

kwekoota v. be leisurely, tardy or take your time while at a task; do s.t. at your own pace.

kwekubbira v. prefer, take sides, show favour; be partial, biased, unfair.

kuteekubbira v. be impartial, non-partisan; not take sides.

kwekubbyakubhya v. *See main entry: kukubhya.*

kwekudumbalya v. *See main entry: kukudumbala.*

kwekulya v. *See main entry: kukula.*

kwekumbaana v. *See main entry: kukumbaana.*

kwekunga v. *See main entry: kukunga.*

kwekuuma v. *See main entry: kukuuma.*

kwekuusa v. *See main entry: kukuusa.*

kwekwata v. *See main entry: kukwata.*

kwekwetya v. inch along; change position from one point to another on your hindquarters. *Syn:* kukwetuka.

kwema v. step.

kwemaku v. step on.

kwema egiazwa v. *Idiom.*

provoke; kick up a bitter exchange.

kwemala *Var: kwemalirira; kwemalira omu.* v. *See main entry: kumala.*

kwemamula v. burn fiercely, blaze. *Syn:* kulukuuma.

kwemanya v. *See main entry: kumanya.*

kwemanyikisya v. *See main entry: kumanya.*

kwemba v. sing.



kwemerera v. 1 • stand up; get up from a sitting or lying position.

2 • stop, stand still; come to a state of being immobile or inactive.

3 • stand court bail.

kwemererya v. 1 • raise; cause to stand up.

2 • cancel, call off, suspend, terminate; cause s.t. or an event to stop.

kwemereryamu v. pause.

kwemerera oku v. *Metaphor.* rely on; be dependent on, supported or sustained by.

kwemereryawo v. establish.

kwemiga v. *See main entry: kumiga.*

kwemigiramu v. *See main entry: kumiga.*

kwemigirirya v. *See main entry: kwingira.*

kwemolekamu v. *See main entry: kumoleka.*

kwemotyamotya v. be shy, diffident, timid, bashful, sheepish, shamefaced.

kwemula v. 1 • utter obscenities; use foul language.

2 • divulge deep secrets, e.g., of s.b.'s private life.

kwemuka v. be uncovered.

kwemuluguunya v. *See main entry: kwezuluguma.*

kwemulula *Var: kwenyulula.* v. move away stealthily.

kwemumaku musiisi v. *Idiom.* be exceptionally, exceedingly, excessively, extraordinarily good.

kwemunkuta v. 1 • eat s.t. carefully in order to savour the flavour.

2 • *Metaphor.* absorb; take in mentally.

3 • chew over, examine, re-examine, critically go over, look at again.

4 • brush up, review, swot; refresh the memory.

kwemyaga v. trample.

kwemyeda v. *See main entry: kumyeda.*

kwena v. become mucky, sloppy, soggy, soft and watery.

kwenda v. indulge in morally objectionable sexual behaviour, e.g., adultery, fornication.

- kwendera** v. be uneasy and restless; the behaviour of a chicken when on heat or when about to lay an egg.
- kwendererya** v. provoke, pick a fight.
- kwendya** v. 1 • risk, put at stake; expose s.t. to a chance of loss or damage.
2 • advertise, display.
- kwenenenkerera** v. be extremely painstaking or cautious, do s.t. carefully.
- kwenenya** v. *See main entry: kunenya.*
- kweneena** v. repeatedly tell, instruct, or request s.b. to do s.t. but without response.
- kweneera** v. eat your fill.
- kwenga** v. ripen.
- kwengesya** v. cause to ripen, mellow.
- maiso okwenga** v. blush; turn red in the face due to excessive embarrassment.
- kwenia** v. soften s.t. by adding water.
- kweniinina** v. *See main entry: kuniina.*
- kwenkankana** *Var: kwenkana.* v. be equal. *Syn: kwagaagana, kuseereeta.*
- kwenuguna** v. look forward to an encounter, usually for a contest or fight.
- kwenzala** n. period of famine.
- kwenya** v. scare away an animal or a bird in order to stop them from eating s.t. valuable, e.g., crops. *Syn: kuswica.*
- kwenyeka** v. tilt, slant; bend s.t. over from a vertical position.
Syn: kusulaamirirya, kukoonoola.
- kweyenyeke** v. be slanting, angled, inclined.
- kwenyera** v. limp, due to having a sore on the foot.
- kwenyeenya** v. *See main entry: kunyeenya.*
- kwenyinyala** v. feel antipathy, aversion, distaste.
- kwenyookeza** v. apply medicine through a steam bath, by way of covering yourself with a steaming herbal medicine under a blanket.
- kwenyulya** *Var: kwenulya.* v. uncover, expose, strip off a covering.

- kwenyuminkiriza** v. be presumptuous, arrogant, big-headed, conceited.
- kwenyumiriza** *Var: kwenyuminkiriza.* v. be arrogant; having or showing feelings of unwarranted importance out of overbearing pride.
- kwepalaigulula** v. be vigorous, push yourself hard; overexert yourself.
- kwepalawuda** v. push yourself hard; overexert yourself.
- kwepampalika** v. tout, brag, vaunt.
- kwepanga** v. *See main entry: kupanga.*
- kwepanka** v. be arrogant, boast, tout, brag, vaunt, praise and speak of yourself in superlatives.
- kwepena** v. dodge, evade, avoid a projectile.
- kwepukunya** v. do s.t. in an unnecessarily slow and endless manner such that you end up taking too long on it, e.g., taking long in the dressing room.
- kwepulakisa** v. practice, drill, exercise, rehearse; train yourself to learn s.t. by repetition. *Syn: kwegezesyamu.*
- kwera** v. yield a lot; be ready for harvest; be of a sizeable amount.
- kweraku** v. be of a reasonable amount.
- kwerabira** v. *See main entry: kweberera.*
- kweraga** *Var: kweralagala.* v. *See main entry: kulaga.*
- kweralikirira** *Var: kweririkira.* v. fear, worry; be troubled, perturbed. *Syn: kudagaizira.*
- kwereka** v. escort or accompany on a journey or visit.
- kwerekereza** v. offer up; give sacrificially, endure the loss of s.t.
- kwerema** v. *See main entry: kulema.*
- kwereereja** v. *See main entry: kulerejeja.*
- kwereza** v. say words that irritate.
- kwerekererya** v. 1 • give a send-off to s.b. or s.t.
2 • send s.t. along with another as an accompaniment.

- 3 • *Metaphor.* perform a traditional ceremony at which unwelcome evil spirits are appeased and then given a send-off from your home.
- kweriga** v. flit about; move about back and forth in a relentless pursuit of s.t.
- kwerimika** v. bleed from the nose.
- kwerinduka** v. *See main entry:*
kulinduca.
- kweringaku** v. recoil; move yourself back from s.t.
- kweringalinga** v. dilly-dally, delay.
- kweripoota** *From:* English. v. report yourself, turn yourself in.
- kwerirania** v. *See main entry:* kulirana.
- kweririgana** v. worry, fret.
- kweririkira** v. *See main entry:*
kweraliikirira.
- kweriipa oku** v. be a parasite; depend on s.b. in an unhealthy way.
- kwerogoya** v. wobble.
- kwerogooja** v. babble, talk foolishly; utter meaningless sounds like a baby, or talk in an incoherent way, while being aware of what one is saying.
- kwerokopa** v. make superfluous statements; slander.
- kwerolera** v. *See main entry:* kulola.
- kweronzalanza** v. be finicky, fussy, picky; excessively exacting.
- kwerowooza** v. *See main entry:*
kulowooza.
- kwerugaania** v. move back and forth, go back and forth.
- kweruguulya** *Var:* kweruguulirirya. v. go around, encircle, surround, revolve, rotate, detour.
- kweruka**₁ v. appear, emerge, show up; come out suddenly when people have been looking for you.
- kweruka**₂ v. 1 • become white; turn pale.
2 • have a mystical experience of a supernatural reappearance of a dead person, e.g., in a dream, vision, or trance.
- kwerula** v. name, give a name at birth, esp. a name of an ancestor.
Syn: kwibbula.
- kwerulya** v. *See main entry:* kwewulya.
- kweruma olulimi** v. *See main entry:*
lulimi.
- kwerumika** v. bleed from the nose.
- kwerwanaku** v. *See main entry:*
kulwana.
- kwerwisya** v. *See main entry:* kulwa.
- kwesakabba** v. spread rumours; make unsolicited or unfounded claims.
- kwesalaku** v. *See main entry:* kusala.
- kwesalamu** v. *See main entry:*
kusalamu.
- kwesamba** v. disassociate from, have nothing to do with, stay clear of, keep away from; keep out of the way of s.b. or s.t., avoid giving evidence, avoid being involved.
- kwesanga** v. end up in s.t. at the end of it all. *Syn:* kweyaja.
- kwaba okwesanga** v. *Idiom.*
realise; become aware. *Syn:* kwaba okweyaja.
- kwesasula** v. *See main entry:* kusasula.
- kwesasuzu** v. *See main entry:* kusasula.
- kwesaasira** v. *See main entry:*
kusaasira.
- kwesedula** v. dance while making certain rhythmic movements.
- kwesenda** v. *See main entry:* kusenda.
- kwesenga** v. *See main entry:* kusenga.
- kwesera** *From:* Luganda. v. simmer; stay just below boiling point while bubbling gently. *Syn:* kucemuka.
- kwesetula** v. *See main entry:* kusetuka.
- kweseeya** v. choose between, make a choice from among a group of things.
Syn: kulondaku, kulondamu.
- kwesiba** v. *See main entry:* kusiba.
- kwesiga** *Var:* kusigama ku. v. 1 • lean yourself against.
2 • *Metaphor.* rely, bank on, depend on, have trust, faith or confidence in.
- kwesigika** v. be reliable, dependable, honest.
- kwesinywa** v. *See main entry:* kusinya.
- kwesiruwaza** v. *See main entry:*
kusiruwala.
- kwesisiwala** v. dread; feel alarmed, dismayed, appalled, horrified, filled

- with apprehension; be unpleasantly surprised.
- kusisiwalya** *v.* horrify, alarm s.b.; cause dismay, apprehension.
- kwesisyana** *v.* dodge, avoid, shirk; hold back from doing s.t. so that s.b. else should do it instead.
- kwesitirira** *v.* surround, encircle, besiege, beleaguer, be on the fringes of.
- kwesiima** *Var: kwesiimisya. v. See main entry: kusiima.*
- kwesiitaala** *v.* stumble, trip.
- kwesobola** *v. See main entry: kusobola.*
- kwesolonga** *v. See main entry: kusolonga.*
- kwesoma** *v.* boast, brag, vaunt.
- kwesomba** *v.* throng, flock; swarm towards a location.
- kwesooka** *v. See main entry: kusooka.*
- kwesoomera** *v. Idiom.* sound war-drums; issue threats of a quarrel or physical fight with s.b. at the slightest chance of a physical encounter.
- kwesukamu** *v. See main entry: kusuka.*
- kwesukasukaku** *v. See main entry: kusuka.*
- kwesulubya** *v.* thrust yourself high up; jump high.
- kwesumbika** *v.* apply medicine through a steam bath, by way of covering yourself with a steaming herbal medicine under a blanket.
- kwesumbirirya** *v.* game played by children in which they play-act 'Dad and Mum in a home'.
- kwesunga** *v.* anticipate, look forward to; be excited or anxious about.
- kwesusuwulya** *v. See main entry: kususungula.*
- kwesuuca** *v. See main entry: kusuuka.*
- kweswankula** *Var: kweswanta. v.* make a jeering sound as a sign of disgust.
- kwesyania** *v. See main entry: kusyania.*
- kweta** *v.* name, call out, summon, invite.
- kwetawuka** *Var: kwatawuka; kwetuka. v.* answer when your name is called.

- kwetaba** *v.* participate, join in and be involved.
- kwetala** *v.* whirl; move rapidly round and round; do things frantically.
- kwetantala** *v.* act presumptuously.
- kwetaaga** *v.* be in need.
- kwetaagisya** *v.* be necessary, essential, obligatory, prerequisite.
- kwetaaya** *v.* be free from an encumbrance, harm, obligation, or penalty.
- kwete** *n.* beer made from maize flour.
- kwetega** *v. See main entry: kutega.*
- kwetegeka** *v. See main entry: kutegeka.*
- kwetema** *v. See main entry: kutema.*
- kwetendereza** *v. See main entry: kutenda.*
- kwetengerera** *v.* stand up straight without any support, e.g., when a child starts standing.
- kwetengeetya** *v. See main entry: kutengeeta.*
- kweterera** *v.* 1 • lead others in singing. 2 • commentate; provide a commentary, e.g., on a sports match or other event.
- kwetesya** *v.* beckon; signal with the hand to call s.b. *Syn:* kusimirya.
- kweteekateeka** *v. See main entry: kuteekateeka.*
- kweteekera** *v.* depend on; have confidence in s.b.
- kweteesa** *v. See main entry: kuteesa.*
- kwetiika** *v. See main entry: kutiika.*
- kwetolinka** *v.* be picky, finicky, exacting, esp. about details.
- kwetoloboiza** *v.* talk about s.t. without being asked.
- kwetoolola** *Var: kwetoolooya. v.* 1 • encircle, surround. 2 • revolve, rotate.
- kwetona** *v. See main entry: kutona.*
- kwetonda** *From: Luganda. v.* apologise, beg for mercy and forgiveness acknowledging faults and shortcomings. *Syn:* kwenenya.
- kwetoolatoola** *v. See main entry: kutoola.*
- kwetubbya** *v. See main entry: kutubbya.*

kwetumulyatumulya v. talk unnecessarily, immoderately, or immodestly.

kwetuubba v. fabricate, cook up s.t., concoct, esp. devious statements; claim to be what you are not.

kwetuuca v. boast.

kwetuuka v. *See main entry: kutuuka.*

kwetwala v. *See main entry: kutwala.*

kwetyamaku v. *Idiom.* procrastinate; sit by comfortably ignoring tasks that await being done.

kwevuna v. apologise, have regret, show remorse, repent.

kwewuvunga v. crease, wrinkle.
Syn: kwefunya, kubiringa.

kwewala v. avoid, evade, ward off; stay clear of.

kwewandiikisya v. *See main entry: kuwandiika.*

kwewaaku *Lit:* be completely out of yourself v. *Metaphor.* be daring.

kwewaamu v. refresh or reward yourself with a party or vacation.

kwewaana v. *See main entry: kuwaana.*

kwewaayo v. *See main entry: kuwa.*

kwewola v. *See main entry: kuwola.*

kwewombeeka v. 1 • be humble.
2 • fold your hands to pray.

kwewonerera *Var: kwewonawonaku.*
v. *See main entry: kuwona.*

kwewonia v. 1 • posture in an affectionate, fond, warm-hearted or rather unnatural way in order to impress others.
2 • act in a rather unserious or hesitant manner; not be appropriately concerned with the matter or work at hand due to not wanting to do it.

kwewozyaku v. *See main entry: kuwozya.*

kwewuguusa v. be reserved, feign; pretend to be less concerned.

kwewukirya v. remember, recall, remind, memorise, memorialise, commemorate.

kuteewukirya v. forget.

kwewulira₁ v. have feelings, emotions; feel s.t. within yourself.

n. feelings.

kwewulira kusa v. feel good; be well, be O.K, be fine.

kuteewulira kusa v. feel bad; be unwell, sick.

kwewulira₂ v. *Metaphor.* act with pride, put on a proud look.

kwewulya *Var: kwerulya.* v. unclutter, clear; get rid of obstructions.

Syn: kugalala.

kwewungula *Var: kwewungulya;*

kwewunjula. v. *See main entry:*

kuwunguka.

kwewuuja v. *See main entry: kuwuuja.*

kwewuukirirya v. come to realise.

kwewuunya *Var: kwewunya.* v.

wonder, marvel; be amazed, astonished.

kwewuunyisya v. surprise, amaze.

kweya v. 1 • sweep.

2 • winnow.

kweyagala v. 1 • be happy, joyful.

2 • *Metaphor.* be arrogant.

kweyagira olujo v. *See main entry: lujo.*

kweyaja *Var: kweyajirya.* v. *See main entry: kwaja.*

kweyama v. vow, pledge, promise.

kweyamba v. *See main entry: kuyamba.*

kweyana v. request or demand what is quite beyond worth, or reach, or rather what is impossible to be given; press demands that are impossible to be fulfilled.

kweyanika omwoyo v. be anxious, uneasy, distressed.

kweyanjula v. introduce yourself.

kweyansya v. make unreasonable requests or demands that would be impossible to be fulfilled or that are out of reach or reality.

kweyanza *From: Luganda.* v. be thankful.

kweyawula v. separate from, part ways, isolate yourself from; be alone.

kweyayira v. threaten, antagonise; anticipate meeting s.b. specifically for a fight.

kweyazika v. borrow.

kweyaaya v. be free, unconstrained, relaxed; enjoy freedom or spaciousness in an environment.

kweyebuca v. regret.

kweyebulya v. shed an old skin, of snakes.

kweyedenkerera

Var: **kwekedenkererya**. v. feel distraught, fraught, marked by distress.

kweyemeka v. stand closely together.

kweyemerera v. pay a bail for s.b. from court.

kweyemereryawo v. 1 • support yourself, be self-sufficient; earn a living.

2 • contest an election.

kweyendekerya v. isolate yourself.

Syn: kweyombekera.

kweyendera v. do s.t. intentionally or deliberately.

kweyenenkerera v. *See main entry:* **kwekedenkerera**.

kweyenenkererya v. be deeply worried.

kweyeteka v. exert yourself; act in a way to display your energy and vigour.

kweyeteta v. wipe yourself of s.t. such as sweat.

kweyeteetya v. clean yourself of faeces after defecating by rubbing the anus against the ground.

kweyimbya v. *See main entry:* **kuyimbya**.

kweyombekera v. isolate yourself.

Syn: kweyendekerya.

kweyongera *Var:* **kweyongerayo**. v. continue, increase, go forward, move ahead, progress.

kweyungaku v. *See main entry:* **kuyunga**.

kwezesya v. *See main entry:* **kwezya**.

kwezimba v. undertake self-improvement to build personal capacity and better yourself financially.

kwezinzimulya v. *See main entry:* **kuzinzimulya**.

kwezizyazizya v. hesitate, hold back, waver, waffle.

kwezuluguma *Var:* **kwemuluguunya**. v. grumble, complain.

kwezuma v. *See main entry:* **kuzuma**.

kwezwamu v. dare, gain courage; be courageous enough to try or do s.t. that is risky.

kwezwerawo v. *See main entry:* **kuzwa**.

kwezya *Var:* **kwezyeka**. v. be able, possible, probable, capable of doing s.t. *Syn:* kusobola.

kwezya *Var:* **kwezesya**. v. enable.

kutayezyeka v. be impossible.

kwibba v. 1 • steal, rob.

2 • cheat, delude.

kweibbirira v. do s.t. stealthily, e.g., sneaking away from a place.

kwibbira v. cheat in a test or contest intended to establish the quality, performance, or reliability of s.t.

kwibbuka v. show signs of breakthrough, of a stage in the process of pressing banana juice or brewing beer.

kwibbula v. name after. *Syn:* kwerula.

kwica v. 1 • lower, bring down; move s.t. or s.b. to a lower position, degree, or pace.

2 • slow down s.t.

kwidukana v. have diarrhoea.

kwigala *Var:* **kwigalawo**. v. shut, close, stop up.

kwigalira v. seal off, block a flow, dam, fill in.

kwigaalirirya v. make a deafening sound.

kwigerera v. come close to; move near. *Syn:* kusembera.

kwigererya v. move near.

kwigererera v. be almost, nearly, close to, approximate.

kwigika v. lean s.t. against s.t., put s.t. as a support, e.g., set up cooking stones for a fireplace.

kwiguka v. 1 • come out from; appear suddenly from nowhere, land, end up at, emerge from.

2 • open up to allow passage through.

3 • begin to yield; show signs of yielding results, e.g., when making banana juice.

kwigukira v. come out via, emerge through, appear from.

kwigula v. open s.t., unblock; remove an obstruction from s.t.; open up to allow passage through.

kwigula v. *See main entry: kwiguka.*

kwijanjababa v. *See main entry: kujanjababa.*

kwijulira v. 1 • refer to, quote, cite evidence for the source of s.t.
2 • refer, send, direct s.b. to a superior or higher authority for treatment.

kwijulula v. undo.

kwijumbira v. enthusiastically participate in or attend to.

kwika *Var: kwikirira.* v. come down, descend, go down a slope or downstairs; land from flying.

kwikaku v. lean over, bow, or lower s.t. a bit.

kwikaikana v. calm down, settle down, keep your cool.

kwikaikania v. quieten, pacify; calm s.b. down.

kwikata *Var: kwikatira.* v. stuff, squeeze, shove in; push, press down.

kwikirirya v. 1 • accept, agree, believe.
2 • allow, permit, grant a request.

3 • admit, concede defeat.

kwikiririyamu v. trust, believe in; have faith, confidence in s.b. or s.t.

kwikirisisya v. convince, persuade, win over; make s.b. believe.

kwikiriziganya v. reach a consensus; arrive at a compromise.

kwikuta v. be full, satiated, satisfied.
Syn: kumatira.

kwikutya v. satisfy, satiate.
Syn: kumatiza.

kwima v. deny, refuse to give; be stingy.

kwinala v. be irritated, annoyed, bothered, riled, pestered.

kwinalya v. irritate, annoy, bother, rile, pester; cause annoyance, esp. by minor irritations.

kwingira v. enter, move in, enlist, join in, get involved in s.t.

kwemigirirya v. squeeze in.

kwingirya v. 1 • insert, fix into; put or introduce into s.t.

2 • *Metaphor.* earn income.

kwingirira *Var: kweingirya omu.* v. *Metaphor.* meddle, pry, tamper, interfere, intervene, nose in; intrude in s.b.'s affairs or business uninvited.

kwini *Pl: bakwini.* *From: English.* n. queen.

kwinika *Var: kwinyika.* v. 1 • dip, immerse, plunge, submerge, soak into; sink s.t. into a liquid until it is no longer visible.

2 • insert, slot, shove or stuff in, tuck in; fit snugly into s.t. *Syn: kusonyeka, kukotika, kukonyeka, kunyinyika.*

kweinika v. dive in; sink yourself under and be submerged into a liquid.

kwinira v. be zealous, enthusiastic, avid, eager, marked by active fascination and interest.

kwinuka v. retire from a day's work.

kwinulula v. serve food.

kwinulula v. uncover, lay bare, place in the open, unmask, unveil with intent that all may share in.

kwinyika v. *See main entry: kwinika.*

kwira v. 1 • return, go back, come back.

2 • yield, bring forth a return or good results.

kwirayo v. revert, regress, turn back.

kweiraku v. amend your ways.

kwiramamu v. 1 • repeat, restart, revise.

2 • answer, reply, respond.

kwirairamu v. 1 • reiterate; say the same thing over and over again.

2 • redo, recur, repeat over and over.

kwiringitya v. roll over, turn over.

kwiririra *Var: kwiraku;*

kwiririraku. v. 1 • be subsequent; follow after, come right after.

2 • diminish gradually, deteriorate, backslide.

3 • go somewhere and return the same day.

kwiriryamu v. improve, perform better than previously.

kwirya v. 1 • bring s.t. back to the point of departure.

2 • make a profit or gain as a return on capital invested.

3 • scour; clean, brighten; or remove dirt or unwanted matter by vigorous rubbing, typically with abrasive or a detergent.

kwiryawo v. 1 • replace s.t.

2 • replant.

kwiryayo v. pay back.

kwairya v. *Euph.* have sexual intercourse.

kweiryayo v. be welcomed back.

kwiritira v. roar, huff, snore.

kwirugala v. become dark.

kwirugaza v. make s.t. darker, e.g., dye the hair.

kwiruka v. run away, take off, flee.



kwiruca v. *Euph.* mate, of animals.

kwirukania v. operate, run; direct or control the operation or functioning of s.t.

kwirula v. plough a second time.

Syn: kukabala.

kwiruukirira v. respond to help, aid s.b. in trouble, help. *Syn:* kujejera.

kwisa kimo v. *Idiom.* be in accord or agreement, have the same opinion.

kwisamu *Var:* kwisamu ekitiisya. v. *Metaphor.* honour; show respect.

kwisibwaku v. *Idiom.* be confirmed at a ceremony in the Anglican Church.

kwisuuca v. *See main entry:* kwisuuka.

kwisuuka v. recover, come out of an undesirable condition well.

kwisuuca *Var:* kwisuucayo. v. congratulate, welcome back.

kwita v. 1 • kill, execute, assassinate, murder.

2 • slaughter.

3 • get an extraordinarily abundant harvest.

kwitamu v. incapacitate, handicap; damage the vitality of a living thing.

kwitira v. weed; thin out unwanted plants.

kwitulula v. harness, exploit, tap, draw out from.

kwiya *Var:* kwiyamu. v. 1 • pluck, pick off, thin; harvest by uprooting crops such as carrots, cassava, onions, etc.

2 • extract teeth.

kwiyirya v. thin, prune, e.g., cotton.

kwiza v. come.

kwizamu v. come in.

kwiza aamo v. come together, form a group.

kwizira v. *Metaphor.* dawn upon; realise, comprehend, come to understand.

kwizula v. be full; to flood.

kwizulya v. fill up, inundate, clog, deluge, stuff in, occupy; make full.

kwizulyamu *Var:* kwizuulirirya. v. fill in, fill out, make out, complete, of required information on a form.

kwoca v. burn, scorch, roast, heat.

kwocesnyamu v. Xerox, photocopy, duplicate by printing.

kwocererya v. have a high body temperature, due to fever.

kwofuwala v. become blind.

kwogiya v. sharpen.

kwokola v. incise into the skin or flesh of s.t. to remove a foreign object e.g. a jigger, a thorn, or as of a surgical operation to remove a tumour or a hernia.

kwoleka v. make evident, obvious; indicate clearly.

kwolekera v. head in a direction, lead towards, go in a direction.

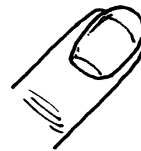
kwolesa v. display, demonstrate.

- kwolesebwa** v. hallucinate; have a vision.
- kwomba** v. quarrel.
- kwombeka** v. construct, build.
- kwombesya** v. cause a quarrel.
- kwomiya** v. recover; return to a normal state of health, mind, or strength after sickness.
- kwomoka** v. subside, fall, crumble, sink, collapse in; fall into some soft substance or place.
- kwomola** v. drill through; bore a hole with a pointed tool.
- kwonda** v. be thin, small, slim, emaciated.
- kwondya** v. emaciate; make thin, slim.
- kwongera** v. add more; increase the amount of s.t.
- kwongeramu** v. add into, improve on, exaggerate.
- kwongeraku** v. put more, add on, increase in number.
- kwongereryaku** v. add onto.
- kwongerayo** *Var: kwongera omumaiso.* v. *Idiom.* cause s.t. to advance, move s.t. in front or ahead.
- kwonka** v. suck, suckle, breastfeed.
- kwonoona** v. destroy, spoil, ruin, waste, run down, dismantle.
- kwonooneka** v. spoil, go bad, deteriorate, worsen.
- kwosa** *adv.* skip a period in time.
- kwosa eizo** *adv.* day after tomorrow.
- kwosera** v. skip; miss one of a repeated or rhythmic series of actions; traditionally used of a woman skipping giving birth in a given year, or even her monthly menstrual cycle.
- kwota** v. /warm yourself at a fire.
- kwoya** v. *See main entry: kuyoya.*

kwoza v. wash.



- kyabitireku** n. mentally retarded person.
- kyabwe** *pro.* theirs.
- kyafaayo** *Pl: byafaayo.* n. history, historical fact, past event or record.
- kyaiswe** *pro.* ours.
- kyakukolesya** *Pl: byakukolesya.* n. tool, instrument.
- kyakulwanisya** *Pl: byakulwanisya.* n. weapon, ammunition.
- kuteeka ansi ebirwanisya** v. *Idiom.* surrender; lay down arms.
- kyakwegaku** *Pl: byakwegaku.* n. subject matter for learning about.
- kyakwemberaamo** *Pl: byakwemberaamo.* n. chorus; part of a song sung simultaneously by a group.
- kyala** *Pl: byala.* n. fingernail, toenail, thumbnail, claw.



- kusala ebyala** v. clip finger or toe nails.
- kyalaani** *Pl: byalaani.* n. sewing machine.
- kyalo** *Pl: byalo.* n. 1 • earth, world. 2 • geopolitical unit whose definition is dependent on context, e.g. a nation, country, region, territory, village, or community.
- ky'ekyalo** *adj.* earthly, materialistic, worldly, unspiritual, mundane.

kyama *Pl: byama.* *n.* secret; s.t. covert, clandestine.

kyamagero *Pl: byamagero.* *n.* miracle.

kyamakeezi *Pl: byamakeezi.* *n.* breakfast.

ky'amaani *Var: ky'amaanimaani.* *adj.*
See main entry: maani.

kyambi *Pl: byambi.* *n.* seat, esp. mats spread on the floor.

kyampa *n.* *See main entry: campa.*

kyana *Pl: byana.* *n.* trailer; large transport conveyance designed to be pulled by a truck or tractor.

kyangaala *adj.* empty, devoid, bare, wide open. *Syn:* kyereere.

kyange *pro. my, mine.*

kyange ku bwange *adv.*
individually owned.

kyangu *Var: kyanguyangu.* *adj.* basic, elementary, unsophisticated.

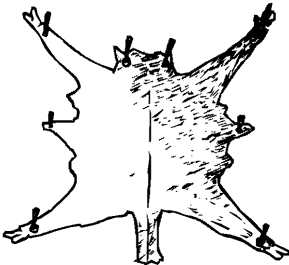
kyangu₂ *n.* *See main entry: kyangwe.*

kyangwe *Var: kyangu.* *Pl: byangwe.* *n.* bathing sponge; piece of a soft, light, porous, absorbent substance usually made of synthetic material, used for scrubbing s.t. clean or bathing yourself.

kyani *interrog.* whose?

kyanikiro *Pl: byanikiro.* *n.* clothesline; place for drying clothes.

kyanzo *Pl: byanzo.* *n.* animal skin, leather, hide.



kyanywe *Var: kyanyu.* *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

kyapa₁ *Pl: byapa.* *n.* 1 • spot, speckle, dapple, fleck; small contrasting part of s.t.

2 • patch; piece of cloth used as decoration or to mend or cover a hole.

kyapa₂ *Pl: byapa.* *n.* 1 • hard copy record of s.t.

2 • land title.

kyata *Pl: byata.* *n.* rind, peel; skin of raw food or a fruit.

kyawu *Pl: byawu.* *n.* mound inhabited by a termite sp. locally known as 'mpawu'.

kyawula *Pl: byawula.* *n.* seesaw or teeter-totter game played by youth who sit on a stick that rotates balanced on a stump.

kyaya *Pl: byaya.* *n.* handle, e.g., of an axe or a hoe. *Syn:* mwini.

kyayo *Pl: byayo.* *n.* livestock, wealth in animals.

kyebwiko *Pl: byebwiko.* *n.* blanket, bedspread; decorative cover for a bed.

kyedeedyo *Pl: byedeedyo.* *n.* swing.

kyegeseryo *Pl: byegeseryo.* *n.* material used in teaching or instruction.

kyeigulo *Pl: byeigulo.* *n.* dinner, supper.

kyeju *Pl: byeju.* *From:* Luganda. *n.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

kyekango *Pl: byekango.* *n.* surprise, shock, mishap.

kyekekereri *Pl: byekekereri.* *n.* obstacle; s.t. across the way that blocks safe passage.

kyembi *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily, regrettably, alas.

kyembo kimanye *Pl: byembo bimanye.* *n.* common knowledge; known thing by common sense or old information.

kyembyoni *Pl: byembyoni.* *n.* vice, vicious act.

kyemero *Pl: byemero.* *n.* 1 • foot.
2 • footprint.

kyemikono *Pl: byemikono.* *n.* craft, handcraft.

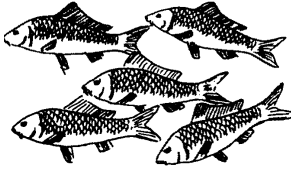
kyemisana *Pl: byemisana.* *n.* lunch.

kyenda₁ *Pl: byenda.* *n.* intestine, bowel.

Kyenda₂ *n.* name of a family.

kyenda₃ *num.* ninety.

kyenkana *adj.* equal, even.
kyenyanza *Lit:* thing of the lake
Pl: **byenyanza**. *n.* fish. *Syn:* mulaza.



kyenyi *Pl:* **byenyi**. *n.* front hair-line on forehead.

kyenyumaanyuma

Var: **kiinyumaanyuma**. *adv.* back, backward, rearward, reverse; at or toward the rear.

kyereere *adj.* empty, devoid, bare, wide open. *Syn:* kyangaala.

kyesereko *Pl:* **byesereko**. *n.* cover, blanket; bedding that keeps s.b. warm in bed.

kyeso *Pl:* **byeso**. *n.* board game, e.g., chess.

kyetaago *Pl:* **byetaago**. *n.* necessity.

kyewu *Pl:* **byewu**. *n.* jinn, genie; ghostly being, commonly called 'jini' in Kiswahili.

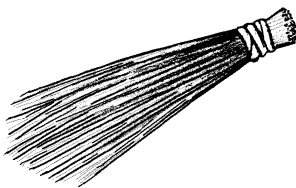
kyewulirye *Pl:* **byewulirye**. *n.* snake skin that has been shed.

kyewuunyo *Var:* **kyewunyo**;
kyewuunyisya. *Pl:* **byewuunyo**. *n.* surprise, wonderful act, miracle; amazing thing.

kyeya *Pl:* **byeya**. *n.* drought.

kyeyendere *Var:* **kagenderere**. *From:* Luganda. *adv.* intentionally, deliberately, on purpose, premeditated.

kyeyo *Var:* **kinalweyo**. *Pl:* **byeyo**. *n.* broom.



kyezyeka *Pl:* **byezyeka**. *n.* possibility.

kyofuyofu *adv.* blindly.

kyogo *Pl:* **byogo**. *n.* cluster, e.g., of bananas.

kyokeryo *Pl:* **byokeryo**. *n.* incinerator.

kyokuboneraku

Pl: **byokuboneraku**. *n.* example, illustration.

kubba ekyokuboneraku *v.* be an example, be exemplary; be a model for others.

kuwa ekyokuboneraku *v.* demonstrate or give an example.

kyokugezeseryaku *n.* *See main entry:* **kyokwegeraku**.

kyokukola *Pl:* **byokukola**. *n.* task, assignment, work, activity.

kyokukolesya *Pl:* **byokukolesya**. *n.* material, matter; stuff for use in making or accomplishing s.t.

kyokuliiramu *Pl:* **byokuliiramu**. *n.* dining utensil.

kyokulya *Pl:* **byokulya**. *n.* food, edible thing; anything that can be used as food or eaten.

kyokunywa *Pl:* **byokunywa**. *n.* drink, beverage.

kyokuseneramu

Pl: **byokuseneramu**. *n.* container.

kyokuteesaku *Pl:* **byokuteesaku**. *n.* agenda; order of business, a list of matters to be discussed at a meeting.

kyokuwaayo *Pl:* **byokuwaayo**. *n.* offering; gifts of a congregation at a religious service.

kyokwegaku *Pl:* **byokwegaku**. *n.* subject, learning area, lesson, topic.

kyokwegeraku

Var: **kyokugezeseryaku**.

Pl: **byokwegeraku**. *n.* illustration.

kuwa ekyokugezeseryaku *v.* give an illustration.

kyokwegeseryaku

Pl: **byokwegeraku**. *n.* demonstration.

kyokwiramu *Pl:* **byokwiramu**. *n.* answer.

kusuna ekyokwiramu *v.* find a solution, answer to s.t.

kuwa ekyokwiramu *v.* give an answer.

kyokwombekera

Pl: **byokwombekera**. *n.* building material.

kyokyeryo *Pl:* **byokyeryo**. *n.* place where s.t. is burnt, e.g., rubbish.

kyoleerya *Var:* **kiwoleerya; kiwolu**.
Pl: **byoleerya**. *n.* shade, shelter; area where the sun does not shine.
Syn: kiiriirye.

kyoloni *Pl:* **byoloni**. *n.* latrine.

kyoma *Pl:* **byoma**. *n.* 1 • machine, tool.
2 • metal, iron.
3 • mineral.
4 • factory, mill.

kyoma ekisya *Pl:* **byoma ebisya**.
n. grinding mill.

kyombeke *Pl:* **byombeke**. *n.*
infrastructure or structure of a building.

kyomi *Pl:* **byomi**. *n.* living thing.

kyonakyoona *pro.* 1 • all of it,
completely.
2 • everything.
3 • whichever.
4 • anything.
5 • anytime.

adj. whole.

kyonka *adv.* only, alone.

kyonkakyonka *adv.* just that, only that.

kyonzo *Pl:* **byonzo**. *n.* cage, basket for carrying fish, type of trap.

kyose *Pl:* **byose**. *n.* mild kwashiorkor or malnutrition.

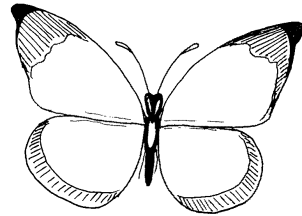
kyota *Var:* **kyotakyoata**. *n.* lukewarmness, tepidness; state of warmness, of a liquid, resembling the temperature of the skin.

kyoto *Pl:* **byoto**. *n.* 1 • altar.
2 • big fire.

kyoya *Pl:* **byoya**. *n.* feather, hair, wool.



kyoyooyo *Pl:* **byoyooyo**. *n.* butterfly.



L - 1

lababbandi *Pl:* **malabbabbandi**.

From: English. *n.* rubber band.

laisi *n.* inexpensiveness, cheapness.

kya laisi *adj.* inexpensive, cheap.

Lamanzaani *n.* Ramadan.

landa *Pl:* **malanda**. *n.* plane; tool for making wood smooth.

langi *Pl:* **malangi**. *n.* paint, colour, dye, bleach, stain.

kuzwamu erangi *v.* fade.

laabba *Pl:* **malaabba**. *From:* English.
n. eraser, rubber; device for erasing.

laadu *n.* lightning and thunder.

laama *Pl:* **laama**. *n.* mark, brand; some distinguishing symbol.

laasitiika *Pl:* **malaasitiika**. *From:*

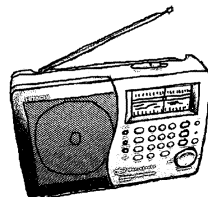
English. *n.* elastic; fabric made of yarns containing an elastic material.

laatiri *Pl:* **laatiri**. *n.* pound weight.

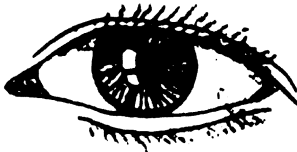
lejula *adj.* See main entry: **jululu**.

Lerya *n.* name of a place.

leediyo *Pl:* **maleediyo**. *From:* English.
n. radio.



- leejaleeja** *adj.* retail; the sale of goods on a retail market.
- leeri** *Pl: leeri. n.* small rodent typically having a striped body.
- leero** *adv.* this time around.
- leesu** *Pl: leesu. n.* shawl.
- libbooni** *n.* See main entry: lubbuuni.
- lidi** *dem.* that one over there.
- lifuti** *Pl: lifuti. From: English. n.* elevator, lift, escalator.
- Limoto** *n.* name of a river.
- lindaazi** *Pl: mandaazi. From: Kiswahili. n.* doughnut type of pastry; small pan baked or deep-fried pastry made out of a thick, malleable mixture of flour and liquid.
- linu** *dem.* this one.
- lirye** *Var: lye; rye. pro.* his, hers.
- liryo** *Var: lyo. pro.* yours.
- lisiti** *Pl: lisiti. From: English. n.* list.
- lisiiti** *Pl: malisiiti. From: English. n.* receipt.
- liina** *Pl: maliina. n.* name.
- liina ly'engerula** *Var: liina ly'engulika. Pl: maliina g'engerula. n.* surname; family name that is used to identify the members of a family, as distinct from each member's given name.
- kuwa eriina** *v.* name a thing.
- liina lwekisomi** *n.* See main entry: lyekisomi.
- liino** *Pl: maino. n.* tooth.
- liino eitakinyiro** *Pl: maino matakinyiro. n.* pre-molar tooth.
- kwirya amaino** *v.* clean the teeth.
- liiso₁** *Pl: maiso. n.* eye.



- maiso** *n.* wisdom, knowledge, intelligence.
- maiso ku maiso** *adv. Idiom.* face to face.

- kubityamu amaiso** *Lit: pass s.b. through your eyes v. 1 • despise; look down upon s.b. 2 • look through, peruse quickly.*
- kukala amaiso** *v. Metaphor.* be bold, fearless, daring.
- kukaliryaku amaiso** *v. Idiom.* gaze, stare; look intently or continuously at.
- kukomeka amaiso** *v. Metaphor.* look straight at.
- kukubba amaiso** *v. Idiom.* glance; throw a look.
- kumalamu amaiso** *v. 1 • Idiom.* gape, gawk, look with amazement.
- 2 • Idiom.** open the eyes wide.
- kumesya amaiso** *Lit: have gleaming eyes v. Idiom.* put on a sexually seductive look.
- kunaabira omu maiso** *v. Idiom.* censure, castigate, chastise, reprimand.
- kusanyusa amaiso** *v. Metaphor.* be attractive. *Syn:* kukula kusa, kwegombesya, kunyirira.
- kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo** *v. Idiom.* have immoderate sexual desires; be immoral.
- kutuumisya amaiso** *v. Metaphor.* ignore; intentionally avoid notice of.
- kwekalikisya amaiso** *v. Idiom.* stare; look intently at.
- liiso₂** *Pl: maiso. n.* fountain.
- Loda** *n.* name of a family.
- lubalala** *adj. Metaphor.* hot, bold and intense; colourful and exciting; characterized by violent and forceful activity, movement, or even vehemence, esp. of passion or enthusiasm.
- lubanga** *Pl: mbanga. n.* hole in a rock where rainwater collects.
- lubani** *Pl: mbani. n.* firewood truss; framework, usually erected in the kitchen used for storing firewood for use in the rainy season.
- lubaabo** *Pl: mbaabo. n. 1 • wood, timber, lumber, pole. 2 • desk. 3 • blackboard, chalk board.*

lubeereera *adv.* forever.

lubiri *Pl: mbiri.* *n.* palace.

lububi *Var: kabubi. Pl: mbubi.* *n.* skin, scum, slime; thin dry layer or deposit coating the surface of s.t. soft or liquid, e.g., a layer of cream on milk, of pastry covering a pie or bread.

lubyalo *Pl: mbyalo.* *n.* birthing, parturition; the process or event of giving birth.

lubba *Var: luuda; luuyi. Pl: mba.* *n.* 1 • flank; side of s.t. or s.b.

2 • *Metaphor.* orientation; position or alignment relative to points of the compass or other specific directions.

kulingirira olubba olumo *v.* face, look towards a particular direction.

lubbalaja *n.* See main entry: lubbaalebbaale.

lubbaale *Pl: mbaale.* *n.* injury, hurt, harm, trauma; any physical damage to the body caused by violence.

lubbaalebbaale *n.* rockiness, soil having a lot of rocks and stones.

lubbalaja *n.* hard, rocky, stony surface.

lubbimbi *Pl: mbimbi.* *n.* 1 • portion of land worth a day's work of digging.

2 • job. *Syn:* ikatala.

lubbumbu *Pl: mbumbu.* *n.* young, new, fresh banana leaf.

lubbuya *n.* spirit being believed to have powers over human fertility and productivity.

lubbuuni *Var: alubbuuni; aalibbuuni; libbooni.* *n.* down payment, deposit; partial payment made at the time of purchase, with the balance to be paid later.

ludi *dem.* that one over there.

ludica *n.* pidgin language; any artificial language, usually a mixture of words from different languages.

lufaaya *adv.* indiscriminately.

kubba olufaaya *v.* be messy, unsystematic, disorganised, or indiscriminate.

lufula *Pl: lufula.* *n.* slaughter house.

luga *Pl: nga.* *n.* cane; slender stick made out of a bamboo stem, used as a walking stick.

lugada *Pl: ngada.* *n.* elephant grass, bamboo grass; type of reed.

lugaga *Pl: ngaga.* *n.* hedge, enclosure; very thick fence. *Syn:* lukita.

lugali *Pl: ngali.* *n.* winnowing basket.

lugambo *Pl: ngambo.* *n.* gossip, rumour; unsubstantiated reports often involving the divulging of personal information about other people.

Luganda₁ *n.* name of a language.

luganda₂ *Pl: nganda.* *n.* kinship, brotherhood; family or blood relationship.

luganja *Pl: nganja.* *n.* crack on the skin of the heel.

lugendo *Pl: ngendo.* *n.* journey, distance.

lugero *Pl: ngero.* *n.* proverb, story, tale. **kugera olugero** *v. Metaphor.* tell a story.

kutumula omu ngero *v.* talk figuratively.

lugezi *Var: lugezigezi.* *n.* impertinence, impudence.

lugiri *Pl: ngiri.* *n.* battalion; large number of soldiers numbering about 1000.

Lugisu *n.* name of a language.

lugobo *Pl: ngobo.* *n.* turn of duty, work shift; time for working after which you will be relieved by s.b. else.

lugombololo *Pl: ngombololo.* *n.* spine; backbone, vertebrae of a fish.

lugoye *Pl: ngoye.* *n.* garment, clothing, fabric; men's suit.

luguma *Pl: nguma.* *n.* injury, hurt, harm, trauma, any physical damage to the body caused by violence.

lugumba *Pl: ngumba.* *n.* any one of the limb bones, esp. when cooked.

lugunju *Pl: malugunju.* *n.* mongoose, pole cat.

luguudo *Pl: nguudo.* *n.* road.

Lugwere *n.* Bantu language of Eastern Uganda spoken by the Bagwere people.

lujegere *Pl: njegere.* *n.* bicycle chain.

lujo *Pl: njo. n.* piece of broken clay pot.
Syn: njatikira.

kweyagira olujo *Lit:* scratch yourself using a broken piece of a pot, because you are too poor to even afford the cheapest of things - a pot *v. Metaphor.* be extremely impoverished, be the poorest of the poor.

lujuuka *Pl: njuuka. n.* drip line; area around the roof along the outside of a house where rainfall drains off the roof onto the ground.

lukalala *Pl: nkalala. n.* list, line, convoy, queue; formation of people or things one behind another.

lukalu *Pl: nkalu. n. 1* • dry, arid land.
2 • shore.

lukandwa *Pl: nkandwa. n.* climbing woody-stemmed plant sp.

lukaafa *n.* alfalfa; leguminous grass sp. with clover-like leaves.

lukaaga *num.* six hundred.

Lukenye *n.* name of a language.

lukero *n.* uproar, shouts, mixed noises of chanting. *Syn:* kereere, buyoga, cerete.

kukubba olukero *v. Metaphor.* shout, make noise or give off loud, unpleasant, continuous, confused sounds.

lukeeto *Pl: nkeeto. n.* sackcloth.

lukita *Pl: nkita. n.* fence. *Syn:* lugaga.

lukiiko *Pl: nkiiko. n.* meeting, assembly, congress.

kubba omu lukiiko *v.* attend a meeting.

lukoba *Pl: nkoba. n.* belt, strap, elastic, rubber strip, tape measure.

lukomo *Pl: nkomo. n.* telephone.

kutumulira oku lukomo *v.*
Idiom. talk on the phone.

lukone *Pl: nkone. n. 1* • tree sp. that has no leaves, with sap as white as milk, commonly used to demarcate land boundaries.

2 • sap from the 'lukone' tree used as glue.

lukonko *Pl: nkonko. n.* gully, valley.

lukosi *Pl: nkosi. n.* string, strand, lightweight cord, thread, twine.

lukowe *Pl: nkowe. n.* witch, enchantress; female sorcerer or magician.

lukoodi *n.* being over-bearing, effusive and often times insincerely emotional or sentimental.

lukookolwa *Pl: nkookolwa. n.* elbow.

lukuba *n.* lightning.

lukuku *Pl: nkuku. n. 1* • mould, mildew, dry rot, fungus.

2 • plant sp. whose spores itch on contact with the skin.

lukumbaana *Pl: nkumbaana. n.* gathering, assembly, congregation.

lukumi *num.* one thousand.

lukusa *n.* permission, authorisation, license, permit.

kusaba olukusa *v.* ask for permission.

kuwa olukusa *v.* give permission.

lukusense *n.* See main entry:

lunkusense.

lukute *Var: lukuteekute. n.* alertness, wakefulness, watchfulness; being carefully observant or attentive, on the lookout for possible opportunity or danger.

kubba olukuteekute *v.* watch s.t. closely; keep an eye on s.t.

lukuzo *Pl: nkuzo. n.* sake, reason; purpose of achieving or obtaining s.t.

kutuukirirya olukuzo *v. Idiom.* do s.t. for the sake of it.

lukuujukuuju *n.* trait of being crafty, cunning, shrewd, or tricksterish.

lukwe *Pl: nkwe. n.* plot, secret plan or scheme, esp. s.t. illegal.

kulyama olukwe *v. Idiom.* betray.

kusala olukwe *v. Metaphor.*

conspire, collude, plot.

lukwi *Pl: nkwi. n.* firewood.

lulagala *Pl: ndagala. n.* banana leaf.

lulembe *Pl: nnembe. n.* slothfulness, sluggishness.

lulera *Pl: ndera. n.* umbilical cord.

lulimi₁ *Pl: ndimi. n. 1* • tongue.

2 • language.

- kalimi** *Pl: bulimi. n. 1 • uvula; small fleshy extension at the back of the soft palate which hangs above the throat.*
2 • smooth-talking, slyness in speech, demonstrated by being skilled in deception.
- kukubba akalimi** *v. sweet-talk, assure.*
- kirimi** *Pl: birimi. n. tongue-tie; malformation which restricts the movement of the tongue giving a speech impediment.*
- kweruma olulimi** *Lit: swallow your own words v. Metaphor. talk hesitantly.*
- kusala akalimi** *v. interject.*
- lulimi₂** *Pl: ndimi. n. coulter; sharp steel wedge that precedes the plough and cuts vertically through the soil.*
- lulootero** *Pl: ndolootero. n. index finger, forefinger.*
- lulubi** *Pl: ndubi. n. boundary, border, perimeter.*
- lulwe** *Var: lwe. pro. his, hers.*
- lulwo** *Var: lwo. pro. yours.*
- lulyo** *Pl: ndyo. n. lineage, ancestry, category.*
- lumanda** *From: English. n. remand; act of sending an accused person back into custody to await trial, or the continuation of a trial.*
- lumanyemanye** *From: Luganda. n. impropriety; undue intimacy; over familiarity.*
- lumbe** *n. death, deadly illness.*
- lumbe lw'ekirago** *n. Idiom. terminal illness; sickness that is incurable, unending, unrelenting, or persistent.*
- kugona oku lumbe** *v. Idiom. sleep outside at a burial, as part of the activities in preparation for funeral rites.*
- kunaaba olumbe** *v. Idiom. conduct a funeral rites ceremony.*
- lumbe olubita** *n. See main entry: mpunga.*

- lumbugu** *n. low-growing weed sp. commonly known for its resistance to destruction once it invades a garden.*
- lumbwizu** *n. dizziness.*
Syn: kampungulye.
- lume** *n. dew.*
- lumo** *n. single portion.*
num. once.
- lumo na lumo** *adv. once in a while, occasionally, at times.*
- kya lumo** *adj. one-off; s.t. done, made, or happens only once or once in a while.*
- lumole** *Pl: mole. n. reed; tall woody perennial grasses with hollow slender stems.*
- lunaku** *Pl: naku. n. day.*
- lunaku lw'okukola** *Pl: nnaku gy'okukola. n. workday.*
- lunaku lw'okuwuumula**
Pl: nnaku gy'okuwuumula. n. holiday, vacation, rest, break from work. Syn: kiwuumulo.
- lunaku olukulu** *Pl: nnaku enkulu. n. public holiday.*
- lunaana** *num. eight hundred.*
- lundi** *adv. someday.*
- lunkulu** *n. an arrogant, proud stiff pompous, or self-important gait or manner.*
- lunkupe** *From: Luganda. adj. needy; desperately poor.*
- lunkusense** *Var: lukusense. n. measles.*
- lunu** *dem. this one.*
- lunwe** *Pl: nnwe. n. finger.*



- lunyago** *Pl: nnyago. n. door handle.*
- lunyega** *Pl: nnyega. n. large mat made of papyrus.*
- lunyiriri** *Pl: nnyiriri. n. 1 • line, row, verse line; text consisting of a row of words written across a page or computer screen.*
2 • row of plants in a field.

Lunyole *n.* name of a language.
lunywa *Pl: nnywa. n.* crack, e.g., on houses or pots.
Lupada *n.* name of a place.
lupanka *Pl: mpanka. n.* rim; outer part of a wheel that holds the tyre.
lupapula *Pl: mpapula. From: English. n.* paper.
lupaali *Pl: mpaali. n.* papyrus mat.
lupeda *Pl: mpeda. n.* type of trap, with a string and a long bowing stick.
lusansa *Pl: nsansa. n.* palm tree leaves.
lusanvu *num.* seven hundred.
lusaya *Pl: nsaya. n.* jaw.
lusaala *Pl: nsaala. n.* truss; framework of rafters, posts, and struts which support a roof, bridge, or other structure e.g. that on which thatch is laid.
lusaale *Pl: nsaale. n.* skewer; stick with a pointed end specially prepared for roasting meat on a fire.
luse *n.* age bracket of a group of people that are age mates.
luseke *Pl: nseke. n.* distilling tube, drinking tube or pipe.
lusenye *n.* sandy area, beach.
Lusoga *n.* name of a language.
lusoma *Pl: nsoma. n.* term of school.
lusoji *Pl: nsozi. n.* mountain, hill.
lusu *n.* /body odour; distinctive odour that comes from sweat and is unpleasant.
lusuku *Pl: nsuku. n.* banana garden.
lususu *Pl: nsusu. n.* skin, tissue layer, membrane; thin pliable sheet of tissue forming the natural outer covering of the body of a person and other less-hairy animals.
luta *From: Luganda. n.* drool; saliva spilling from the mouth.
lutalo *Pl: ntalo. n.* war, warfare, battle, fight.
kwigulawo olutalo
Var: kwigulaku olutalo. v. Idiom.
 start a fight, begin a war; launch a campaign against.
lutama *n.* talkativeness; verbosity; state of having a convincing tongue.

lutambi₁ *Var: katambi. Pl: ntambi. n.* tape recording, cassette tape.
lutambi₂ *Pl: ntambi. n.* wick; strip of porous material up which liquid fuel is drawn by capillary action by the flame of a candle, lamp, or lighter.
lutente *Pl: ntente. n.* quagmire, marshland, swampland; soft boggy area of land that gives way underfoot, a low-lying wetland with grassy vegetation, usually a transition zone between land and water.
lutimbe *Pl: ntimbe. n.* screen, curtain, drape.
kuweererya oku lutimbe *v.*
Idiom. broadcast, telecast.
lutindo *Pl: ntindo. n.* bridge.
lutoluto *n.* childishness, immaturity.
lutumu *Pl: ntumu. n.* language.
lutungo₁ *Pl: ntungo. n.* 1 • series, sequence, progression.
 2 • queue, line up.
 3 • chain of events, course of events.
lutungo₂ *Pl: ntungo. n.* loom.
lutuula *Pl: ntuula. n.* 1 • kind of snare, trap; hunting net.
 2 • spider web.
luva *Var: luvu. n.* condiment made by distilling ash to form a sodium bicarbonate solution, often used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.
luviiri *Var: kiviiri. Pl: maviiri. n.* feather.
luvululu *Pl: nvululu. n.* aroma of meat burning or being roasted.
Luvunia *n.* name of a person.
luwaanyi *Pl: mpaanyi. n.* shrub sp. popularly used for demarcation of land boundaries and fencing.
luwe *Pl: mpe. n.* roost, perch.
luwerangano *Pl: mperangano. n.* patched cloth; piece of cloth that has been mended or decorated with patches.
luyeera *n.* tuberculosis.
luyira *n.* bush fire, or a place burnt down by a bush fire.
luzizi *Pl: nzizi. n.* purlin, wood that extends from rafter to rafter.

luziiri *n.* See main entry: **nziiri**.

luzwanyuma *adv.* after.

luuda *From: Luganda. n.* See main entry: **lubba**.

luuga *Pl: nuga. n.* compound of a house, courtyard, yard.

luula *Pl: luula. From: English. n.* ruler; straight-edged strip of rigid material, marked at regular intervals and used for drawing straight lines and measuring lengths.

luuyi *From: Luganda. n.* See main entry: **lubba**.

lwabi *Pl: njabi. n.* sea, ocean, lake, big river; very deep place.

lwabwe *pro.* theirs.

lwaiswe *pro.* ours.

lwaki *interrog.* why?

Lwakubiri *Var: Lwakusooka. n.* Tuesday.

Lwakubba *Var: lwa. conj.* because.

Lwakuna *n.* Thursday.

Lwakusatu *n.* Wednesday.

lwakusooka *adv.* See main entry: **lwakubiri**.

Lwakutaanu *n.* Friday.

lwala *Pl: njala. n.* finger.

Lwamukaaga *n.* Saturday.

lwana *n.* immaturity, childishness.

lwanda *n.* stony, rocky land, very hard rock.

lwange *pro.* mine.

lwanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

Lwatama *n.* name of a place.

lwatu *adv.* openly.

lwebe *Pl: njebe. n.* colony, legion, horde, host, many, vast number, countless quantity.

Lwebbalaza *n.* Monday.

lwembo *Pl: nyembo. n.* music, song.

kukubba olwembo

Var: kuteekaku olwembo;

kuzeenya olwembo. *v.* play a song.

kukwata olwembo *v.* record on a tape or disc.

lwenda *num.* nine hundred.

lwendo *Pl: nyendo. n.* small-sized bottle-shaped gourd used as a drinking

vessel or water container. It is hollowed on the sides rather than the tip of the top.

kendo *Pl: bwendo. n. 1* • any kind of small container, with an open mouth, generally used for drawing or scooping.

2 • small-sized cup-shaped container, with a long s-shaped or l-shaped handle, commonly used as a unit of measurement for liquids such as parafin at shops. It is hollowed on the top rather than the side.

kunywa oku lwendo olumo *v.* *Idiom.* be intimate; be close friends.

Lwere *n.* name of a river.

Lwesabbiiti *n.* Sunday.

lwete *Pl: mpete. n.* rib.

lwigi *Pl: njigi. n.* door.

lwina *n.* gulf, ravine, groove, furrow; deep wide chasm, or a long narrow trench cut either by a natural process, e.g., erosion, or by a tool.

lwina olutakoma *n.* deep, bottomless pit.

lwisi *adv.* sometimes.

lwisi na lwisi *adv.* irregularly, rarely, seldom.

lwocololo *Var: lwocereryo. n.* aroma, scent; smell, e.g., of a burning thing or roasted beef.

lwocolwoco *Var: lwoco. adj.* hurriedly, rushed; extremely brief.

kukola ebintu lwocolwoco *v.* do s.t. in a rushed manner.

lwota *n.* sweat, perspiration.

lyabwe *pro.* theirs.

Lyada *n.* name of a person.

lyaiswe *pro.* ours.

Lyama *n.* name of a place.

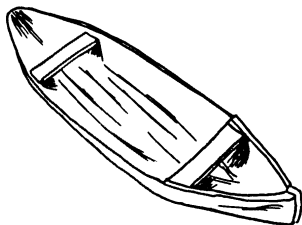
lyamba *Pl: mamba. n.* potato mound; heap of soil for planting sweet potatoes. *Syn: kikata.*

lyanda *Pl: manda. n.* battery; dry cell.

lyange *pro.* mine.

lyanywe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

lyato *Pl: maato. n.* boat, canoe, ship, yacht.



lyekisomi *Var: liina lwekisomi.*

Pl: gekisomi. n. second name; Christian or Islamic name.

lyengi *Pl: mengi. n.* ripe sweet banana.

lyose *n.* malnutrition, kwashiorkor.

M - m

mabina *Sg: ibina. n.* dance.

kudunda amabina *v. Idiom.*
dance vigorously.

kutiica amabina *v. Idiom.* dance skilfully.

mabinire *n.* manner of dancing.

mabitire *n.* whereabouts, location; place where s.t. is, or the course of movement s.t. has taken.

mabono *n.* news; new information about specific and timely events.

mabbi *n.* faeces. *Syn:* nagisi, gasiya.

mabbuusu *Pl: mabbuusu. n.* prison.

macati *n.* bragging; boastful, vaunting posture or attitude.

Macoli *n.* name of a place.

Macule *From: English. n. 1 • mercury;*
heavy silvery toxic metallic element.

2 • planet Mercury; the smallest planet and the nearest to the sun.

3 • Roman mythological messenger of Jupiter and god of commerce; counterpart of Greek Hermes.

mafa *n.* tug of war, heated showdown; fierce contest between equally matched groups, with the potential of causing fatalities among those involved.

mafuta *n.* oil, paraffin, kerosene, fuel, fat, Vaseline.

mafuuja *Sg: ifuuja. n.* freshly cooked groundnuts with skins.

magadi *n.* sodium bicarbonate, soda ash.

magalaamirira *Var: magalama. adv.*
upside down.

magalo *n.* pliers.

magangamulamulevu *adv.* midday.

magawuli *n.* termite sp.; tiny white ants that commonly fly around about evening times, when the sun is setting.

mage *n.* termite. *Syn:* nkababe.

magendo *n.* smuggling.

kukola amagendo *v.* smuggle;
deal in illicit cross-border trade.

magera *Var: magira. n.* split pea soup, cowpea, bean, or green pea sauce.

magezi *n.* *See main entry: igezi.*

magezimagwere *adj.* locally made, home-grown; s.t. made based on indigenous knowledge.

magoba *n.* *See main entry: igoba.*

Magoma *n.* name of a person.

magombe *Sg: igombe. n.* grave, tomb.

Magoola₁ *n.* name of a person.

magoola₂ *n.* savannah, grassland; land where grass or grass-like vegetation is the dominant form of plant life with few trees.

maguli *n.* financial transactions, bargaining, buying and selling; commerce.

kwita amaguli *v.* break a business dealing or contract.

maido *Sg: liido. n.* groundnuts, groundnut seed, peanut, small nut

grown as a food source in Eastern Uganda, usually eaten after roasting, similar to the peanut.

maiga *Sg: liiga. n.* cooking stones; fireplace where food is cooked.

mairire *n.* return of s.t. to its original location or the act or manner in which s.t. returns.

mairu *Pl: mairo. From: English. n.* mile.

mairu *n.* craving, hankering, strong appetite, greed, esp. for food.

mairu g'esente *n.* avarice, covetousness.

kukwatisya amairu *v.* attract, arouse. *Syn:* kusikiriza.

mairukire *n.* manner or style of running.

mairungi *From: English. n.* marijuana.

maisa *From: Kiswahili. n.* life-long commitment.

kusiba amaisa *v.* sentence to life imprisonment.

maiso₁ *n.* See main entry: liiso.

Ma iso₂ *n.* name of a person.

maisuka *n.* male youthfulness.

kubba n'amaisuka *v.* be youthful.

maizi *n.* water.

maizi agagwa *v.* rain.

maizi g'ekisaiza *n. Euph.* sperm. *Syn:* kajuula.

ky'amaizi *adj.* watery, wet, liquid; having characteristics of water, esp. the tendency to flow.

kwima ekintu amaizi *v. Idiom.* ignore, disregard s.b.

Majala *n.* name of a place.

majanja *n.* humour.

majaani *n.* tea.

maje *n.* army.

maje ag'oku maizi *n.* navy.

maje ag'omwibbanga *n.* air force.

w'amaje *Pl: b'amaje. n.* soldier.

majolobera *n.* See main entry: ijolobera.

majombe *n.* ringworm.

majoola *n.* See main entry: ijoola.

makali *n.* femininity; trait of behaving as a woman.

makangaika *n. Metaphor.* final of a game, knock-out; very vigorous phase of an activity, e.g., a tournament in which the loser in each round is eliminated.

makanika *Pl: bamakanika. From: English. n.* repairer, mechanic.

makansi *n.* scissors, clippers.

makaja *adj.* mature, old; advanced in development.

Makata *n.* name of a person.

makatala *n.* bowel.

makaya *n.* 1 • plain thing; s.t. simple, not elaborate, lacking embellishment or ornamentation.

2 • *Metaphor.* food served without sauce or any elaborate accompaniment to enhance it.

makaaja *n.* abscess deep in the flesh.

makebe *n.* East Coast fever.

Makeeri *n.* name of a person.

makeezi *adv.* morning; time period between dawn and noon.

makeezikeezi *adv.* early in the morning.

makita *n.* cream, cheese, ghee, fat, grease, butter, margarine, cooking oil. *Syn:* muzigo.

makoda *n.* self-indulgent sentimentality; trait of being overly effusive or sentimental and wanting to be handled with a lot of affection and tenderness.

makudu *n.* weighing scales.

makulu *n.* meaning, sense.

kubba n'amakulu *v.* be meaningful.

ky'amakulu *Var: kyamu. adj.* meaningful, logical, appropriate, right, proper, reasonable.

kubba kyamu *v.* be sensible; fitting the norm or expectation.

kubulamumu amakulu *v.* be meaningless.

kutoolamu amakulu *v.* interpret.

makumi *num.* tens.

makungula *n.* harvest.

malabuki *n.* wisdom; accumulated knowledge, insight and experience.

malabuki g'obubyale *n.* instinct, inherent aptitude; inborn pattern of behaviour often responsive to specific stimuli.

ky'amalabuki *adj.* sensible, judicious, astute. *Syn:* ky'amagezi.

malaika *Pl: bamalaika. n.* angel.

malala *n.* pride.

malaala *n.* milk which is still fresh, unmodified or unprocessed.

malaaya *Pl: bamalaaya. n.* harlot, prostitute.

male *Pl: male. n.* Tilapia fish sp.

malekerere *n.* 1 • resignation; act of quitting or giving s.t. up.
2 • *Metaphor.* extremely old person; s.b. who has given up on life's active pursuits and resigned to self after loss of vitality due to old age.

malembo *n.* gum, glue; adhesive material made out of plant sap and used for catching birds, usually by children.

maleere *n.* fungus.

maligubbu *n.* sandals made out of old vehicle tyres.

maliire *n.* eating manner; how s.b. eats.

malole *n.* conjunctivitis, trachoma; eye disease.

malwa *n.* local beer made from millet.

Malyamu *n.* See main entry: **Maaliya**.

mama *Pl: bamaama. n.* mother.
mama *interj.* O my!

mamba₁ *Pl: mamba. n.* mudfish.

mamba₂ *n.* See main entry: **Iyamba**.

mambalewo *Pl: mambalewo. n.* granary; big round barn or storehouse made of poles in which foodstuff, esp. grain is kept back or saved for future use or special purposes. *Syn:* kideero, kinatuya, kinapama.

mambya *n.* horizon; point where the sun emerges from at sunrise.
mambya esala *adv. Metaphor.* dawn, morning aurora, daybreak, sunrise, cockcrow; first light of day.

mamiro *Pl: mamiro. n.* 1 • neck.
2 • voice, vocal cord.

manda *Sg: lyanda. n.* charcoal; fuel source derived from wood via slow burning.

Mande *n.* name of a person.

mandegeyi *Sg: mandegeyi. n.* eaves space; gap between the walls and a roof on a house that allows ventilation.

mandigaadi *Pl: mandigaadi. From: English. n.* mudguard.

mandule *adj.* concentrated; strong form of a liquid, esp. alcoholic beverages, extracted by a process of distillation.

manenenkereryo *n.* edge.

mangada *Pl: mangada. n.* tangerine; type of citrus fruit or tree.

mangu *Var: mungumangu; mangu aago. adv.* suddenly, immediately, quickly, promptly, soon, instantly, straightaway, now, right away.
ky'amangu
Var: ky'amangumangu. adj. urgent, pressing, priority.

manjaaya *Pl: manjaaya. n.* plantain; starchy banana-like fruit sp. that is always eaten cooked.

mankala *Pl: mankala. n.* board game played on a specially designed board with 32 holes, with two balls in each and played by two people. *Syn:* mweso.

mankati *n.* midst, middle, centre.
mankati g'eky'angulu n'e bugwaisana *adv.* north west.
mankati g'eky'angulu n'e buzwaisana *adv.* north east.
mankati g'eky'ansi n'e bugwaisana *adv.* south west.

manku *n.* taste, flavour.

mankuliiti *n.* See main entry: **mantalike**.

manolera *Var: binolera. Pl: inolera. n.* delicacies. *Syn:* bicepere, manyikula.

mansa *n.* 1 • climax of 'namadu' drumming done in the final stage.
2 • pandemonium, chaos.

mansanganzira *n.* cross roads, junction of roads, intersection.

mansululira *n.* point where runoff water drops or drains off the roof.

mantabitirya *adv.* See main entry: kubita.

mantalike *Var: mankuliiti.* *n.* space under the bed.

mantayeera *adv.* See main entry: kuyeera.

mantyeremuko *n.* slope, incline, downhill.

manvuuli *Pl: manvuuli.* *n.* umbrella.

manwali *n.* craving, want, desire for sexual gratification.

manyikula *n.* deliciously prepared beef or beef stew. *Syn: manolera, bicepere.*

manyire *conj.* in order that.

masaiza *n.* masculinity; manhood, the quality of being a man.

masamba *n.* water pole cat; type of mongoose animal sp.

masanyalaze *n.* electricity.

kyamasanyalaze
Pl: byamasanyalaze. *n.* electronic equipment.
adj. electric.

w'ebyasanyalaze
Pl: b'ebyasanyalaze. *n.* electrician.

masiniki *adj.* corpulent, weighty, rotund, hefty, enormous, gigantic; excessively fat or of considerable weight and size, esp. of ruminants.

masira *n.* pus from a wound.

masiya₁ *n.* mumps, East coast fever, Epidemic Parotitis; acute contagious viral disease characterised by fever and swelling of the parotid glands.

Masiya₂ *n.* Messiah.

masiini *Pl: masiini.* *From: English.* *n.* machine.

masiipe *Pl: bamasiipe.* *n.* 1 • deaf person.
2 • obstinate, unrepentant person who shows no feeling.

masulubbu *n.* beard, moustache.

masuuni *n.* short thin grass sp. with sizeable round leaves, usually eaten by goats.

mata *n.* milk.

mataba *n.* flood.

mataita *n.* mumps.

matambikiro *Var: matambiko.* *n.* legroom; space or place where s.b. puts their legs when sleeping on a bed, or when sitting. *Syn: nabigere.*

matambulire *n.* manner of walking.

matangaala *n.* cataracts; medical condition in which the lens of the eye becomes progressively opaque, resulting in blurred vision.

matanta *n.* See main entry: bitanta.

mataayante *adv.* time when cattle come back from grazing, between 5-6 pm.

matumulire *n.* manner of speaking.

matutu *n.* conceitedness, bigheadedness, big-head.

kumera amatutu *Lit: grow wings*
v. Metaphor. become arrogant, big-headed, presumptuous, conceited.

matyama *adv.* seated, sitting; of persons, being in a posture of having the torso erect and legs bent with the body supported on the buttocks.

mawolu *Sg: iwolu.* *n.* food which is left over after a meal, esp. of the evening meal and usually eaten cold the next day.

mawoya *n.* See main entry: iwoya.

mawoowoolo *Sg: iwoowoolo.* *n.* lungs. *Syn: bifofo, mawugwe.*

mawugwe *Sg: iwugwe.* *From: Luganda.* *n.* lungs. *Syn: bifofo, mawoowoolo.*

mawuliro *n.* news, information, report.

mawuliro amasa *n.* good news.

mawute *Sg: iwute.* *n.* tonsillitis.

mawuunire *v.* See main entry: kuwuuna.

mayaaka *n.* news.

mazaalibwa *Pl: mazaalibwa.* *n.* birthday, birth ceremony.

mazima *n.* truth, honesty, faithfulness.
adv. truly, certainly, surely, definitely.

kubba w'amazima *v.* be truthful.

w'amazima *Pl: b'amazima.* *n.* truthful, honest person.

kutabisabisa amazima *v.* be candid, frank; not hide the truth, but say it.

kutumula amazima *v.* tell the truth.

mazingo *n.* sound made by mourners.

maakisi *Pl: maakisi.* *From: English.* *n.* score, mark, grade, result; number or letter indicating quality, esp. of a student's performance in an exam.

kuwa emaaakisi *v.* award marks.

maala *n.* characteristics of a female adolescent.

maali *Pl: maali.* *n.* dowry.

kukola emaali *Var: kukola sente.* *v.* produce wealth; make money.

maaliya₁ *n.* style hair perm.

Maaliya₂ *Var: Malyamu.* *n.* Mary, name of a person.

maani *n.* strength, energy.

ky'amaani *Var: ky'amaanimaani.* *adj.* great, important, remarkable, strong, significant, outstanding, extreme, extraordinary, excessive, beyond limit.

kubba eky'amaani *Var: kubba eky'amaanimaani.* *v.* be outstanding, significant, remarkable, great, important, serious, strong, extreme, exceeding limits, beyond measure or imagination, beyond a norm in quantity or amount or degree.

kubba tiky'amaani *v.* be minor; of less magnitude.

kumalamu amaani *v. Idiom.* discourage, frustrate s.b.

kumuma amaani *v.* waste time; do s.t. aimlessly without purpose or point.

kuwaamu amaani *v.* despair, be discouraged, demoralised.

kwiryamu amaani *v.* encourage.

maanye *n.* urine.

maapu *Pl: maapu.* *From: English.* *n.* map.

kukubba emaaapu *v.* map s.t. out; plan a route or course of action in detail; represent or record on a map.

maaya *Pl: maaya.* *n.* ostrich.

maaye *Pl: bamaaye.* *n.* mother.

mbadi *Pl: mbadi.* *n.* friend of opposite sex.

mbaga *Pl: mbaga.* *n.* celebration, party, feast.

kukola embaga *v.* organise a celebration or party.

mbago *Pl: mbago.* *n.* fiancé.

mbaire *Pl: mbaire.* *n.* xylophone; musical instrument that is hit with small sticks.

mbaizi *Pl: mbaizi.* *n.* axe.

mbaki *Pl: mbaki.* *n.* squirrel.
Syn: nkereye, nkunyuku.

mbalabe *Pl: mbalabe.* *n.* pimple; facial spot.

mbalala *Pl: mbalala.* *n.* pumpkin, squash; plant of the genus *Cucurbit* sp. grown for their fleshy edible fruits.

mbalamba *Pl: mbalamba.* *n.* gigantic thing, enormous thing, monstrous thing.

mbalaasi *Pl: mbalaasi.* *From: Uganda.* *n.* horse; solid-hoofed herbivorous animal sp. used for transporting people and goods.

mbalaayo *Pl: mbalaayo.* *n.* cowpea; green peas.

mbale *Var: mbalembale; ku mbalembale.* *Pl: mbalembale.* *n.* edge, side, periphery, border, river bank, road shoulder.

mbale wa *adv.* alongside, beside.

ku mbale *adv.* on the sides, along the sides of.

kuteeka ku mbale *v.* place aside.

mbaliga *Pl: mbaliga.* *n.* feet of s.b. that are spread outward or sideways from the central or front-ward position into a kind of sweeping orientation thereby moving over a wider area when walking.

mbalirira *Pl: mbalirira.* *n.* accountability, budget.

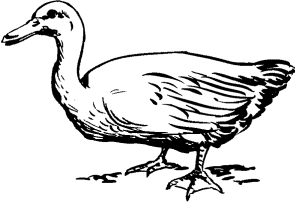
mbanu *dem.* here they are.

mbatikiro *n.* *See main entry: kibbatikiro.*

mbatiko *Pl: mbatiko.* *n.* pot, with a wide open top, traditionally used for mingling millet bread.

mbaali *Pl: mbaali. n.* goad, prod; part of a plough's yoke, a pointed stick usually fixed in a wooden yoke for goading the oxen while working.

mbaati *Pl: mbaati. n.* duck.



mbega *Pl: bambega. n. 1 • spy.*
2 • detective.

mbego *Pl: mbego. n.* cotton seed.

mbenenwa *Pl: mbenenwa. n.* assortment of roasted seeds.

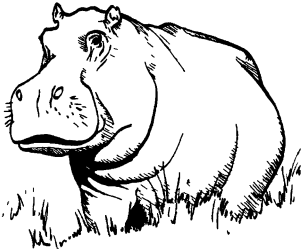
mberenge *Pl: mberenge. n.* dry hardened corn, esp. roasted.

mbeera *Pl: mbeera. n.* quality, state, condition, circumstance, situation, nature, disposition, status, plight.

mbeerera *Pl: mbeerera. From: Luganda. n.* virgin.

mbigo *Pl: mbigo. n.* hole, hollow, cavity; empty space within a tree trunk, usually formed by decay of the wood inside.

mbiri *Pl: mbiri. n. 1 • hippopotamus, hippo.*



2 • lash; type of whip with a leather strip made from hippopotamus hide.

mbiro₁ *Pl: mbiro. n.* black soot left on pots and utensils.

mbiro₂ *Pl: mbiro. n. 1 • race, running, athletics; act of running or travelling on foot at a fast pace.*

2 • *Metaphor.* diarrhoea.

mbiro gy'akafuufu *Pl: mbiro gy'akafuufu. n.* sprint; short fast race.

adj. competitive, fast.

mbiro gy'okweruguulya

Pl: mbiro gy'okweruguulya. n. long-distance race.

adj. long and winding.

mbisa *n.* storage; act or manner of storing s.t.

mbiso *n.* secrecy, concealment; condition of being concealed or done in a hidden manner.

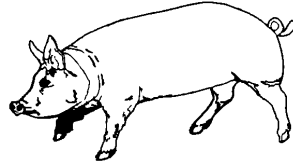
ky'embiso *Pl: by'embiso. n.* hidden thing, secret thing.

mbititi *Pl: mbititi. n.* pearl bead.

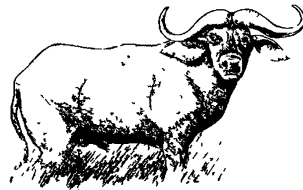
mbiide *n.* inedible type of banana, used for making banana juice.

mbiiryo *Pl: mbiiryo. n.* mass, accumulation, heap, collection, pile.

mbiizi *Pl: mbiizi. n.* pig.



mbogo *Pl: mbogo. n.* Cape buffalo.



mbona *Pl: mbona. n.* viewpoint, perspective.

mboneka *Pl: mboneka. n.* shape, form, appearance; physical look of s.t.

kubitirira omu mboneka *v. be* extremely nice-looking, splendid glorious.

mbonero *Pl: mbonero. n.*

1 • sunglasses, spectacles, glasses.

2 • mirror.

mboote *Pl: mboote. n.* club; stout stick that is larger at one end.

mboozii *Pl: mboozii. n.* conversation.

mboozii kugwa amakerenda *v.*
Idiom. converse for a long time, to the point of forgetting other tasks; carry on a conversation into a time beyond that planned.

kukubba emboozii *v. Idiom.* chat away, chit-chat.

mbuga *Pl: mbuga. n.* government headquarters.

mbulaiteye *Pl: mbulaiteye. n.* fatherless person.

Mbulakideero *n.* name of a person.

mbulamaaye *Pl: mbulamaaye. n.* name given to a motherless person.

Mbulambeerii *n.* name of a person.

Mbulamukali *n.* name of a person.

Mbulamuko *n.* name of a person.

mbuli *Pl: mbuli. n.* goat.

mbulisisye *n.* goat or sheep dung.

mbulu *Pl: mbulu. n.* sore throat.

mbuluusi *Pl: mbuluusi. n.* AK47 machine gun assault rifle. *Syn:* ngala.

mbungo *Pl: mbungo. n.* pile, mass, heap.

mbunza *Var: mbuuza. n. See main entry: nfunza.*

mbututu *Pl: mbututu. n.* wild bamboo-like plant sp. of the ginger family, known for its herbal rhizome.

mbwa *Pl: mbwa. n.* dog.

mbwa oku nyama *n. Idiom.* greed for meat.

kubba mbwa na ngo *v. Idiom.* be great enemies; be at logger-heads and utterly irreconcilable.

kugona n'embwa *v. Idiom.* be overly casual and unrestrained in sexual behaviour.

mbwewe *Pl: mbwewe. n.* local chicken sp. that is stout in body and with short legs.

memba *Pl: bamemba. From: English. n.* member.

memo *n.* body odour; distinctively natural body odour of rodents.

mengo *Pl: mamengo. n.* lower grindstone; bigger stone used for grinding grains.

mere *n.* food.

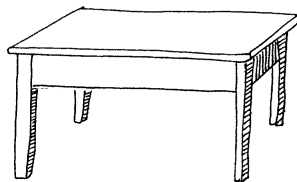
mese *Pl: mese. n.* rat.



Mesula *n.* name of a place.

meeri *Pl: meeri. From: Luganda. n.* ferry, ship.

meeza *Pl: meeza. n.* table.



migi *n.* lice eggs.

mindii *Pl: mindii. n.* pipe used for smoking.

minisita *Pl: baminisita. From: English. n.* government minister.

minisitule *Pl: maminisitule. From: English. n.* ministry.

minzaani *n.* weighing scales.

mirali *n.* ululation.

kukubba emirali *Var: kukubba emizira. v. Idiom.* ululate; typically to express joy or happiness.

mirembe *n.* peace, calm, tranquillity, quiet, serenity.

kumalaku emirembe *v. Idiom.* make s.b. feel uneasy and not be at peace.

kuteesa emirembe *v.* conduct peace talks.

kuwulira emirembe *v.* be at peace.

mirundi n'emirundi *adv.* repeatedly.
miryamirye *Pl: miryamirye. n.* African rock python.

misana *adv.* See main entry: **musana**.
mita *Pl: mita.* From: English. *n.* metre; unit of measure.
mitwalo *num.* ten thousand.
miyo *n.* See main entry: **namiyo**.
miyoga *Sg: muyoga.* *n.* jingles, bells that are tied to dancers' legs in religious ceremonies.
mizira *n.* ululation.
kukubba emizira *Var: kukubba emirali.* *v.* *Idiom.* ululate; typically to express joy or happiness.
mmaliirirya *n.* finishing touches, conclusion, ending, closure.
moiza *num.* one.
moizamoiza *adv.* singly, individually, one by one.
Molokocomo *n.* name of a place.
molototo *Pl: molototo.* *n.* python; snake sp.
mondi *Pl: mondi.* *n.* doughnut.
mondo *Pl: mondo.* *n.* cheetah.
mota *Pl: mota.* From: English. *n.* motor.
moto *Pl: moto.* *n.* *Striga* weed sp. commonly known for being fast-spreading and very destructive to crop survival.
motoka *Pl: mamotoka.* From: English. *n.* car, vehicle.
moome *Pl: moome.* *n.* termite; type of flying ant sp.
mpagama *Pl: mpagama.* *n.* type of fetish or charm superstitiously believed to have been planted in s.b. by an enemy.
kumuma empagama *v.* *Metaphor.* cast a hex or evil spell on s.b. that is a charm or fetish superstitiously believed to cause that person to become sick.
kwomola empagama *v.* *Metaphor.* perform an exorcism during which a traditional healer purportedly removes a charm or fetish from the body of s.b. superstitiously believed to have been planted in him by an enemy with the intention to harm his life.

mpaka *Pl: mpaka.* *n.* 1 • contest, competition, race, championship. 2 • controversy, dispute, contention, debate, conflict, rivalry, aggressiveness, argumentativeness, cantankerousness.
kukubba empaka *v.* *Idiom.* argue or debate.
kumala empaka *v.* settle a matter.
mpaki *Pl: mpaki.* *n.* female animal, esp. a cow, that has not yet but is about ready for gestation or producing a young one.
mpakiri *adj.* obese, weighty, rotund, hefty, enormous, gigantic; excessively fat or of considerable weight and size, esp. of people.
mpala *Pl: mpala.* *n.* leopard.
mpalaasira *Pl: mpalaasira.* *n.* muscular, brawny, hefty, sinewy person; s.b. with a robust muscular body-build, rugged and powerful, suggestive of possessing great physical strength and weight.
mpale *Pl: mampale.* *n.* 1 • shorts, trousers that end above the knee. 2 • knickers.
mpalwa *Pl: mpalwa.* *n.* grain, seed.
mpama *Pl: mpama.* *n.* wild yam plant sp.
mpambaavu *n.* See main entry: **nsanjabaavu**.
mpambiiro *Pl: mpambiiro.* *n.* s.t. that requires great physical exertion, effort or struggle.
mpambo *Pl: mpambo.* *n.* pumpkin seed.
mpanama *Pl: mpanama.* *n.* Hydrocele disease; disorder that involves abnormal accumulation of fluid in a body sac, esp. in the scrotum.
mpanda *Pl: mpanda.* *n.* catapult.
mpande *Pl: mpande.* *n.* leguminous peanut vine or pod containing usually 1 or 2 seeds, that develop underground, and are round in shape, eaten as a snack; sometimes called 'Bambara nuts'.
mpandiika *Pl: mpandiika.* *n.* handwriting, style of writing.

mpandu *Pl: mpandu. n. banana plant.*

mpanga *Pl: mpanga. n. arrangement, sequence, order.*

mpangamaiso *Pl: mpangamaiso. n. brave, fearless, intrepid, courageous person; s.b. not timid, who is able to face danger without flinching.*

mpango *Pl: mpango. n. pillar, centre pole, central post placed in the middle of a house to support the roof.*

kutyamisya oku mpango *v. Idiom. hold firmly to a pillar for support while giving birth.*

mpanguzi *Pl: mpanguzi. n. cock, rooster.*

mpanya₁ *Pl: mpanya. n. billy goat; male goat.*

mpanya₂ *Pl: mpanya. n. gap in the teeth.*

mpapula gy'amawulire
Pl: lupapula lw'amawulire. n. newspaper.

mpasaala *Pl: mpasaala. n. wild creeping bean.*

mpaso *Pl: mpaso. n. burrow, tunnel, cave, animal hole, esp. on termite mounds where snakes often live.*

mpatiti *Pl: mpatiti. n. vine sp.*

mpawu *Pl: mpawu. n. edible flying white ant sp.*

mpaanyi *n. See main entry: luwaanyi.*

mpaata *Pl: mapaata. n. bald head.*

mpaawo *adv. nothing, none, no one. interj. not at all, in no way.*

mpederwa *Pl: mpederwa. n. beloved child.*

mpeke *Pl: empeke. n. kernel of corn.*

mpembi *Pl: mpembi. n. tip; end point of s.t.*

mperempe *Pl: mperempe. n.*

1 • spinning top; toy made from a conical piece of wood made to spin around on its point.

2 • compressor; mechanical device for compressing s.t.

mperya *Pl: mperya. n. bridal escort, bridesmaid, young girls, e.g., sisters of the bride, who escort a bride in marriage.*

mperyana *Pl: mperyana. n. intimate friend.*

mpeta *Pl: mpeta. n. ring worn on the finger or ear lobe.*

mpewo *Pl: mpewo. n. wind, storm, cold air.*

kubba empewo *v. Idiom. be phoney; fake.*

kubitaku empewo *Var: kubitaku omwota. v. Idiom. lose steam, grow cold, expire; be out of date.*

kunywa empewo *v. 1 • get out and get fresh air.*

2 • Metaphor. brag, boast, vaunt, behave in order to impress others.

mpeera *Pl: mpeera. n. reward, payment, remuneration, wage, salary.*

mpeeya *Pl: mpeeya. n. unmarried person.*

mpeeyi *Pl: mpeeyi. n. baby shawl. Syn: ngozi.*

mpigo *Pl: mpigo. n. kidney.*

mpiki *Pl: mpiki. n. game piece, e.g., nuts, pebbles, used in playing certain board games.*

kulya empiki *Lit: eat nuts v. Idiom. hit the jackpot; chance on an accumulated stake in a traditional chess game. This is similar to checkmating and killing off the opponent's king.*

mpikisi *Pl: mpikisi. n. loin, lumbar area; either side of the backbone between the hipbone and the ribs in humans as well as quadrupeds.*

mpimbu *Pl: mpimbu. n. epilepsy. kugwa empimbu v. have an epileptic fit.*

mpimbwa *Pl: mpimbwa. n. rooster, cock.*

mpindi₁ *Pl: mpindi. n. pea, cowpeas, type of beans.*

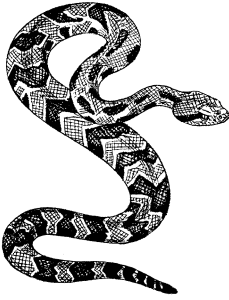
Mpindi₂ *n. name of a person.*

mpingu *Pl: mpingu. n. handcuffs.*

mpiri

kampolampola

mpiri *Pl: mpiri. n. snake.*



mpiriri *Pl: mpiriri. n. time period, instance; single occasion for some event.*

mpisa *Pl: mpisa. From: Luganda. n. good discipline, manners, habit, character, behaviour, conduct, customs; trait of being well-behaved, respectful, refined, pleasant, good-mannered.*

Syn: neebitya.

kutabba n'empisa *Var: kubba w'empisa mbiibbi. v. be ill-mannered, discourteous; not have good behaviour.*

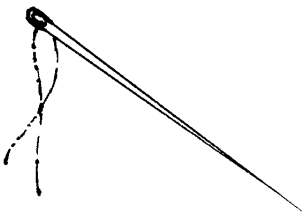
w'empisa *Pl: b'empisa. n. good-mannered, courteous, respectful person.*

kubula mpisa *v. behave badly.*

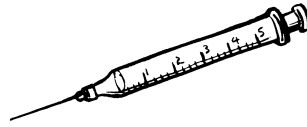
kubulamum mpisa *v. be disrespectful.*

kucuusa empisa *v. influence s.b.'s behaviour.*

mpiso *Pl: mpiso. n. 1 • sewing needle.*



2 • injection.



kukubba empiso *v. inject; administer a liquid, especially a drug or vaccine into the body with a syringe.*

mpiti *Pl: mpiti. n. hyena.*

mpiima₁ *Pl: mpiima. n. pond; small water body cut off in a depression, esp. close to a swamp.*

mpiima₂ *Pl: mpiima. n. sword, hunting knife, two edged knife, special knife for circumcising.*

mpiiya *Pl: mpiiya. n. money, finance.*

mpiiyi₁ *Pl: mpiiyi. n. burp, belch.*

kukubba empiiyi *v. Metaphor.*

belch, burp; expel a strong and very unpleasantly smelling gas from the stomach through the mouth.

mpiiyi₂ *Pl: mpiiyi. n. envy, jealousy, indignation, resentment. Syn: nsaalwa.*

mpoca *Pl: mpoca. n. cowpea, green grains, green peas.*

mpogolwa *Pl: mpogolwa. n. boiled egg.*

mpoito *Pl: mpoito. n. edible, smooth thin-walled nut in a woody cup-shaped base.*

mpola *adj. slow, gradual.*

mpolampola *adv. do s.t. relaxedly, leisurely, slowly, tardily, easily, bit by bit, step by step, in stages, gradually, one step at a time, in increments, piecemeal, by degrees, little by little.*

kampolampola *adv. slower; more gradual.*

mpologoma *Pl: mpologoma. n. lion.*



Mpologoma *n. name of a river.*

Tradition has it that this river, i.e., the big river at Tirinyi along the Iganga-Mbale highway, used to roar like a lion and esp. during times of floods--devour people and/or their property until the current big bridges were constructed (in the 1990s).

Mpolyabigere *n. name of a river.*

mpolyawolye *adv. ultimately, eventually, finally; in the end.*

mpomba *Pl: mpomba. n. grief, sorrow, despondency; state of being almost without hope, due to irreparable loss, grief or worry.*

mpongo *Pl: mpongo. n. s.t. esp. foodstuffs, set aside for use in times of scarcity.*

mpotokwa *Pl: mpotokwa. n. s.t. withered or partially dried up.*

mpotolwa *Pl: mpotolwa. n. twisted, tangled, gnarled, matted thing.*

mpoowe *Pl: mpoowe. n. groin.*

mpooza *Pl: mpooza. n. tax, user fee; market dues.*

mpuku *Pl: mpuku. n. den, cave.*

mpuli *Pl: mpuli. n. bullet, slug; projectile that is fired.*

mpuliziganya *n. mode of communication.*

mpuluca *Pl: mpuluca. n. edition, issue of a publication, publication.*

mpulukutwi *Pl: mpulukutwi. n. inner ear, that starts at the eardrum.*

mpumi *Pl: mpumi. n. 1 • forehead. 2 • countenance.*

mpumumpu *n. beer made out of mellowed ripe bananas.*

mpunda *Pl: mpunda. n. donkey.*

mpunga₁ *Pl: mpunga. n. storm.*

mpunga₂ *Var: lumbe olubita. n.*

Metaphor. measles; a contagious disease.

mpuuta *Pl: mpuuta. n. Nile perch fish sp.*

mpuutu *Var: mpwitu. n. stubbornness, obstinacy.*

mpuuwu *Pl: mpuuwu. n. dove.*

mpwitu *n. See main entry: mpuutu.*

mu *adv. See main entry: omu.*

mubaizi *Pl: babaizi. n. carpenter, wood carver, s.b. who works with wood.*

mubaka *Pl: babaka. n. representative, messenger.*

mubala *Pl: mibala. n. drum with a long cylindrical hollow bowl-shaped barrel.*

mubali *Pl: babali. n. accountant.*

mubaabi *Pl: babaabi. n. plaintiff, accuser, complainant.*

mubaabirwa *Pl: babaabirwa. n. accused person; defendant in a criminal proceeding.*

mubende *Pl: mibende. n. long-necked pot.*

mubere *Var: muberaabere. Pl: babere. n. first born.*

mubiko₁ *Pl: babiko. n. washer of a corpse; nephew or niece of the deceased who washes the corpse.*

mubiko₂ *Pl: mibiko. n. spirit of a dead person.*

kutambulya omubiko *v.*

bereavement ceremony whereby members of a deceased person's family go around visiting each of the relatives homes in principle 'to make known' the loss of a member, but in practice 'to collect' aid, usually in form of foodstuffs, to support the funeral expenses.

mubini *Pl: babini. n. dancer, s.b. who dances to the music.*

mubiri *Pl: mibiri. n. body.*

kuwaaku omubiri *v. Idiom.*
become thin, skinny, lose weight.

kwigala omubiri *v. Idiom.* fatten up, for s.b. who has been thin.

kwirya omubiri *v. Idiom.* gain body fat after illness.

mubisi₁ *n.* juice, esp. from bananas.

mubisi gw'enzoki *n.* honey.
Syn: bwoki, mujenene.

mubisi₂ *Pl: babisi.* *n.* naive person.

muboni *Pl: baboni.* *n.* spectator, viewer, onlooker, watcher, witness, bystander.

muboobe *Pl: miboobe.* *n.* tree sp.

mubuyabuyani *Pl: babuyabuyani.*
n. s.b. who does not finish what he starts.

mubuulizi *Pl: babuulizi.* *n.* preacher, lay leader.

mubyaire *Pl: babyaire.* *n.* parent.

mubyale *Pl: babyale.* *n.* native person.

mubyaliranwa *Pl: babyaliranwa.* *n.* citizen.

mubyalisya *Pl: babyalisya.* *n.* midwife.

Mubbala *n.* name of a person.

mubbaagi *Pl: babbaagi.* *n.* surgeon; s.b. who skins or flays animals.

mubbeyi *Pl: babbeyi.* *n.* liar, cheat, untrustworthy dishonest person.

mubbeeri *Pl: babbeeri.* *n.* assistant.

mubbimubbi *Pl: babbibabbi.* *n.* bad person.

mubbingi *Pl: babbingi.* *n.* pursuer, chaser.

mubbowe *Pl: babbowe.* *n.* prisoner.

mubbumbi *Pl: babbumbi.* *n.* potter.

muca *Pl: mica.* *n.* stinger on an insect.

mucaakisi *Pl: bacaakisi.* *n.* beginner.

muceeno *Pl: miceeno.* *n.* bad omen, haunting ghost.

mucolokobbi *Pl: micolokobbi.* *n.* tree sp.

mucooga *Pl: micooga.* *n.* wild herb and fruit sp.

mucoogwa *Pl: micoogwa.* *n.* type of wild berry; small and pulpy edible fruit, like grapes or blueberries, or the tree which produces these.

mucukuncu *n.* liquor, spirits, locally brewed strong alcoholic beverage called 'waragi'.

mucungwa *Pl: micungwa.* *n.* orange fruit, juice or tree.

mucuuzi *Pl: micuuzi.* *n.* soup.

Mudaka *n.* See main entry: **Badaka**.

mudalizo *Pl: midalizo.* *n.* hem; flap that forms a cloth border.

mudambo *Pl: midambo.* *n.* travail, struggle.

Mudaama *Pl: Badaama.* *n.* name of a tribe.

Mudeenya *n.* name of a person.

mudeepa *Pl: mideepa.* *n.* type of wooden trap having a strong string with a knot and bait, used for trapping animals.

mudeeyi *Pl: badeeyi.* *n.* honey gatherer, beekeeper.

mudi *dem.* that one over there.

mudindiri *Pl: badindiri.* *n.* fat person.

mudinkoni *n.* See main entry: **mudiikoni**.

mudiri *Pl: midiri.* *n.* long drum; musical instrument that is hit by hand or stick.

kudunda mudiri *Var: kudunda tongoli.* *v. Idiom.* play climax rhythm.

mudiikoni *Var: mudinkoni.*
Pl: badiikoni. *From: English.* *n.* deacon.

mudo *Pl: mido.* *n.* Taboo. vagina.
Syn: munie.

Mudongo *n.* name of a person.

mudoto *Pl: badoto.* *n.* sluggish; idle slothful lazy person.

mudoodo *Pl: midoodo.* *n.* mango tree or fruit sp., oval-shaped, medium to large-sized with a greenish to dark-red blush skin when still raw but yellow largely overlaid with dark-red and heavy purplish bloom when ripe.

mudumo *Pl: midumo.* *n.* pipe.

muduwu *Pl: miduwu.* *n.* small wading bird sp. with greatly elongated toes and claws that enable it to walk on floating vegetation.

moduusi *Pl: miduusi. n.* rear-most end of the abdomen, esp. in birds and insects.

modya *Pl: badya. n.* illicit lover with whom one is sexually involved.

mufama *Pl: mifama. n.* tree sp.

mufenensi *Var: fene. Pl: mifenensi. n.* jackfruit.

mufeere *Pl: bafeere. n.* bereaved person, widow, widower, orphan; s.b. who has suffered the death of a loved one.

mwifeere *Pl: bafeere. n.* widower; male family member related to a dead person.

namwifeere *Pl: banamwifeere. n.* widow; female family member related to a dead person.

mufiirwa *Pl: bafiirwa. n.* impotent person.

mufu *Pl: bafu. n.* corpse.

mufu omuyaaka *Pl: bafu abayaaka. n. Idiom.* newcomer, starter, entrant; recent arrival or new participant in some activity.

mufuduuki *Pl: bafuduuki. n.* dirty person.

mufugi *Pl: bafugi. n.* administrator, governor, chairman.

mufuleeje *Pl: mifuleeje. n. 1* • pipe, water pipe.

2 • gutter; channel along the eaves of a roof for collecting rainwater.

mufumbo *Pl: bafumbo. n.* spouse, married person.

mufumi w'ebifumo *Pl: bafumi b'ebifumo. n.* storyteller. *Syn:* musimi w'ebisimo.

mufumu *Pl: bafumu. n.* herbalist, witchdoctor, traditional healer; s.b. who treats the spiritual side of illness using herbs.

mufundi *Var: fundi. Pl: bafundi. n.* technician, repairer; s.b. who does technical work.

mufuzi *Pl: bafuzi. n.* ruler, leader.

mufuubbi *Pl: bafuubbi. n.* illegitimate child, bastard child.

mugabi *Pl: bagabi. n.* generous person.

mugabo *Pl: migabo. n.* share.

mugadangadi *Pl: bagadangadi. n.* vagabond, wanderer; person having no settled home. *Syn:* mulaaduuki.

mugaiga *Pl: bargaiga. n.* rich person.

mugaire *Pl: migaire. n. 1* • bark cloth tree.

2 • bark cloth clothes for special occasions, for both male and female.

mugaito *Pl: migaito. n.* fine, ransom.

Mugala *n.* name of a person.

mugalabe *Pl: migalabe. n.* long drum; musical instrument that is hit by hand or stick.

mugalama *Pl: bagalama. n.* servant, bond-servant; s.b. bound to labor without wages.

mugalangatano *Pl: migalangatano. n.* trouble.

mugalaagala *Var: mugalama.*

Pl: bagalaagala. n. servant, porter, handmaid; a manservant or maidservant working in the service of another, especially in non in-house chores e.g. running errands and gardener roles.

mugaluci *Pl: bagaluci. n.* translator.

mugambiriri *Pl: bagambiriri. n.* comforter.

mugamu *n.* flavour.

muganda₁ *Pl: baganda. n.* brother, sister, same sex sibling.

muganda₂ *Pl: miganda. n. 1* • small bundle, heap.

2 • tuft of grass.

Muganda₃ *Pl: Baganda. n.* name of a tribe.

mugangi₁ *Pl: bagangi. n.* nurse, doctor, herbalist, traditional healer; s.b. who uses herbs to treat a patient.

mugangi₂ *Pl: migangi. n.* present; package given to a guest as a take-home gift.

muganyulo *Pl: miganyulo. n.* purpose, benefit.

kutoolamu omuganyulo *v.* find satisfying.

mugasiya *Pl: migasiya. n.* tree or shrub sp. of the Acacia family, having bright-yellow and sometimes white flowers.

- mugaso** *Pl: migaso. n.* value, usefulness, importance, benefit.
ky'omugaso *Var: kya mugaso. adj.* useful.
kubba ky'omugaso *v.* be useful, valuable.
kubula omugaso *v.* be useless.
mugayaali *Pl: bagayaali. n.* lazy person.
mugayi *Pl: migayi. n.* 1 • paddle; short-handled pole with a broad blade at one end used for stirring, mingling, or mixing food.
 2 • oar.
mugayi₂ *Pl: bagayi. n.* arbitrator.
mugaabe *Pl: migaabe. n.* long drum.
mugaami *Pl: migaami. n.* 'mugaire' tree planted usually in the home for worshipping gods.
mugaamiriri *Pl: багаамирірі. n.* lead-singer, s.b. who leads others in the singing as they join in the chorus of a song.
mugaanike *n.* filtered salt from ash.
mugaati *Pl: migaati. n.* bread.
muge *Pl: mige. n.* circlet ring, made of either dry banana fibre or cloth material, worn on the head by women at funerals as a sign of mourning.
mugeizi *Pl: bageizi. n.* fat person.
Mugema *n.* name of a person, clan name.
mugendera *Var: mugendereryo. Pl: migendera. n.* termite path.
mugenge *Pl: bagenge. n.* leper; s.b. suffering from leprosy.
mugeni *Pl: bageni. n.* guest, visitor, new-arrival.
mugenzi *Pl: bagenzi. n.* deceased person.
mugezi *Pl: bagezi. n.* wise, intelligent person.
mugezigezi *Pl: bagezigezi. n.* shrewd, intelligent, judicious, crafty, cunning person.
mugigi *Pl: migigi. n.* age group, contemporary, peer.
mugimba *Pl: bagimba. n.* rain maker.

- mugimbi** *Pl: bagimbi. n.* sailor, navigator, captain of a ship, helmsman; s.b. who steers a boat.
Mugiti *Var: Migiti. n.* name of a place.
mugo *Pl: migo. n.* 1 • edge, rim; outside surface or outer edge of s.t. typically circular.
 2 • shore, shoreline; area at the edge of of a lake or next to a steep drop.
mugoba *Pl: migoba. n.* bag, purse, handbag.
Mugobera *n.* name of a person.
mugogo *Pl: migogo. n.* banana stem.
mugole *Pl: bagole. n.* bridegroom.
Mugombesya *n.* name of a person.
mugonampewo *Pl: mugonampewo. n.* pullover, overcoat; thick, heavy coat worn over clothes, e.g., in winter for warmth. *Syn:* kawuuti.
mugongerera *Pl: bagongerera. n.* s.b. who feels evil towards others.
mugongo₁ *Pl: migongo. n.* back, spine; back side of an animal.



- kukubba omugongo** *v. Metaphor.* ignore; turn the back on; disregard intentionally. *Syn:* kuleka, kutala, kuzira.
mugongo₂ *Pl: migongo. n.* furrow, groove, corrugation; ridge on a corrugated surface.
ky'emigongo *adj.* corrugated, striated, rippled, furrowed.
mugonsye *Pl: bamugonsye. n.* beloved person.

mugose *n.* sesame; tall annual herbaceous plant sp. cultivated for its oil-rich seeds.

mugoyo *n.* mushy food, pulp, pap; mashed food especially potatoes with beans or peas. *Syn:* kafuta.

mugudu *n.* 1 • s.t. clipped, cut, or trimmed by clipping esp. fingers, toes, arms, or legs.
2 • nickname for s.b. who has lost fingers or toes to leprosy.

muguduko *Pl: miguduko. n.* chess.

mugugu *Pl: migugu. n.* luggage, cargo, load.

muguguma *Pl: baguguma. n.* stammerer.

muguli *Pl: baguli. n.* buyer.

mugulukira *Pl: migulukira. n.* parasite, plant off-shoot that is usually of a different kind from the main stem.

mugulukira *Pl: bagulukira. n.* outsider.

mugulwa *Pl: bagulwa. n.* slave.

mugumba *Pl: bagumba. n.* barren woman.

mugumu *Pl: bagumu. n.* courageous, brave person; s.b. who is strong and can bear pain.

muguwa *Pl: miguwa. n.* style of plaiting, for hair, fishing rope, etc.

kutoola omuguwa omu mamiro *v. Idiom.* rescue; deliver from peril.

muguulo *Pl: miguulo. n.* trunk or supporting pole.

mugwabi *Pl: migwabi. n.* smoking pipe.

mugwairalu *Pl: bagwairalu. n.* madman, lunatic, insane, crazy, mentally sick person.

mugwanya *Pl: migwanya. n.* latrine, outhouse.

mugwera *Pl: bagwera. n.* learner.
Syn: mwega.

Mugwere *Pl: Bagwere. n.* s.b. of the Bagwere tribe.

mugwira *Pl: bagwira. n.* alien, foreigner, outsider, stranger.

mujagujagu *Pl: bajagujagu. n.* active, energetic person.

mujambajamba *Pl: bajambajamba. n.* very tall person. *Syn:* walukolobbo.

mujanjabi *Pl: bajanjabi. n.* s.b. who nurses, looks after or takes care of a sick person.

mujaaja *n.* short shrub sp. known for its medicinal properties as a remedy for fevers and as a condiment in tea.

mujaasi *Pl: bajaasi. n.* soldier.

mujejeri *Pl: bajejeri. n.* helper; s.b. who supports another.

mujenene *n.* honey. *Syn:* bwoki, mubisi gwenzoki.

mujeemu *Pl: bajeemu. n.* disobedient person.

mujobi *Pl: bajobi. n.* fisherman who uses spears.

mujulizi *Pl: bajulizi. n.* witness; s.b. who testifies.

mujungi *Pl: bajungi. n.* s.b. who is a bully.

mukago *Pl: mikago. n.* friendship.

mukago okufa *v.* end a friendship; relationship.

kusala omukago *v. Idiom.* befriended or become a friend to s.b.

kwira omu mukago *v.* reconcile.

kwita omukago *v.* end a friendship, break a relationship.

mukaire *Pl: bakaire. n.* old person.

mukaizo gwa nzogi *n.* plant sp.

mukakati *Pl: bakakati. n.* firm person.

mukalabaizo *Pl: mikalabaizo. n.* swelling on the knee.

mukalanguki *Pl: bakalanguki. n.* firm, tough, hard person.

mukali *Pl: bakali. n.* woman, female.
Syn: muzwalandagala.

mukali wa *Var: muka. Pl: bakali ba. n.* wife.

kubba n'abakali bangi *v.* be polygamous.

kwira eeri abakali *v. Idiom.* be pregnant.

Mukalijooko *n.* See main entry:
Bakalijooko.

mukali-musaiza *Pl: bakali-basaiza.*
n. tomboy; female person who behaves
 in masculine manner.

mukalinkaala *Pl: bakalinkaala. n.*
 woman who has given birth.

mukaliriro *Pl: mikaliriro. n.* toasted
 foodstuff.

mukalo *Var: mukalyo. Pl: mikalo. n.*
 foodstuff that is usually eaten fresh but
 has instead been smoked or sun-dried
 for preservation e.g. meat, fish, dried
 greens, and mushrooms.

mukaluke *Pl: mikaluke. n.* tree sp.

mukama *Pl: bamukama. n.* evil spirit
 that embodies itself in the form of a
 leopard.

Mukamba *n.* name of a family.

mukambani *Pl: bakambani. n.*
 collector.

mukambwe *Pl: bakambwe. n.* harsh,
 stern, ruthless person.

mukami *Pl: bakami. n.* milkman.

mukamirya *Pl: mikamirya. n.* barley
 fruit and wild tree sp.

mukanaga *Pl: mikanaga. n.* type of
 shrub known for its herbal properties.

mukandala *Var: mukalakanda.*
Pl: mikandala. n. funeral belt, a
 bereaved persons wraps around her
 waist, with a pouch-like compartment
 which the condoled person uses as
 separate storage space for monetary
 condolesece garnered off the cloth strips.
Syn: igwali.

Mukata *n.* name of a person.

Mukatuliki *Pl: Bakatuliki. From:*
 English. *n.* Catholic.

mukaabbulu *Pl: bakaabbulu. n.* half-
 caste person.

mukaado *adj. See main entry: kaado.*

mukaafiiri *Pl: bakaafiiri. n.*
 unbeliever, pagan.

mukaaga *num.* six.

mukaagwa *Var: kaagwa.*

Pl: bakaagwa. n. friend, comrade.

mukaakale *Pl: mikaakale. n.* tree sp.

mukaanyi *Pl: mikaanyi. n.* short-
 growing tree known for its herbal
 properties.

mukaapi *Pl: bakaapi. n.* dirty person.

mukaapo *adj. See main entry: kaapo.*

mukebe *Pl: mikebe. n.* tin, can, small
 metal container, used as a unit of
 volume.

mukeberi *Pl: bakeberi. n.* s.b. who can
 divine secrets.

mukene *Pl: mukene. n.* tiny, nutritious
 fish sp.; quite like silverfish.

mukengeize *Pl: bakengeize. n.*
 purified thing.

mukesi *Pl: bakesi. n.* harvester.

mukeeka *Pl: mikeeka. n.* palm leaf
 mat.

mukeeti *Pl: bakeeti. n.* spy.

mukimirubali *Pl: bakimirubali. n.*
 boastful person.

mukinjaaji *Pl: bakinjaaji. From:*
 Luganda. *n.* butcher; s.b. who slaughters
 animals.

mukira *Pl: mikira. n.* tail.

kugeda omukira *v. Idiom.* cower,
 recoil, shrink, tremble, cringe,
 avoid, shy away.

kukuusa omukira *v. Idiom.* trail;
 come last.

mukisa *Pl: mikisa. n.* luck, opportunity,
 chance, prospect. *Syn: nkabi.*

mukisa okukukwata *Pl: mikisa*
okukukwata. n. Metaphor. good
 luck, fortune.

mukisa omubbimubbi

Pl: mikisa omubbimubbi. n.
 disadvantage, bad-luck.

eky'omukisa omusa *adv.*

fortunately, luckily.

ky'omukisa omubbiibbi *adv.*

unfortunately, unluckily,
 regrettably.

mukitimbo *Pl: mikitimbo. n.*

medium-height growing tree with thin
 leaves, popular for its herbal properties.

mukiiko *Pl: mikiiko. n.* 1 • crossbar,
 rail; any long thin horizontal crosspiece
 between two vertical posts or that goes
 across s.t.

2 • ridge pole; horizontal pole in a
 building that holds up rafters.

mukoberi *Pl: bakoberi. n.*
blackmailer.

mukobyoy *Pl: mikobyoy. n.* coiled
metallic bracelet, bangle; jewellery
worn around the body for decoration.

mukoda *Var: nabukoda. Pl: bakoda. n.*
beloved person; s.b. most loved or
favoured.

mukodo *Pl: bakodo. From: Luganda.*
n. selfish person. *Syn: mwimi.*

mukoka *Pl: mikoka. n.* beer made out
of banana juice.

mukoko *Pl: mikoko. n.* tree sp.

mukokoteeni *Pl: mikokoteeni. n.*
cart; wheeled vehicle with one, two or
four wheels and that can be pushed by
s.b.

mukoli *Pl: bakoli. n.* worker.

mukoli wa *Pl: bakoli ba. n.* maker
of s.t.

mukoli w'ebibbibbi
Pl: bakoli b'ebibbibbi. n.
sinner, offender.

mukolo₁ *Pl: mikolo. n.* ceremony,
function, event.

kukola omukolo *v.* conduct a
ceremony.

mukolo₂ *Pl: mikolo. n.* hollow tube-like
plant stem used for storing straws used
in drinking a local brew called 'malwa'.

Mukolomoojo *Pl: Bakolomoojo. n.*
name of a tribe.

mukoma *Pl: mikoma. n.* tree sp.; tall-
growing hardwood tree sp. known for
sticks that make strong whips.

mukonda *Pl: mikonda. n.* handle;
appendage to an object especially
utensils that is designed to be held in
order to use it.

mukondi *Pl: mikondi. n.* grass,
naturally growing, and widely preferred
for grazing and hay, quite similar to
'timothy grass', its flower stems are
often used to make brooms.

mukongereri *Pl: bakongereri. n.* dirty
person.

mukonko *Pl: mikonko. n.* pestle.

mukonkojo *Pl: mikonkojo. n.* walking
stick.

mukonkolo *Pl: mikonkolo. n.* stool
made of a flat or curved piece of wood,
typically resting on a single pedestal,
and without a back or arms.

mukono *Pl: mikono. n.* 1 • arm,
forelimb of an animal or human.
2 • side, flank.
3 • handwriting.
4 • signature.
5 • handlebar, handgrip; appendage to
an object that is designed to be held in
order to use or move it.

mukono omuliiro *Pl: mikono*
emiliiro. n. righthand side.
Syn: ngalo endiiro.

mukono omugooda *Pl: mikono*
emigooda. n. lefthand side.
Syn: ngalo engooda.

kuteekaku omukono *v.*
Metaphor. sign, append a signature
on a document.

mukosi *Pl: mikosi. n.* tree sp.

mukoti *Pl: mikoti. n.* neck; narrow
connecting or end part, of a bottle or
other container near the mouth.

mukowola *Pl: bakowola. n.* most
beloved wife.

mukozya *Pl: mikozya. n.* tree sp.

mukoodero *Pl: mikoodero. n.* crochet
hook.

mukooge *Pl: mikooge. n.* okra tree or
fruit whose saline fruit pods are eaten as
a delicacy.

mukoola *Pl: mikoola. n.* tree sp.

mukoomero *Pl: mikoomero. n.* long
walking stick for the elderly.

mukoosi *Pl: mikoosi. n.* course, track,
path, trend or route along which s.t.
travels or moves.

mukoozimbi *Pl: bakoozimbi. From:*
Luganda. n. paralytic.

mukubbi *Pl: bakubbi. n.* musician; s.b.
who plays a musical instrument.

mukucaakuca *Pl: bakucaakuca. n.*
defrauder; dishonest person in financial
matters.

mukugu *Pl: bakugu. n.* expert; s.b.
proficient.

mukukulu *Pl: mikukulu. n.* tree sp.

mukula *Pl: mikula. n.* trench, drainage channel, ditch.

Mukulisitaayo *Pl: Bakulisitaayo. n.* Christian.

mukulu *Pl: bakulu. n.* adult, head man, elder.

mukulu wa *Pl: bakulu ba. n.* leader; s.b. in charge.

mukumbaani *Pl: bakumbaani. n.* collector, gatherer, solicitor.
Syn: musolongi.

mukumbeeri *Pl: mikumbeeri. n.* type of trap.

mukumeeri *Pl: mikumeeri. n.* plant sp.

mukungi *Pl: bakungi. n.* mourner.

mukungu *Pl: bakungu. n.* 1 • official envoy or representative.
2 • Member of Parliament, MP, congressman.

mukunyi *Pl: bakunyi. n.* s.b. who squeezes juice from fruit as part of alcohol preparation.

mukunyu *Pl: mikunyu. n.* tree sp.

mukutu *Pl: mikutu. n.* 1 • water channel.
2 • delta.

mukuza *Pl: bakuza. From: Luganda. n.* executor; overseer over a dead person's estate who advises the heir on administration of the will.

mukuujukuuju *Pl: bakuujukuuju. n.* sharp, shrewd person; s.b. marked by practical hard-headed intelligence.

mukuumi *Pl: bakuumi. n.* guard, askari, watchman, security guard, protector.

mukuumi w'ebiseera

Pl: bakuumi b'ebiseera. n.

Metaphor. time-keeper; s.b. punctual who works according to schedule or without delay.

mukuusiro *Pl: mikuusiro. n.* strap used for pulling or dragging s.t.

mukwancali *Pl: mikwancali. n.* old, worn out thing.

mukwate *Pl: bakwate. n.* captive, prisoner of war.

mukwekwesyo *Pl: mikwekwesyo. n.* track; mark or line of marks on the ground left behind as signs of a course followed by s.t. or s.b.

mukwenda *Pl: bakwenda. n.*

1 • messenger, representative; go-between often used to negotiate bride price and bring back the results to the groom's family.

2 • diplomat; s.b. who moves to another country to represent their own country in that new country.

mulabe *Pl: balabe. n.* enemy.

mulabiriri *Pl: balabiriri. n.* manager.

mulabirizi *Pl: balabirizi. n.* bishop.

mulabba *Pl: milabba. n.* crossbar, crossbeam, traverse beam.

mulagajali *Pl: balagajali. n.* careless, negligent, irresponsible person.

mulagiriri *Pl: balagiriri. n.* guide, usher.

mulaguli *Pl: balaguli. n.* diviner, witchdoctor, sorcerer.

mulalama *n.* tetanus.

mulalu *Pl: balalu. n.* lunatic; mentally disabled, disturbed, crazy, mad person.

mulambo *Pl: mirambo. n.* corpse; body of a dead person.

mulamu *Pl: balamu. n.* sister-in-law, brother-in-law, a sister or brother to your wife.

mulamwa₁ *Pl: miramwa. n.* theme, substance, core, essence, gist, nitty-gritty; the most essential or vital part of some idea or experience.

mulamwa₂ *Pl: miramwa. n.* grass sp.

mulandira *Pl: mirandira. n.* root.

mulanga *Pl: miranga. From: Luganda. n.* entreaty, appeal, admonition.

mulangi *Pl: balangi. n.* weaver.

mulangira *Pl: balangira. n.* prince of the royal family.

mulaso *Pl: miraso. n.* bow for hunting.

mulaza *Pl: miraza. n.* big-size whole piece of smoked or dried fish.

Syn: kyenyanza.

Mulaabbi *n.* name of a person.

mulaaduuki *Pl: balaaduuki. n.*

vagabond, wanderer; s.b. who leads a

wandering unsettled life or has no settled home. *Syn:* mugadangadi.

mulaame *Pl:* **balaame**. *n.* cursed person.

mulekesule *Pl:* **balekesule**. *n.* s.b. who has been freed from restraint or commitment to anything.

mulekula *Pl:* **mirekula**. *n.* creeping nut sp.

mulekwa₁ *Pl:* **bamulekwa**. *From:* Luganda. *n.* orphan.

kubba omulekwa *v.* be orphaned.

Mulekwa₂ *n.* name of a person.

mulembe *Pl:* **mirembe**. *n.* 1 • period of time, season, era.

2 • popular trend or fashion, especially in dress or manners of behaviour or design of doing s.t.

ky'omulembe *adj.* modern, state-of-the-art, trendy, contemporary, fashionable.

kubba oku mulembe

Var: **kutuukana n'omulembe**. *v.* be modern, fashionable, up to date.

kusuuka ekyamulembe *v.* become fashionable or state-of-the-art.

kuteeka ku mulembe

Var: **kwirya oku mulembe**. *v.* modernise; make up-to-date.

kuteekawo omulembe *v.* set, invent a trend or fashion.

kuzwa oku mulembe *v. Idiom.* become unfashionable.

kwira oku mulembe *v.* become trendy, up-to-date, modernised, upmarket.

muleme *Pl:* **baleme**. *n.* disabled, crippled, lame person.

mulengo *Pl:* **mirengo**. *n.* pile, collection, heap, assortment.

mulenzi *Pl:* **balenzi**. *n.* male house worker.

mulere *Pl:* **mirere**. *n.* flute, pan pipe; musical instrument played by blowing through it.

muleri *Pl:* **baleri**. *n.* babysitter, caretaker of children.

mulerwa *Pl:* **balerwa**. *n.* nurse.

mulevu *Var:* **kirevu**. *Pl:* **mirevu**. *n.*

1 • beard, moustache.

2 • chin.

muleegeri *Pl:* **baleegeri**. *n.* instructor, trainer.

muleegi *Pl:* **baleegi**. *n.* s.b. who tunes musical instruments.

muli *Pl:* **miri**. *n.* root.

kutega emiri *v. Idiom.* bewitch.

muligo *n.* smell of burnt food.

muliko *Pl:* **miriko**. *n.* taboo; s.t. utterly forbidden.

mulimaawa *n.* *See main entry:*

muniiimu.

mulimi *Pl:* **balimi**. *n.* farmer, cultivator, gardener.

mulimo *Pl:* **mirimo**. *n.* work, employment.

kubbinga oku mulimo *v. Idiom.* fire; terminate employment, chase away a worker.

mulingiriri *Pl:* **balingiriri**. *n.* bystander; s.b. who lingers.

mulirano *Pl:* **mirirano**. *n.* neighbourhood, vicinity, locality.

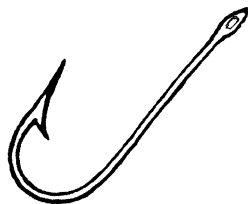
muliranwa *Pl:* **baliranwa**. *n.* neighbour.

muliri *Pl:* **baliri**. *n.* mourner.

mulisiya *Pl:* **baliisiya**. *n.* herdsman, shepherd, s.b. who looks after livestock.

mulobi *Pl:* **balobi**. *n.* fisherman who uses hooks.

mulobo *Pl:* **mirobo**. *n.* fish hook.



mulogo *Pl:* **balogo**. *n.* charmer, diviner, magician, night dancer, wizard, sorcerer, witch, witch doctor; s.b. who works magic and witchcraft, casts evil spells or bewitches others.

wafeera muloge *interj. Idiom.* flee from harm, danger, or trouble beforehand, lest you get bewitched.

mulolereri *Pl: balolereri.* *n.* watcher.

mulolobali *Pl: balolobali.* *n.* dull, stupid person.

mulolongo *Pl: milolongo.* *n.* formation, sequence, queue, convoy.

muloolotero *Pl: miloolotero.* *n.* pointer, baton.

mulongo *Pl: mirongo.* *n.* tree sp.

muloobe *Pl: miroobe.* *n.* g-string, loincloth; skimpy undergarment wrapped round the hips to cover the genitals, consisting of a narrow strip of fabric and attached to a waistband, traditionally worn by men as their only garment. *Syn:* nfungo.

mulootabaami *Pl: mirootabaami.* *n.* tree sp.

mulooti *Pl: balooti.* *n.* dreamer.

muluka₁ *Pl: miruka.* *n.* ritual ceremony, ceremonial activity.

kumala omuluka *v. Idiom.* perform a religious ceremony.

muluka₂ *Pl: miruka.* *n.* parish.

muluki *Pl: baluki.* *n.* builder.

muluku *Pl: miruku.* *n.* short-growing perennial plant with woody stems, known for its herbal properties.

mululunkani *Pl: balulunkani.* *n.* impatient person; s.b. who does not wait for s.t.

mulundi *Pl: mirundi.* *n.* multiplication.

mulungami *Pl: balungami.* *n.* guide, usher.

mulusi *Pl: mirusi.* *n.* whistle, whistling; sound made by air rapidly coming out of a small aperture.

muluusi *Var: nduusi. Pl: miruusi.* *n.* female animal that has not yet produced a young one.

mulwaire *Pl: balwaire.* *n.* patient, sick person.

mulwaire w'omutwe
Pl: balwaire b'omutwe. *n.* insane, mad or crazy person.

mulwani *Pl: balwani.* *n.* soldier, fighter.

mulwaniriri *Pl: balwaniriri.* *n.* defender, activist.

mulya *Pl: balya.* *n.* daughter-in-law.

mulyaki *Pl: balyaki.* *n.* cheat; dishonest, fraudulent person.

mulyangani *Pl: balyangani.* *n.* glutton; s.b. who overeats.

mulyango *Pl: miryango.* *n.* entrance, door, doorway, gate, gateway.

mulyapata *Pl: balyapata.* *n.* house cleaner.

mulyo *Pl: miryo.* *n.* bait, decoy, lure; s.t. used to lure victims into danger, esp. when trapping birds.

mumaiso *n.* 1 • face.
2 • in front, ahead, beforehand.
3 • in the future.

ky'omumaiso *adj.* futuristic.

kuteeka omumaiso *v.* put in front; place ahead.

kutwala omu maiso *v. Idiom.* move s.t. forward.

kwaba omumaiso *v.* 1 • go or move ahead; continue on.
2 • advance, develop.

kwongera omumaiso *v. Idiom.* cause s.t. to advance, move s.t. in front or ahead.

mumanye *Pl: bamanye.* *n.* acquaintance.

mumanyi *Pl: bamanyi.* *n.* knowledgeable person, expert, skilled person.

mumayaani *Pl: bamayaani.* *n.* stupid person; s.b. without good judgement.

mumbeiza *Pl: bambeiza.* *n.* princess, female member of the royal clan among the Bagwere tribe.

mumbowa *Pl: bambowa.* *n.* jailer.

mumiro *Pl: mimiro.* *n.* throat; passage inside the neck of mammals.

mumomole *Pl: bamomole.* *n.* outcast.

munabyafaayo *Pl: banabyafaayo.* *n.* historian, archaeologist.

munacaalo *Pl: banacaalo.* *n.* villager, rural dweller; an unsophisticated rustic person.

munadiini *Pl: banadiini. n.* devout religious person.
munaiswe *Pl: banaiswe. n.* colleague.
munaka *Pl: minaka. n.* heron, large long necked bird of prey that eats rats and snakes.
munakanisa *Pl: banakanisa. n.* church member, religious person.
munakibiina *Pl: banakibiina. n.* group member.
munakibuga *Pl: banakibuga. n.* urban dweller, city-born; s.b. having the customs or manners of a city person.
munakitundu *Pl: banakitundu. n.* area resident; community member.
munakomole *Pl: minakomole. n.* tree sp.
munamateeka *Pl: banamateeka. n.* lawyer.
munamawanga *Pl: banamawanga. n.* foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; non-native person.
munamawulire *Pl: banamawulire. n.* news reporter, reporter.
munanfunsi *Pl: bananfunsi. From: Luganda. n.* hypocrite.
munange *Pl: banange. n.* companion, colleague, comrade.
interj. hello, hey!
munasa *Pl: minasa. n.* leech; bloodsucking aquatic or terrestrial worms typically having a sucker at each end.
munasayansi *Pl: banasayansi. From: English. n.* scientist.
munaabi *Pl: banaabi. n.* bather; s.b. who regularly takes a bath.
munaana *num.* eight, eight times.
munda *adv.* in, inside, internally.
kubba omunda *v.* be inside; indoors.
w'omunda *Pl: b'omunda. n.* insider.
mundu *Pl: mamundu. n.* gun.
munena *Pl: minena. n. Taboo. Euph.* pubis; pubic area. *Syn:* munie.
munenwa *Pl: banenwa. n.* in-law; parent of your wife or husband.
munge *Pl: munge. n. 1 •* egg yolk.

2 • pupil; contractile aperture in the iris of the eye.

munie *Pl: minie. n. Taboo.* vagina.
Syn: munena, mudo.
muninge *Pl: mamuninge. n.* small dull-coloured singing bird of the sparrow family, usually feeds on seeds or insects.
muniiimu *Var: munimaawa; mulimaawa. Pl: miniimu. n. 1 •* lemon tree.
 2 • lemon, small bitter citrus fruit.
Syn: kiscungwa.
munobe *Pl: banobe. n.* s.b. hated, unloved.
munobi *Pl: banobi. n.* adversary.
munoki *Pl: minoki. n.* chuck of meat or muscle cut from the fleshy part of an animal or large fish such as beef or steak.
munoonereri *Pl: banoonereri. n.* investigator, s.b. who gathers intelligence.
munsuko *Pl: bansuko. n.* youth.
muntu *Pl: bantu. n.* person; human being.
kubba muntu *v.* be human or humane.
kubba muntu ku muntu *v. Idiom.* be close to s.t. or tightly packed.
kubba muntu w'omu bantu *v.* be sociable.
muntu w'omu bantu *Pl: bantu b'omu bantu. n.* sociable, friendly person; s.b. after people's hearts.
muntuwo *Pl: bantubo. n.* relative.
munu *dem.* this one.
mununuli *Pl: banunuli. n.* saviour, redeemer, deliverer.
munwa *Pl: minwa. n. 1 •* mouth.



2 • beak, bill of a bird.

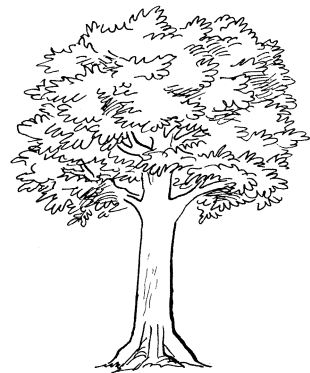
- kanwanwa** *Pl: bunwanwa. n.* lip.
kanbba munwa n'enindo *v.*
Idiom. be very near to or close by each other.
- kucuusa omunwa** *v. Metaphor.*
 curse, damn, invoke evil; wish harm upon. *Syn:* kucuusa engalo, kugeda omunwa.
- kumalamu omunwa** *v. Idiom.* cry loud, wail.
- kuteera omunwa** *v. Metaphor.*
 have your mouth open, due to a physical handicap.
- munwe** *Pl: minwe. n.* one banana finger.
- munzalwa** *Pl: banzalwa. n.* s.b. who suffers from lack of food, always having little food in his house, at harvest time or otherwise, often due to laziness or poor planning.
- munyagi** *Pl: banyagi. n.* robber, purse or wallet snatcher; derogatory name for a petty thief or an unscrupulous business person.
- munyago** *Pl: minyago. n.* booty.
- munyala** *Pl: minyala. n.* animal sp. of the rodent family.
- Munyana** *n.* name of a person.
- munyante** *Pl: minyante. n.* wild green vegetable sp. commonly known for sprouting in places where cattle have been kept.
- munyanyansi** *Pl: minyanyansi. n.* stem of a pineapple plant.
- munyaanji** *Pl: banyaaji. n.* avenger; vindictive person.
- munyeete** *Pl: banyeete. n.* adolescent; youthful male between the onset of puberty and maturity.
- munyikula** *Pl: minyikula. n.* piece or chunk of beef.
- Munyolo** *Pl: Banyolo. n.* name of a tribe.
- munyololo** *Pl: minyololo. n.* lock, fastener, latch.
- munyoomi** *Pl: banyoomi. n.* contemptuous, disdainful, disrespectful person.

- munyoonyo** *n.* excitement, thrill, sensation.
- munyoonyo okukukwata** *v.* be excited.
- munyoonyo okukwizula** *v.* be delirious, frantic.
- munyoozi** *Pl: minyoozi. n.* sweater.
- munywi** *Pl: banywi. n.* drunkard.
- mujjese** *Pl: banjese. n.* hateful, merciless, ruthless person; s.b. who shows no pity.
- mujjono** *Pl: banjono. n.* clean, neat, tidy person.
- mupaisuka** *Var: mupaasuka.*
Pl: mipaisuka. n. trap made of wood and a suspended metal piece, used to trap rodents.
- mupakasi** *Pl: bapakasi. n.* worker, porter.
- mupaliiso** *Pl: mipaliiso. n.* mattress.
- mupangisya** *Pl: bapangisya. n.* tenant, renter; s.b. who pays rent to use s.t. that is owned by s.b. else.
- mupango** *Pl: mipango. n.* arrangement, deal; s.t. arranged between or agreed to by parties, usually arrived at after discussion, that fixes the obligations of each party.
- kukola omupango** *v.* make an arrangement, agree a deal; conceive a plot or devise a scheme.
- mupaasuka** *Pl: mipaasuka. n.* trap made of poles.
- mupaati** *Pl: bapaati. n.* non-relative; s.b. not related to you.
- mupere** *Pl: bapere. n.* male youth between the age of 10 and 15.
- mupeenereku** *Pl: bapeenereku. n.* first husband, first wife.
- mupimi w'eitakali** *Pl: bapimi b'eitakali. n.* surveyor.
- mupiira** *Pl: mipiira. n.* 1 • ball.



- 2 • inner tube from a vehicle.
kunywisya omupiira v.
Metaphor. score a goal.
- mupoliisi** Pl: **bapoliisi**. From: English. n. police officer.
- Mupolotesitanti**
 Pl: **Bapolotesitanti**. From: English. n. Protestant.
- mupyati** Pl: **bapyati**. n. athlete.
- musa**₁ Pl: **basa**. n. good, attractive, righteous person.
- musa**₂ Pl: **misa**. n. part of a hoe.
- musabiriri** Pl: **basabiriri**. n. beggar.
- musabbi** Pl: **misabbi**. n. short type of pointed spear.
- musaiza** Pl: **basaiza**. n. adult male, man.
- musalabba** Pl: **misalabba**. n. cross for crucifixion.
- musalamala** Pl: **basalamala**. n. lumberjack; s.b. who fells trees and cuts them into logs.
- musalamuli** Pl: **basalamuli**. n. circumciser; s.b. who circumcises.
- musalankwawa** Var: **musalankwaya**. n. type of traditional woman's clothing, sort of a half-breast wrapper.
- musambwa** Pl: **misambwa**. n. demon spirit.
- musambya**₁ Pl: **misambya**. n. tree sp., used for timber.
- Musambya**₂ n. month of September; time of sporadic rain; short planting season.
- musana**₁ Pl: **misana**. n. anaemia.
- musana**₂ Var: **misana**. adv. daytime.
- Musana**₃ n. name of a person.
- Musangala** n. name of a person.
- musangaali** Pl: **basangaali**. n. happy person.
- musangi** Lit: s.b. you share a wife with
 Pl: **basangi**. n. husband of your sister-in-law.
- musango** Pl: **misango**. n. crime, wrongdoing, lawsuit, legal case.
- kubba n'omusango**
 Var: **musango okukukwata**. v. be, guilty, at fault.

- kubjala musango** Var: **kudooma omusango**; **kwirya omusango**. v.
Idiom. commit an offence or crime.
 Syn: kubbenga.
- kubbinga omusango** v. acquit; dismiss a case in court.
- kusala omusango** v. *Metaphor.* judge; render a verdict.
- kusalira omusango** v. *Metaphor.* condemn.
- kutoolaku omusango** v. *Idiom.* acquit, exonerate, drop charges against, withdraw a case.
- kuwulisisya omusango** v. hear a case.
- musansaanye** adj. scattered, disorderly.
- kubba musansaanye** v. be scattered; disorderly.
- musanvu** num. seven.
- musawo** Pl: **basawo**. n. doctor, nurse, medical person, witchdoctor.
- musawo w'amaiso** Pl: **basawo b'amaiso**. n. optometrist, eye doctor.
- musaala**₁ Pl: **misaala**. n. payment, salary, wage, remuneration.
- kubba oku musaala** v. *Idiom.* be a salaried worker.
- musaala**₂ Pl: **misaala**. n. 1 • reed sp.
 2 • sodium chloride distilled from ashes of a dried 'musaala' reed.
- musaale** Pl: **misaale**. n. 1 • tree.



2 • pole, e.g., electric or telephone pole.

musaami *Pl: basaami. n.* castrator, s.b. who castrates an animal.

musaaye *n.* See *main entry: isaaye.*

musekeransamoya

Pl: bamusekeransamoya. n. cheerful, ever-smiling person; s.b. whose habitual state of feeling is of good humour and never gloomy despite any circumstances.

musekeranyonyi

Pl: misekeranyonyi. n. plant sp.

musengereri *Pl: basengereri. n.*

disciple, adherent; ardent follower of s.b.

musengi *Pl: basengi. n.* traditional priest. *Syn: kabona.*

musenze *Pl: basenze. n.* refugee; s.b. from another country who is lucky enough to be given a piece of land to settle on.

musenye₁ *n.* sand.

musenye₂ *Pl: misenye. n.* young female chicken; hen about to lay.

muserebende *Pl: baserebende. n.* tiny, slim, small-bodied person.

musereki *Pl: basereki. n.* thatcher; s.b. who thatches roofs.

musere *Pl: nsesere. n.* chicken with unkempt feathers not smoothly laid on its body, but rather standing up.

musesy_o *Pl: misesy*_o. *n.* road centreline; surface marking providing separation between traffic moving in opposite directions on a road.

Musebule *n.* name of a person.

museera *Pl: miseera. n.* folds in the skin of a neck.

museeri *Pl: baseeri. n.* frugal person, cheat, defrauder.

museetwe *n.* plain, field; extensive tract of level open land.

musibe *Pl: basibe. n.* convict, prisoner; s.b. accused.

musige *Pl: misige. n.* sown field.

musigire *Pl: basigire. n.* subordinate, substitute, delegate, representative; s.b. to whom authority or responsibility has been delegated.

musika *Pl: basika. n.* heir, successor.

musimange *Pl: misimange. n.* herbal or medicinal plant sp.

musimaami *Pl: basimaami. n.*

1 • bodyguard.

2 • waiter.

musimi w'ebisimo *Pl: basimi b'ebisimo. n.* storyteller. *Syn: mufumi w'ebifumo.*

musindani *Pl: basindani. n.* competitor.

musingi *Pl: misingi. n.* building foundation.

musingo *Pl: misingo. n.* bond, surety, security, guarantee, bail; property that a creditor can claim in case of default on an obligation.

musipi *Pl: misipi. n.* belt, strap, sash, brace.

Musiraamu *Pl: Basiraamu. n.* Moslem.

musire *Pl: basire. n.* dirty person; s.b. who is not conscious of cleanliness.

musiri *Pl: misiri. n.* garden, farm.

musiriki *Pl: basiriki. n.* quiet person.

musiru *Var: musirusiru; waisiru.*

Pl: basiru. n. stupid, foolish, senseless, witless person.

musisi *Pl: misisi. From: Luganda. n.* earthquake.

musita *Pl: misita. n.* tree sp., used for timber.

musiya₁ *Pl: misiya. n.* 1 • tendon, nerve, blood vessel, vein, artery.

2 • fibrous root of a plant.

musiya₂ *Pl: basiya. n.* deaf person.

musiiga *Pl: basiiga. n.* partially deaf person.

musiigi *Pl: basiigi. n.* artist.

musiisi *n.* chaff from grain.

musiitaale *Pl: misiitaale. n.* line; mark that is long relative to its width.

Musoga *Pl: Basoga. n.* name of a tribe.

musojole *Pl: misojole. n.* wild shrub sp., that has fruit.

musoke *Pl: misoke. n.* rainbow.

musokono *Pl: misokono. n.* bone marrow; creamy substance deep in the core of a bone of an animal.

musokoto *Pl: misokoto. n.* roll of stuffed substance, esp. tobacco or marijuana leaves into a cigarette for smoking.

musolo *Pl: misolo. n.* tax, levy.

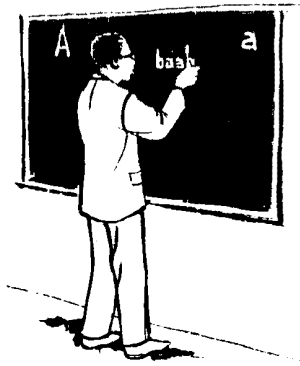
musolobyo *Pl: misolobyo. n.* curved knife; sickle fixed on a long strong stick for cutting banana leaves.

musolongi *Var: musoloji.*

Pl: basolongi. n. collector, gatherer.

Syn: mukumbaani.

musomesya *Pl: basomesya. n.* teacher.



musomi *Pl: basomi. n.* student.

musomo *Pl: misomo. n.* study.

musoni *Pl: basoni. n.* 1 • designer, architect.
2 • weaver.

musono *Pl: misono. n.* fashion, design, style.

musonso *Pl: misonso. n.* mouse sp., mole sp. *Syn: njuguju.*

musubuuzi *Pl: basubuuzi. n.* business person.

musubbaawa *Pl: misubbawa. n.* candle, candle wax.



musuku *Pl: misuku. n.* tree sp. whose roots are medicinal in nature, commonly used for treating looseness of the bowels, both in humans and animals.

musule *Pl: misule. n.* 1 • crest, crown, a showy growth of, e.g., feathers or skin on the head of a bird or other animal.
2 • roof peak; protruding point at the middle of a grass-thatched roof.

musumaali *Pl: misumaali. n.* nail, screw.

musumba *Pl: basumba. n.* pastor, parish priest, reverend, minister.

musumbacaayi *Pl: misumbacaayi. n.* cassava sp. with tubers are known for their softness and luscious taste when cooked.

musumbi *Pl: basumbi. n.* cook.

musumeeno *Pl: misumeeno. n.* saw.

musuni *Pl: basuni. n.* prosperous, wealthy rich person.

mususuko *Pl: misusuko. n.* deluge, downpour.

musuuja *Pl: misuuja. n.* fever, flu, influenza, malaria.

musuumwe *Pl: misuumwe. n.* short-growing shrub sp.

musuuni *Pl: misuuni. n.* earthworm.

- muswanki** *Pl: miswanki. n.*
toothbrush.
- muswi** *Pl: miswi. n.* shrew,
shrewmouse; small mouselike mammal
with a long snout that is related to
moles.
- musyebba** *Var: musyetete.*
Pl: misyebba. n. small songbird, of the
Bulbul family, having drab plumage
and a slightly long tail.
- musyo** *n. 1 • fire.*



- 2 • fire of hell.**
- kukwatisya omusyo** *Lit: cause a
fire to catch v. Metaphor. light a fire.*
- mutabuki** *Pl: batabuki. n.* slightly
disoriented or confused person.
- mutaigumba** *Pl: mitaigumba. n.* tree
sp.
- mutaikirirya** *Pl: bataikirirya. n.*
unbeliever; s.b. who lacks faith.
- mutaka** *Pl: bataka. From: Luganda. n.*
citizen, inhabitant, resident.
Syn: mutyami.
- mutake** *Pl: batake. n.* dearly beloved
person.
- kubba omutake** *v. be preferred,
beloved.*
- mutaki** *Pl: batak. n.* poor, destitute
person; s.b. who does not have enough.
- mutala** *Pl: mitala. n.* locality; local
area.
- mutalimbwa** *Pl: mitalimbwa. n.*
metal or iron bar.

- kudyaka e nyuma
w'emitalimbwa** *v. Idiom.*
imprison, jail; put behind bars.
- mutambi** *Pl: batambi. n.* worker,
employee, labourer.
- mutandiikisi** *Pl: batandiikisi. n.*
founder, initiator, originator.
- mutango** *n.* fine; charge levied against
s.b. as payment for a liability or wrong-
doing.
- mutanko** *Pl: mitanko. n.* earthworm.
- mutawaana** *Pl: mitawaana. n.*
trouble, bother, hassle, problem, labour;
striving to make an effort to reach a
goal.
- mutaama** *Pl: mitaama. n.* medium-
height shrub with smooth large leaves.
- mutaane** *Pl: bataane. n.* son of.
- mutebe** *Pl: batebe. n.* porter.
- mutegano** *Pl: mitegano. n.* struggle.
- mutegi** *Pl: bategi. n.* hunter, trapper;
s.b. who uses traps to snare birds or
catch animals.
- mutego** *Pl: mitego. n.* trap, snare;
device of cunning and skill and
deceptively attractive, in which s.t. can
be caught unawares.
- muteika** *Pl: bamuteika. n.* village
chief, grassroots leader.
- mutema** *n.* short tight-fitting pants or
any other garment extending from the
waist just to between the knee and the
ankle, instead of going the full length of
a trouser of up to the ankles.
- mutemambaizi** *Pl: mutemambaizi.*
n. Praying Mantis.
- mutemeere** *Pl: batemeere. n.*
drunkard.
- mutemo** *Pl: batemo. n.* murderer.
- mutendeke** *Pl: batendeke. n.*
professional.
- mutendeki** *Pl: batendeki. From:*
Luganda. n. coach, trainer.
- mutendera** *Pl: mitendera. n.*
1 • criteria.
**2 • logical step, stage, measure, any
manoeuvre made as part of progress
toward a goal.**

- 3 • process, gradation; relative position in a graded series.
- mutendera ku mutendera** *adv.* step by step, stage by stage.
- muterembereri** *Pl: baterembereri.* *n.* s.b. with good behaviour, manners.
- mutereeri** *Pl: batereeri.* *n.* confident person; s.b. who is sure of himself.
- muteebi** *Pl: bateebi.* *n.* scorer, striker.
- muteeko** *Pl: bateeko.* *n.* traditional three-stringed shelf made from macramé hung from the roof and in between which a series of items are stacked.
- muteere** *Pl: bateere.* *n.* freed person.
- Muteeso** *Pl: Bateeso.* *n.* name of a tribe.
- muti** *Pl: bati.* *n.* coward; s.b. who is fearful.
- mutindo** *Pl: mitindo.* *n.* quality, standard; regular or accepted ideal in terms of which s.t. can be judged.
- kugwa omutindo** *v.* be out of season, off market, out of favour; have no demand, lose value.
- kutatuukana n'omutindo** *v.* be substandard, inferior, deficient, of a low grade.
- kutuukana n'omutindo** *v.* be up to standard; conform to a standard.
- mutintimali** *Pl: batintimali.* *n.* dull person, unlively person.
- mutiini** *Pl: mitiini.* *From:* Luganda. *n.* fig tree.
- mutogi** *Pl: batogi.* *n.* fisherman.
- mutole** *Pl: mitole.* *n.* short-growing shrub, known for its herbal properties.
- mutomuto** *Pl: batobato.* *n.* young immature person.
- mutomutokuuku** *adv.* younger than.
- mutongole** *Pl: batongole.* *n.* sub-parish chief.
- mutooko** *Pl: mitooko.* *n.* filtered sodium chloride from ashes of dried peelings.
- Mutoolo** *Pl: Batoolo.* *n.* name of a tribe.
- mutubbuutubbu** *Pl: mitubbuutubbu.* *n.* stretcher used for persons who are not sick or dead, but as a means of transport.
Syn: muzigaazige.
- mutume** *Pl: batume.* *n.* messenger, apostle.
- mutumuli** *Pl: batumuli.* *n.* speaker.
- mutumulitumuli** *Pl: batumulitumuli.* *n.* talkative person.
- mutundi** *Pl: batundi.* *n.* seller; s.b. who trades goods.
- mutungi** *Pl: batungi.* *n.* s.b. who sews, weaves or knits.
- mutuuce** *Pl: batuuce.* *n.* saint, righteous person.
- mutuuyi** *Pl: batuuyi.* *n.* provoker; s.b., who provokes another.
- mutwe** *Pl: mitwe.* *n.* 1 • head.
2 • headache.
- mutwe gw'ekimaama** *n.* *Idiom.* migraine; severe headache.
- mutwe omukulu** *Pl: mitwe emikulu.* *n.* headline, subject, topic, theme, motif; subject matter or unifying element of a conversation, discussion, literary or artistic work.
- mutwe omutono** *Pl: mitwe emitono.* *n.* sub-theme, sub-topic.
- kubulaku mutwe n'ebigere** *v.* *Idiom.* make unfounded or unsubstantiated claims.
- kulwala omutwe** *v.* run amuck; go crazy.
- kulya omutwe** *v.* *Idiom.* hit a prime score in a board game.
- kusumba omutwe** *v.* *Idiom.* think creatively.
- kutabula omutwe** *v.* *Metaphor.* upset, perturb, cause disquiet.
- mutyabi** *Pl: batyabi.* *n.* collector, gatherer.
- mutyami** *Pl: batyami.* *n.* inhabitant, citizen, resident, occupant, tenant.
Syn: mutaka.
- mutyere** *Pl: mityere.* *n.* rice.
- mutyere gw'oku lukalu** *n.* upland rice.
- muvubi** *Pl: bavubi.* *n.* fisherman.
- muvubuka** *Pl: bavubuka.* *n.* youth.

- muvubba** *Pl: mivubba. n. 1 • barrel; any kind of cylindrical tube forming part of an object such as a gun or pen. 2 • bellows. 3 • Metaphor. open drain or tunnel under the surface of s.t. e.g. culvert.*
- muvugi** *Pl: bavugi. n. driver of a vehicle.*
- muvule** *Pl: mivule. n. oak tree sp., used for timber.*
- muvumbuli** *Pl: bavumbuli. n. inventor, explorer.*
- muvuni w'amateeka** *Pl: bavuni b'amateeka. n. law-breaker, transgressor, offender.*
- muvuuyo** *n. See main entry: kavuuyo.*
- muwa** *Pl: miwa. n. thorny tree sp.*
- muwandiiki** *Pl: bawandiiki. n. secretary, writer, clerk, publisher.*
- muwanika** *Pl: bawanika. From: Luganda. n. 1 • storekeeper. 2 • treasurer.*
- muwayo** *Pl: miwayo. n. conversation.*
- muwaanyi** *Pl: miwaanyi. n. sp. Coffea arabica. coffee shrub.*
- muwendo** *Pl: miwendo. n. sum, amount, price, cost.*
- ky'omuwendo** *Var: kya muwendo. adj. expensive.*
- muweererya** *Pl: baweererya. n. servant, minister, attendant, waiter, waitress; s.b. working in the service of another in a subordinate position e.g. as a personal attendant in an office, or waiting on customers in a restaurant; a devoted and helpful follower.*
- muwiwituki** *Pl: bawiwituki. n. stupid, foolish person.*
- muwodi** *Pl: bawodi. n. person, who habitually makes surprise visits to other peoples places with the intention of scheming a meal.*
- muwogo** *Pl: miwogo. n. cassava.*
- muwoigi** *Pl: bawoigi. n. fat person.*
- muwolo₁** *Pl: miwolo. n. sickle, curved knife, cutlass; panga-like curved implement with a wooden handle for cutting tough grass or climbers.*

- muwolo₂** *Pl: miwolo. n. thick leafy soft-wood tree sp.*
- muwozereri** *Pl: bawozereri. n. advocate.*
- muwooli** *Pl: bawooli. n. tattooist; scar making specialist.*
- muwooza** *Pl: bawooza. n. tax collector.*
- muwu** *Pl: muwu. n. dish made of mashed beans, peas and bananas.*
- muwugi** *Pl: bawugi. n. insect hunter; s.b. who traps locusts using baskets.*
- muwugulali** *Pl: bawugulali. n. absent-minded person.*
- muwuli** *Pl: bawuli. n. refugee; s.b. from another country who is lucky enough to given a piece of land to settle on.*
- muwulisisi** *Pl: bawulisisi. n. listener, hearer; an audience.*
- muwulisisye** *interj. listen up.*
- muwuluko** *Pl: miwuluko. n. personal plot; share of land given to the sons of a family.*
- muwungi** *Pl: bawungi. n. accumulator.*
- muwuyaawuya** *Pl: bawuyaawuya. n. stupid person, foolish person.*
- muyaba₁** *n. type of disease, Parkinson's disease; sickness that causes involuntary, somewhat rhythmic body tremors due to muscle contraction and relaxation involving to-and-fro movements, esp. affecting the hands, arms, face, head, trunk, and legs.*
- muyaba₂** *Pl: miyaba. n. addiction.*
- muyale** *n. soot grime that hangs on ceilings from smoke.*
- muyandi** *Pl: miyandi. n. shin.*
- muyaaka** *Pl: bayaaka. n. visitor; new person.*
- muyaayu** *Pl: miyaayu. n. wild cat.*
- muyembe** *Pl: miyembe. n. mango tree sp. or mango fruit.*



muyeekera *Pl: bayeekera. n.* rebel, insurgent, guerilla. *Syn:* muzigu.

muyeero *n.* sigh; long, deep, audible utterance made by exhaling.

kwica omuyeero *v. Metaphor.*
utter a sigh, or breathe deeply and heavily.

muyeesi *Pl: bayeesi. n.* blacksmith, craftsperson.

muyeete *Pl: miyeete. n.* tree sp.

muyikaikani *Pl: bayikaikani. n.* calm person.

muyinda *Pl: bayinda. n.* rich, wealthy person.

muyiigi *Pl: bayiigi. n.* hunter.

muyiigo *Pl: miyiigo. n.* hunt; activity of looking thoroughly in order to find s.t. or s.b.

muyiyyi *Pl: bayiyyi. n.* composer.

muyondwe *Pl: miyondwe. n.* rope that is strong, esp. for tying cows.

muyonga *n.* ash in the air.

muyonjo *Pl: bayonjo. n.* clean, neat or tidy person.

Muyudaaya *Pl: Bayudaaya. n.* Jew.

muzabbibbu *Pl: mizabbibbu. n.*
grapevine; woody vines of genus 'Vitis' that bear clusters of edible fruit.

muzaituuni *Pl: mizaituuni. From:*
Luganda. *n.* olive tree.

muze *Pl: mize. n.* habit, custom of s.b.

muzeenyi *Pl: bazeenyi. n.*
1 • drummer.
2 • player.

muzeenyō *Pl: mizeenyō. n.* sport, game, drama, play.

ky'omuzeenyō *Var: kya*
muzeenyō. *adj. Metaphor.* trivial, negligible, inconsequential, petty.

kutwala ng'ekyamuzeenyō *v. Metaphor.* denigrate, belittle; take s.t. lightly or as of inconsequence.

muzeeyi *Pl: bazeeyi. n.* old, elderly person.

muzibuli *Pl: bazibuli. n.* fisherman.

muzigaazige *Pl: mizigaazige. n.*
stretcher used for carrying patients and dead bodies. *Syn:* mutubbuutubbu.

muzigo₁ *Pl: mizigo. n.* fat, butter.
Syn: makita.

muzigo₂ *Pl: mizigo. n.* entrance, gate.

muzigu *Pl: bazigu. n.* rebel, guerrilla, insurgent; member of an irregular armed force that fights a stronger force by sabotage and harassment.
Syn: muyeekera.

muzikiti *Var: muzigiti. Pl: mizikiti. n.*
mosque; house of worship for Moslems.

muzimbi *Pl: bazimbi. From:* Luganda.
n. builder, mason.

muzimu *Pl: mizimu. n.* evil spirit, ghost.

muzimulo *Pl: mizimulo. n.* down payment paid to a traditional doctor right after diagnosis of an ailment.

muzimyamwoto
Pl: bazimyamwoto. n. fireman.

muzindaalo *Pl: mizindaalo. n.*
loudspeaker, PA system.

muzindo *Pl: mizindo. n.* immenseness, vastness, enormity; s.t. unusually great in size, degree, extent or scope.

muzinga *Pl: mizinga. n.* artillery; large-calibre gun.

muzingo *Pl: mizingo. n.* page.

muzira *Pl: bazira. n.* hostile person.

muziringitano *Pl: miziringitano. n.*
disturbance.

muziriiryo *Pl: miziriiryo. n.* drumstick used for beating drums.

muziro *Pl: miziro. n.* taboo; s.t. prohibited.
kusuuca eky'omuziro *v.* become taboo.

muzito *Pl: bazito. n.* hunchback.

muzizo *Pl: mizizo. n.* prohibited food.

muzungu *Pl: bazungu. n.* white person.

muzuzu *n.* moisture, dampness.

muzwalandagala
Pl: bamuzwalandaga. n. married woman. *Syn:* mukali.

muuma *Pl: muuma. n.* morsel, crumb, chip, crisp, fleck, flake, titbit; small amount of solid food.

muunyū *n.* 1 • salt.
2 • soup, gravy.

- muunyu gw'e nza** *n.* substance made by distilling ash to form a sodium bicarbonate solution, often used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.
- mwa** *adv.* *Idiophone.* rain down; pour out completely.
- mwabu** *Pl: myabu.* *n.* ledger.
- mwagi** *Pl: myagi.* *n.* man-made beehive.
- mwaka₁** *Pl: myaka.* *n.* year.
- mwaka ku mwaka** *adv.* yearly.
- Mwaka₂** *n.* name of a person.
- mwakanisi** *Pl: baakanisi.* *n.* opposer, foe.
- mwala₁** *Pl: baala.* *n.* girl, daughter, female youth.
- kuwuluca omwala** *v.* *Idiom.* perform a traditional giving away ceremony; farewell ceremony performed by the parents of the bride-to-be prior to her departure into marriage.
- mwala₂** *Pl: myala.* *n.* stream, brook, canal; water channel.
- Mwalabbu** *Pl: Baalabbu.* *n.* Arab.
- mwalaala** *Pl: myalaala.* *n.* stripe.
- mwalikwa** *Pl: baalikwa.* *n.* co-wife.
- mwalo** *Pl: myalo.* *n.* port, harbour, landing site.
- mwamba** *Pl: myamba.* *n.* pole placed on the anthill for the ants to move on as their path of movement en route to the trap.
- mwami** *Pl: baami.* *n.* husband, chief, mister, traditional head who has the authority and power to give orders, direct, and see work done.
- mwana** *Pl: baana.* *n.* child below the age of puberty.



Mwana wa Kibumba *n.* Son of God.

mwanakuuku *adv.* younger than.

mwana w'e nza *Pl: baana b'e nza.* *n.* illegitimate child.

kutwala ng'omwanawo *v.* adopt a child.

mwanakake *Lit: one fish each for every child (at the meal table) n. Idiom.* nickname for any small-sized fish.

mwandu *Pl: myandu.* *n.* wealth in livestock.

mwango *Pl: myango.* *n.* window frame, doorpost, jamb.

mwangu *adj.* quick, speedy.

mwaniki *Pl: baaniki.* *n.* dryer; worker responsible for drying the harvest.

mwanko *Pl: myanko.* *n.* udder.

mwano *n.* cooked and mashed bananas.

mwanyi *Pl: myanyi.* *n.* coffee.

mwawu *adj.* separate, freestanding, apart, independent; not united, joined or attached to, or supported by anything, but standing apart.

adv. separately, alone, singly, independently.

kubba omwawu *v.* be separate, apart, alone or distinct.

mwawule *Pl: baawule.* *n.* clergyman, reverend; s.b. set apart, e.g., the head of a parish in the Anglican Church.

mwayi *Pl: baayi.* *n.* person who harvests a crop by picking, e.g. one who harvests tea, cotton, etc.

mwebbemberi *Pl: beebemberi.* *n.* leader, governor, commander, administrator, clan leader, president.

mwediimi *Sg: beediimi.* *n.* rioter, protestor.

mwega₁ *Pl: myega.* *n.* pile, heap of grain.

mwega₂ *Pl: beega.* *n.* amateur, inexperienced, unskilled person; s.b. lacking professional skill or expertise.

Syn: mugwera.

mwegesii *Pl: beegesi.* *n.* instructor, trainer, teacher.

mwegi *Pl: beegi.* *n.* learner, follower, disciple.

mwegugungi *Sg: beegugungi. n.* rioter, protestor.
mwekeereri *Pl: beekereri. n.* first one, pioneer.
mwekoopi *Pl: bekoopi. n.* borrower.
mwekubbemberi
Pl: beekubbemberi. n. traditional authority figures who have power to direct, give orders, and see work done without fear or favour.
mwemba *n.* sorghum.
mwembi *Pl: bembi. n.* singer, vocalist, musician; s.b. who sings or plays music.
mwenamwena *pro.* all, the entire whole of you.
mwenda *num.* nine.
mwenge *n.* alcohol, wine; banana beer, local beer made from banana.
mwera *Pl: myera. n.* pieces of s.t. that have detached themselves e.g. seeds off a finger of millet or fingers of banana from a cluster.
mwerabiri *Pl: beerabiri. n.* forgetful person.
mwereko *Pl: myereko. n.* upper small grinding stone for grinding grain.
mweri *Pl: myeri. n.* 1 • moon.
 2 • month.
mweri okulwana n'eisana *n.*
Idiom. eclipse of the moon.
mweri okugwa *Lit: moon fall n.*
Idiom. setting of the moon below the horizon.
kulwala omweri *v. Idiom.*
 menstruate; discharge blood from the uterus each month.
mweririgani *Pl: beeririgani. n.*
 worried person.
mwesi *Pl: beesi. n.* player of 'mweso' chess-like board game.
mwesigwa *Pl: beesigwa. From:*
Luganda. n. honest, steadfast, faithful, trustworthy person.
mwesimbu *Pl: beesimbu. n.* resolute person, s.b. firm in purpose or belief.
mweso *From: Luganda. n.* board game played on a specially designed board with 32 holes, with two balls in each

and played by two people.

Syn: mankala.

mwetereri *Pl: beetereri. n.* soloist; s.b. who leads singers.
mweyaayo *Pl: myeyaayo. n.* free time; freedom from constraint, restraint, prohibition, limitation, etc.
mwibo *Pl: baibo. n.* infant; newborn baby.
mwibuli *Pl: baibuli. n.* waiter.
mwibbi *Pl: baibbi. n.* thief.
mwica *Pl: baica. n.* musician.
mwidembe *adv.* peacefully.
mwidu *Pl: baidu. n.* slave.
mwifeere *n.* See main entry: mufeere.
mwiga *Pl: miiga. n.* valley, river, marsh, swamp; depression is the surface of land that contains a naturally flowing stream of water, swamp or marshland.
mwigo *Pl: miigo. n.* 1 • stick, cane, crutch, walking stick, that can be used to hit wrong-doers as punishment.
 2 • length of stick that is used as a unit of measure.
mwigu *Pl: miigu. n.* ghost; visible disembodied soul of a dead person, an apparition believed to appear to the living, typically as a nebulous image, sometimes also referred to as a spirit or soul.
mwigukiro *Pl: miigukiro. n.* front, initial, place where you come out through, up to or emerge at.
mwiguli *Pl: baiguli. n.* door keeper.
mwikirirya *Pl: baikirirya. n.* believer.
kusuuka omwikirirya *v.* convert; become a believer.
mwikiiki *Pl: miikiiki. n.* tree sp.
mwiko *Pl: miiko. n.* trowel, shovel.
mwimi *Pl: baimi. n.* stingy, miserly person. *Syn:* mukodo.
mwina *Pl: baina. n.* colleague.
mwinao *Pl: bainawo. n.* colleague, comrade, fellow.
mwini *Pl: miini. n.* hoe handle.
Syn: kyaya.
mwira *Pl: miira. n.* tree sp.

mwiriitiryoy *Pl: miiriitiryoy. n.* roar; full, deep, prolonged sound, like a lion, natural force, or engine.

mwirugazu *Pl: bairugazu. n.* black person.

mwiruki *Pl: bairuki. n.* athlete.

mwisirikale *Var: mwisulukale. Pl: baisirikale. n.* soldier, prison warden, watchman, security guard, police officer.

mwisuka *Var: mwisukaisuka. Pl: baisuka. n.* boy, son, male youth.

mwisukakuuku *adv.* younger than.

mwitakali *n.* underground, in the ground.

mwiti *Pl: baiti. n.* murderer.

mwito *Pl: miito. n.* fashion, manner, mode, style, way; how s.t. is done or how it happens or a characteristic or habitual practice.

mwiva *Pl: baiwa. n.* nephew, niece.

mwizaizana *Pl: baizaizana. n.* newcomer.

mwizi *Pl: baizi. n.* sister-in-law.

mwizo *Pl: miizo. n.* traditional wooden hoe, weeding tool; sharp flat stick for weeding millet and digging out potatoes.

kumumaku omwizo *v. Idiom.* give up.

mwizukulu *Pl: baizukulu. n.* grandchild, grandson, granddaughter.

mwizulo *Pl: miizulo. n.* fullness; the condition of being filled to capacity.

mwofu *Pl: boofu. n.* blind person.

mwoleso *Pl: myoleso. n.* public show, demonstration, or display of s.t.

mwolo *Pl: myolo. n.* 1 • age mate, peer, people having approximately the same age.
2 • age group, generation.

b'omwolo gumo *Sg: w'omwolo gumo. n.* contemporaries, age mates.

mwombekeri *Pl: bayombekeri. n.* husband.

mwombeki *Pl: bombeki. n.* construction worker, e.g., brick layer, mason, builder.

mwondi *Pl: bondi. n.* thin person.

mwonko *Pl: myonko. n.* pointed spear.

mwonyoko *Pl: boonyoko. n.* opposite sex sibling, brother, sister.

mwosi *Pl: myosi. n.* smoke, fume, gas.

mwota *Pl: myota. n.* 1 • breath, moisture.
2 • air, pressure, gas.

kubitaku omwota *Var: kubitaku empewo. v. Idiom.* lose steam, grow cold, expire; be out of date.

mwotabaami *Pl: myotabaami. n.* tree sp. known for its quality charcoal.

Mwoya *n.* name of a person.

mwoyo *Pl: myoyo. n.* 1 • heart.
2 • spirit, attitude, disposition, mentality, feelings.

Mwoyo Omweru *n.* Holy Spirit.

mwoyo ogumo *v. Idiom.* be unwavering, single-hearted.

bukalanguki bw'omwoyo *n.* unbelief, hardheartedness, unwillingness.

kukola n'omwoyo ogumo *v. Idiom.* offer up or do s.t. without reservation, willingly.

mwoyo ogusugirya eyeigaire *v. Idiom.* sociable, friendly, caring of those in need.

mwoyo ogw'e nyuma *n.*
1 • *Idiom.* upper part of the back just below the back of the neck and between the shoulder blades.
2 • *Idiom.* rectum.

mwoyo gwa nkoko asiika omunwa ansi *n. Idiom.* betrayal.

mwoyo okwika *v. Idiom.* be relaxed, rested, at rest.

mwoyo okuwaaku *v. Idiom.* forget, give up, loose interest.

mwoyo okukubba *v.* 1 • beat, pulsate or the heart; the expanding and contracting of the heart with strong regular movements.
2 • *Idiom.* be frightened, scared, fearful.

mwoyo okubba oku *v. Idiom.* desire, want, crave.

mwoyo okwira *Var: mwoyo okweruguulya.* *v. Idiom.* feel nauseated; be affected with a feeling that precedes vomiting.

mwoyo omugede *Pl: myoyo emigede.* *n.* hatred, mean-spiritedness, mischievousness, bad-heartedness.

w'omwoyo omusa
Pl: b'emyoyo emisa. *n.* kind-hearted person.

kubba wa mwoyo *v. Idiom.* be merciful; have a heart.

kuguma omwoyo *v. Metaphor.* take heart, buck up; gain courage and endure suffering.

kukwata oku mwoyo *v. Idiom.* empathise, move, affect, stir, touch s.b. deeply and emotionally.

kulya omwoyo *v. Idiom.* captivate, charm; capture attention.

kumalamu omwoyo *v.* frighten, scare.

kusiba omwoyo *v. Metaphor.* endure; be patient.

kuteekayo omwoyo *v. Idiom.* heed; pay attention to.

kutoolayo omwoyo *Lit:* let your heart get over s.t. *Var: omwoyo okuwaaku.* *v. Idiom.* give up, lose hope.

kutwala omwoyo *v. Metaphor.* entice.

mye *adv. Idiophone.* vanish, disappear completely.

N - n

na *Var: n'. conj. 1 • with. 2 • and.*

nabaana *Pl: nabaana.* *n.* uterus, womb; hollow muscular organ in the pelvic cavity of females that contains a developing foetus.

nabigere *Var: namigere.* *n.* legroom; space or place where s.b. puts their legs when sleeping on a bed, or when sitting. *Syn: matambikiro.*

nabijuulo *Pl: nabijuulo.* *n.* inedible fungus that grows in brewing places and waste disposal places.

Nabikeeto *n.* name of a place.

nabikomo *Pl: nabikomo.* *n.* cobra; venomous fanged snake with yellowish patches all around its skin that can expand its neck into a hood.

nabinwe *Pl: nabinwe.* *n.* edible banana sp. that has the banana fingers jutting out of the cluster with spaces in between, like the human finger.

nabisaale *Pl: bunabisaale.* *n.* small edible mushroom sp.

Nabowa *n.* name of a place.

Nabugalo *n.* name of a place.

nabukoda *n.* See main entry: mukoda.

nabulere *Pl: manabulere.* *n.* edible cassava sp.

Nabulezi *n.* name of a place.

nabulima *Pl: banabulima.* *n.* coarse, rough-cut, uncouth, crude, vile person.

nabunobe *n.* evening star.

nabwende *Var: nawende.*
Pl: banabwende. *n. 1 •* term of endearment for the most beloved wife.
2 • Venus star, morning star.

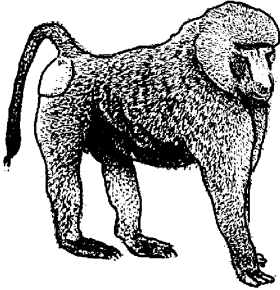
Nabweyo *n.* name of a place.

Nabwire *n.* name of a person.

nabbucene *Pl: manabbucene.* *n.* poisonous wild yam.

Nabbuuli *n.* name of a place.

nabbwolo *Pl: manabbwolo. n.*
baboon.



nacombo *Pl: banacombo. n.* adult unmarried woman, usually divorced, who stays by herself in a built home.

Nadoŋa *n.* name of a family.

nafuya *n.* chiggers; tiny biting insects similar to a louse or flea. *Syn:* buloolo.

nagisi *From: Arabic. n.* faeces. *Syn:* mabbi, gasiya.

nagoigo *Pl: nagoigo. n.* dirt road that is wide enough to be motorable.

Nagwere *n.* name of a clan.

Nagwomu *n.* name of a person.

naigulo *Pl: naigulo. n.* species of white ants, known for flying around evening time.

Naigumya *n.* name of a place.

naikakatya *Pl: naikakatya. n.* grammatical marker of emphasis.

Naikesa₁ *n.* month of July; time of harvesting mainly millet.

Naikesa₂ *n.* name of a person.

naikonta *Pl: manaikonta. From: Luganda. n.* borehole.

Naikoote *n.* name of a person.

nairange *Pl: banairange. n.* poor and lacking respect; lowly person who is widely looked at as a non-starter or unsuccessful.

Nairima *n.* month of June; time of serious hoeing.

Nairima *n.* name given to s.b. born in the tilling season.

Nairuba *n.* name of a person.

nairungu *Pl: manairungu. n.* cone, peak; tip of a hill or mountain.

Naisiga *n.* name of a person.

Naisubi *n.* name of a person.

Naiti *n.* name of a person.

naitoga *n.* long rainy season.

naizizi *Pl: naizizi. n.* beam.

Naizuba₁ *n.* month of March; time of weeding.

Naizuba₂ *n.* name of a person.

naizuli *Pl: manaizuli. n.* small mainly ground-dwelling song bird of open country, from the Pipit family, typically having brown streaky plumage.

Najuuli *n.* month of November; time of sprouting of leaves on the harvested stalks of peas.

naka *Pl: naka. n.* flying white ant sp.

Nakajete *n.* name of a place.

nakamole *Pl: nakamole. n.* plant sp.

nakanyeenye *Pl: nakanyeenye. n.* small frog sp. with long hind limbs, typically for leaping long distances.

nakasansulya *Pl: manakasansulya. n.* shrine hut built at the entrance of a homestead.

Nakatende *n.* name of a place.

nakatondi *Pl: bunatondi. n.* roof pinnacle; highest point of the roof, usually at the centre of the house, where the rafters join.

Nakatooko *n.* name of a place.

nakazungu *Pl: nakazungu. n.* type of fruit, used to make juice or beer.

Nakibbuuli *n.* name of a place.

nakifeegere *Pl: nakifeegere. n.* insect sp.

nakikine *Pl: banakikine. n.* scoundrel; morally degenerate person.

nakimo *Var: kimo. adv.* intensely, to an extreme degree or extent.

nakimoŋo *Pl: manakimoŋo. n.* cockroach.

nakinku *Pl: manakinku. n.* adept person, expert, ace, genius, superstar, wizard; s.b. who is dazzlingly skilled in any field. *Syn:* bbereje.

nakiramirya *Pl: manakiramirya. n.* poisonous mushroom sp.

- nakirimira** *Sg: nakirimira. n.*
destructive kind of insect pest that attacks pea crops.
- Nakisenye** *n. name of a place.*
- nakisyabira** *Pl: nakisyabira. n. edible fruit sp.*
- Nakitende** *n. name of a place.*
- nakiire** *adv. after midnight, wee hours; time between 1-3 am.*
- nakiirya** *Pl: banakiirya. n. female who follows twins.*
- naku₂** *n. sadness, sorrow.*
- naku ginu** *adv. nowadays.*
- nakululu** *Pl: manakululu. n. ostrich.*
- nakusa** *adv. See main entry: kusa.*
- nakyala** *n. queen; wife of a king.*
- Nalidi** *n. name of a river.*
- Naloda** *n. name of a person.*
- nalugali** *Pl: manalugali. n. leopard.*
Syn: ngo.



- nalukalala** *Pl: banalukalala. From: Luganda. n. fundamentalist, fanatic.*
- nalulagala** *Pl: nalulagala. n. light greenish non-poisonous snake sp. commonly found in thickets where it hunts for insects.*
- Naluli** *n. name of a place.*
- nalunje** *Pl: banalunje. n. pervert; morally unrestrained person.*
- naluse** *Pl: banaluse. n. young girl.*
- nalusenye** *Pl: nalusenye. n. brownish venomous snake sp. that lives mostly in open grasslands.*
- nalusi** *Pl: nalusi. n. fruit sp. for making juice or beer.*
- nalwekiika** *n. herpes.*
- nalwere** *Pl: manalwere. n. small animal like a squirrel except for their round face and big-red eyes that often jumps about on banana leaves in banana plantations.*

- nalwibbira** *Pl: banalwibbira. n. infamous thief; s.b. who is very good at stealing.*
- namadu** *Pl: namadu. n. type of traditional drums, that are in a set of seven, played only during twin-birth ceremonies.*
- namagi** *adj. yellow colour.*
- namagoye** *Pl: banamagoye. n. albino.*
- namairira** *Pl: namairira. n. repeat, replay, repetition; doing or performing s.t. again.*
- namaizi** *n. vegetable dish that is unspiced.*
- namajali** *Pl: manamajali. n. tiny inedible flying or white ant sp.*
- namantakula** *Pl: manamantakula. n. cricket insect sp.*
- namaaji** *Pl: namaaji. n. banana, a type eaten raw when ripe and used for brewing banana beer.*
- namaala** *Pl: manamaala. n. crab.*
- namba** *Pl: namba. From: English. n. number.*
- nambadi** *Pl: banambadi. n. irresponsible husband; one often described as being 'not-enough-a-man'.*
- Nambago** *n. name of a river.*
- nambulabukuumi** *adj. defenceless, vulnerable; s.b. lacking protection.*
- nambulamwagaagana** *adj. almighty, utmost, all-powerful.*
- Nambyaike** *n. name of a place.*
- nameda** *Pl: manameda. n. small bird that eats ticks and usually builds where cows are grazed.*
- Namengo** *n. name of a place.*
- namenkere** *Pl: manamenkere. n. bush fire.*
- Nameri** *n. name of a person.*
- nameero** *Pl: nameero. n. dreaded, fearsome, frightening, horrendous, horrific, terrible thing; s.t. causing fear, dread or terror.*
- namigere** *n. See main entry: nabigere.*
- Namikaluke** *n. name of a place.*
- Namirembe** *n. name of a place.*

namitwe *n.* headroom; space or place where s.b. puts their head when sleeping on a bed, or when sitting.

namiyo *Var:* **miyo**; **kamiyo**.

Pl: **namiyo**. *n.* chick.

namoli *Pl:* **manamoli**. *n.* antelope sp.

namosiŋi *Pl:* **manamosiŋi**. *n.* rhinoceros.

nampalala *Pl:* **manampalala**. *n.* clear-winged and long-legged grasshopper sp. that feeds mainly on leaves of cereal crops and grasses.

Nampangala *n.* name of a place.

nampanu *adv.* **1** • shortly, before long.

2 • too soon; earlier than anticipated.

namapula *Pl:* **namapula**. *n.*

1 • meat from intestines.

2 • pancreatic membrane located in the posterior intestine.

nampeta *Pl:* **nampeta**. *n.* ring finger, the finger next to the smallest.

Nampindi *n.* month of August; time of sowing peas.

Nampiido *n.* **1** • name of a family.

2 • name of a place.

Nampiiya *n.* name of a person.

nampongera *Pl:* **manampongera**. *n.*

African dusk flycatcher; small perching bird, that catches flying insects, esp. in short flights from a perch.

namugondooli

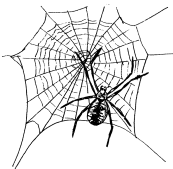
Pl: **manamugondooli**. *n.* postnatal cloth; piece of cloth a woman who just delivered ties around her stomach.

namulondo *Var:* **kanamulondo**.

Pl: **namulondo**. *n.* traditional three-legged stool.

namulya *Pl:* **manamulya**. *n.* s.b. who is hated or loathed, e.g., because of his troublesome or atrocious character.

namumbuye *Pl:* **manamumbuye**. *n.* spider, tarantula spider.



namunaga *Pl:* **manamunaga**. *n.* ant sp. having a sharp point pincer and commonly inhabiting banana plant stems.

namungaya *Pl:* **manamungaya**. *n.* poisonous wild yam.

namunkenga *Pl:* **namunkenga**. *n.* cracks between s.b.'s toes, or missing toes.

namunkungubye *n.* *See main entry:* **kikungubye**.

namunobe *n.* south star, evening star.

namunyi *Pl:* **manamunyi**. *n.* hummingbird; small bird that lives around homes.

Namuseru *n.* name of a place.

Namusita *n.* name of a place.

namusiisi *Pl:* **manamusiisi**. *n.* small bird that usually builds nests under roofs of buildings.

namusuna *n.* chicken pox.

namuswata *Pl:* **namuswata**. *n.* thistle.

namuunyu *n.* vegetable dish, whose recipe is basically a salt concentrate from processed salt, local salt, or sodium chloride distilled from ash, sometimes plus any other condiment, served as an accompaniment to food.

namwandu *Pl:* **banamwandu**. *n.* widow.

namyamya *Pl:* **manamyamya**. *n.* antelope sp.

nandabi *adj.* adulterated or over-diluted, of juice.

nandere₁ *Pl:* **nandere**. *n.* fish sp. similar to tilapia.

kwesiba onandere okwitako *v.*

Idiom. be unnecessarily burdened, troubled or feel much responsibility due to offering to help s.b.

Nandere₂ *n.* name of a place.

Nanduusi *n.* name of a place or river.

nanga₁ *Pl:* **nanga**. *n.* piano.

nanga₂ *Pl:* **nanga**. *n.* front sprocket; central bicycle gear piece onto which the cranks and chain are attached to drag the hind wheel when peddling.

Nangaiza *n.* name of a place.

nangeye₁ *Pl: manangeye. n.* primate of the monkey family, probably the grey or velvet monkey.

Nangeye₂ *n.* name of a place.

Nangulavo *n.* name of a family.

nankabbaira *conj.* even if, even though, although, despite the fact that.

nankaduuka *Pl: manankaduuka. n.* wild bird of the pigeon family having a lighter body and short legs than a dove.

nankibbobbo *Pl: manankibbobbo. n.* lizard; reptile with a slightly long body, a tail, and fairly rough skin.
Syn: nankidole.

nankidole *Pl: manankidole. n.* lizard; reptile with a slightly long body, a tail, and fairly rough skin. *Syn:* nankibbobbo.

Nankodo *n.* name of a place.

nankololo *Pl: manankololo. n.* crow.

nankoma *Pl: banankoma. n.* last born.

Nankone *n.* name of a place.

Nankoola *n.* month of February; time of leaves springing up.

Nankungu *n.* month of January; time of much dust.

Nanoko *n.* name of a place.

Nansanga *n.* name of a place.

Nansekesa *n.* name of a place.

Nansenye *n.* name of a place.

nansimo *Var: nsimo; nsombabyuma. Pl: manansimo. n.* animal sp. of the rodent family.

nansulaamiriri *Pl: nansulaamiriri. n.* tiny-bodied sp. of flying white ant.

nansulunyi *Pl: manansulunyi. n.* tiny bird sp. similar to the African dusk flycatcher, that also feeds on insects.

nansusuuni *n.* Scarlet-chested Sun bird; small-sized bird sp. with a short tail and short sharp bill, that feeds mostly on insects and flower nectar.

Nansyono *n.* name of a place.

nantaboneka *n.* abstract, intangible thing; s.t. that has no physical substance, or is unable to be perceived by the senses of sight or touch.

nantawulira *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, wayward; unyielding or resistant to advice, guidance, or discipline.

Nanzala₁ *n.* name of a person.

Nanzala₂ *n.* month of May; time of scarcity of food.

nanzwa *n.* *See main entry: naazwa.*

Nanyago *n.* name of a place.

nanyere *pro.* myself, yourself, himself, herself, ourselves, themselves.

nanyere *Var: nyere.*

Pl: bananyere. n. s.b. who owns s.t.

Napete *n.* name of a person.

napeete *Pl: manapeete. n.* kind of a mongoose popularly known as a wild dog.

napowo *Pl: manapowo. n.* rabbit.

napupu *Pl: manapupu. n.* hedgehog, porcupine.

napuusipuusi *adj.* grey, greyish-white, silver colour or appearance quite like that of silver.

Nasinyi *n.* *See main entry: Nasinyi.*

nasigirya *Pl: manasigirya. n.* donkey, horse. *Syn:* ndogoyi.

Nasinyi *Var: Nasenyi. n.* name of a place.

nasusi *adj.* spotted; differing in colour or texture from the surface around it.

Natooto *n.* name of a place.

Naula *n.* name of a person.

Nawoja *n.* name of a place.

nawolovu *n.* *See main entry: walovu.*

Nawudo *n.* name of a person.

naye *Var: neye. conj.* but, however.

naye era *Var: neye era. conj.* nevertheless, all the same.

naabe *Pl: naabe. n.* red soldier ant, army ant; sp. of red nomadic ant that travels and forages in large ordered companies, preying on insects.

naabba *conj.* *See main entry: aabba.*

naabbi *Pl: naabbi. From: Kiswahili. n.* prophet.

naalo *Pl: naalo. n.* ring of jewellery, made from copper.

naani *interrog.* who?

naati *Pl: naati. From: English. n.* nut; small metal block with an internal thread that is screwed onto a bolt.

Naaya *n.* month of October; time of picking peas.
Naaya *n.* name given to person born during the season of harvesting peas, i.e., traditionally around the month of October.

naazwa *Var: nanzwa. Pl: naazwa. n.* causal agent; s.t. that sparks off another.

ncanga *Pl: ncanga. n.* snippet; small piece of anything, esp. a piece that has been snipped off.

ncaaka *Pl: ncaaka. n.* beginning.

ncaana *Pl: ncaana. n.* arrangement.

ncuuka *Var: ncuukacuuka. Pl: ncuuka. n.* change, transformation, modification.

ndabirira *Pl: ndabirira. n.* management.

ndabirwamu *Pl: ndabirwamu. From: Luganda. n. 1 • mirror. 2 • glass pane.*

ndadi *Pl: ndadi. n.* medium-size silvery-looking flat-bodied shallow freshwater fish sp.

ndagaano *Pl: ndagaano. n.* contract, covenant, agreement either written or verbal.

ndagaano empyaka *Pl: ndagaano empyaka. n.* new agreement, covenant; New Testament.

ndagaano enkaire *Pl: ndagaano enkaire. n.* old agreement, covenant; Old Testament.

kuvuna endagaano *Var: kumenyawo endagaano. v.* break a contract, dishonour an agreement.

ndagiriro *Var: ndagirira. Pl: ndagiriro. n.* direction, map, address, instructions, recipe; s.t. that provides direction or advice as to a decision or course of action.

ndagu *Pl: ndagu. n.* sorcery, black magic, divination, necromancy; belief in magical spells that harness occult forces or evil spirits to produce unnatural effects in the world.

ndasi *Pl: ndasi. n.* guts; personal courage and determination.

ndaawo *Pl: ndaawo. n.* bullock, steer; castrated male bovine animal.

ndege *Pl: ndege. n.* airplane.

ndekese *Pl: ndekese. n.* groin.

ndera *Pl: ndera. n.* lower abdomen.

nderema *Pl: nderema. n.* pea sp.

ndeegera *Pl: ndeegera. n.* instruction or teaching method.

ndiba₁ *Pl: ndiba. n.* slub, knot, burl; soft lump or unevenness in a yarn, either an imperfection or created by design.

ndiba₂ *Pl: ndiba. n.* leather football.

ndibo *Pl: ndibo. n.* grudge.

ndikiirya *n.* darkness, night.

ndiko *Pl: ndiko. n.* most concentrated solution possible at a given temperature that is unable to dissolve still more of a substance.

ndimiro *Pl: ndimiro. n.* farmland, field.

ndiwulira *Pl: ndiwulira. From: Luganda. n.* corn-eating worm found on maize cobs.

ndobo₁ *Pl: ndobo. n.* catch for locking; or a sharp curve, loop, or crook; a shape resembling a hook; a curved, looped, or bent implement for suspending or pulling s.t..

ndobo₂ *Pl: ndobo. n.* bucket, pail.

Ndooli₁ *n.* month of December; time of the start of drought time.

Ndooli₂ *n.* name of a family.

ndooli₃ *Pl: ndooli. n.* dry season.

ndogoyi *Pl: ndogoyi. From: Luganda. n.* donkey, colt. *Syn: nasigirya.*

ndokwa *Pl: ndokwa. n.* seedling.

ndowooza *Pl: ndowooza. From: Luganda. n.* thought, imagination, philosophy. *Syn: kiseego.*

kukuusa endowooza *Var: kukuusa ebiseego. v.* influence, change s.b.'s mind.

ndoolo *Pl: ndoolo. n.* sleep, slumber; natural and periodic state of rest during which consciousness of the world is suspended.

kukuusa endoolo *v. Idiom. be deeply asleep.*

nduguulo *n.* behind, rear, posterior, backside.
nduka *Pl: nduka. n.* pattern.
nduli *Pl: nduli. n.* tree trunk.
ndulundu *Pl: ndulundu. n.* s.t. enormous, gigantic, monstrous.
ndulwe *Pl: ndulwe. n.* gall bladder, bile sac; small sac-shaped organ beneath the liver, in which bile is stored.
ndusu *Pl: ndusu. n.* 1 • coin. 2 • coin toss, used to make a decision.
nduulu *Pl: nduulu. n.* alarm, squeal, sound made to signal the occurrence of some undesirable event.
kukubba enduulu *v. 1 • Idiom.* sound an alarm, cry for help; make a shout with intent to arouse others to a sense of danger. 2 • *Idiom.* weep, wail cry.
nduusi *n.* See main entry: **muluusi**.
ndwaire *n.* See main entry: **bulwaire**.
ndya *Pl: ndya. n.* eating process.
ndyabaleri *Pl: ndyabaleri. n.* wild shrub sp. that has fruit.
ndyanga *Pl: ndyanga. n.* bag that was traditionally used by a traveller to carry a packed meal for eating on their journey.
ndyo *Pl: ndyo. n.* large fast-flying bird of prey with rounded wings and a long tail, of the hawk family.
nembo *n.* wax.
nenca *adv.* during, all along, right along, all the time, over a period of time.
Neputyuni *From: English. n.* Neptune.
neso *conj.* by the way, if anything.
nete *Var: tete. conj.* in addition, and again.
neye *conj.* See main entry: **naye**.
neebitya *Pl: neebitya. n.* conduct, demeanour, character, behaviour, mannerism. *Syn:* mpisa.
neenu *adv.* yet, while.
nfaanana *Pl: nfaanana. n.* form, appearance, shape, look of s.t.
nfefeenyi *Pl: nfefeenyi. n.* glow worm, the luminous larva or wingless grub-like female of a firefly.

nfeera *Pl: nfeera. n.* seed that is miniature or dead, e.g., small ground nuts.
nfiiki *Pl: nfiiki. n.* balance, remainder, leftover.
nfuga *Pl: nfuga. n.* governance; political or leadership system.
nfuko *Pl: nfuko. n.* Cane rate; type of large mouse or mole.
nfulugundu *Pl: nfulugundu. n.* Puff adder.
nfuma *Pl: nfuma. n.* reputation, fame; state or quality of being widely acclaimed. *Syn:* itutumu.
nfumba *Pl: nfumba. n.* bulge, bump, hump, protrusion on the body; s.t. that bulges out from the surrounding body.
nfumiro *Pl: nfumiro. n.* bonus, extra.
nfundikira *Pl: nfundikira. n.* conclusion, closure.
nfungo *Pl: nfungo. n.* loincloth, underwear; minimal strip of fabric wrapped round the hips to cover the pubic area, passing between the thighs, and supported by a waistband, synonymous with a G-string, traditionally worn by men as an undergarment, even so in the backward cultures as their only garment. *Syn:* muloobe.
w'enfungo *Pl: b'enfungo. n.* poor, destitute person; s.b. who owns nothing but the clothes on his back.
nfunza *Var: mbunza; mbuuzza. Pl: nfunza. n.* chigger; tiny biting insect similar to a louse or flea. *Syn:* ntuuzi.
nfunyaidudu *n.* tree sp.
nfunyakibobe *Pl: nfunyakibobe. n.* tree sp.
nfunyi *Pl: nfunyi. n.* thorny grass sp. with tiny purplish leaves that fold up when touched or shaken.
nga *conj.* 1 • and, and if. 2 • namely, as follows, as below. 3 • then, when, while, on, during.
ngabo *Pl: ngabo. n.* shield.
ngaito *Pl: ngaito. n.* shoe.
ngaiza *Pl: ngaiza. n.* monitor lizard.
ngala *n.* 1 • style of tribal scarring.

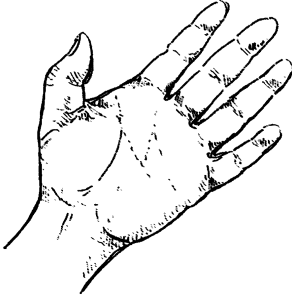
2 • AK47 machine gun assault rifle.

Syn: mbuluusi.

ngalaalirye *Pl:* ngalaalirye. *n.* edible flying or white ant sp.

ngalaata *Pl:* ngalaata. *n.* cracks at the heel, the back part of the human foot often due to dry feet.

ngalo *Pl:* ngalo. *n.* 1 • arm, hand, general term for upper human limb.



2 • sleeve.

ngalo endiiro *Pl:* ngalo endiiro.

n. righthand side. *Syn:* mukono omuliuro.

ngalo engooda *Pl:* ngalo engooda. *n.* lefthand side.

Syn: mukono omugooda.

kucuusa engalo *v.* *Metaphor.* curse, damn, invoke evil; wish harm upon.

Syn: kugeda omunwa, kucuusa omunwa.

kukwata omu ngalo *v.* shake hands with s.b. as a sign of friendship and agreement.

kunaabira omu ngalo *v.*

1 • *Idiom.* resign from, give up on; stop claiming, maintaining or insisting on being responsible for s.b. or s.t.

2 • *Idiom.* fire; terminate employment, chase away a worker.

ngamira *Pl:* ngamira. *From:* Luganda. *n.* camel.

nganira *Pl:* nganira. *n.* plant sp.

ngaano *Pl:* ngaano. *n.* wheat or wheat flour that is used for baking.

ngaasi *Pl:* ngaasi. *n.* fine.

nge *n.* envy, spite, resentment; feeling of grudging admiration and desire to have s.t. that is possessed by another or bitterness at the success of another.

w'enge *Pl:* b'enge. *n.* envious person.

ngege *Pl:* ngege. *n.* Tilapia fish sp.

ngeno *Pl:* ngeno. *n.* story.

ngera *Pl:* ngera. *n.* measure, estimate, gauge.

ngera y'ekiseera *Pl:* ngera gy'ekiseera. *n.* timetable.

ngeraagerania *Pl:* ngeraagerania. *n.* comparison, approximation, projection.

ngeri *Pl:* ngeri. *n.* manner, mode, means, custom, style, way, fashion, nature, type, kind; how s.t. is done, how it happens, or how it presents.

ngeri yonayona *adv.* every way, anyway.

omu ngeri *adv.* by means of; in the manner of.

mu buli ngeri *Var:* mu ngeri yonayona; mu nkola yonayona.

adv. totally, absolutely, completely, thoroughly.

ky'engeringeri *adj.* obscure; indefinite in nature, form, or shape.

w'engeriki *interj.* of what sort.

ngeye *Pl:* ngeye. *n.* Colobus monkey, a primate that is black and white.

ngigina *Pl:* ngigina. *n.* trepidation; extreme rational fear or dread for a negative situation. *Syn:* nyinya, nsisi.

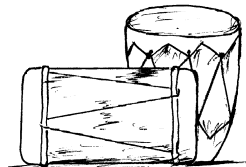
ngiri *Pl:* ngiri. *n.* warthog.

ngiriisi *Pl:* ngiriisi. *n.* spur, talon; rear claw of a bird.

ngo *Pl:* ngo. *From:* Luganda. *n.* leopard. *Syn:* nalugali.

ngolo *Pl:* ngolo. *n.* cave.

ngoma *Pl:* ngoma. *n.* 1 • drum, a musical percussion instrument;



2 • gizzard; part in the body of a bird in the throat in which there are small stones and sand for crushing food.

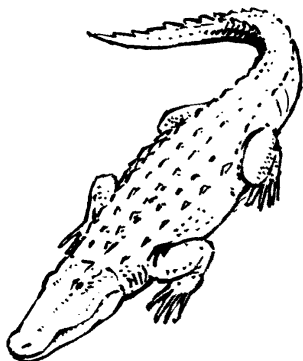
ngonera *Pl: ngonera. n. leftovers.*

ngongi *Pl: ngongi. n. envy, jealousy, spite; resentment at seeing the success of another.*

ngozi *Pl: ngozi. n. baby shawl.*

Syn: mpeeyi.

ngoona *Pl: ngoona. n. crocodile.*



ngooye *Pl: ngooye. n. small short-tailed shore bird that lives in colonies, noted for its wild migrations.*

nguge *Pl: nguge. n. baboon.*

ngugo *Pl: ngugo. n. salt lick; salty deposit in mud that animals, e.g. goats and cattle, regularly lick.*

ngulika *n. first name, forename; given name that precedes the surname.*

ngulu *Var: ngulungulu; ku ngulu.*

Pl: ngulu. n. 1 • top.

2 • sky.

adv. up, upwards, above.

adj. 1 • upper, topside.

2 • superficial.

angulu *adv. at the top.*

n. Metaphor. heaven.

kubba ky'angulu *Var: kubba*

w'angulu. v. 1 • be higher, northward, on top of.

2 • be of higher or upper grade, the highest, greatest, topmost, more advanced, high-tech.

ky'angulu *adj. higher, advanced, northward.*

kulingirira e ngulu *v. look up, face upwards.*

kwaba e ngulu *v. ascend, go up.*

Syn: kuniina.

kwira angulu *Var: kwira e ngulu;*

kwiribwa. v. Metaphor. be revived, resurrected, resuscitated, awoken from sleep or a coma.

Syn: kutiibuulya.

nguzi *Pl: nguzi. n. bribe; money or s.t. in the form of an inducement.*

kulya enguzi *v. Idiom. take a bribe.*

kuwa enguzi *v. bribe.*

nguuli *Pl: nguuli. n. beer made from molasses.*

nguumi *Pl: nguumi. n. hit or punch of a clenched fist. Syn: kikonde, kinfunte.*

nguuna *Pl: nguuna. n. spinster; woman who has never got married.*

niawe *adv. on tiptoe or as if on tiptoe.*

niki *interrog. what?*

nima₁ *n. sorrow, solitude.*

Nima₂ *n. name of a family.*

nindo *Pl: manindo. n. nose.*

nindu *Pl: manindu. n. quail bird sp.*

ninze *Var: nze. pro. I, me.*

nze onanyere *Var: onanyere. pro. myself.*

niibo *Var: iibo. pro. they.*

niibwo *Var: iibwo. pro. they.*

niibyoy *Var: iibyoy. pro. they.*

niigo *Var: iigo. pro. they.*

niigwo *Var: iigwo. pro. it.*

niigyo *Var: iigyo. pro. they.*

niiko *Var: iiko. pro. it.*

niikwo *Var: iikwo. pro. it.*

niikyo *Var: iikyo. pro. it.*

interj. that is it, indeed, that is the real thing.

niinywe *Var: iinywe. pro. you all.*

niirwo *Var: iirwo. pro. it.*

niiryo *Var: iiryo. pro. it.*

niiswe *Var: iiswe. pro. us, we.*

niitwo *Var: iitwo. pro. it.*

niuwe *Var: iuwe. pro. you.*

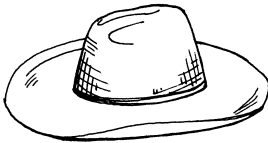
niuye *Var: iuye. pro. he, she, it.*

njabirana *Pl: njabirana. n. pattern, model, arrangement, design, layout, order, recipe.*

- njaga** *Pl: njaga. n.* narcotic plant.
njagi *Pl: njagi. n.* edible fruit in the family of eggplant.
njatikira *Pl: njatikira. n.* 1 • crack, cleft, crevice, fissure.
 2 • broken piece of a pot, that is commonly used for fetching embers for starting a fire. *Syn: lujo.*
njawukana *Pl: njawukana. n.* disagreement, separation, dissension, dissonance, difference, discrepancy, divergence, controversy, variance; conflict of people's opinions, actions or characters.
njawulo *Pl: njawulo. n.* difference, disparity.
kubba eby'enjawulo *v. be* different or incompatible.
ky'enjawulo *adj.* unique, unusual, atypical.
njaaye₁ *Pl: njaaye. n.* bhang, cannabis.
Njaaye₂ *n.* name of a person.
njegesya *Pl: njegesya. n.* teaching, doctrine.
njesa *Pl: njesa. n.* design, model, pattern.
njikirirya *n.* belief.
njikirirya enfu *n.* heresy; false doctrine.
njiwiwa *Pl: njiwiwa. n.* pigeon.
njole *Pl: njole. n.* bundle of long thin things.
njuguju *Pl: njuguju. n.* mouse.
Syn: musonso.
njuko *Pl: njuko. n.* deep, oceanic abyss; long steep-sided depression in the ocean floor.
njwijwi *Pl: njwijwi. n.* tiny fish with a long mouth, commonly found in shallow waters of marshland.
nkababe *Var: nkaabe. Pl: nkababe. n.* termite. *Syn: mage.*
nkabi *Pl: nkabi. n.* 1 • blessing; blessedness. *Syn: mukisa.*
 2 • benediction.
kutabba n'enkabi *v. be* disadvantaged, unlucky; not be blessed.
kuwa enkabi *v. bless.*

- nkago** *Pl: nkago. n.* banana, edible when cooked but not used for making juice.
kukunya onkago *Lit: work as hard as getting juice out of a variety of banana meant for eating, rather than juicing v. Metaphor. nurse a grudge.*
nkaka *Pl: nkaka. n.* yellow fever.
nkakasi *Pl: nkakasi. n.* sourness, acidity, tartness; property of being acidic or having an acid taste, e.g., like lemon or vinegar.
nkalabanda *Pl: nkalabanda. n.* wooden slippers.
nkalakirire *Pl: nkalakirire. n.* strong smell.
nkalaakalira *n.* eternity, infinity, everlasting, continuity for ever.
nkalu *Pl: nkalu. n.* sunlight.
nkambi *Pl: nkambi. From: Kiswahili. n.* camp, barracks.
nkana *Pl: nkana. n.* type of thumb piano made out of a reed sp. locally called 'mole'.
nkabalogo *Pl: nkanabalogo. n.* tree sp.
nkangu *Pl: nkangu. n.* black soldier ant.
nkanyanya *Pl: nkanyanya. n.* facial wrinkles; slight depressions on the surface of s.b.'s face.
nkasi *Pl: enkasi. n.* paddle, oar; short pole with a broad blade at one or both ends, used to move a small boat or canoe through the water.
nkata *Pl: nkata. n.* spiral roll of banana leaf, used for protecting the head when carrying s.t. on the head.
nkawugu *n.* See main entry: kawugu.
nkayaana *Pl: nkayaana. n.* wrangle, controversy, brawl, dispute, row, fight.
nkaziga *Pl: nkaziga. n.* simsim; sesame seeds.
nkaabe *n.* See main entry: nkababe.
nkaaga *num.* sixty.
nkaaka *Pl: nkaaka. n.* banana or grass ring for head when carrying.
nkaana *Pl: nkaana. n.* offspring, posterity.

- nkaane** *num.* quadruplet, foursome.
nkembo *Pl: nkembo.* *From:* Lusoga. *n.* monkey. *Syn:* nkima.
nkende *Pl: nkende.* *n.* waist, waistline.
Nkendi *n.* name of a person.
nkenene *Pl: nkenene.* *n.* wild fruit sp.
nkeneemo *Pl: nkeneemo.* *n.* edge, perimeter, margin, border.
nkenga *Pl: nkenga.* *n.* joint, junction by which parts or objects are joined together; e.g. the part of a plant stem from which a leaf or branch grows.
nkenkenule *Pl: nkenkenule.* *n.* particles that remain uncrushed after an attempt to crush or grind nuts into a paste.
nkereye *Pl: nkereye.* *n.* squirrel. *Syn:* mbaki, nkunyuku.
nkidyakidye *n.* tickle; skin sensation often resulting from light stroking.
nkima *Pl: nkima.* *n.* monkey. *Syn:* nkembo.
nkoodoodwa *Pl: nkoodoodwa.* *n.*
 1 • beloved wife.
 2 • lover.
nkodoole *Pl: nkodoole.* *n.* wild fast-flying bird of the pigeon family having a lighter body and shorter legs than a dove.
nkofiira *Pl: nkofiira.* *From:* Kiswahili. *n.* hat.



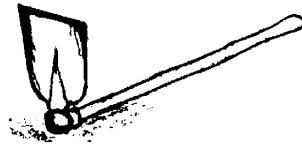
- nkofu** *Pl: nkofu.* *n.* guinea fowl.
nkoigo *Var: nkologo. Pl: nkoigo.* *n.* part of an animal tail where it attaches to the body, somewhere at the end of the vertebral column.
nkoko *Pl: nkoko.* *n.* chicken, poultry.
mu nkoko *adv.* *Metaphor.* time of the early morning when cocks crow.
nkokoto *Pl: nkokoto.* *n.* concrete stones; rocks used for building the foundation of a house.
nkokooli *Pl: nkokooli.* *n.* sisal.

- nkola** *Pl: nkola.* *n.* manner, approach, method, mode, behavioural actions related to the way human beings live out their culture.
kubba nkola enkaire *v.* be old fashioned.
mu nkola *adv.* by means of, in the manner of.
mu nkola yonayona *adv.* totally, completely, thoroughly.
nkologana *Pl: nkologana.* *n.* collaboration, relationship, partnership, cooperation, dealing with s.b.
kubba n'enkolagana *Var: kubba n'enkolagana ensa.* *v.* be allies; have a relationship or dealing with s.b.
kuteekawo enkolagana *v.* establish a relationship.
nkolimbo *Pl: nkolimbo.* *n.* short-growing shrub sp. that produces several-seeded dehiscent pods; seeds are commonly used a vegetables when still fresh.
nkolonkima *Pl: nkolonkima.* *n.* Puff adder.
nkolowo *Pl: nkolowo.* *n.* spinster, old maid; unmarried woman beyond the usual age of marriage.
nkolwa *Pl: nkolwa.* **n.** 1 • condiment made by distilling ash to form a sodium bicarbonate solution, often used as salt or a condiment to soften and season sauce and vegetables.
 2 • okra fruit soup.
nkomerero *Var: nkomyo.*
Pl: nkomerero. **n.** 1 • limit, bounds, conclusion, terminal point; place beyond which s.t. cannot go, or where it ends or is in its final stage of completion.
 2 • end of all things, i.e., the end of the world; Judgement day.
 3 • jail, prison.
kakomyo *Pl: bukomyo.* *n.* full-stop, period; punctuation mark placed at the end of a sentence.
nkomyo *n.* *See main entry: nkomerero.*

- nkona** *Pl: nkona. n.* direction, way; a line leading to a place or point.
- nkonge** *Pl: nkonge. n.* fungus, algae, seaweed; any of a large group of non-flowering plants containing chlorophyll but lacking true stems, roots, leaves, and vascular tissue, but reproducing by spores.
- nkongo** *Pl: nkongo. n.* chicken without feathers around the neck.
- nkongobyali** *Pl: nkongobyali. n.* woman who has a long gap between children.
- nkongomasaka** *Pl: nkongomasaka. n.* spitting cobra snake.
- nkono** *Pl: nkono. n.* threshing rod; kind of club flattened at the lower end, used for beating cereal grain off the pods.
- nkota₁** *Pl: nkota. n.* bunch of bananas.
- nkota₂** *Pl: nkota. n.* star.
- nkotika** *Pl: nkotika. n.* leaf inserted in a termite hole on an ant hill through which smoke is pushed in to force the white ants out.
- nkotima** *Pl: nkotima. n.* tiny inedible flying or white ant, that usually flies from the ground in the evenings when in season.
- nkoto** *Pl: nkoto. n.* nape; back of the neck, hind end, posterior, backside or behind of s.b. or s.t.
- kufunya e nkoto** *v. Idiom.* ask for advice, learn from s.b.'s experience.
- nkozu** *Pl: nkozu. n.* scar.
- nkoodero** *Pl: nkoodero. n.* sharp curve of a shape resembling a hook.
- nkoodo** *Pl: nkoodo. n.* tick.
- Nkoola** *n.* name of a person.
- nkooli** *Pl: nkooli. n.* giraffe.



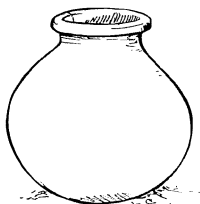
- nkoone** *Pl: nkoone. n.* nape, scruff; upper back side of the neck.
- nkooto** *Pl: nkooto. n.* unmarried adult woman.
- nkudawu** *Pl: nkudawu. n.* destitute, devoid, lowly person; s.b. completely wanting or lacking.
- nkuduuli** *Pl: nkuduuli. n.* small insect sp. related to a grasshopper but with shorter legs, belonging to the cricket family.
- nkukunala** *n.* clear open space; unobstructed space or expanse readily observable.
- mu nkukunala** *adv.* explicitly, plainly; readily observable, leaving nothing to implication.
- nkukuni** *Pl: nkukuni. n.* flea.
- nkukutu** *adj.* clandestine, secret, stealthy, underground, covert.
- nkula** *Pl: nkula. n.* shape, figure, physique, anatomy, build.
- nkuliipye** *Pl: nkuliipye. n.* kind of game in which two people mutually agree to keep their fingers crossed at all times, whence if one finds another eating s.t. but with uncrossed fingers, punishment is to lose that which he's eating to the other.
- nkulumutwe** *adj.* horn-less; without horns.
- nkumbi** *Pl: nkumbi. n.* 1 • hand hoe.



2 • plough for oxen.

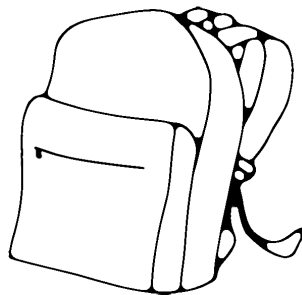
- nkumi** *num.* thousands.
- nkumi ibiri** *num.* two thousand.
- nkumi isatu** *num.* three thousand.
- nkumi itaanu** *num.* five thousand.
- nkumi iina** *num.* four thousand.
- nkumu** *From: Luganda. adj.* numerous, vast, countless, massive. *Syn:* kibbiiryo.
- nkunga** *Pl: nkunga. n.* small fish sp.
- nkungu** *Pl: nkungu. n.* dust; fine dry powdery particles of earth.

- nkuni** *Pl: nkuni. n.* name of an evil spirit, believed to be a snake.
- nkunyuku** *Pl: nkunyuku. n.* squirrel.
Syn: nkereye, mbaki.
- nkupi** *Pl: nkupi. n.* wild bird sp. that resembles a duck.
- nkusyali** *adj.* stubborn, tenaciously unwilling to yield; marked by dogged persistence and unfeeling resistance to change.
- nkutu** *Pl: nkutu. n.* undergarment for women; loincloth, knickers, panties.
- nkwalu** *Pl: nkwalu. n.* scabies.
- nkwaya** *Var: nkawawa. Pl: nkwaya. n.* armpit.
- nkwereri** *Pl: nkwereri. n.* short-billed gregarious wading bird of the Plover family, typically found by water bodies or swamps but sometimes frequenting grasslands, tundra or mountains.
- nneengo** *Pl: nneengo. n.* grudge, conflict.
- nnonnya** *Pl: nnonnya. n.* account of s.t., description, presentation, portrayal.
- nnyonyola** *Pl: nnyonyola. n.* explanation, elucidation.
- n'olw'ekyo** *conj.* therefore, so, for that reason.
- nsa** *Pl: nsa. n.* taste, flavour, savour, sapidity.
- nsa** *n.* See main entry: **busa**.
- nsabaigalwa** *Pl: nsabaigalwa. n.* door jamb; timbers on the sides of a door that hold up the lintel.
- nsaka** *Var: nsuwa. Pl: nsaka. n.* pot.



- nsako** *Pl: nsako. n.* package of items (or amount of money) garnered as a take-home package from solicitation or work.

- nsalaala** *Pl: nsalaala. n.* millet crop stalk, stem of millet grain crop left after harvest.
- nsalo** *Var: nsalosalo. Pl: nsalo. n.* border, boundary, frontier, edge.
- nsamba** *Pl: nsamba. n.* tiller; a lateral shoot from the base of the stem, especially in a grass or cereal.
- kusala nsamba** *v.* develop tillers, of a grass or cereal crop.
- nsambo** *Pl: nsambo. n.* 1 • cliché, stereotype; conventional or formulaic conception or practice.
2 • platitude; hackneyed, very predictable, overused phrase or opinion.
- nsanda** *Pl: nsanda. n.* type of gourd, usually small in size with a long straight neck and mouth at its top.
- nsanjabaavu** *Var: mpambaavu. Pl: nsanjabaavu. n.* painful swelling in the groin area.
- nsansa** *Pl: nsansa. n.* palm leaves.
- nsansi** *Pl: nsansi. n.* rattle, shaker; musical instrument made out of a small gourd, and in which s.t. that can be shaken is put.
- nsanvu** *num.* seventy.
- nsasaanya** *Pl: nsasaanya. n.* expenditure, spending, outlay.
- nsasula** *Pl: nsasula. n.* payment.
- nsatwe** *num. Metaphor.* any three things produced at the same time, used esp. for offspring born from the same pregnancy.
- nsawo** *Pl: nsawo. n.* 1 • pocket.
2 • bag, sack.



- nsawula** *Pl: nsawula. n.* sieve put at one end of a local beer drinking tube.
- nsaaca** *Pl: nsaaca. n.* day of clear weather during a rainy season, or an extended dry spell.
- nsaalwa** *Pl: nsaalwa. n.* envy, jealousy, indignation, resentment. *Syn:* mpiiyi.
- nsaame** *Pl: nsaame. n.* large caterpillar that eats leafy plants.
- nsaata** *Pl: nsaata. n.* animal that is sterile, infertile, incapable of reproducing.
- Nsaaye** *n.* name of a place.
- nsebukira** *Pl: nsebukira. n.* offshoot, outgrowth, branch.
- nsega** *Pl: nsega. n.* vulture.
- nseizere** *Pl: nseizere. n.* flying ant sp.
- nsekere** *Pl: nsekere. n.* louse, lice.
- nsekese** *Pl: nsekese. n.* porcupine.
- nseko** *Pl: nseko. n.* laughter, laugh.
- nseko gy'aBagwere** *Pl: nseko gy'aBagwere. n.* *Idiom.* laughing stock, scorned person; s.b. who is a victim of ridicule or pranks.
- kujaaka enseko** *v.* *Metaphor.* laugh hard and heartily.
- nsemerye** *Pl: nsemerye. n.* small fish sp.
- nsengeka** *Pl: nsengeka. n.* depiction, portrayal, representation, set out.
- nsengeka y'ebiseera**
Pl: nsengeka gy'ebiseera. n. schedule, timetable.
- nsenye** *Pl: nsenye. n.* sand for brushing teeth.
- nsereera** *Pl: nsereera. n.* small short-billed songbird, known for the sound it customarily makes around about noon time, generally taken to be a lunch time alarm.
- nseega** *Pl: nseega. n.* thinking, mentality, worldview, philosophy.
- nseega moiza** *Pl: nseega moiza. n.* being of the same mind-set; thinking in a similar way.
- kugaluca enseega** *v.* influence a change of mind.
- nsibuko** *Pl: nsibuko. n.* water source.

- nsigalira** *Pl: nsigalira. n.* remainder, residue, leftover.
- nsigo** *Pl: nsigo. n.* 1 • seed.
2 • embryo.
- nsikirano** *Pl: nsikirano. n.* s.t. possessed by virtue of inheritance.
- ky'ensikirano** *adj.* hereditary, inherited.
- nsimbi** *Pl: nsimbi. n.* cowrie shell.
- nsimbo** *Pl: nsimbo. n.* young banana stem for transplant.
- nsimo₁** *Pl: nsimo. n.* hoe, sharp pointed metal tool for digging up potatoes and weeding.
- kasimo** *Var: kansimo. Pl: busimo. n.* hoe, small size, using for weeding cereal crops.
- nsimo₂** *n.* See main entry: nansimo.
- nsindo** *Pl: nsindo. n.* sound made by stomping.
- nsiniini** *Pl: nsiniini. n.* small bird sp. that feeds on insects and flower nectar.
- nsinza** *Pl: nsinza. n.* worship style or manner.
- nsire** *n.* irritability, quick-temperedness, over sensitiveness, thin-skinned emotion, irascibility.
- nsirira** *Pl: nsirira. n.* plant disease.
- nsisi** *Pl: nsisi. n.* 1 • trepidation; feeling of alarm, frightened awareness of danger; extreme rational fear or dread characterised by remorseful apprehension about a negative situation.
2 • remorse, self-reproach. *Syn:* nyinya.
- nsisi okukukwata** *v.* feel phobia; be alarmed.
- nsiyo** *Pl: nsiyo. n.* dregs, residue from millet beer brew. *Syn:* nsiiga, bicica, kidede.
- nsiiga** *Sg: nsiiga. n.* dregs, residue from millet beer brew after a liquid has been sucked out. *Syn:* nsiyo, bicica, kidede.
- nsiuro** *Pl: nsiuro. n.* prop, hold-up, brace.
- nsiiti** *Pl: nsiiti. n.* bamboo-like plant sp. having thick branching and leafy reed-like stems, that produces tiny red-coloured seeds with black-eyed spots.
- nsobi** *n.* See main entry: kisobyo.

nsoigo *Pl: nsoigo. n.* pumpkin sp. known to be bitter and thus inedible.

nsoli *Pl: nsoli. n.* ant.

nsolima *Pl: nsolima. n.* mouse; small rodent with a pointed snout and small ears on an elongated body, with a slender usually hairless tails.

nsolyomutaki *Pl: nsolyentaki. n.* sugar ant.

nsombabyuma *n.* See main entry: **nansimo**.

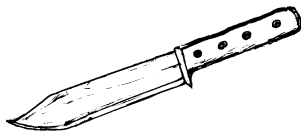
nsomesya *Pl: nsomesya. n.* teaching method or style.

nsona *Pl: nsona. n.* design style.

nsonda *Pl: nsonda. n.* nook, corner.

ky'ensonda *adj.* angled.

nsone *Pl: mansone. n.* knife.



nsonga₁ *Pl: nsonga. n.* short-growing shrub sp. known for its herbal properties, commonly associated with causing good omen, acting as a mosquito repellent, and liquid extracts, that are locally used at birth and funeral cleansing ceremonies.

nsonga₂ *n.* See main entry: **isonga**.

nsonga₃ *Pl: nsonga. n.* 1 • matter, issue.
2 • reason.

4 • dispute.

kugaziya e nsonga *v. Metaphor.* elaborate, enlarge, flesh out, expand, expound, add details, as to an account or idea; clarify the meaning of, discourse in a learned way, usually in writing.

kumala ensonga *v. Idiom.* resolve, reach a conclusion, settle a matter.

kusigala ku nsonga *v.* stay on task, keep relevant, pertinent; stick to the point of a discussion.

kutumuulirira oku nsonga *v.* chat over a matter.

kutyama mu nsonga *v. Idiom.* handle a matter.

kuzwa oku nsonga *v. Metaphor.* digress.

Nsongola *n.* name of a person.

nsongola *Pl: nsongola. n.* type of wild berry; small and pulpy edible fruit, like grapes or blueberries, or the tree which produces these.

nsoni *Pl: nsoni. n.* 1 • shyness, timidity, bashfulness; feeling of fear of embarrassment or a painful emotion resulting from an awareness of inadequacy or guilt.

2 • self-reproach, shame.

nsoni okukukwata *v.* become timid.

w'ensoni *Pl: b'ensoni. n.* shy, timid person.

kubula ensoni *v.* be shameless.

kukwatisya ensoni *v.* embarrass s.b.

kuwulira ensoni *v.* be embarrassed, timid; feel shy.

nsonzi *Pl: nsonzi. n.* medium-size long-bodied freshwater fish sp.

nsonzola *Pl: nsonzola. n.* description, commentary, explanation, account.

nsooloolo *Pl: nsooloolo. n.* plant sp.

nsuje *Pl: nsuje. n.* baboon.

nsulo *Pl: nsulo. n.* source esp. of water that springs out as a result of natural outflow.

nsululira *Pl: nsululira. n.* hole dug by falling water drops at the point they usually touch the ground, e.g., from tree leaves.

nsumba *Pl: nsumba. n.* 1 • cooking methods.

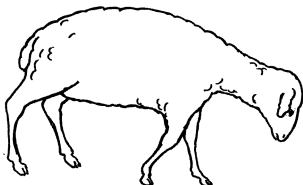
2 • steps in distilling.

nsuna *Pl: nsuna. n.* mosquito.

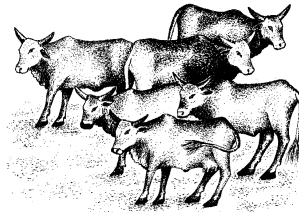


nsundo *Pl: nsundo. n.* wart, verruca; small rounded protuberance on plants or animals.

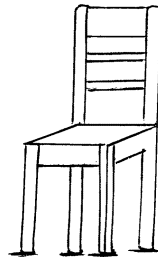
- nsundya** *Pl: nsundya. n.* very small seasonal caterpillar sp. that moves in swarms and destroys vegetation, esp. tender millet crops.
- nsunge** *Pl: nsunge. n.* amniotic sac; thin innermost membranous sac enclosing the developing embryo of reptiles, birds and mammals.
- kwatika ensunge** *v.* when the amniotic sac breaks releasing amniotic fluid, just before the onset of labour pains when giving birth.
- nsusuuba** *Pl: nsusuuba. n.* number range or amount below ten.
- nsuwa** *From: Luganda. n.* See main entry: nsaka.
- nsuuju** *n.* See main entry: kisuuju.
- nsuuta** *Pl: nsuuta. n.* bundle of short things.
- nswa** *Pl: nswa. n.* flying ant, white ant.
- kwita enswa** *v. Metaphor.* gather, garner, collect in bounty.
- nsyaike** *Pl: nsyaike. n.* plant sp.
- nsyenene** *Pl: nsyenene. n.* common large edible green grasshopper sp. found in central parts of Uganda.
- nsyono** *Pl: nsyono. n.* plant sp.
- ntabuliryo** *Var: butabule. n.* mixture, blend, e.g., medicine.
- Ntalo** *n.* name of a person.
- ntambula** *Pl: ntambula. n.* means of transport; method of moving s.t.
- ntanda** *Pl: ntanda. n.* bed trusses, stretcher.
- ntandiika** *n.* source, beginning, starting point.
- ntangawuuzi** *Var: tangawuuzi. n.* ginger root.
- ntaala** *Pl: ntaala. n.* whole cooked bananas.
- ntaama** *Pl: ntaama. n.* sheep.



- ntaane** *num.* quintuple, five-fold, quintet.
- ntaaye** *Pl: ntaaye. n.* swallow; small long-winged song bird noted for swift graceful flight and the regularity of its migrations. *Syn: ironde.*
- kusaamirira ntaaye** *v. Idiom.*
engage in a time-wasting, futile or vain pursuit.
- n-te** *Pl: n-te. n.* cattle, ox; either cow or bull.



- n-tebe** *Pl: mantebe. n.* 1 • chair, seat.



- 2 • *Metaphor.* seat; centre of authority.
- kubba omu n-tebe** *v.* be the ruler or leader.
- kutyamisyisa oku n-tebe** *v. Idiom.*
install.
- n-tege** *Pl: n-tege. n.* back of the knee.
- n-tegeetege** *Var: bitege.*
Pl: n-tegeetege. n. rickets.
- n-tegeka** *Pl: n-tegeka. n.* readiness, preparation, arrangement, schedule, plan.
- n-temabigere** *Pl: n-temabigere. n.*
scooter.
- n-tembe** *Pl: n-tembe. n.* vine sp. of the upland reed kind that grows mostly on the thin surface of soil found on rocky surfaces, short in height with a wide leaf.

ntemo *Pl: ntemo. n.* chisel. *Syn: pataasi.*

ntendere *Pl: ntendere. n.* material used in basket-making.

ntengama *Pl: ntengama. n.* long or extended period of time.

nteteete *Pl: nteteete. n.* vertigo, giddiness, fear of heights; reeling sensation that makes you feel like you are about to fall when standing at a high point.

nteekateeka *Pl: nteekateeka. n.* plan, programme, design, arrangement, scheme.

ntitiryo *Pl: ntitiryo. n.* thud, thumping; heavy dull sound made by impact of moving heavy objects.

ntiiko *Pl: ntiiko. n.* 1 • peak, pinnacle, summit, climax; highest level or degree attainable.

2 • pinnacle; framework that forms the peak of a roof, and at times just the slender upright spire at the top-most part of roof.

ntiisya *Pl: ntiisya. n.* horror, dread, shock.

ntogonya *Pl: ntogonya. n.* boiled ripe bananas.

ntondo *Pl: ntondo. n.* huffiness, sulkiness, excessive fastidiousness; trait of being so picky and difficult to please, deal with, or relate to.

ntongo *n.* Trypanosomiasis, an animal disease.

ntooma *Pl: ntooma. n.* crevice, cleft; long narrow depression, opening or crack in, or extending an unspecified distance down from the surface.

ntukulu *Pl: ntukulu. n.* otter; fish-eating aquatic mammal with an elongated body, dense dark brown fur, and webbed feet.

ntula *Pl: ntula. From: Luganda. n.*
1 • inedible fruit sp. resembling egg plant.

2 • *Euph.* testicles. *Syn: ibbaata.*

ntulege *Pl: entulege. n.* zebra.

ntulere *Pl: ntulere. n.* syphilis.

ntumbu *Pl: ntumbu. n.* calf; muscular part at the back of s.b.'s leg below the knee.

ntumula *Pl: ntumula. n.* 1 • saying, adage.

2 • cliché; trite or obvious remark.

3 • speech style, accent; distinctive manner of oral expression.

kuwaayo entumula *v.* give a speech.

ntunuka *Pl: ntunuka. n.* abscess on the finger or toe tip.

ntunukira *Pl: ntunukira. n.* outlet, exit, vent, mouth, opening.

ntutuunyu *Pl: ntutuunyu. n.* low-growing plant that resembles a tomato but bears much smaller yellow pulpy edible fruits.

ntuumu *Pl: ntuumu. n.* heap, batch, clutch; collection of things heaped, or to be handled together. *Syn: kibbiiryo.*

ntuuyo *Pl: ntuuyo. n.* sweat.

ntuuzi *Pl: ntuuzi. n.* chigger; tiny, biting insect similar to a louse or flea.

Syn: nfunza.

ntwiga *Pl: entwiga. n.* giraffe.

ntyamiro *Pl: ntyamiro. n.*

hindquarters, buttocks, bum.

numi *Pl: numi. n.* bull; uncastrated male bovine animal.

nunga *Pl: nunga. n.* hat.

nunguulira *adv.* midday, noon.

nunku *Pl: nunku. n.* sapidity; relished flavour; nice taste.

nuuni *Pl: nuuni. n.* part of stomach, pancreas; large gland behind the stomach which secretes digestive enzymes into the duodenum.

nvi *Pl: nvi. n.* grey hair.

nviinyo *Pl: nviinyo. n.* wine.

nvumuulo *Pl: nvumuulo. n.* 1 • sling; simple weapon in the form a looped strap, used to hurl stones or other small missiles.

2 • volley; rapid discharge of s.t. with a burst.

nza *adj.* outside, outer, exterior.

kubba e nza *v.* be out, outside.

nzala *Pl: nzala. n.* hunger, famine.

nzalya *Pl: nzalya. n. antelope sp.*

nze *pro. See main entry: ninze.*

nzerula *n. surname, last name; name used to identify the members of a family, as distinguished from each member's given name.*

nzi *Pl: nzi. n. fly, house fly.*



nzige *Pl: nzige. n. locust; fairly large grasshopper sp. that migrates in vast swarms and is very destructive to vegetation.*

nzira *Pl: nzira. n. way, direction, street, trail, route, path.*

nziriga *Pl: nziriga. n. bird sp. with a long sharp bill and long wagging tail, noted for browsing among livestock and feeding on ticks.*

nziiko *Pl: nziiko. n. gift of money offered as condolence.*

nziira *Pl: nziira. n. Idiophone. cicada; large bug with long transparent wings, the males of which make a loud shrill droning noise after dark.*

nziiri *Sg: luziiri. n. hair.*

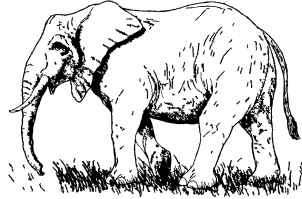
kumala enziiri oku mutwe

Lit: clear s.b.'s hair off their head v.

Idiom. be shocking; cause s.b. to be stunned, shocked or extremely surprised by what you are doing or have done.

nzobe *Pl: nzobe. n. waterbuck antelope sp.*

nzogi₁ *Pl: nzogi. n. elephant.*



Nzogi₂ *n. name of a person.*

nzoka₁ *Pl: nzoka. n. peristalsis; involuntary constriction and relaxation of the muscles of the intestines or another canal causing abdominal pains, often mistaken for intestinal worms.*

nzoka₂ *n. Metaphor. gonorrhoea.*

nzoki *Pl: nzoki. n. honey bee.*

nzola *n. 1 • tread; thick moulded part or grooves on a surface of a tyre, sandal, or shoe that grips the road.*

2 • Metaphor. scars made on the skin for tribal identification or ritual purposes.

nzoolo *Pl: nzoolo. n. hole dug specifically to trap white ants.*

Ny - ny

nyabo *interj. madam, miss, lady.*

nyaido *Pl: nyaido. n. open itching sore.*

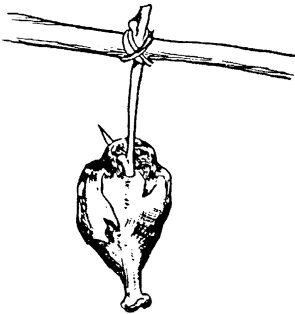
nyaluku *adj. scrawny, scrubby, puny; being very thin and inferior in stature or size, of fruit esp. banana.*

nyalwanda *Pl: nyalwanda. n. edible banana sp. usually eaten cooked.*

nyama

nyumba y'eisubi

nyama *n.* meat, muscle, beef; piece of meat.



nyampala *Pl: banyampala. n.* headman, foreman, supervisor of workers.

nyana *Pl: manyana. n.* calf; young one of a cow.

nyanda *Pl: nyanda. n.* projectile, bullet, s.t. thrown with maximum velocity; projectile that is fired.

nyangalo *Pl: banyangalo. n.* amputee; s.b. who has had a limb amputated.

nyange *n.* heron; grey or white wading bird with long neck and long legs and usually a long bill.

nyanza₁ *Pl: nyanza. n.* lake, sea.

Nyanza₂ *n.* name of a place.

nyanyansi *Pl: manyanyansi. n.* pineapple.



nyanyi *n.* small long fish sp. used to make fish stew.

nyaanya *Pl: nyaanya. n.* tomato.

nyenze *Pl: nyenze. n.* cricket, type of insect. *Syn: jeeja, jiri.*

nyere *n.* See main entry: **nanyere**.

nyerenyeere *Var: nyere. adj.* real, actual, genuine, factual, exact.

nyingirya *Pl: nyingirya. n.* income.

nyingo *Pl: nyingo. n.* joint.

nyinya *n. 1* • compunction, remorse, self-reproach; a moral scruple that prevents s.b. from doing bad or makes s.b. feel deep regret for some misdeed. *Syn: nsisi. 2* • dread. *Syn: ngigina.*

nyombeka *Pl: nyombeka. n.* construction style.

nyondi *Pl: nyondi. n.* banana flower.

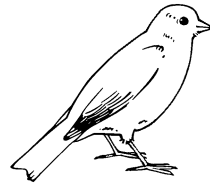
nyongeza *Pl: nyongeza. From:*

Luganda. *n.* bonus; s.t. given on top of, as an extra, an addition or a supplement.

nyongoti *n.* chicken pox.

nyonta *Var: nyoota. n.* thirst.

nyonyi₁ *Pl: nyonyi. n.* bird.



nyonyi₂ *Sg: nyonyi. n.* biceps.

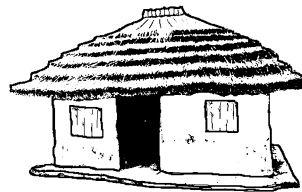
nyukuta *Pl: nyukuta. n.* letter; an alphabet character representing one or more of the sounds used in speech.

nyuma *Pl: nyuma. n.* back, behind, rear end.

ky'enyuma *adj.* subsequent.

kuteeka e nyuma *v.* put behind; place at the back.

nyumba *Pl: manyumba. n.* house, residence.



nyumba y'eisubi *Pl: manyumba g'eisubi. n.* grass-thatched house.

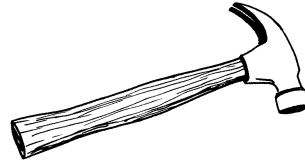
nyumba y'amabaati

omu kifo kya

nyumba y'amabaati

Pl: manyumba g'amabaati. n.
iron-roofed house.

nyundo *Pl: manyundo. n.* hammer.



nyungumuti *Pl: nyungumuti. n.*
gourd sp.

nywanto *Pl: nywanto. n.* nipple.

ŋ - ŋ

ŋaŋa *n.* See main entry: **bbanŋa**.

ŋina *Pl: ŋina. n.* termite queen.

ŋombe *Pl: ŋombe. n.* horn; automobile
or musical device that makes a loud
noise when blown.

ŋooli *Var: ŋaali. Pl: ŋooli. n.* Crested
crane; large long-necked wading bird
that inhabits marshes and plains.
Syn: waalu.

ŋugulu *n.* grumbling, disharmony,
friction between people.

O - o

obunanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iibwo**
obunanyere.

obunanyere budi *dem.* those very
ones over there.

obunanyere bunu *dem.* these very
ones.

obunanyere oobwo *dem.* those very
ones.

ogunanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iigwo**
ogunanyere.

ogunanyere gudi *dem.* that very one
over there.

ogunanyere gunu *dem.* this very one.

ogunanyere oogwo *dem.* that very
one.

okunanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iikwo**
okunanyere.

okunanyere kudi *dem.* that very one
over there.

okunanyere kunu *dem.* this very one.

okunanyere ookwo *dem.* that very
one.

okuti *adv.* nowadays.

ky'okuti *adj.* current, trendy,
modern.

okutoolaku *conj.* except, until.

okutuuca *Var: okutuuca nga. conj.*
until.

olunanyere ludi *dem.* that very one
over there.

olunanyere lunu *dem.* this very one.

olunanyere oolwo *dem.* that very
one.

olwatyanu *Var: atyanu. adv.* today.

omu *Var: mu. adv.* in, into, inside, during.

omu bimpibimpi *n.* summary,
overview, synopsis.

omu kifo kya *adv.* instead of; in
place of.

omu nkola eenu *Var: omu nkola eeyo; omu ngeri eeyo; omu ngeri eenu. conj.* in that way, in this way.
omunanyere mudi *dem.* that very one over there.
omunanyere munu *dem.* this very one.
omunanyere oomwo *dem.* that very one.
onanyere oodi *dem.* that very one over there.

onanyere oonu *dem.* this very one.
onanyere ooyo *dem.* that very one.
otunanyere *pro.* See main entry: **iiitwo** otunanyere.
otunanyere ootwo *dem.* that very one.
otunanyere tudi *dem.* that very one over there.
otunanyere tunu *dem.* this very one.
owaceire *adv.* daily; occurring each day.

OO - oo

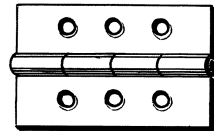
ooba *conj.* 1 • or, either.
 2 • maybe, perhaps, probably.
 3 • nevertheless.
oobwo *dem.* those ones.
oodi *dem.* that one over there.
oogwo *dem.* that one.
ookwo *dem.* that one.
oolwo₁ *dem.* that one.

oolwo₂ *Var: oolwoso. conj.* so, then, so then.
oomwo *dem.* that one.
oonu *dem.* this one.
ooti *Var: ootiso. adv.* sort of, as if, that.
ootwo *dem.* that one.
ooyo *dem.* that one.

P - p

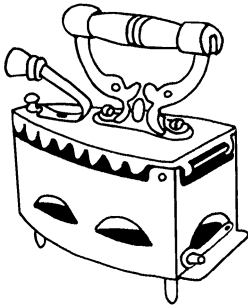
paipu *Pl: mapaipu. From: English. n.* pipe.
paka *conj.* until.
pakiti *Pl: mapakiti. From: English. n.* packet. *Syn:* kalekete.
palapande *adj.* trait of being crafty, cunning, dodgy, foxy, guileful, knavish, slick, sly, tricksterish, wily; marked by skill in deception.
Palisa *n.* 1 • name of a place.
 2 • name of a city.
papa *n.* See main entry: **bbaabba**.
papaali *Pl: mapapaali. n.* pawpaw or papaya fruit.

pata *Pl: pata. n.* hinge, rivet.



pataasi *Pl: pataasi. n.* chisel.
Syn: ntemo.
paacu *adj.* clean-shaven; shaved clear or closely.
paajama *Pl: paajama. From: English. n.* underwear for men.
paaka *Pl: paaka. From: English. n.* park.
Paapa *Pl: bapaapa. From: English. n.* Pope.

paasi *Pl: paasi. n.* iron box; device used for ironing clothes.



kukomba oku paasi *v. Idiom.*
stick to your guns; remain firm in your convictions.

paasika *Pl: mapaasika. From: English.*
n. Easter.

paasipalamu *Pl: paasipalamu.*
From: English. n. short thick grass, usually cultivated on compounds and lawns.

peke *Pl: peke. n.* game played by throwing coins into a hole whereby the person who is able to put all the coins allotted to him is the winner.

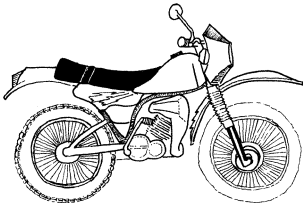
perekete *n. Idiophone.* broad daylight.

perekuye *Pl: maperekuye. n.* arboreal rodent sp. having a long bushy tail.

Petete *n.* name of a place.

peti *Pl: peti. From: English. n.* petticoat, underskirt.

pikipiki *Pl: mapikipiki. n.* motorcycle.



pini *Pl: pini. From: English. n.* pin.
kumira epini *v. Idiom.* be brave-hearted, daring, bold.

pipa *Pl: mapipa. n.* metallic drum or tank, for storing liquid.

pirifekiti *Pl: bapirifekiti. From: English. n.* prefect.

Piyata *n.* name of a family.

poli *Pl: poli. n.* antelope sp.; most probably what is known as bushbuck.

poliisi *Pl: poliisi. From: English. n.* police.

polo *Var: poolo. Pl: polo. n.* game using sticky mud balls used for hunting birds.

pologulaamu *Pl: mapologulaamu.*
From: English. n. programme.

potolo *Pl: potolo. From: English. n.* patrol; go around an area at regular intervals in search or hunt of a criminal or for security purposes.

pooci *Pl: mapooci. From: English. n.* porch.

pooco *Pl: pooco. n.* soft mud.

poosi *n.* gulp, swig, draught; large and hurried swallow.

kukubba oposi *v. Idiom.* gulp, swig; swallow hurriedly or greedily in one draught.

poosita *Pl: poosita. From: English. n.* post office.

kuweererya omu poosita *v.* post mail.

Pulato *From: English. n.* Pluto.

pulezidenti *Pl: bapulezidenti.*
From: English. n. president.

pulipuli *Pl: pulipuli. From: Ateso. n.* sorghum sp.

puliida *Pl: bapuliida. From: Luganda. n.* lawyer, advocate, legal counsel.

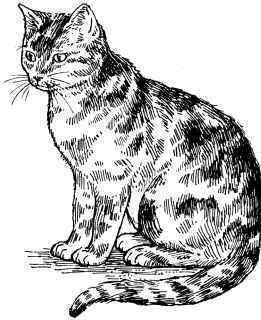
pulu *adv. Idiophone.* be resembling, alike, similar.

pulukuse *Pl: pulukuse. n.* type of game.

pumpi *Pl: mapumpi. From: English. n.* pump.

Puti *n.* name of a place and a river.

puusi *Pl: mapuusi. From: English. n.* pussycat; domestic cat. *Syn: kapa.*



pwii *Var: pwipwipwi. adv.* early morning time, between 4 to 6 am or thereabouts.

S - s

sabakaaki *Pl: basabakaaki. From: Luganda. n.* gate-keeper; s.b. who keeps the gate.

sabusa *Pl: sabusa. n.* part of the intestines with one side that has a surface texture like that of a towel.

sadaaka *Pl: sadaaka. From: Luganda. n.* sacrifice.

kuwa sadaaka *v.* offer a sacrifice.

sagasaga *Pl: sagasaga. n.* banana sp. edible when ripe, but with a purplish skin when raw.

saizi *Pl: saizi. From: English. n.* size.

Salanjaaye *n.* name of a person.

saluti *Pl: saluti. From: English. n.* salute.

kukubba esaluti *v. 1* • salute; give honour, recognise with a courteous gesture as is prescribed by a military regulation.

2 • *Metaphor.* sustain an erection.

Samuka *n.* name of a person.

Sande *n.* name of a person.

sanduuku *Pl: masanduuku. From: Luganda. n. 1* • case, box, suitcase; portable container designed for holding, protecting, or carrying several objects. *2* • coffin.

sapatu *Pl: sapatu. From: English. n.* slippers.

Sapiri *n.* name of a place.

sapuleesi *Pl: sapuleesi. From: English. n.* surplice, vestment, white robe; religious garment.

Satade *n.* name of a person.

sayansi *Pl: sayansi. From: English. n.* science.

saabba *conj. See main entry: aabba.*

saabbaato *Pl: saabbaato. From: English. n.* Sabbath.

saabbuleenya *Pl: saabbuleenya. n.* edible fish sp. famous for its large size and fleshiness, commonly known as Nile perch.

saabbuuni *Var: saabbu. From: Kiswahili. n.* soap.

saafi *From: Kiswahili. adj.* neat, clean, pure, esp. of cotton fibre.

saagwa *n.* venom; toxin secreted by animals, certain snakes and poisonous insects, e.g., spiders and scorpions.

saakalamento

Pl: masaakalamento. From: English. n. Sacrament.

saala *Pl: saala. From: Luganda. n.* prayer.

saani *Pl: masaani. n.* plate.

kasaani *Pl: busaani. n. Metaphor.* tape recording, compact disc, CD, DVD.

Saasira *Pl: Saasira. n. Sunday.*
saati *Pl: saati. From: English. n. shirt.*
saawa *Pl: masaawa. n. 1 • hour, time.*
 2 • clock; wrist watch.

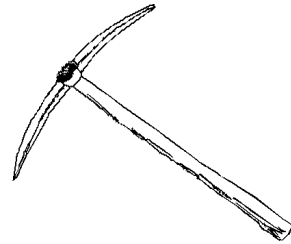


saawa eenu *adv. now.*
saawa y'amasiiryamulevu *adv.*
Idiom. midday, noon time.
sebo *Pl: basebo. n. sir, mister.*
secungwa *Pl: secungwa. n. citrus fruit.*
seminti *v. See main entry: siminti.*
sengwa *interj. sir, mister, lord.*
sente *From: English. n. money.*
kukola esente *Var: kukola*
emaali. *v. produce wealth; make money.*
kukubbisya esente *v. Idiom. mint; form money by printing.*
kusuka esente *v. spend lavishly.*
sejendo *Pl: sejendo. n. planet.*
sejenge *Pl: sejenge. n. barbed wire.*
seraafi *Pl: baseraafi. From: English. n. seraph; a type of angel.*
seefuliya *Pl: maseefuliya. n. pan, pot, saucepan.*
seege *Pl: seege. n. papyrus-kind of tall sedge, commonly growing in marshlands, having solid stems, narrow glasslike sharp-edged leaves and spikelets of inconspicuous flowers.*
seena *Pl: seena. n. round-shaped, medium-sized mango fruit sp. with a greenish blush skin when raw but heavy yellow bloom when ripe; considered by many to be one of the best in terms of sweetness, richness and flavour.*

seenyiga *n. flu, common cold.*
sigala *Pl: sigala. From: English. n. cigarette.*
sigiri *Pl: masigiri. n. charcoal stove.*
sikonda *Pl: busikonda. From: English. n. second, a period of time.*
sikulaaci *Var: sukulaaci.*
Pl: masikulaaci. From: English. n. type of comb with a row of narrow teeth, used for untangling hair by scratching through to the scalp.
simaama *n. scabies; itching skin disease, caused by a parasite.*
siminti *Var: seminti. From: English. n. cement.*
singa *conj. if.*
sinyo *n. disgust.*
sipongi *Pl: masipongi. From: English. n. sponge.*
siringi *Pl: siringi. From: English. n. shilling.*
siriimu *From: English. n. 1 • AIDS, HIV-AIDS.*
 2 • illicit sexual relations.
siriiri *Pl: siriiri. n. tooth decay.*
sisimula *n. ecstasy, stimulus; overwhelming feeling of great or joyful excitement, elated bliss, emotional frenzy.*
sisyani *Pl: sisyani. n. dodging, avoidance, shirking; holding back from doing s.t. with the intent that s.b. else should do it instead.*
sitairo *Pl: masitairo. From: English. n. style.*
sitampu₁ *Pl: masitampu. From: English. n. rubber stamp.*
sitampu₂ *Pl: masitampu. From: English. n. postage stamp; small piece of paper with a design on it that is purchased and stuck on an envelope or parcel before posting.*
Sitaani *From: English. n. Satan.*
sitaatimenti *Pl: sitaatimenti. n. statement.*
kukola esitaatimenti *v. write a statement on a crime for the police.*
sitenseni *Pl: masitenseni. From: English. n. station.*

- sitookisi** *n.* See main entry: **sookisi**.
sitoovu *Pl: masitoovu.* From: English. *n.* stove.
sitoowa *Pl: masitoowa.* From: English. *n.* storeroom.
situulu *Pl: masituulu.* From: English. *n.* stool.
siyagi *n.* butter.
siyasa *n.* politics.
siiyi₁ *n.* hairy grass sp.
siiyi₂ *n.* See main entry: **kisiyi**.
sokooni *Pl: sokooni.* From: Kiswahili. *n.* auction, market; public or outdoor sale area where buying and selling of goods take place, esp. food and clothing. *Syn:* akisoni.
sooda *Pl: sooda.* From: English. *n.* soda; carbonated soft drink.
sookisi *Var: sitookisi. Pl: sookisi.* From: English. *n.* stocking, sock.
soole *Pl: soole.* From: English. *n.* sole of a shoe.
soolesoole *Var: mu soolesoole. adv.* bit by bit.
kya mu soolesoole *adv.* infrequently, occasionally.
soosi *Pl: soosi.* From: English. *n.* saucer.
sooya *Pl: sooya.* From: English. *n.* soya beans.
sukaali *n.* sugar.
sukaaligulu *n.* brown sugar.
sukulaaci *n.* See main entry: **sikulaaci**.
sukumawiiki *n.* spinach, sliver beet; bitter long-leafed green vegetable.
sukusuku *Pl: sukusuku.* *n.* big white and black bird of prey with a long thin beak.
sukweya₁ *Pl: masukweya.* From: English. *n.* square.
sukweya₂ *Pl: masukweya.* From: English. *n.* plough share.

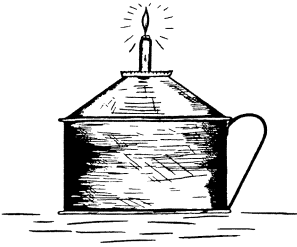
suluulu *Pl: masuluulu. n.* pickaxe.



- sumbuuswa** *Pl: sumbuuswa. n.* samosa.
suniya *Pl: masuniya. n.* tray.
supa₁ *n.* marsh rice sp. known for its aroma when cooked.
supa₂ *n.* *Metaphor.* concentrate of a local alcoholic beverage known as 'waragi'.
supeeya *Pl: masupeeya.* From: English. *n.* spare part.
supiidi *Pl: supiidi.* From: English. *n.* speed.
supu *From: English. n.* soup, broth.
Susuukulu *Pl: Susuukulu.* From: Kiswahili. *n.* Christmas.
suudo *n.* clotted blood.
suula *Pl: suula. n.* chapter.
Suuni *n.* name of a place.
suuswa *Pl: suuswa. n.* pumpkin vegetable sp.
swankaba *Pl: swankaba.* From: Luganda. *n.* unfounded claim.
swembi *pro.* both of us.
swenaswena *pro.* all, entire, whole of us.
swi *adv. Idiophone.* zooming away, whizzing along, flying or zooming away at a terrible speed.
sya *adv. Idiophone.* totally silently, extremely quietly.
syetu *Pl: syetu. n.* rumour, gossip, hearsay.
syodo *n.* diluted vegetables.

T - t

Tabbiruka *n.* name of a person.
tadooba *Pl: matadooba. n.* candle.



taikula *Pl: mataikula. n.* small-sized songbird, of the Bulbul family, with drab plumage and a slightly short tail.
Talisuna *n.* name of a person.
tampo *Pl: tampo. n.* game of hide-and-seek.
tandabira *n.* pale-pinkish-brown edible fleshy mushroom typically having a fairly large domed cap.
tandu *Pl: tandu. n.* grass sp.; very tiny low-growing creeping grass having tiny pointed cylindrical leaves and redish-purple round flowers, commonly grown in compounds for decorative functions or preventing soil erosion.
tangalalwa *Pl: matangalalwa. n.* wild trailing gourd sp. that bears a large fleshy fruit with a hard skin.
tangawuuzi *n.* See main entry: ntangawuuzi.
tanka *Pl: tanka. From: English. n.* tank.
tanuulu *Pl: matanuulu. n.* kiln, forge, furnace.
tasimbuka *Pl: tasimbuka. n.* wooden bed made by fixing permanent poles and then laying a wooden framework on which the canvas or bed will be laid.
Tatambuka *n.* name of a person.
tawulo *Pl: matawulo. From: English. n.* towel.

tawuni *Pl: matawuni. From: English. n.* town.

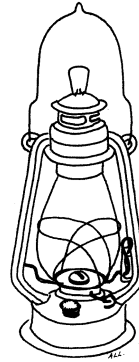
tayi *From: English. adv. Idiophone.* very tightly.

Tazeenya *n.* name of a person.

taaba *From: English. n.* tobacco.

taabbu *Pl: taabbu. n.* trouble, adversity.

taala *Pl: mataala. n.* lamp, lantern, hurricane lamp.



kukwatisya etaala *v.* light a lantern.



taamu *Pl: taamu. From: English. n.* term of school.

taani *Pl: taani. From: English. n.* tonne; weight of 1000 kilograms.

Taaya *n.* name of a person.

taayi *Pl: mataayi. From: English. n. tie, necktie.*
teite *Pl: bateite. n. stepfather.*
terefaina *Var: tiivi. Pl: terefaina. From: English. n. television, TV.*
tereka *Pl: tereka. n. tall-growing cassava sp. with tubers having a reddish outer cover.*
tete *conj. See main entry: nete.*
teera *Pl: teera. n. tree sp.*
tikiti *Pl: tikiti. From: English. n. ticket.*
timpa *n. yam sp. including the plant, its root tuber, or the leaves, both of which act as food.*
Tirinyi *n. 1 • name of a place. 2 • name of a town.*
tiimu *Pl: matiimu. From: English. n. team.*
tiivi *v. See main entry: terefaina.*
tongani *Pl: tongani. n. quarrel, dispute.*
tongoli *Pl: matongoli. n. harp; musical instrument that has a triangular frame consisting of a sounding board, a pillar and a curved neck, the strings stretched between the neck and the sound box are plucked with the fingers.*
kudunda tongoli *Var: kudunda mudiri. v. Idiom. play climax rhythm.*
totolo *Pl: totolo. From: English. n. total, summation; arithmetic result of*

calculating the sum of two or more numbers.
totooli *Pl: totooli. n. pumpkin flower. Syn: tundwe.*
tooci *Pl: matooci. From: English. n. flashlight, torch.*
tudi *dem. that one over there.*
tukuli *Pl: matukuli. n. bird sp.*
tule *Pl: tule. From: English. n. tray.*
tuliyo *interj. greeting response to 'koizeeyo' on behalf of many others.*
tundubaali *Pl: matundubaali. n. canvas tarpaulin, tarpaulin.*
tundwa *Var: katundwa. Pl: tundwa. n. 1 • passion fruit. 2 • passion fruit juice.*
tundwe *Pl: tundwe. n. pumpkin flower. Syn: totooli.*
tungatunga *adv. alternately, sequentially, in series, in succession, in a row, running one after another.*
tungulusimu *n. garlic spice.*
tunu *dem. this one.*
tutwe *Var: twe. pro. his, hers.*
tutwo *Var: two. pro. your.*
twabwe *pro. theirs.*
twaiswe *pro. ours.*
twange *pro. mine.*
twanywe *pro. yours (for 2 or more people).*
Twojo *n. name of a person.*

V - v

vaakedo *Pl: vaakedo. From: English. n. avocado.*
Venasi *From: English. n. planet Venus.*

veesiti *Pl: veesiti. From: English. n. vest.*

W - w

wa *Pl: ba. pro. of.*
waiswe *pro. our.*
wakubiri *num. second.*
wakusatu *num. third.*
wakuna *num. fourth.*
wakutaanu *num. fifth.*

wabula₁ *Var: aabula. adv. none, nothing, nil.*
wabula₂ *adv. See main entry: wazira.*
wadinga *Pl: mawadinga. n. Taboo. clitoris.*
Wairagala *n. name of a person.*

wairindi *From: Luganda. n.* yaws; a type of disease.

wairuke *Pl: mawairuke. n.* chimpanzee.

waisiru *n.* See main entry: **musiru**.

waiswe *pro.* ours.

Walikweramuuki *n.* name of a person.

waliryewalirye *n. Idiom.* self-interest, self-centredness; looking out for yourself and being concerned only for your own interests and welfare.

walovu *Var: nawolovu. Pl: mawolovu. n.* chameleon.

walugono *Pl: mawalugono. n.* evil spirit that makes people crippled, e.g., with polio.

walukolobbo *Pl: bawalukolobbo. n.* very tall person. *Syn:* mujambajamba.

walumbe *Pl: mawalumbe. n.* evil spirit that causes a skin rash.

wamulirano *Pl: bamulirano. n.* neighbour, that is close.

wange *pro.* mine.

wansaka *Pl: mawansaka. n.* hawk sp.

wasaya *n.* energy, vigour, dynamism, heartiness, zeal, forceful exertion; active strength of body or mind.

wawo *pro.* his, her.

wawu *adj.* 1 • typical; exhibiting the characteristics that identify a group or kind or category.
2 • pure; free from discordant qualities.

wazira *Var: wabula. adv.* instead, rather, on the contrary.

waabwe *pro.* theirs.

Waako *n.* name of a person.

waalu *Pl: mawalu. n.* Crested crane; large long-necked wading bird that inhabits marshes and plains. *Syn:* ḡooli.

waama *interj.* OK, alright; term said by s.b. to another implying agreement, or approval of the action, opinion or feeling done as a counter to another third party.

Waana *n.* name of a person.

waanuwe *pro.* yours (for 2 or more people).

waasiwaasi *From: Kiswahili. n.* instability, unreliability; state of being unsteady, unsettled, uncertain and subject to change in conduct or lifestyle.

waaya *From: English. n.* wire.

kuzwaku ewaaya *v. Idiom.* lose temper, become angry.

kuzwaku mangu ewaaya *v. Idiom.* be quick, hot, short-tempered.

wedeedye *Pl: wedeedye. n.* bird sp. that has a very long tail that jerks up and down as it walks.

weema *Pl: weema. n.* tent, tabernacle.

weenene *n.* fussiness, fastidiousness; trait of being easily offended, picky or finicky and overly sensitive such that one needs to be handled with extreme caution lest they be upset.

weeraba *interj.* goodbye.

weesedule *n.* alcohol made from molasses.

wiribbalo *Pl: mawiribbalo. From: English. n.* wheelbarrow.

wiikendi *Pl: wiikendi. From: English. n.* weekend.

wiiki *Pl: wiiki. From: English. n.* week.

wobe *From: English. interj.* woe; exclamation of sorrow or distress.

wobyo *n.* bitter leafy green vegetable grass sp.

woiro *From: English. n.* oil.

wolojo *Pl: wolojo. n.* large, ungainly ground-dwelling bird of the cuckoo family.

woloni *Pl: woloni. From: English. n.* car horn, hooter; device on a motor vehicle for making a warning noise.

woolye *n.* grass sp. used as a herbal remedy for poor appetite.

Wulanasi *From: English. n.* Uranus.

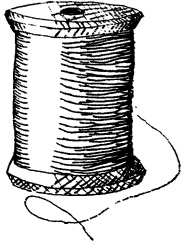
wuma *Pl: wuma. n.* fork.

wungwe *Pl: wungwe. n.* large long-winged bird of prey with a forked tail and long pointed wings for soaring, feeds on insects and small animals.

wuwe *Var: we. pro.* his, hers.

wuwo *Var: wo. pro.* your.

wuuzi *Pl: wuuzi. n. 1 • thread, yarn.*



- 2 • stitch.
3 • spider web.

Y - y

yafeesi *Pl: mayafeesi. From: English. n. office.*

yaina *interrog. where?, which place?*

yaiswe *Var: waiswe. pro. ours.*

yala *adj. far; at a great distance in time, space or degree.*

yange *Var: wange. pro. mine.*

yaadi *Pl: yaadi. From: English. n. yard; unit of measure.*

yaanu *adv. here.*

yaanywe *Var: waanywe. pro. yours (for 2 or more people).*

yena *conj. he also.*

yenayena *pro. anyone.*

yenka *adv. alone.*

Yesu Kuristo *From: English. n. Jesus Christ.*

yeedi *dem. there.*

yigu *n. flu, cold, influenza.*

yika *Pl: yika. From: English. n. acre; measurement of area.*

yinci *Pl: yinci. From: English. n. inch measurement.*

yingini *Pl: mayingini. From: English. n. engine.*

yirizi *Pl: mayirizi. n. amulet, talisman; fetish object tied around the body.*

yiye *Var: wuwe; ye; we. pro. his, hers.*

yiyo *Var: yo; wo; wuwo. pro. your.*

yombo *Pl: yombo. n. quarrel.*

yunifoomu *Pl: yunifoomu. From: English. n. uniform.*

Z - z

zaabbu *n. gold.*

zaala *Pl: zaala. n. game of gambling.*

zeiza *Pl: bazeiza. n. grandparent.*

Syn: jaaja.

zeiza omukali *Pl: bazeiza abakali. n. grandmother.*

zeiza omusaiza *Pl: bazeiza abasaiza. n. grandfather.*

ky'abazeiza *adj. traditional, ancestral.*

zenazena *pro. all, entire, whole of me.*

zi *adv. Idiophone. tightly shut, closed or locked.*

zigaziga *Pl: zigaziga. n. hitch, impediment.*

zigi *Var: zigizigi. adj. Idiophone. black or extremely dark colour.*

Zinduula *n. name of a person.*

zipu *Pl: mazipu. From: English. n. zipper.*

ziraya

ziraya *Pl: baziraya. n. demon spirit.*

ziringiti *Pl: ziringiti. n. wild fruit plant
sp.*

ziiro *From: English. num. zero.*

ziita *Pl: ziita. n. 1 • short-growing bulbous
plant sp.*

ziita

2 • type of game where a ystring is tied through the bulb of the 'ziita' plant (these days people use bottle corks), then the string is twisted tight by swinging, and then released by stretching it rhythmically to produce an interesting buzzing sound as it untwists.

English Index

A - a

- abandon *v.* **kuleka**
v. **kuzira**
- abandoned homestead *n.* **kinameje**
- abandoned residence *n.* **kifulukwa**
- abased, be *v.* **kuswaluka**
- abate *v.* **kuwola**
- abate, cause to *v.* **kuwolyawolya**
- abbreviation *n.* **bufunze**
- abdomen *n.* **kida**
- abdomen end *n.* **muduusi**
- abdomen, lower *n.* **ndera**
- abhor *v.* **kuzuzuula**
- abide by *v.* **kusengererya**
v. **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
- ability *n.* **busoboli**
- ablaze, be *v.* **kwaka**
- able, be *v.* **kusobola**
v. **kwezya**
- abnormal thing *n.* **kipyeda**
- abort *v.* **kutoolamu ekida**
- abort, in an animal *v.* **kusumula**
- above *adv.* **ngulu**
- abridge *v.* **kufunza**
v. **kutemamu**
v. **kuyimpiya**
- abscess *n.* **kizimba**
n. **makaaja**
- abscess, type of *n.* **ntunuka**
- absent-minded person *n.* **muwugulali**
- absent-mindedness *n.* **butinjali**
n. **buwugulali**
- absent-minded, be *v.* **kumantaala**
v. **kutegemala**
v. **kutinjala**
v. **kuwugulala**
- absent, be *v.* **kubulawo**
v. **kutumirya**
- absolutely *adv.* **mu buli ngeri**
- absorb a flow *v.* **kupuuca**
- absorb mentally *v.* **kwemunkuta**
- absorbed into s.t., be *v.* **kutegemala**
- absorbed in, be *v.* **kusiisira**
- abstract thing *n.* **nantaboneka**
- absurd *adj.* **ky'obusiru**
- abundance, exist in *v.* **kukwalaama**
- abundant harvest, get an *v.* **kwita**
- abuse *n.* **kizumi**
v. **kubitya obundi**
v. **kutumulira ebisongolye**
v. **kuzuma**
- abyss, oceanic *n.* **njuko**
- accede *v.* **kugendera**
v. **kwedacala**
v. **kwewaayo**
- accent *n.* **ntumula**
- accept *v.* **kusemba**
v. **kwikirirya**
- acceptable standard, be of
v. **kutuukana n'omutindo**
- acceptable, be *v.* **kumala**
v. **kuwoomera**
- accident *n.* **kabenje**
- accident, be in an *v.* **kusuna**
akabenje
- acclaim *v.* **kusijja**
v. **kutenda**
- accommodate *v.* **kuwa ekifo**
- accommodation, provide *v.* **kusuza**
- accompany *v.* **kwereka**
- accomplish *v.* **kutuukirirya**
- accord with, be in *v.* **kukwatagana**
- accordance with, act in *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
- according to, be *v.* **kusinzirira**
v. **kwabiraku**
- accord, be in *v.* **kwisa kimo**
- accost *v.* **kuleebeeta**
- account *n.* **nsonzola**
- account of s.t. *n.* **nnonsya**
- accountability *n.* **mbalirira**
- accountant *n.* **mubali**
- accounts, keep *v.* **kubalirira**
- account, bank *n.* **akaawunti**
- accumulate *v.* **kubbiira**
- accumulation *n.* **mbiiryo**
- accumulator *n.* **muwungi**
- accuracy *n.* **butuuce**

accurate, be *v.* **kutuuca**
 accuse *v.* **kubaaba**
 v. **kulookooma**
 v. **kuvunaana**
 accuse falsely *v.* **kusibiriryaku**
 v. **kuwayiriza**
 accused person *n.* **mubaabirwa**
 accuser *n.* **mubaabi**
 accustomed to, become
 v. **kumanyirira**
 accustomed, be *v.* **kunala**
 ace *n.* **bbereje**
 n. **nakinku**
 ache *n.* **bulumi**
 ache, cause to *v.* **kukangabalya**
 ache, have an *v.* **kukangabala**
 v. **kupiika**
 acidity *n.* **nkakasi**
 acquaintance *n.* **mumanye**
 acquire *v.* **kugwa oku kabenje**
 v. **kusuna**
 acquit *v.* **kubbinga omusango**
 v. **kutoolaku omusango**
 acquitted, be *v.* **kwejeerera**
 acre *n.* **yika**
 acreage *n.* **bugalami**
 acrobatic action *n.* **kisaizi**
 acrobatics, perform *v.* **kwebbirya**
 across, be *v.* **kubba obukiika**
 across, be placed *v.* **kwekiika**
 across, go *v.* **kusalamu**
 v. **kusomoka**
 v. **kwambuka**
 act *n.* **kikole**
 v. **kukola**
 v. **kwebitya**
 act in a drama *v.* **kuzeenya**
 action *n.* **kikole**
 active person *n.* **mujagujagu**
 active state *n.* **bujagujagu**
 activist *n.* **mulwaniriri**
 activity *n.* **kikole**
 n. **kyokukola**
 actual *adj.* **nyerenyeere**
 actually *interj.* **aale**
 interj. **aale**
 actualness *n.* **buliwo**
 acute disease *n.* **kirimiko**
 adage *n.* **ntumula**

Adam's apple *n.* **idokooli**
 adamance *n.* **ibbati**
 add *v.* **kunyooga**
 add in *v.* **kutwaliramu**
 add into *v.* **kwongeramu**
 add more *v.* **kwongera**
 add numbers *v.* **kugaita**
 add on *v.* **kuteekaku**
 v. **kwongeraku**
 add onto *v.* **kugaitaku**
 v. **kwongereryaku**
 add too much into s.t. *v.* **kusalya**
 add up *v.* **kubala**
 addiction *n.* **muyaba**
 address *n.* **ndagiriro**
 adept person *n.* **bbereje**
 n. **nakinku**
 adept, become *v.* **kukenkuka**
 adequate, be *v.* **kunoga**
 adhere *v.* **kubbaapyya**
 v. **kukaada**
 v. **kukwaba**
 v. **kulemba**
 v. **kwekwata**
 adhere to *v.* **kusengererya**
 v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 adherent *n.* **musengereri**
 adjust finely *v.* **kuleega**
 administer *v.* **kwebbembera**
 administrate *v.* **kufuga**
 administration *n.* **bufuzi**
 n. **bukulembeze**
 administrative unit *n.* **kitongole**
 administrator *n.* **mufugi**
 n. **mwebbemberi**
 administrator, regional *n.* **gavana**
 admirable, be *v.* **kwegombesya**
 admire *v.* **kwegomba**
 admit *v.* **kwatula**
 v. **kwikirirya**
 admit in *v.* **kutwaliramu**
 admonish *v.* **kulaabbira**
 admonition *n.* **mulanga**
 adolescent male *n.* **munyeete**
 adopt a child *v.* **kutwala**
 ng'omwanawo
 adopt an idea *v.* **kutwala ekiseego**
 adore *v.* **kutaka**

adorn *v.* **kudingisa**
v. **kutimba**
v. **kutona**
 adorn by mutilation *v.* **kupirapira**
 adorn with flowers *v.* **kuteekaku ebimuli**
 adorn yourself *v.* **kwetona**
 adrift, be *v.* **kudumuuka**
 adult *n.* **mukulu**
 adult, become an *v.* **kukula**
 advance *v.* **kwaba omumaiso**
v. **kwesenda**
 advanced *adj.* **ky'angulu**
 advanced, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**
 advantage *n.* **busa**
 advantage yourself *v.* **kwebonamu**
 advantaged, be *v.* **kubba gwayi**
 adversary *n.* **munobi**
 adversity *n.* **taabbu**
 advertise *v.* **kwendya**
 advertisement *n.* **kirango**
 advice *n.* **kirowoozo**
 advice, lack *v.* **kutabuulirirwa**
 advise *v.* **kubuulirira**
v. **kulaabbira**
 advocate *v.* **kulwanirira**
v. **kutumuulirira**
n. **muwozereri**
n. **puliida**
 advocate for *v.* **kuwozererya**
 affect emotionally *v.* **kukwata oku mwoyo**
 affection, show *v.* **kulaga okutakangana**
 affiliated, be *v.* **kubba n'akakwate na**
 affirm *v.* **kukakasa**
v. **kukakatya**
 affix *v.* **kucoobbesya**
 afflicted, be *v.* **kuluga**
 affluence *n.* **bugaiga**
n. **buyinda**
 affluent, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
 affordability *n.* **dondolo**
 affront *v.* **kutumulira ebisongolye**
 aflame, be *v.* **kulukuuma**
 aflame, go into *v.* **kutumbuka**
 aflame, set *v.* **kutumbula**
 afraid, become *v.* **kwekanga**

Africa *n.* **Afirika**
 African rock python *n.* **miryamirye**
 after *adv.* **luzwanyuma**
 after all *conj.* **kasita**
conj. **kavuna**
 afterbirth *n.* **kitani**
 after, come *v.* **kusengererya**
 age *n.* **bukaire**
n. **kiro**
 age bracket *n.* **luse**
 age group *n.* **mugigi**
n. **mwolo**
 age mate *n.* **kasogwa**
n. **mwolo**
 age mates *n.* **b'omwolo gumo**
 agency *n.* **kitongole**
 agenda *n.* **kyokuteesaku**
 age, old *n.* **bukulu**
 aggressiveness *n.* **bukuunyu**
n. **ifuge**
n. **mpaka**
 agitate *v.* **kutabangula**
 agitate for a fight *v.* **kweyayira**
 agitate trouble *v.* **kutabula**
 agitated, be *v.* **kutabuka**
 agitation *n.* **kaanyegeenyege**
n. **kibinyubinyu**
 aglow, be *v.* **kwaka**
 agonise *v.* **kutaya**
 agony *n.* **bulumi**
 ago, long *adv.* **eira eino**
n. **iira**
 agree *v.* **kwikirirya**
 agree together *v.* **kufaanania**
ebiseego
v. **kutegeeragana**
 agree with *v.* **kusemba**
 agreement *n.* **ndagaano**
 agreement, be in *v.* **kwisa kimo**
 agree, cause to *v.* **utuukiryawo**
 agriculture *n.* **bulimi**
 ahead *adv.* **egibwizaku**
n. **mumaiso**
 ahead, place *v.* **kuteeka omumaiso**
 aid *n.* **bubbeeri**
v. **kubbeera**
v. **kujejera**
v. **kuyamba**

aid s.b. in trouble

aid s.b. in trouble v. **kujejera**

v. **kusuta**

v. **kwiruukirira**

AIDS n. **kantono**

n. **siriimu**

aim n. **kigendererwa**

n. **kiruubirirwa**

aim a spear at v. **kusowa**

aim for a goal v. **kwabirira**

aimlessly adv. **awanambula**

kigendererwa

air n. **mwota**

air force n. **maje ag'omwibbanga**

airplane n. **ndege**

air, cold n. **mpewo**

air, get fresh v. **kunywa empewo**

ajar, leave a door v. **kukinjaawo**

AK47 machine gun n. **mbuluusi**

n. **ngala**

alarm n. **nduulu**

alarm s.b. v. **kusisiwalya**

alarmed, be v. **kwesisiwala**

v. **nsisi okukukwata**

alarm, feeling of n. **nsisi**

alarm, sound an v. **kukubba**

enduulu

alas adv. **kyembi**

albino n. **namagoye**

alcohol n. **mwenge**

alcoholic n. **kajuuli**

alcohol, molasses n. **weesedule**

alcohol, served portion of n. **kiyeere**

alert by drumming v. **kusimbya**

alertness n. **bulindaala**

n. **lukute**

alert, be v. **kwekuuma**

alfalfa grass sp. n. **lukaafa**

algae n. **nkonge**

alien n. **mugwira**

n. **munamawanga**

alien state n. **bugwira**

alight, be v. **kwaka**

align v. **kulintania**

v. **kupanga**

v. **kwabirania**

aligned, be v. **kwepanga**

alignment n. **bwabiranie**

alike adv. **pulu**

alike, look v. **kufaanana**

alright then

alive, come v. **kusagamuka**

all along adv. **nenca**

all of it pro. **kyonakyona**

all of me pro. **zenazena**

all of us pro. **swenaswena**

all of you pro. **mwenamwena**

all right interj. **aaso**

all the same conj. **naye era**

all together adv. **kayoola**

alleviated, be v. **kwewonerera**

alleyway n. **kikuubo**

allies, be v. **kubba n'enkolagana**

allow v. **kuganya**

v. **kwikirirya**

allow for a time of repose v. **kuwa**

obuyeerero

allow opportunity for v. **kuwa**

akakisa

allow passage through v. **kwiguka**

v. **kwigula**

allow room for v. **kuwa efaasi**

all-powerful

adj. **nambulamwagaagana**

almighty

adj. **nambulamwagaagana**

almost adv. **kankinga**

adv. **kumpi ootiso**

almost, be v. **kubbuuwa**

v. **kuseseegerera**

v. **kwigererera**

alone adv. **denge**

adv. **kimoimo**

adv. **kyonka**

adv. **mwawu**

adv. **yenka**

alone, be v. **kubba denge**

v. **kubba omwawu**

v. **kubba wenka**

v. **kweyawula**

along with adv. **aamo na**

alongside adv. **aamo na**

adv. **ku mpete kwa**

adv. **mbale wa**

alongside, be v. **kwabirana**

aloof, become v. **kunyelokoka**

alphabet letter n. **nyukuta**

alright interj. **kale**

interj. **waama**

alright then interj. **aale**

altar *n.* **aalutaali**
n. **kyoto**
 alter *v.* **kucuusa**
v. **kuvuluga**
 alternate *v.* **kugalucagalucaamu**
v. **kuwaanyisyawaanyisya**
 although *conj.* **nankabbair**
 altitude *n.* **buwanviriri**
 amass *v.* **kubbiira**
 amateur *n.* **mwega**
 amateurism *n.* **bwega**
 amaze *v.* **kuwuninkirira**
v. **kwewuunyisya**
 amazed, be *v.* **kwewuunya**
 amazement *interj.* **bbo**
 amazing thing *n.* **kyewuunyo**
 ambush *v.* **kuteega**
v. **kuvuminkirirya**
v. **kuzinduca**
 amend *v.* **kutereerya**
 amend the law *v.* **kulongoosamu**
 amend your ways *v.* **kweiraku**
 amends, make *v.* **kusyania**
 ammunition *n.* **kyakulwanisya**
 amniotic sac *n.* **nsunge**
 among *adv.* **aakati**
 amount *n.* **kigero**
n. **muwendo**
 amputate *v.* **kukepula**
v. **kusalaku**
 amputated limb *n.* **kinkuyu**
 amputee *n.* **nyangalo**
 amulet *n.* **yirizi**
 amuse *v.* **kunyoonya**
v. **kusangaalya**
v. **kusanyusa**
 anaemia *n.* **musana**
 anaemic, be *v.* **kubula omusaaye**
 anaesthesia, cause *v.* **kubbalica**
 anaesthetise *v.* **kusanyalalya**
 anaesthetised, be *v.* **kusanyalala**
 anatomy *n.* **nkula**
 ancestral *adj.* **ky'abazeiza**
 ancestry *n.* **lulyo**
 ancient *adj.* **ky'eira**
 ancient times *n.* **kasonya**
 and *conj.* **era**
conj. **na**
conj. **nga**

and again *conj.* **nete**
 and if *conj.* **nga**
 and then *conj.* **kaisi**
 and yet *conj.* **kaisi**
 angel *n.* **malaika**
 anger *n.* **bulwa**
n. **busungu**
v. **kunyiiza**
v. **kusungubalya**
 anger, exhibit a feeling of intense
v. **kwirya obwekulumu**
 anger, express *v.* **kukayuka**
 anger, feel intense *v.* **kukadakina**
v. **kukazwa**
 anger, intense *n.* **bwenkulumu**
 anger, show symptoms of
v. **kuminsya**
 angle over *v.* **kusulaamirirya**
 angled *adj.* **ky'ensonda**
 angled over, be *v.* **kusulaamirira**
 angled, be *v.* **kweyenyeka**
 angry, be *v.* **kukawa**
v. **kukambuwala**
v. **kukayuka**
 angry, become *v.* **kunyiiga**
v. **kusunguwala**
v. **kuzwaku ewaaya**
 angry, look *v.* **kudunkunyala**
v. **kuminyaala**
v. **kumiima**
v. **kumunsuuka**
 animal *n.* **kisolo**
 animal husbandry *n.* **buliisya**
 animal sp. *n.* **nalwere**
 animism *n.* **bukafiiri**
 ankle *n.* **kabbonge**
 annihilate *v.* **kumalirawo kimo**
v. **kusaanyawo**
 announce *v.* **kulanga**
v. **kulansa**
 announce a death *v.* **kubika**
 announce s.t. as lost *v.* **kuzula**
 announcement *n.* **kirango**
 annoy *v.* **kunyiiza**
v. **kusungubalya**
v. **kwinalya**
 annoyance *n.* **busungu**

annoyed, be

annoyed, be *v.* **kukadakina**
v. **kukazwa**
v. **kwinala**
annoyed, become *v.* **kunyiiga**
v. **kusunguwala**
annul *v.* **kusalamu**
v. **kutoolawo**
another *adv.* **bindi**
another place *dem.* **andi**
answer *n.* **ansa**
v. **kugalukamu**
v. **kuwa ekyokwiramu**
v. **kwiramu**
n. **kyokwiramu**
answer when called *v.* **kwetawuka**
ant *n.* **nsoli**
ant sp. *n.* **namunaga**
n. **nsezere**
ant sp., flying *n.* **nkotima**
ant trap pole *n.* **mwamba**
antagonistic, be *v.* **kukoolesya**
antelope sp. *n.* **kimaadu**
n. **namoli**
n. **namyamyama**
n. **nzalya**
n. **poli**
antennae *n.* **buziga**
anthill *n.* **kiyimo**
antic *n.* **kakodyo**
n. **kisaizi**
n. **kisoko**
anticipate *v.* **kwesunga**
antics, perform *v.* **kwebbiryama**
antipathy, feel *v.* **kwenyinyala**
ant, army *n.* **naabe**
ant, black *n.* **kiiziizye**
ant, black soldier *n.* **nkangu**
ant, flying *n.* **nswa**
ant, flying sp. *n.* **moome**
n. **mpawu**
n. **naka**
n. **ngalaalirye**
ant, red soldier *n.* **naabe**
ant, sugar *n.* **nsolyomutaki**
ant, white *n.* **naigulo**
n. **namajali**
n. **nswa**
anus *n.* **kidindo**

applause

anxious, be *v.* **kucemuka**
v. **kudagaizira**
v. **kuleyera**
v. **kwekedenkerera**
v. **kweyanika omwoyo**
anyhow *conj.* **aala**
anyhow, be *v.* **kubba ogafula**
anyone *pro.* **yenayena**
anything *pro.* **kyonakyona**
anytime *adv.* **kiseera kyonakyona**
pro. **kyonakyona**
anyway *conj.* **aala**
adv. **ngeri yonayona**
anywhere *pro.* **bonabona**
apart *adj.* **mwawu**
apart, be *v.* **kubba omwawu**
apart, come *v.* **kusasika**
apologise *v.* **kwenenya**
v. **kwetonda**
v. **kwevuna**
apostle *n.* **mutume**
appalled, be *v.* **kwesisiwala**
appeal *v.* **kwegairira**
n. **mulanga**
appeal for help *v.* **kulaajana**
appeal in a legal case *v.* **kwijulira**
appeal to *v.* **kutengula**
appealing to the senses, be
v. **kusikiriza**
appear *v.* **kuboneka**
v. **kubbutuka**
v. **kwebonekesya**
v. **kweragisya**
v. **kweruka**
v. **kwetoolayo**
v. **kwiguka**
appear as s.t. else *v.* **kubba omu**
kifaananyi kya
appear from *v.* **kwigukira**
appearance *n.* **kifaananyi**
n. **mboneka**
n. **nfaanana**
append *v.* **kucoobbesya**
v. **kugaitaku**
v. **kuteekaku**
appetite, strong *n.* **mairu**
applaud *v.* **kutenda**
v. **kuwagira**
applause *n.* **buwagiri**

apply medicine

apply medicine *v.* **kumaada**
appoint *v.* **kulonda**
appointment, make an *v.* **kulaagaana**
appreciate *v.* **kusiima**
appreciation, show *v.* **kwebalya**
apprehension, cause *v.* **kusisiwalya**
apprehensive, be
v. **kwekedenkerera**
approach *v.* **kusembera**
v. **kutuukirira**
n. **nkola**
approachable, be *v.* **kugendeka**
appropriate *adj.* **ky'amakulu**
appropriate, be *v.* **kutuukirawo**
v. **kuwoomera**
appropriate, cause to appear
v. **kuwoomesya**
appropriate, do s.t. *v.* **kulunga**
ogunoga
approval *n.* **buwagiri**
approve *v.* **kukakatya**
v. **kutenda**
approve of *v.* **kuwagira**
approve of s.t. *v.* **kusiima**
approximately *adv.* **kankinga**
adv. **kumpi ootiso**
approximate, be *v.* **kuseseegerera**
v. **kwigererera**
approximation *n.* **ngeraagerania**
April *n.* **Gwakuna**
n. **Iiro**
apron *n.* **kitimbo**
aptitude *n.* **malabuki g'obubyale**
apt, be *v.* **kutuukirawo**
Arab *n.* **Mwalabbu**
arbitrary, be *v.* **kubba ogafula**
arbitrator *n.* **mugayi**
n. **mulamuzi**
archaeologist *n.* **munabyafaayo**
archaic *adj.* **ky'eira**
Archdeaconry *n.* **bwasabadiikoni**
architect *n.* **musoni**
area *n.* **antu**
n. **kitundu**
area measured *n.* **bugalami**
argue *v.* **kukubba empaka**
argue against *v.* **kwakana**
argue in favour of *v.* **kuwozererya**
argue out a case *v.* **kuwozya**

arrogant, be

argument *n.* **kayaani**
argumentativeness *n.* **mpaka**
arid ground *n.* **lukalu**
arise *v.* **kugagamuka**
v. **kugaganula**
v. **kusetuka**
arise immediately *v.* **kwalamuka**
arise with difficulty *v.* **kukakaduka**
v. **kwekadamula**
arm *n.* **mukono**
armpit *n.* **nkwaya**
army *n.* **maje**
aroma *n.* **lwocololo**
aroma, meat cooking *n.* **luvululu**
around, be *v.* **kubbaawo**
arouse *v.* **kukwatitsya amairu**
v. **kusisimula**
arouse feelings *v.* **kukuma**
v. **kusagadula**
v. **kutanula**
aroused, be *v.* **kusagaduka**
arrange *v.* **kucaana**
v. **kupanga**
v. **kutegeka**
arrange a visit *v.* **kulaagaana**
arrange in succession *v.* **kutungirira**
v. **kutungirira**
arranged, be *v.* **kwepanga**
arrangement *n.* **mpanga**
n. **mupango**
n. **ncaana**
n. **njabirana**
n. **ntegeka**
n. **nteekateeka**
arrangement, make an *v.* **kukola**
omupango
arrest *v.* **kukwata**
arrive *v.* **kugwisya**
v. **kutuuka**
arrogance *n.* **idumi**
n. **lunkulu**
arrogant, be *v.* **kumera amatutu**
v. **kwebona**
v. **kweginika**
v. **kwegulumalya**
v. **kwekudumbalya**
v. **kweniinia**
v. **kwenyuminkiriza**
v. **kwenyumiriza**

v. **kwepanka**
 v. **kwewulira**
 v. **kweyagala**
 arrow and bow *n.* **kalaso**
 arrowroot *n.* **iyuuni**
n. **kikuyu**
 artery *n.* **musiya**
 articulate *v.* **kubbutula**
v. **kusengeka**
 artillery gun *n.* **muzinga**
 artist *n.* **musiigi**
 as below *conj.* **nga**
 as follows *conj.* **nga**
 as if *adv.* **kankinga**
adv. **kumpi ootiso**
adv. **ooti**
 as long as *conj.* **kasita**
 as one *adv.* **kumo**
 as soon as *conj.* **kasita**
conj. **kavuna**
 as though *adv.* **kankinga**
 ascend *v.* **kuniina**
v. **kwaba e ngulu**
 ash *n.* **ikoke**
 ashamed, be *v.* **kuswala**
 ash-salt *n.* **mugaanike**
n. **muunyu gw'e nza**
 ash-salt condiment *n.* **luva**
n. **nkolwa**
 ash-salt remains *n.* **biserekende**
 ash, airborne *n.* **muyonga**
 Asia *n.* **Asiya**
 aside, place *v.* **kuteeka ku mbale**
 ask *v.* **kubuulya**
 ask for *v.* **kusabira**
 ask for advice *v.* **kufunya e nkoto**
v. **kwebuulyaku**
 ask for s.t. *v.* **kusaba**
v. **kwegudyera**
 ask repeatedly *v.* **kweneena**
 ask the price *v.* **kulamuzi**
 ask while pretending ignorance
v. **kwebuulisya**
 askari *n.* **mukuumi**
 asleep, be deeply *v.* **kukuusa**
endoolo
 assassinate *v.* **kwita**
 assault *n.* **butemo**

assembly *n.* **lukiiko**
n. **lukumbaana**
 assertiveness *n.* **bbogo**
 assess *v.* **kupima**
 assessment *n.* **kipimo**
 assignment *n.* **kyokukola**
 assist *v.* **kubbeera**
v. **kujejera**
v. **kukoonya**
v. **kukwatiraku**
v. **kuweererera**
v. **kuyamba**
 assistance *n.* **bubbeeri**
 assistant *n.* **mubbeeri**
 associate *n.* **w'aamo**
 associate closely *v.* **kukolagana**
 associate with *v.* **kutabangana**
v. **kwerirania**
 association *n.* **kibiina**
n. **kibbula**
 association with, break *v.* **kunoba**
 assorted *adj.* **kitabulye**
 assortment *n.* **ekitali kimo**
n. **kalonda**
n. **mulengo**
 assume *v.* **kukitwala**
 assurance *n.* **bukakafu**
 assure *v.* **kukubba akalimi**
 assured, be *v.* **kubba mwesimbu**
 asthma *n.* **aasima**
 astonish *v.* **kuwuninkirira**
 astonished, be *v.* **kumalaku**
ebyewungulya
v. **kuwugulala**
v. **kwewuunya**
 astonishing thing *n.* **kiwugulalya**
 astonishment *interj.* **bbo**
 astounded, be *v.* **kumalaku**
ebyewungulya
v. **kusamaalirira**
 astride, be *v.* **kutagalala**
 astute *adj.* **ky'amagezi**
adj. **ky'amalabuki**
 at *loc.* **a**
adv. **e**
 at least *adv.* **afazaali**
adv. **cadicadi**
 at that very place *pro.* **awananyere**
aawo

at the other place over there

awaken

at the other place over there *dem.* **aadi**
at the other very place

dem. **awananyere aadi**

at the same time *adv.* **kumo**

at the top *adv.* **angulu**

at this place *dem.* **aanu**

at this very place *dem.* **awananyere aanu**

at times *adv.* **lumo na lumo**

athlete *n.* **mupyati**

n. **mwiruki**

athletics *n.* **mbiro**

atmosphere *n.* **ibbanga**

atone *v.* **kusaulira**

atrocious *adj.* **bukangabali**

atrocious act *n.* **kikolobero**

atrocious person *n.* **namulya**

attach *v.* **kubbaapya**

v. **kucoobbesya**

v. **kugaitaku**

v. **kukwatisya**

v. **kuyunga**

attach to *v.* **kulemberyaku**

attack *v.* **kulumba**

attain a good offer *v.* **kukoonoola**

attain s.t. *v.* **kudembula**

attempt *v.* **kugezya**

attempt and get it *v.* **kukwatisya**

attend a meeting *v.* **kubba omu**

lukiiko

attend to *v.* **kufaayo**

attendant *n.* **muweererya**

attention, pay *v.* **kutega amatwi**

v. **kutega ekiwoito**

v. **kwetega**

v. **kwetegereza**

attitude *n.* **mwoyo**

attract *v.* **kukwatisya amairu**

attractive person *n.* **musa**

attractive, be *v.* **kubba kusakusaku**

v. **kukula kusa**

v. **kunyirira**

v. **kusanyusa amaiso**

v. **kusikiriza**

v. **kwegombesya**

attribute *n.* **kisaanizo**

atypical *adj.* **ky'enjawulo**

auction *n.* **akisoni**

n. **sokooni**

audacious, be *v.* **kubba**

omukalukalu

audacity *n.* **bukanu**

audible, be *v.* **kubbutula**

v. **kuwulika**

audience, an *n.* **muwulisisi**

August *n.* **Gwamunaana**

n. **Nampindi**

aunt, maternal *n.* **isenga**

authenticate *v.* **kukakatya**

authorisation *n.* **lukusa**

authoritarianism *n.* **ifuge**

authority *n.* **bwebbemberi**

n. **bwezye**

authority, have *v.* **kubba n'obwezye**

authority, seat of *n.* **ntebe**

authority, traditional

n. **mwekubbemberi**

autocracy *n.* **ifuge**

automatically, happen *v.* **kwekola**

kyonka

autonomous, be *v.* **kubba**

n'obwetwaze

v. **kwemala**

v. **kwetwala**

available, be *v.* **kubbaawo**

avarice *n.* **bulungulungu**

n. **mairu g'esente**

avenger *n.* **munyaani**

average *adj.* **kigero**

average in quality *adj.* **bityobityo**

averageness *n.* **buyeejere**

average, be barely *v.* **kubba**

ebityobityo

aversion, feel *v.* **kunoba**

v. **kwenyinyala**

avid, be *v.* **kwinira**

avocado *n.* **vaakedo**

avoid *v.* **kugeda omukira**

v. **kwebityaku**

v. **kwebbala**

v. **kwesisyana**

v. **kwewala**

avoid being involved *v.* **kwesamba**

avoid danger *v.* **kukisala**

avoid giving evidence *v.* **kwesamba**

avoidance *n.* **sisyani**

awake *v.* **kusetuka**

awaken *v.* **kusisimuka**

awaken s.b.

bald head

awaken s.b. v. **kusisimuca**
awake, be v. **kubonia**
award marks v. **kuwa emakisi**
aware, be v. **kumanya**
aware, become v. **kwaba okwesanga**
v. **kweyaja**
awash with good things, be
v. **kwesukamu**

away from, go v. **kuzwawo**
awe v. **kuwuninkirira**
awed, be v. **kusamaalirira**
awful act n. **kikolobero**
axe n. **mbaizi**
axe handle n. **kyaya**

B - b

baa, of a sheep v. **kubbalaala**
babble v. **kulogootana**
v. **kuyowoya**
v. **kwerogooja**
baboon n. **nabbwolo**
n. **nguge**
n. **nsuje**
baby n. **kibbuuta**
baby shawl n. **mpeeyi**
n. **ngozi**
baby strap n. **kakutu**
n. **kasuuka**
babysit v. **kulera**
babysitter n. **muleri**
baby, newborn n. **kanderandera**
n. **mwibo**
bachelor, be a v. **kubba omuwuulu**
back adv. **kyenyumaanyuma**
n. **mugongo**
n. **nyuma**
back bone, lower n. **kinabbabbayi**
back log of a fireplace n. **kisiki**
back to back
adv. **kyenyumaanyuma**
back view n. **kinankoto**
back yard n. **izuli**
backbite v. **kugeya**
backbone n. **kasanzololo**
backing n. **buwagiri**
backside n. **nduguulo**
n. **nkoto**
backslide v. **kwiririra**
backsmen n. **bbaaka**
backstreet n. **kikuubo**
backward adv. **kinankoto**
adv. **kyenyumaanyuma**

back, be at the v. **kusemba**
back, lower n. **kibbaami**
back, upper n. **mwoyo ogw'e**
nyuma
bad adj. **bubbibubbi**
bad person n. **mubbimubbi**
n. **namulya**
bad thing n. **kibbikibbi**
n. **kibbiibbi**
badger v. **kudeeba**
bad-heartedness n. **mwoyo**
omugede
bad-luck n. **mukisa omubbimubbi**
badly adv. **kubbikubbi**
badly, behave v. **kubula mpisa**
badmouth v. **kucocoomererya**
v. **kukotoogerera**
v. **kulimirira**
bad, go v. **kugaga**
v. **kuwa**
baffled, be v. **kusobera**
v. **magezi okwesiba**
bag n. **mugoba**
n. **ndyanga**
n. **nsawo**
bag, plastic n. **kaveera**
bail n. **musingo**
bail, pay a v. **kweyemerera**
bail, post v. **kusinga**
bait n. **mulyo**
baking powder n. **kizimbulukuca**
balance n. **bbaalansi**
n. **kisigalawo**
n. **nfiiki**
balanced, be v. **kwagaagana**
bald head n. **mpaata**

balk, timber beam *n.* **bbuliti**
 ball *n.* **mupiira**
 Bambara nuts *n.* **mpande**
 bamboo grass sp. *n.* **lugada**
 banana *n.* **itooke**
 banana bunch *n.* **nkota**
 banana fibre, dry *n.* **kigogo**
 n. **kisuuti**
 banana finger, single *n.* **munwe**
 banana flower *n.* **nyondi**
 banana garden *n.* **lusuku**
 banana leaf *n.* **lulagala**
 banana leaf stalk *n.* **kigonde**
 banana leaf, dried *n.* **kisoigi**
 banana leaf, old *n.* **kireka**
 banana leaf, young *n.* **lubbumbu**
 banana plant *n.* **mpandu**
 banana plantation, bushy *n.* **kigunda**
 banana sp. *n.* **bbogoya**
 n. **gonja**
 n. **iguti**
 n. **kabbuluka**
 n. **kakono**
 n. **kisubi**
 n. **manjaaya**
 n. **mbiide**
 n. **nabinwe**
 n. **namaaji**
 n. **nkago**
 n. **nyalwanda**
 n. **sagasaga**
 banana stem *n.* **mugogo**
 banana stem core *n.* **kikolokolo**
 n. **kinaawo**
 banana stem for transplant *n.* **nsimbo**
 banana stem, rotten *n.* **kibbooleera**
 bananas, boiled ripe *n.* **ntogonya**
 bananas, cooked and mashed
 n. **mwano**
 bananas, small bunch *n.* **kaano**
 bananas, whole cooked *n.* **ntaala**
 banana, ripe *n.* **lyengi**
 banana, sliced and dried *n.* **iwoya**
 bandage *n.* **bbandeeji**
 band, musical *n.* **bbandi**
 bang against *v.* **kumooma**
 bangle *n.* **kikomo**
 n. **mukobyoy**
 bank *n.* **bbanka**

bank of earth *n.* **kitinti**
 bank on *v.* **kwesiga**
 bankrupt, go *v.* **kuwa**
 banquet *n.* **kigeni**
 baptise *v.* **kubatiza**
 Baptist *n.* **Bubbaputisita**
 bar *n.* **bbaala**
 n. **kirabo**
 barbed wire *n.* **senjenge**
 barber *n.* **kinyoozi**
 bare *adj.* **kyangaala**
 adj. **kyereere**
 bareness *n.* **buyabayaba**
 bare, be *v.* **kulangaala**
 bare, lay *v.* **kwinulula**
 bargain *v.* **kupatana**
 bark *v.* **kusama**
 bark at *v.* **kukayuka**
 v. **kwasyamika**
 bark cloth *n.* **mugaire**
 bark cloth tree *n.* **mugaire**
 bark, dry tree *n.* **kinakabbubbuku**
 barn *n.* **kideero**
 n. **mambaleewo**
 barracks *n.* **nkambi**
 barrel *n.* **muvubba**
 barren land *n.* **kibbaali**
 barren soil *n.* **kinyulinyuli**
 barren woman *n.* **mugumba**
 barrenness *n.* **bugumba**
 barrenness, cause *v.* **kusiba**
 barter *n.* **buswani**
 v. **kuswanisya**
 v. **kutwalamu**
 base *n.* **ansi**
 n. **kikolo**
 based on, be *v.* **kusinzirira**
 v. **kuzwa**
 bashfulness *n.* **nsoni**
 bashful, be *v.* **kwebongola**
 basic *adj.* **kyangu**
 basin, metallic *n.* **kalaayi**
 basin, plastic *n.* **bbaafu**
 basis *n.* **nsonga**
 bask *v.* **kuwoomerwa**
 basket *n.* **kisero**
 n. **kisira**
 n. **kiibo**
 basket fish trap *n.* **kyonzo**

basket weaving raw materials

n. **kakeedo**basket-making materials *n.* **ntendere**basket, small round *n.* **kadubi**basket, winnowing *n.* **lugali**bastard child *n.* **mufuubbi**batch *n.* **kibbiiryo***n.* **ntuumu**bathe *v.* **kunaaba***v.* **kuzigula**bathe a corpse *v.* **kunaaba**bathe quickly *v.* **kwesukasukaku**bather *n.* **munaabi**bathroom *n.* **kinaabiro***n.* **kisaagaati**baton *n.* **mulolootero**battalion *n.* **lugiri**battery *n.* **bbaatule***n.* **lyanda**battle *n.* **lutalo**bat, animal sp. *n.* **kawugu**baulk, timber beam *n.* **bbuliti**bayonet *n.* **kambe***n.* **kiso**be *v.* **kubba***v.* **kubbaawo**beach *n.* **lusenye**bead *n.* **kanyere**bead, pearl *n.* **mbititi**beak *n.* **munwa**beam *n.* **naizizi**bean *n.* **kijanjaló**bear *v.* **kukaanya**bear fruit *v.* **kugwisya***v.* **kuneneka***v.* **kwama**bear on too much *v.* **kukaluubirira**beard *n.* **masulubbu***n.* **mulevu**beast *n.* **kisolo**beat *v.* **kukubba**beat dirt off vegetables *v.* **kuyiga**beat heavily *v.* **kugumula***v.* **kuposoola***v.* **kusikula***v.* **kutimpula***v.* **kutintirya**beating, give a *v.* **kusinsimula**beat, of the heart *v.* **mwoyo****okukubba**beautiful, be *v.* **kukula kusa***v.* **kunyirira**beautify *v.* **kujolija***v.* **kutona***v.* **kuwoomya**beauty *n.* **bujoono***n.* **busa**because *conj.* **lwakubba**because of, be *v.* **kuzwa**beckon *v.* **kusimirya***v.* **kwetesya**bed *n.* **kitaliri***n.* **kitanda**bed sheet *n.* **isuuka**bed sheet, baby's *n.* **kasuuka***n.* **kikunta**bed trusses *n.* **ntanda**bedbug *n.* **kiku**bedding *n.* **kigonero***n.* **kyesereko**bedroom *n.* **kisenge****ky'okugonamu**bedspread *n.* **kyebwiko**bed, make a *v.* **kwala**bed, small-sized *n.* **katanda**bed, wooden *n.* **tasimbuka**bee *n.* **nzoki**beef *n.* **munyikula***n.* **nyama**beef, delicious *n.* **manyikula**beehive, man-made *n.* **mwagi**beekeeper *n.* **mudeeyi**beekeeping, engage in *v.* **kudeeya**beer *n.* **kiteemeerya***n.* **mwenge**beer, banana *n.* **mpumumpu***n.* **mukoka**beer, maize flour *n.* **kwete**beer, millet *n.* **malwa**beer, molasses *n.* **kangala***n.* **nguuli**beer, sour *n.* **kinalasayi**beetle, wood-eating *n.* **kizingiriri**bee, bumble *n.* **kayoki**befit *v.* **kutuukana**before *n.* **mumaiso**before long *adv.* **nampanu**

befriend *v.* **kusala omukago**
 befuddle *v.* **kubuzaabuza**
 v. **kugotesya**
 beg *v.* **kuleebeeta**
 v. **kusaba**
 v. **kusabirirya**
 beg for a meal *v.* **kuwoda**
 beg for forgiveness *v.* **kwetonda**
 beggar *n.* **musabiriri**
 beggar for meals *n.* **muwodi**
 begging *n.* **busabiriri**
 begin *v.* **kucaaka**
 v. **kutandiika**
 v. **kutoolera**
 begin again *v.* **kutoolera nete**
 begin small *v.* **kutandiikiisirirya**
 beginner *n.* **mucaakisi**
 beginning *n.* **ncaaka**
 n. **ntandiika**
 beguile *v.* **kutendera**
 beguiled by, be *v.* **kukwata**
 ebiseego
 behalf of, on *adv.* **ku lwa**
 behave *v.* **kwebitya**
 behave badly *v.* **kubula mpisa**
 behave toward one another
 v. **kubityangana**
 behave towards *v.* **kubitya**
 behaviour *n.* **neebitya**
 behaviour, good *n.* **mpisa**
 behind *adv.* **e mugongo**
 n. **nduguulo**
 n. **nkoto**
 n. **nyuma**
 behind, go *v.* **kuluguula**
 behind, put *v.* **kuteeka e nyuma**
 behind, travel *v.* **kusengererya**
 behold *v.* **kulinga**
 belch *v.* **kubaizagala**
 n. **mpiiyi**
 belch foul air *v.* **kukubba empiiye**
 belief *n.* **njikirirya**
 believe *v.* **kwikirirya**
 believe in *v.* **kwikiririryamu**
 believer *n.* **mwikirirya**
 believer, become a *v.* **kusuuka**
 omwikirirya
 believe, make s.b. *v.* **kwikirisisya**

belittle *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
 v. **kunyooma**
 belittle s.t. *v.* **kutwala**
 ng'ekyamuzeenyo
 bell *n.* **kide**
 belligerent person *n.* **kirimpaka**
 bellow *v.* **kuyiriitira**
 bellows *n.* **muvubba**
 belly *n.* **ibunda**
 bell, bicycle *n.* **kengere**
 beloved child *n.* **mpederwa**
 beloved person *n.* **itabingi**
 n. **mugonsye**
 n. **mukoda**
 n. **mutake**
 beloved wife *n.* **kanyali**
 n. **mukowola**
 n. **nabwende**
 n. **nkodoodwa**
 beloved, be *v.* **kubba omutake**
 below, be *v.* **kubba ky'ansi**
 belt *n.* **kisibiro**
 n. **lukoba**
 n. **musipi**
 belt for 'gomesi' *n.* **kisibiro**
 belt loop *n.* **kakondo**
 belt, funeral *n.* **mukandala**
 bemoan *v.* **kwekunga**
 bench seat *n.* **foomu**
 bend *v.* **kugeda**
 bend down *v.* **kugoogoka**
 v. **kukotama**
 v. **kukunaamirira**
 bend over forward *v.* **kugoogola**
 bend s.t. over *v.* **kukoonoola**
 v. **kwenyeka**
 benediction *n.* **nkabi**
 beneficial, be *v.* **kugasa**
 benefit *n.* **muganyulo**
 n. **mugaso**
 benefit to, be of *v.* **kuganyula**
 benefit yourself *v.* **kwebonamu**
 benevolent *n.* **buntu bulamu**
 bequeath *v.* **kulaamirya**
 v. **kusikisya**
 bereaved person *n.* **mufeere**
 bereaved, be *v.* **kufiisya**
 berry, type of *n.* **mucoogwa**
 n. **nsongola**

berserk, go *v.* **kugwa eiralu**
 beside *adv.* **ku lubba**
adv. **ku mpete kwa**
adv. **mbale wa**
 besiege *v.* **kuzingiza**
v. **kwesitirira**
 besmirch *v.* **kucocoomererya**
v. **kukotoogerera**
 bespot *v.* **kuteekaku ibala**
v. **kuwoolera**
 best of all, be *v.* **kukira**
 betray *v.* **kubbeyesya**
v. **kulyamu olukwe**
 betrayal *n.* **mwoyo gwa nkoko**
asiika omunwa ansi
 better *adj.* **kisingaku**
 better off than, be *v.* **kubba**
kalekaleku
v. **kubba kusakusaku**
 better off, be *v.* **kubba gwayi**
 better than, be *v.* **kukira**
 better than, be a little *v.* **kubba**
kalekaleku
 better your fortunes *v.* **kwezimba**
 better, be slightly *v.* **kusakusaku**
 better, be somewhat *v.* **kubba gwayi**
 better, make *v.* **kutereerya**
 between *adv.* **aakati**
 between, be *v.* **kubba aakati wa**
 beverage *n.* **kyokunywa**
 bewildered, be *v.* **kuwugulala**
 bewitch *v.* **kuloga**
v. **kutega emiri**
 beyond limit *adj.* **ky'amaani**
 beyond limit, go *v.* **kusuukirira**
 beyond the acceptable limit, be
v. **kubba ekisuukiriri**
 beyond, be *v.* **kusinga**
 beyond, go *v.* **kusoba**
 bhang *n.* **njaaye**
 bias *n.* **kamomolo**
 biased, be *v.* **kwekubbira**
 bias, show *v.* **kusosola**
 Bible *n.* **bbaibbuli**
 biceps *n.* **nyonyi**
 bicycle *n.* **igaali**
 bicycle bell *n.* **kengere**
 bicycle taxi *n.* **bboodabooda**
 big *adj.* **kinene**

big fire *n.* **kyoto**
 big-head *n.* **matutu**
 bigheadedness *n.* **matutu**
 big-headed, be *v.* **kumera amatutu**
v. **kweginika**
v. **kwenyuminkiriza**
 bigness *n.* **bunene**
 big, be *v.* **kubba omunene**
 big, grow *v.* **kugeiza**
 bile sac *n.* **ndulwe**
 billion *num.* **katabalika**
n. **kawumbi**
 billions *num.* **bufukunyi**
 billy goat *n.* **mpanya**
 bill, of a bird *n.* **munwa**
 bind *v.* **kukalanguka**
 bind tightly *v.* **kugumya**
v. **kukanyangula**
v. **kukaada**
v. **kusiba**
v. **kutibika**
 bird *n.* **nyonyi**
 bird house *n.* **kisoosoliro**
 bird sp. *n.* **caalulya**
n. **dulenke**
n. **giri**
n. **iduudu**
n. **ironde**
n. **izima**
n. **iziremba**
n. **jwenjwe**
n. **kalukalu**
n. **kiryanzige**
n. **kitiko**
n. **muduwu**
n. **muninge**
n. **musyebba**
n. **naizuli**
n. **nameda**
n. **namusiisi**
n. **nankaduuka**
n. **nansulunyi**
n. **ngooye**
n. **nkodoole**
n. **nkupi**
n. **nkwereri**
n. **nsereera**
n. **nsiniini**
n. **nziriga**

bird sp., African dusk flycatcher

n. **sukusuku**
n. **taikula**
n. **tukuli**
n. **wansaka**
n. **wedeedye**
n. **wolojo**
n. **wungwe**

bird sp., African dusk flycatcher

n. **nampongera**

bird sp., Little Banded Goshawk

n. **kalukubba**

bird sp., Scarlet-chested Sun bird

n. **nansusuuni**

bird sp., Southern Ground-hornbill

n. **bbanja**

bird wing *n.* **kiyaya**

bird wing, dressed *n.* **kitutu**

birth defect *n.* **buleme bw'omu**

bubyale

birth pains, feel *v.* **kulumwa**

birthday *n.* **mazaalibwa**

birthing *n.* **lubyalo**

birth, give *v.* **kubyala**

bishop *n.* **mulabirizi**

bit by bit *adv.* **mpolampola**

adv. **soolesoole**

bit of food *n.* **kakunkumukira**

bite *v.* **kufuuwa**

v. **kuluma**

v. **kusyoka**

bite on a stone *v.* **kulumira**

bitterness *n.* **bululu**

n. **bulwa**

n. **koolo**

bitterness, of taste *n.* **bululu**

bitter, become *v.* **kukacuka**

v. **kululuwa**

black *adv.* **cuucuucu**

black colour *adj.* **zigi**

black magic *n.* **ndagu**

black person *n.* **mwirugazu**

blackboard *n.* **lubaabo**

blacken *v.* **kwirugaza**

blackmailer *n.* **mukoberi**

blackness *n.* **bwirugazu**

blacksmith *n.* **myeesi**

bladder *n.* **fuuwe**

blame *v.* **kuvunaana**

bland food *n.* **kipyani**

bloodshot, become

blanket *n.* **bbulangiti**

n. **kyebwiko**

n. **kyesereko**

blare *v.* **kubbuukulya**

blaspheme *v.* **kuduula**

blast *v.* **kubbuukulya**

v. **kududula**

v. **kududwa**

blaze *v.* **kulukuuma**

v. **kwemamula**

blaze intensely *v.* **kududumuka**

bleach *n.* **langi**

bleached, be *v.* **kucucuka**

bleat *v.* **kumeereera**

bleat, of a sheep *v.* **kubbalaala**

bleed *v.* **kusanka**

bleed from the nose *v.* **kwirimika**

blemish *n.* **ibala**

n. **kamogo**

blend *v.* **kulunga**

v. **kutabangana**

v. **kutabulyamu**

n. **ntabuliryo**

blend s.t. soluble *v.* **kuyenga**

blended in *adj.* **kitabulye**

bless *v.* **kulaamirya**

v. **kuwa enkabi**

bless s.b. *v.* **kwandaku ebita**

blessing *n.* **nkabi**

blind person *n.* **mwofu**

blind spot *n.* **kitulu**

blindly *adv.* **kyofuyofu**

blindness *n.* **bwofu**

blindness, partial *n.* **biroliroli**

blind, become *v.* **kwofuwala**

blink *v.* **kubbalya**

blister *n.* **kibazu**

block *v.* **kuloberya**

block a flow *v.* **kumoono**

v. **kusiba**

v. **kwigalira**

block from view *v.* **kukingulya**

block s.b. *v.* **kukaisya**

block up *v.* **kupuuca**

v. **kutinda**

blood *n.* **isaaye**

blood vessel *n.* **musiya**

blood-shot, become *v.* **kutukulika**

bloodshot, become *v.* **kutwakaala**

blood-stained, be *v.* **kunaaba eisaaye**

blood, clotted *n.* **suudo**

blood, clotted and boiled *n.* **campa**

bloom *v.* **kumulika**

v. **kusasika**

v. **kusowola**

v. **kusulya**

blossom *v.* **kugwisya**

v. **kumulika**

v. **kuneneka**

v. **kusasika**

v. **kusowola**

v. **kusulya**

v. **kwama**

blot *n.* **ibala**

blouse *n.* **bbulawuzi**

blow *n.* **kikonde**

n. **kinfunte**

blow air *v.* **kufuuwa**

v. **kupukapuka**

blow away *v.* **kufumuula**

blow gently *v.* **kufuwirira**

blow off with air *v.* **kupuuka**

blow out *v.* **kulikirya**

blow the nose *v.* **kufulya**

blow up dust *v.* **kudumuula**

blown around, be *v.* **kudumuuka**

blown away, be *v.* **kufumuuka**

blue colour *adj.* **bbululu**

blunt *adj.* **butyo**

blunt, become *v.* **kufunfunira**

blunt, make *v.* **kutyoya**

blunt, not sharp, be *v.* **kutyowa**

blur *v.* **kugotesya**

blurred vision *n.* **biroliroli**

blurry *adj.* **biroliroli**

blush *v.* **maiso okwenga**

board game *n.* **kyeso**

n. **mankala**

n. **mweso**

board, skirting *n.* **kisipi**

boast *v.* **kukaajaala**

v. **kunywa empewo**

v. **kwegulumiza**

v. **kwenyumiriza**

v. **kwepanka**

v. **kwesoma**

v. **kwetendereza**

v. **kwetuuca**

v. **kwewaana**

v. **kwewuuja**

boastful person *n.* **mukimirubali**

boastfulness *n.* **macati**

boat *n.* **lyato**

body *n.* **mubiri**

body dirt *n.* **iiko**

body odour *n.* **lusu**

body odour, bad *n.* **ikulungu**

body odour, of rats *n.* **memo**

body of people *n.* **kibubbu**

bodyguard *n.* **musimaami**

boggy soil *n.* **itoga**

boil *n.* **iwute**

n. **kisumuli**

n. **kizimba**

v. **kusumba**

boil dry *v.* **kusiriira**

boil vigorously *v.* **kubindulya**

boiling, start *v.* **kucemuka**

boisterous celebration *n.* **kibiniko**

boisterous, be *v.* **kubinuka**

v. **kubbuubba**

boisterous, become *v.* **kwedumuula**

bold *adj.* **lubalala**

boldness *n.* **bugumu**

n. **bukanu**

bold, be *v.* **kubba omukalukalu**

v. **kukala amaiso**

v. **kumira epini**

bombard *v.* **kusasirira**

bond *v.* **kubbaapya**

v. **kulemba**

bondage *n.* **bugalaagala**

bond-servant *n.* **mugalama**

bond, for a loan *n.* **musingo**

bone *n.* **igumba**

bone marrow *n.* **musokono**

bone, limb *n.* **lugumba**

bone, patella *n.* **kamengo**

bonus *n.* **nfumiro**

n. **nyongeza**

bonus, offer a *v.* **kufumawo**

bonyness *n.* **bwondi**

boo *v.* **kuḡoola**

book *n.* **kitabo**

booklet *n.* **katabo**

boom *v.* **kubbuukulya**
v. **kududula**
v. **kududwa**
boost *v.* **kutumbula**
boost morally *v.* **kuzunzya**
boots *n.* **bbuutusi**
booty *n.* **munyago**
border *n.* **lulubi**
n. **mbale**
n. **nkeneemo**
n. **nsalo**
bore a hole *v.* **kutundula**
v. **kwomola**
bore s.b. *v.* **kukolooby**
v. **kusinya**
bored, be *v.* **kudemba**
bored, feel *v.* **kwesinywa**
borehole *n.* **naikonta**
boring, be *v.* **kutanyuma**
born, be *v.* **kubyalibwa**
borrow *v.* **kwekooa**
v. **kwewola**
v. **kweyazika**
borrower *n.* **mwekoop**
boss over *v.* **kwabira oku**
bossy, be *v.* **kukulirira**
v. **kwekulya**
both of them *pro.* **bombi**
pro. **byombi**
both of us *pro.* **swembi**
bother *v.* **kusulukuuta**
v. **kusumbuwa**
v. **kutawaanya**
v. **kuteganya**
v. **kwinalya**
n. **mutawaana**
bothered, be *v.* **kwinala**
bottle *n.* **cupa**
bottom *n.* **ansi**
bottomless pit *n.* **Iwina olutakoma**
bounce *v.* **kutuumatuuma**
bouncer *n.* **kanyama**
boundaries, mark *v.* **kuteekaku**
eikomo
boundaries, set *v.* **kukakaatikaku**
v. **kukaliga**
v. **kupaatiika**

boundary *n.* **ikomo**
n. **lulubi**
n. **nsalo**
bounds *n.* **nkomerero**
bounds, set *v.* **kugereka**
bouoyance *n.* **buwuuku**
bow a bit *v.* **kwikaku**
bow and arrow *n.* **kalaso**
bow down *v.* **kugoogoka**
v. **kukotama**
bowel *n.* **kinamukida**
n. **kyenda**
n. **makatala**
bowl *n.* **bbakuli**
bowl, clay *n.* **kibya**
n. **kigabaayo**
bowl, coconut *n.* **kiyuge**
bowl, wooden *n.* **itiba**
bow, cause to *v.* **kugoogola**
bow, hunting *n.* **mulaso**
box *v.* **kuvuumula**
n. **sanduuku**
box, wooden *n.* **kibbookisi**
boy *n.* **mwisuka**
boycott *v.* **kuzira**
bra *n.* **kaleega**
brace *v.* **kukwatirira**
n. **musipi**
n. **nsiuro**
bracelet *n.* **kikomo**
n. **kisaiga**
n. **mukoby**
bracelets, brass *n.* **cakala**
brag *v.* **kukaajaala**
v. **kunywa empewo**
v. **kwegulumalya**
v. **kwekudumbalya**
v. **kwenyumiriza**
v. **kwepampalika**
v. **kwepanka**
v. **kwesoma**
v. **kwewaana**
v. **kwewuuja**
bragging *n.* **macati**
braid *n.* **kanyere**
v. **kukamba**
brain *n.* **bwongo**
brake *n.* **kiziiza**

branch *n.* **isaga**
n. **nsebukira**
 branch off *v.* **kwawuka**
 brand *n.* **laama**
 brandish *v.* **kuwuuba**
 brave person *n.* **mpangamaiso**
n. **mugumu**
 bravery *n.* **bugumu**
n. **buzira**
 brave, be *v.* **kumira epini**
 brawl *v.* **kugugulana**
n. **nkayaana**
 brawny person *n.* **mpalaasira**
 bread *n.* **mugaati**
 breadth *n.* **bugalami**
n. **bugazi**
n. **bwanzulukuki**
 break *v.* **kumenya**
v. **kutemula**
v. **kutiika**
v. **kuvuna**
v. **kwata**
v. **kwatika**
v. **kwatyaga**
 break a contract *v.* **kuvuna**
endagaano
v. **kwita amaguli**
 break a fast *v.* **kusiibulukuka**
 break a relationship *v.* **kwita**
omukago
 break a surface *v.* **kutemula**
 break apart *v.* **kusalika**
v. **kuvunawo**
 break apart a joint *v.* **kukookola**
 break away *v.* **kwesalaku**
 break company *v.* **kwawukana**
 break down *v.* **kubebenyeka**
 break from work *n.* **kiwuumulo**
n. **lunaku lw'okuwuumula**
 break in *v.* **kuvuna**
 break into pieces *v.* **kumenyamenya**
v. **kuvunianka**
 break loose and escape *v.* **kudooma**
 break loose, cause to *v.* **kutibula**
 break off *v.* **kukapula**
v. **kumogola**
v. **kuwogola**
 break open *v.* **kupaisuka**
v. **kusasika**

break s.t. *v.* **kubbongola**
v. **kusungubula**
 break the law *v.* **kuvuna amateeka**
 break up *v.* **kugawukana**
 breakfast *n.* **kyamakeezi**
 break, of amniotic waters *v.* **kwatika**
ensunge
 break, take a *v.* **kuwuumula**
 breast *n.* **ibeere**
 breastfeed *v.* **kwonka**
 breath *n.* **mwota**
 breathe *v.* **kuyeera**
 breathe sporadically *v.* **kusikimbwa**
 breather *n.* **buyeerero**
 breather, give a *v.* **kuwa obuyeerero**
 breathlessness, cause *v.* **kuyeeresya**
 breathless, be *v.* **kukedaakeda**
 breath, be short of *v.* **kukoloota**
 breed *v.* **kubyalisya**
 breed birds *v.* **kwalulisya**
 brew millet beer *v.* **kugoya**
 brewing stage, finish a *v.* **kwibbuka**
 bribe *v.* **kugulirira**
v. **kuwa enguzi**
n. **nguzi**
 bribe, take a *v.* **kulya enguzi**
 brick *n.* **itafaali**
 brick lay *v.* **kukubba amatafaali**
 brick layer *n.* **mwombeki**
 bridegroom *n.* **mugole**
 bridesmaid *n.* **mperya**
 bridge *n.* **lutindo**
 bridge water *v.* **kutinda**
 briefness *n.* **bumpi**
 brief, be *v.* **kubita omu bumpi**
 brief, extremely *adj.* **lwocolwoco**
 bright, be *v.* **kutangaala**
 bring *v.* **kuleeta**
v. **kupera**
 bring about *v.* **kugowola**
v. **kuleeta**
 bring back *v.* **kutoolawo**
v. **kwirya**
 bring down *v.* **kuniinula**
 bring in *v.* **kuleetamu**
 bring in dry washing *v.* **kwanula**
 bring out of *v.* **kwinulula**
 bring outside *v.* **kuwuluca**

bring people together

bump

bring people together

v. **kukumbaania**

bring to v. **kutuuca**

bring to pass v. **kutuukirirya**

bring together v. **kuleeta aamo**

v. **kuyimbya**

bring up v. **kukulya**

bristle n. **kisensegere**

Britain n. **Bungereza**

brittleness n. **bukalanguki**

n. **igonda**

broadcast v. **kusansya**

v. **kuweererya oku lutimbe**

broadcast seed v. **kusiga**

v. **kwanya**

broadcast with a hand v. **kumwaga**

broaden v. **kugalama**

v. **kugaziya**

v. **kutandabala**

broadness n. **bugalami**

n. **bugazi**

broken into pieces, be

v. **kususungulika**

broken off, become v. **kukapuka**

broken, be v. **kumenyeka**

broken, become v. **kubbongoka**

broken, get v. **kuvunika**

broke, be v. **kubba omukalu**

brook n. **kaiga**

n. **mwala**

n. **mwiga**

broom n. **kyeyo**

broth n. **supu**

brother n. **muganda**

n. **mwonyoko**

brother-in-law n. **mulamu**

brown colour, dark adj. **kitaka**

brownness n. **butukuliki**

brucellosis, have v. **kusumula**

bruise n. **kikunulire**

v. **kukunula**

v. **kumatula**

bruised, be v. **kumatuka**

brush n. **bbulaasi**

brush aside v. **kukubba amabega**

brush hair v. **kusanyuluza**

v. **kusuusulya**

brush up v. **kwemunkuta**

brutality n. **bukambwe**

n. **bukaali**

bubble v. **kubindulya**

bubble up v. **kufuukeera**

v. **kupuca**

v. **kutumbeera**

buck up v. **kuguma omwoyo**

bucket n. **ndobo**

bud v. **kusasika**

v. **kusebuka**

budget n. **bbajeti**

v. **kubalirira**

n. **mbalirira**

bud, flower n. **kisasi**

buffalo n. **mbogo**

bug n. **kiwuuka**

bugle n. **bbuluugi**

build v. **kuluka**

v. **kuzimba**

v. **kwombeka**

n. **nkula**

builder n. **muluki**

n. **muzimbi**

n. **mwombeki**

building material

n. **kyokwombekera**

building structure n. **kyombeke**

building with storeys n. **goloova**

n. **kalina**

bulbous root n. **itungulu**

bulge n. **itumba**

v. **kubbimba**

v. **kugulumala**

v. **kukudumbala**

n. **nfumba**

bulge out v. **kukikinala**

bull n. **numi**

bullet n. **isasi**

n. **mpuli**

n. **nyanda**

bullheadedness n. **kibbuuli**

bullock n. **ndaawo**

bully n. **mujungi**

bull, castrated n. **ndaawo**

bum n. **ntyamiro**

bumble bee n. **kayoki**

bump n. **kigingi**

n. **kitinti**

n. **nfumba**

bump into *v.* **kubanda**
v. **kugoona**
v. **kumooma**
v. **kunaanja**
 bumper harvest, get a *v.* **kwita**
 bumpiness *n.* **bugingicegingice**
n. **bugungumali**
 bun *n.* **kitumbuwa**
 bunch of bananas *n.* **nkota**
 bunch of bananas, small *n.* **kaano**
 bundle *n.* **kibbowo**
n. **kinywa**
 bundle of dried foodstuff
n. **kitunduli**
 bundle of long thin things *n.* **njole**
 bundle of short things *n.* **nsuuta**
 bundle, small *n.* **muganda**
 burden *v.* **kumigirirya**
 burden s.b. *v.* **kukaluubirira**
 burdened, be *v.* **kwesiba onandere**
okwitako
 burdensomeness *n.* **buzito**
 burial plot *n.* **irimbo**
 burl *n.* **kisindo**
n. **kituutwa**
n. **ndiba**
 burn *v.* **kukalirira**
v. **kwoca**
 burn brightly *v.* **kulukuuma**
 burn fiercely *v.* **kududumuka**
v. **kwemamula**
 burn to ash *v.* **kusiriira**
 burn without flame *v.* **kugegeera**
 burned, be *v.* **kuya**
 burning place *n.* **kyokyeryo**
 burning sensation, feel a
v. **kusalaagala**
v. **kusaata**
 burnt out, be *v.* **kulikira**
 burnt place *n.* **luyira**
 burnt thing *n.* **kisiriiri**
 burn, cause to start to *v.* **kutumbula**
 burp *v.* **kubaizagala**
v. **kufuuwa**
n. **mpiiyi**
 burp foul air *v.* **kukubba empiiyi**
 burrow *n.* **mpaso**
 burrow through *v.* **kuvukulya**
 burst *v.* **kwatika**

burst open *v.* **kupaisuka**
v. **kutunduka**
 bury *v.* **kuliika**
v. **kuvumbika**
 bus *n.* **bbaasi**
 bush *n.* **kigona**
n. **kisaka**
n. **kisiko**
 bush fire *n.* **luyira**
n. **namenkere**
 bush latrine *n.* **kigona**
 bushbuck *n.* **poli**
 bushy, be *v.* **kulika**
 bushy, become *v.* **kuziza**
 business organisation *n.* **busubuuzi**
 business person *n.* **musubuuzi**
 business, do *v.* **kusuubula**
 busy, be *v.* **kufulugutana**
 busy, pretend to be
v. **kwefuninkirirya**
 but *conj.* **aala**
conj. **naye**
 butcher *v.* **kubbaaga**
n. **mukinjaaji**
 butchery *n.* **katale k'enyama**
 butt *v.* **kubbuuŋa**
 butt against *v.* **kumooma**
 butter *n.* **makita**
n. **muzigo**
n. **siyagi**
 butterfly *n.* **kyoyooyo**
 butter, boiled or melted *n.* **kiryenjeŋeni**
 buttock *n.* **itafaali**
n. **itako**
 buttocks *n.* **ntyamiro**
 button *n.* **ipeesa**
 button hole, men's *n.* **itundu**
 button hole, women's *n.* **igemo**
 buy *n.* **igulana**
v. **kugula**
 buyer *n.* **muguli**
 buzz *v.* **kukunga**
v. **kuŋooŋa**
v. **kutokota**
v. **kuvuuma**
 buzz around while flying low
v. **kuzingirira**
 buzzing sound *n.* **kizingiriri**
 by the way *conj.* **neso**

bypass

captive

bypass *v.* **kubitaku**
v. **kutambuka**
v. **kutumirya**

bystander *n.* **muboni**
n. **mulingiriri**

C - c

cabbage *n.* **kabbeji**
cackle, of a hen *v.* **kukekema**
cage *n.* **kyonzo**
cajole *v.* **kukobya**
v. **kukwana**
cajole s.b. to fight *v.* **kupaakisyā**
calabash *n.* **kideku**
calamity *n.* **kirulumo**
calculate *v.* **kubalirira**
v. **kubaza**
calculation *n.* **kibalo**
calendar *n.* **kalenda**
calf, of a cow *n.* **nyana**
calf, of a leg *n.* **ntumbu**
calibrate *v.* **kuleega**
calibre *n.* **kisaanizo**
call off *v.* **kwemererya**
call out *v.* **kwaminkirira**
v. **kweta**
call to account *v.* **kukeekera**
call to mind *v.* **kuloboya**
call upon *v.* **kulaalika**
calloused, become *v.* **kutukubba**
calm *n.* **mirembe**
calm a baby *v.* **kwaliirya**
calm down *v.* **kusaninkirirya**
v. **kuteeka**
v. **kuteekesya**
v. **kuwola**
v. **kuwolererya**
v. **kwikaikana**
calm down an animal
v. **kukantirirya**
calm down emotionally *v.* **kuwola**
calm down s.b. *v.* **kusisirira**
calm person *n.* **muyikaikani**
calm s.b. down *v.* **kwikaikania**
calmness *n.* **busirinkiriri**
n. **buteeki**
n. **buwolu**
n. **bwikaikamu**

calm, be *v.* **kubba omwidembe**
calm, have a moment of
v. **kusagaaluka**
camel *n.* **ngamira**
camera *n.* **kamera**
camouflage yourself *v.* **kwesuuca**
camp *n.* **nkambi**
campaign *n.* **kampeini**
v. **kukubba okampeini**
v. **kutumuulirira**
can *n.* **mukebe**
canal *n.* **mwala**
cancel *v.* **kusalamu**
v. **kwemererya**
cancer *n.* **kookolo**
candidness *n.* **bukanu**
candid, be *v.* **kutabisabisa**
amazima
candle *n.* **musubbaawa**
n. **tadooba**
cane *n.* **faalu**
n. **kibbooko**
v. **kwoca ofaalu**
n. **mwigo**
Cane rat *n.* **nfuko**
cane, walking *n.* **luga**
canister *n.* **idebe**
cannabis *n.* **njaaye**
canoe *n.* **lyato**
cantankerousness *n.* **mpaka**
canvas tarpaulin *n.* **tundubaali**
cap *n.* **igereke**
capability *n.* **busoboli**
capable, be *v.* **kwezya**
Cape buffalo *n.* **mbogo**
capsule *n.* **kapisoozi**
captain *n.* **kaputeeni**
captain, naval *n.* **mugimbi**
captivate *v.* **kulya omwoyo**
captive *n.* **mukwate**

captivity *n.* **busibe**
n. **buwambe**
 capture *v.* **kukwata**
v. **kuwamba**
 capture attention *v.* **kulya omwoyo**
 captured, be *v.* **kupapala**
 car *n.* **motoka**
 carbon *n.* **mbiro**
 card *n.* **kaada**
 card game *n.* **canisi**
 cardboard box *n.* **kibbookisi**
 card, playing *n.* **kalata**
 care for *v.* **kufaaku**
v. **kufaayo**
v. **kugagata**
v. **kugalaga**
v. **kuyoyoota**
 care for s.b. *v.* **kulumirwa**
v. **kulwalya**
 care for s.b. well *v.* **kugalala**
v. **kuligaaliga**
 care for the sick *v.* **kujanjaba**
 care for tools *v.* **kulolerera**
 care for well *v.* **kulabirira**
 care for yourself *v.* **kwefaaku**
v. **kwemanyirira**
 carefree attitude *n.* **bugalanzi**
 carefulness *n.* **bwegendereza**
 careful, be *v.* **kubba**
omwegendereza
v. **kugenderera**
v. **kukenga**
v. **kwegendereza**
v. **kwekuuma**
v. **kwenenenkerera**
 careless person *n.* **mulagajali**
 carelessly, handle *v.* **kujaagiija**
 carelessness *n.* **bulagajali**
n. **bulefulali**
n. **butafaayo**
 careless, be *v.* **kulagajala**
v. **kulefulala**
v. **kutegendereza**
 caretaker of a sick person
n. **mujanjabi**
 care, medical *n.* **bujanjabi**
 cargo *n.* **mugugu**
 caring, be *v.* **mwoyo ogusugirya**
eyeigaire

carnage, cause *v.* **kutirimbula**
 carnivore *n.* **ekirya enyama**
 carouse *v.* **kubigita**
v. **kubinuka**
 carousing *n.* **kibiniko**
 carpenter *n.* **mubaizi**
 carpenter's saw, tiny *n.* **kasumeeno**
 carpentry *n.* **bubaizi**
 carpentry, do *v.* **kubaiza**
 carpet *n.* **kiwempe**
 carpet of banana fibre *n.* **kisampa**
 carrot *n.* **kaloti**
 carry *v.* **kuginga**
 carry a load for s.b. *v.* **kujawuna**
 carry and let swing *v.* **kudeedya**
 carry off s.t. *v.* **kusetula**
 carry on the back *v.* **kuweeka**
 carry s.t. heavy *v.* **kudederera**
 carry s.t. in a manner that it rocks
v. **kudedeesya**
 carrying bag *n.* **ndyanga**
 cart *v.* **kukukulukumba**
n. **mukokoteeni**
 cartilage *n.* **kabenenwa**
 carve up *v.* **kusansaga**
v. **kwawula**
 carver, wood *n.* **mubaizi**
 case *n.* **sanduuku**
 case, hear a *v.* **kuwozesya**
 case, legal *n.* **musango**
 cashew nut *n.* **kikoloso**
n. **kimaido**
 cassava *n.* **muwogo**
 cassava flour *n.* **bukeke**
 cassava sp. *n.* **ditu**
n. **kacacaali**
n. **kapanga**
n. **kicopi**
n. **kitamisi**
n. **musumbacaayi**
n. **nabulera**
n. **tereka**
 cassava, wild *n.* **kiwogo**
 cassette tape *n.* **kasaani**
n. **lutambi**
 cassette tape player *n.* **kaseti**
 cassock *n.* **kanzu**
n. **kasoko**
 cast *n.* **kifaananyi**

cast a hex *v.* **kumuma empagama**

cast away *v.* **kudyaka**

v. **kuluutya**

cast lots *v.* **kukubba akalulu**

cast off *v.* **kumuma**

cast out a fetish object *v.* **kwomola empagama**

cast out evil spirits from a home

v. **kwerekererya**

castigate *v.* **kunaabira omu maiso**

v. **kuzumirira**

castrate *v.* **kulaawa**

v. **kusaama**

castrator *n.* **musaami**

cat *n.* **kapa**

n. **puusi**

cat 's cry *v.* **kumyawuka**

catapult *n.* **mpanda**

cataracts *n.* **matangaala**

catastrophe *n.* **kirulumo**

catch *v.* **kubbaka**

v. **kukwata**

catch in the act *v.* **kwajirirya**

catch in the act or red-handed

v. **kukwatirira**

catch quickly *v.* **kugujubbula**

v. **kukangaala**

categorisation *n.* **kibiina**

categorise *v.* **kuteeka omu**

bibbubbu

v. **kwawula**

category *n.* **lulyo**

caterpillar *n.* **kisiisa**

caterpillar sp. *n.* **kalerabaana**

n. **kibbimbiikiri**

n. **nsundya**

caterpillar, large *n.* **nsaame**

Catholic *n.* **Mukatuliki**

Catholicism *n.* **Bukatuliki**

cattle *n.* **nte**

cattle dip *n.* **kidiba**

cattle enclosure *n.* **kidooli**

cat, wild *n.* **muyaayu**

caught in a trap, be *v.* **kupapala**

caught in, be *v.* **kulaalira**

cause *n.* **kigendererwa**

n. **kigira**

n. **kizwaku**

v. **kugowola**

n. **naazwa**

cause of vomiting *n.* **kisesemesya**

caution *v.* **kulaabbira**

v. **kusisiitira**

cautiousness *n.* **bwegendereza**

cautious, be *v.* **kubba**

omwegendereza

v. **kugenderera**

v. **kwegendereza**

v. **kwenenenkerera**

cave *n.* **mpaso**

n. **mpuku**

n. **ngolo**

cave in *v.* **kugwamu**

v. **kutyompoka**

v. **kuvaama**

v. **kuvootola**

CD *n.* **kasaani**

cease *v.* **kukoma**

cede *v.* **kugonda**

v. **kukodooca**

cede control of *v.* **kuwaayo**

celebrate *v.* **kujaguza**

celebrate noisily *v.* **kujagaana**

celebrate victory *v.* **kumooyooka**

celebration *n.* **kiivulu**

n. **mbaga**

celebration, organise a *v.* **kukola**

embaga

celebrity *n.* **kirifuma**

cell, prison *n.* **kadukulu**

cement *n.* **siminti**

censure *v.* **kunaabira omu maiso**

centipede sp. *n.* **kabugere**

central *adj.* **ky'akati**

centre *n.* **mankati**

ceremonial activity *n.* **muluka**

ceremony *n.* **mukolo**

ceremony, bereavement, do a

v. **kutambulya omubiko**

ceremony, conduct a *v.* **kukola**

omukolo

ceremony, remembrance *n.* **kijaguzo**

certainly *interj.* **aale**

adv. **mazima**

certain, be *v.* **kubba omukakafu**

v. **kwekakasa**

chafe *v.* **kusirisiinya**

chaff *n.* **bicica**
n. **kakuta**
n. **kikuta**
chaff from grain *n.* **musiisi**
chaff, cotton *n.* **kafiifi**
chain of events *n.* **lutungo**
chainguard, of bicycle *n.* **kigabo**
chain, bicycle *n.* **lujegere**
chair *n.* **kityamo**
n. **ntebe**
chairman *n.* **mufugi**
chair, small *n.* **katebe**
chalk *n.* **cooka**
challenge *v.* **kukaayaana**
v. **kwakanisya**
chameleon *n.* **walovu**
championship *n.* **mpaka**
chance *n.* **kakisa**
n. **mukisa**
chance upon *v.* **kugwaku**
v. **kugwerenkerera**
v. **kukwatikisya**
v. **kuzinduukirirya**
v. **kwangala**
chance upon a fortune *v.* **kugemula**
chance upon s.t. *v.* **kudembula**
chance, get a *v.* **kubba n'akakisa**
change *v.* **kucuusa**
v. **kusuuka**
n. **ncuuka**
change colour *v.* **kucucuka**
change disposition *v.* **kugaluka**
ebiseego
change of mind, cause a *v.* **kugaluca**
enseega
change over *v.* **kucuuka**
v. **kugalula**
change position of s.t. *v.* **kusenda**
change stance *v.* **kwecuusa**
change s.b.'s mind *v.* **kucuusa**
ebiseego
v. **kucuusa endowooza**
change your mind *v.* **kucuuka**
ekiseego
channel, water *n.* **mukutu**
n. **mwala**
chaos *n.* **kavuuyo**
n. **mansa**
chapati *n.* **capati**

chapter *n.* **suula**
char *v.* **kubabula**
character *n.* **bubyale**
n. **neebitya**
character, good *n.* **mpisa**
charcoal *n.* **manda**
charcoal burning place *n.* **kirombe**
charcoal tree *n.* **mwotabaami**
charcoal, burning *n.* **ikala**
charge *n.* **bbeeyi**
charge an offender *v.* **kugaitisya**
charm *n.* **bulezi**
v. **kulya omwoyo**
charmer *n.* **mulogo**
charred, be *v.* **kubabuka**
chase *v.* **kubbinga**
v. **kugudya**
chase away *v.* **kubbinga**
v. **kudooma**
v. **kulukutya**
v. **kusindiikirirya**
v. **kwiyiramu ekiseke**
chase off quickly *v.* **kuvulumula**
chaser *n.* **mubbingi**
chasm *n.* **lwina**
chastise *v.* **kunaabira omu maiso**
chat *v.* **kulonsya**
v. **kunyumya**
v. **kuwaya**
chat away *v.* **kukubba emboozi**
chat over a matter *v.* **kutumuilirira**
oku nsonga
chatter *v.* **kusyetuka**
v. **kwanamira**
cheap *adj.* **kya laisi**
cheaply, buy *v.* **kudondola**
cheapness *n.* **dondolo**
n. **laisi**
cheat *v.* **kukerenga**
v. **kukosa**
v. **kukuunyuula**
v. **kulyaka**
v. **kuseera**
v. **kwibba**
n. **mubbeyi**
n. **mulyaki**
n. **museeri**
cheat in a test *v.* **kubonera**
v. **kwibbira**

check *v.* **kukebera**
v. **kuloleca**
 check-up, have a *v.* **kwekeberesya**
 cheek *n.* **itama**
 cheeping sound, make a *v.* **kusyolya**
 cheerful person
n. **musekeransamoya**
 cheese *n.* **makita**
 cheetah *n.* **mondo**
 cherubim *n.* **keruubbi**
 chess *n.* **kyeso**
n. **muguduko**
 chest *n.* **kifubba**
 chew *v.* **kuguguna**
v. **kumulamula**
v. **kunyaanya**
v. **kutakinya**
 chew noisily *v.* **kucankulya**
v. **kumyankula**
 chew over *v.* **kwemunkuta**
 chew the cud *v.* **kwirya**
obwekulumu
 chew with a crunching sound
v. **kubebena**
 chick *n.* **namiyo**
 chicken *n.* **nkoko**
 chicken dung *n.* **kisolyokoko**
 chicken pox *n.* **namusuna**
n. **nyongoti**
 chicken sp. *n.* **mbwewe**
 chicken with unkempt feathers
n. **musesere**
 chicken, bald on neck *n.* **nkongo**
 chicken, female *n.* **musenye**
 chide *v.* **kukobaku**
 chief *n.* **mwami**
 chieftainship *n.* **bwami**
 chigger *n.* **kanakunaku**
n. **nfunza**
n. **ntuuzi**
 chiggers *n.* **buloolo**
n. **nafuya**
 child *n.* **mwana**
 childhood *n.* **butobuto**
 childishness *n.* **lutoluto**
n. **lwana**
 child, be a *v.* **kubba omutomuto**
 chilliness *n.* **buwolu**
 chimpanzee *n.* **wairuke**

chin *n.* **mulevu**
 chip *n.* **kikuta**
 chisel *n.* **ntemo**
n. **pataasi**
 chisel, of ox plough *n.* **lulimi**
 chitchat *v.* **kukubba emboози**
v. **kusyetuka**
v. **kwanamira**
 choke *v.* **kumyeda**
v. **kutuga**
 choke on food *v.* **kulokera**
v. **kwagamira**
 choose *v.* **kulonda**
v. **kusalawo**
 choose from *v.* **kulondaku**
v. **kulondamu**
v. **kutomboolya**
v. **kutoolya**
v. **kweseeya**
 chop *v.* **kubbeeta**
v. **kutema**
 chop down *v.* **kukubbirawo**
 chop off *v.* **kutemaku**
 chop up small *v.* **kusalasala**
 chorus *v.* **kugaama**
n. **kyakwemberaamo**
 Christian *n.* **Mukulisitaayo**
 Christian name *n.* **Iyekisomi**
 Christianity *n.* **Bukulisitaayo**
 Christmas *n.* **Susuukulu**
 chronic condition *adj.* **kaano**
 chug *v.* **kutokota**
 chunk *n.* **kitole**
 chunk of meat *n.* **kifi**
 church *n.* **kanisa**
 church member *n.* **munakanisa**
 church organisation *n.* **kibbula**
ky'abaikirirya
 church parish *n.* **busumba**
 church, Catholic *n.* **kereziya**
 churn *v.* **kusunda**
 churning gourd *n.* **kisundo**
 cicada *n.* **nziira**
 cigarette *n.* **sigala**
 cigarette roll *n.* **musokoto**
 cigarette, roll a *v.* **kusokota**
 cinder *n.* **kanyota**
 circling ring *n.* **muge**

circuitous doing s.t., be

circuitous doing s.t., be

v. **kwekolooby**

circularity *n.* **bweruguuliriry**

circulate v. **kubuna**

v. **kusalakaata**

v. **kusalaana**

v. **kusansya**

v. **kusaalaana**

v. **kutambulya**

circumcise v. **kukomola**

v. **kusalamula**

circumciser *n.* **musalamuli**

circumspect, be v. **kwekengera**

circumstance *n.* **mbeera**

circumvent v. **kulabuukirira**

v. **kuwepa**

v. **kwebbala**

cite v. **kunokolayo**

v. **kwijulira**

citizen *n.* **mubyaliranwa**

n. **mutaka**

n. **mutyami**

citizenship *n.* **bubyale**

n. **butyami**

citrus fruit *n.* **secungwa**

city *n.* **kibuga**

civilised, become v. **kugunjuka**

civilised, make v. **kugunjula**

clam up v. **kuwumba**

clan *n.* **kika**

n. **kitekere**

clan leader *n.* **mwebbemberi**

clan name *n.* **Badaka**

n. **Badewuke**

n. **Badiira**

n. **Badoba**

n. **Bagabwe**

n. **Baganza**

n. **Bagema**

n. **Bagolya**

n. **Baibere**

n. **Baigembe**

n. **Baikomba**

n. **Bairombe**

n. **Bajolomo**

n. **Bakabbweri**

n. **Bakaduuka**

n. **Bakalijooko**

n. **Bakatikoko**

n. **Bakawolya**

n. **Bakinomo**

n. **Bakomba**

n. **Bakooli**

n. **Bakoolya**

n. **Balala**

n. **Balalaka**

n. **Balangira**

n. **Balemeeri**

n. **Baloco**

n. **Balooki**

n. **Baluba**

n. **Balumba**

n. **Balunde**

n. **Balweta**

n. **Bamojo**

n. **Banaminto**

n. **Bansaka**

n. **Banswenza**

n. **Banyekero**

n. **Banjama**

n. **Bajoole**

n. **Bapalama**

n. **Baseeta**

n. **Basikeito**

n. **Basikwe**

n. **Basobya**

n. **Batego**

n. **Baase**

n. **Mugema**

clan subgroup *n.* **Katikati**

clandestine *adj.* **nkukutu**

clandestine thing *n.* **kyama**

clandestinely, operate v. **kukukuta**

clap in unison v. **kukwamulya**

clarify v. **kutangaaza**

clasp v. **kukwatisya**

classification *n.* **kibiina**

classify v. **kwawula**

classroom *n.* **kibiina**

clattering sound, make a

v. **kusalaagalya**

clause *n.* **kikobe**

claw *n.* **kyala**

n. **ndobo**

claw of a bird *n.* **ngiriisi**

clay *n.* **bbumba**

n. **dooto**

n. **itakali**

clay

clay bowl

clay bowl *n.* **kigabaayo**

clean *v.* **kuņoona**

v. **kutukulya**

adj. **saafi**

clean a sore *v.* **kutima**

clean after defecating *v.* **kubiya**

v. **kweyeteetya**

clean and shiny, be *v.* **kunyenenta**

v. **kunyirira**

clean out *v.* **kulegula**

clean person *n.* **muņoono**

n. **muyonjo**

clean up *v.* **kuyonja**

cleaner, house *n.* **mulyapata**

cleanliness *n.* **buyonjo**

cleansing *v.* **kuņoona**

v. **kutukulya**

clean-shaven *adj.* **paacu**

clean, be *v.* **kubba omuyonjo**

v. **kutukula**

clear *v.* **kwewulya**

clear a field *v.* **kusaawula**

clear a used field *v.* **kusambula**

clear bush *v.* **kukandula**

clear of obstructions *v.* **kugalala**

clear space *n.* **nkukunala**

clear the throat *v.* **kukolola**

cleft *n.* **njatikira**

n. **ntooma**

clench *n.* **kibbambagiro**

v. **kugumya**

v. **kukalanguka**

clergyman *n.* **mwawule**

clergy, member of *n.* **busumba**

clerk *n.* **muwandiki**

cliché *n.* **kisambo**

n. **nsambo**

n. **ntumula**

click *v.* **kunasula**

climax *n.* **ntiiko**

climb *v.* **kuniina**

cling to, cause to *v.* **kukwatisya**

clip *v.* **kugudula**

v. **kukepula**

v. **kusalaku**

clip nails *v.* **kusala ebyala**

clipped thing *n.* **mugudu**

clippers *n.* **makansi**

clique *n.* **kikundi**

clitoral hood *n.* **ifuli**

clitoris *n.* **wadinga**

clock *n.* **saawa**

clod *n.* **kimegero**

clod of dirt *n.* **ibbaale**

n. **kiwumpu**

clog *v.* **kwizulya**

clog up *v.* **kukoka**

clogs *n.* **nkalabanda**

close *v.* **kufunga**

adv. **kumpikumpi**

v. **kwigala**

close by, be *v.* **kubba munwa**

n'erinido

close friends, be *v.* **kunywa oku**

lwendu olumo

close the eyes *v.* **kulibirira**

close to, be *v.* **kubba muntu ku**

muntu

v. **kwigererera**

close to, come *v.* **kwigerera**

close up *v.* **kubbuuna**

v. **kupuuca**

v. **kuwumba**

v. **kuziba**

closed, tightly *adv.* **zi**

closely *adv.* **kumokumo**

closer, move *v.* **kusembera**

closer, move s.t. *v.* **kusemberya**

closet *n.* **kabada**

closing point *n.* **nkomerero**

closure *n.* **mmaliirirya**

n. **nfundikira**

n. **nkomerero**

clot *v.* **kukwata**

v. **kwekwata**

cloth material, long *n.* **ijoola**

cloth mop *n.* **kisimuula**

cloth piece *n.* **kitimbo**

clothe yourself *v.* **kuzwala**

clothesline *n.* **kyanikiro**

clothing *n.* **lugoye**

clothing part, woman's *n.* **kakweswo**

clothing, funeral *n.* **kibenga**

clothing, item of *n.* **kizwalo**

clothing, type of woman's

n. **musalankwawa**

cloth, piece of *n.* **kikepya**

n. **kikusu**

cloth, piece of

cloth, postnatal

cloth, postnatal *n.* **namugondooli**
clotted blood, boiled *n.* **campa**
clot, of milk *v.* **kutama**
cloud *n.* **kireri**
cloudy *adj.* **kakomekome**
cloudy weather, partly
n. **buwumbewumbe**
club *n.* **kibiina**
n. **kinaabbiro**
n. **kiraabbu**
n. **mboote**
cluck, of a hen *v.* **kukekema**
clump *n.* **kimegero**
clumsy doing s.t., be
v. **kugagaalikana**
clumsy, be *v.* **kuwutawutana**
cluster *n.* **kyogo**
cluster, esp. of fruit *n.* **kiwogo**
clutch *n.* **kibbiiryo**
n. **ntuumu**
clutch of eggs *n.* **kibbiiryo**
coach *v.* **kutendeka**
n. **mutendeki**
coagulate *v.* **kukwata**
v. **kwekwata**
coalesce *v.* **kukwata**
v. **kwekwata**
coals, burning *n.* **ikala**
coarse person *n.* **nabulima**
coat *n.* **kizibawo**
n. **kooti**
coat a surface *v.* **kupuuda**
v. **kupuuya**
v. **kusiiga**
v. **kutandaaza**
coating *n.* **lububi**
coax *v.* **kugonsya**
v. **kusendasenda**
cobra *n.* **nabikomo**
n. **nkongomasaka**
cock *n.* **mpanguzi**
n. **mpimbwa**
cock crowing time *adv.* **mu nkoko**
cockroach *n.* **nakimoŋo**
cockscorn *n.* **kijujuuli**
coconut *n.* **kinanzi**
cocoyam *n.* **iyuuni**
n. **kira**

collectively

coerce *v.* **kuwaliriza**
v. **kwazya**
coffee *n.* **kaawa**
n. **mwanyi**
coffee shrub *n.* **muwaanyi**
coffin *n.* **sanduuku**
n. **sanduuku**
cohere *v.* **kukaada**
cohort *n.* **mwolo**
coil around *v.* **kusibasibania**
coil up *v.* **kubiringa**
v. **kudobangania**
coin *n.* **jejejeje**
n. **ndusu**
coin toss *n.* **ndusu**
cold *adv.* **cicici**
coldly, act *v.* **kunyolokoka**
coldness *n.* **buwolu**
coldness, unseasonable
n. **buwolondoki**
cold, be *v.* **kuwolondoka**
cold, common *n.* **seenyiga**
n. **yigu**
collaborate *v.* **kukolagana**
collaboration *n.* **nkolagana**
collapse in *v.* **kugwamu**
v. **kutyompoka**
v. **kwomoka**
collapse into a coma *v.* **kubbalika**
collar *n.* **kitogi**
collar, clerical *n.* **koola**
colleague *n.* **munaiswe**
n. **munange**
n. **mwina**
n. **mwinawo**
collect *v.* **kusolonga**
v. **kusonda**
v. **kusooja**
v. **kusyoma**
v. **kutoolawo**
collect firewood *v.* **kutyaba**
collect honey *v.* **kudeeya**
collect in bounty *v.* **kwita enswa**
collection *n.* **ekitali kimo**
n. **ikumbaaniroyo**
n. **kalonda**
n. **mbiiryoy**
n. **mulengo**
collectively *adv.* **kayoola**

collector *n.* **mukambani**
n. **mukumbaani**
n. **musolongi**
n. **mutyabi**
 collide *v.* **kutomera**
 collide head on *v.* **kubbuuṅa**
 collide with *v.* **kubanda**
v. **kugooṅa**
v. **kumooma**
v. **kunaanṅa**
 collude *v.* **kusala olukwe**
 Colobus monkey *n.* **ngeye**
 colony *n.* **lwebe**
 colostrum *n.* **kamusiike**
 colour *n.* **langi**
 colour, silver grey *adj.* **napuusipuusi**
 colt *n.* **ndogoyi**
 column, concrete *n.* **kikondo**
 coma *n.* **kiyoka**
 coma, be in a *v.* **kutuukayo**
 coma, enter a *v.* **kubbalika**
 comb *n.* **kisanyuluzo**
n. **sikulaaci**
 comb hair *v.* **kusanyuluza**
v. **kusuusulya**
 comb of a rooster *n.* **kijujuuli**
 combat *v.* **kulwanisya**
 combat fatigues *n.* **kombati**
 combined with *adv.* **aamo na**
 comb, hair *n.* **kisusulo**
 come *v.* **kwiza**
 come across *v.* **kugwerenkerera**
v. **kukwatikisya**
v. **kwagaana**
v. **kwaja**
 come after *v.* **kusika**
 come anew *v.* **kwira obutobuto**
v. **kwira obuyaaka**
 come back *v.* **kwira**
 come down *v.* **kuniinuka**
v. **kwika**
 come first *v.* **kukuusa akaguwa**
 come from *v.* **kuzwa**
 come in *v.* **kwizamu**
 come near *v.* **kwigerera**
 come of age *v.* **kwetuuka**
 come off *v.* **kutondoka**
 come out into view *v.* **kuboneka**
v. **kubbutuka**

v. **kufufulya**
v. **kumasuka**
v. **kuzwa**
v. **kwebonekesya**
v. **kweragisya**
v. **kwetoolayo**
v. **kwiguka**
 come out via *v.* **kwigukira**
 come through s.t. *v.* **kwisuuka**
 come to know *v.* **kuzuula**
 come to pass *v.* **kutuukirira**
 come to your senses *v.* **kwiramu**
amagezi
 come together *v.* **kwesolonga**
v. **kweyimbya**
v. **kwiza aamo**
 come together to form a group
v. **kukumbaana**
 come together, cause to
v. **kukumbaania**
 come upon s.t. by surprise
v. **kuzinduukirirya**
 comfortable, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
v. **kutereera**
 comforted, be *v.* **kwewonerera**
 comforter *n.* **mugambiriri**
 command *v.* **kuduumira**
v. **kulagira**
v. **kuwa ekiragiro**
 commander *n.* **mwebbemberi**
 commemorate *v.* **kujaguza**
v. **kwewukirya**
 commemoration *n.* **kijaguzo**
n. **kijukizo**
 commend *v.* **kutenda**
v. **kutumuulirira**
v. **kuwaana**
 commentary *n.* **nsonzola**
 commentate *v.* **kweterera**
 commerce *n.* **maguli**
 commission s.t. *v.* **kutongola**
 commit a crime *v.* **kubbenga**
 commitment, life-long *n.* **maisa**
 committed, be *v.* **kunyikiira**
 committee *n.* **kakiiko**
 common *adj.* **kya buliijo**
 common knowledge *n.* **kyembo**
kimanye
 commonness *n.* **buyeejere**

commotion *n.* **kavuuyo**
 commotion, make a *v.* **kuziringitana**
 communication method
n. **mpuliziganya**
 communion, take holy *v.* **kusembera**
 community *n.* **kitundu**
n. **kyalo**
 community gathering place
n. **ikumbaaniro**
 community member
n. **munakitundu**
 compact disc *n.* **kasaani**
n. **kompakiti**
 compactness *n.* **bukalanguki**
 compactor *n.* **kamigamabbaale**
 companion *n.* **munange**
 compare *v.* **kufaanangania**
v. **kugeraagerania**
v. **kwagaagania**
 comparison *n.* **ngeraagerania**
 compassionate *n.* **buntu bulamu**
 compassionate, be *v.* **kusugirya**
eyeigaire
 compatible with, be *v.* **kukwatagana**
na
v. **kwabira aamo na**
 compatible, make *v.* **kwabirania**
 compatible, make to be
v. **kutuukiryawo**
 compel *v.* **kukuusa akaguwa**
v. **kuwaliriza**
v. **kwazya**
 compensate *v.* **kuliyira**
v. **kusasula**
 compete *v.* **kusindana**
 compete with *v.* **kukoolesya**
v. **kuvuganya**
 competence *n.* **bumanyi**
n. **busoboli**
 competition *n.* **koolo**
n. **mpaka**
 competitive *adj.* **mbiro gy'akafuufu**
 competitor *n.* **musindani**
 compilation *n.* **ikumbaaniro**
 complain *v.* **kwezuluguma**
 complainant *n.* **mubaabi**
 complete *v.* **kumalirirya**
v. **kuweisya**
 complete a task *v.* **kumalaku**

completely *adv.* **kusa**
pro. **kyonakyona**
adv. **mu buli ngeri**
adv. **mu nkola yonayona**
 completeness *n.* **bubbeyereri**
n. **bulambirira**
n. **bwizulye**
 complete, be *v.* **kubba ekiizulye**
v. **kumala**
v. **kuwa**
 complexity *n.* **bubbalanguki**
n. **bugosi**
n. **bukalanguki**
n. **kigosi**
n. **kizibu**
 complicatedness *n.* **bugosi**
 complicated, be *v.* **kubba**
ekikalanguki
v. **kubba ekikalanguki**
v. **kubbaamu ozigaziga**
 complicated, become *v.* **kugosiya**
 complication *n.* **bucaati**
 compliment *v.* **kutenda**
 comply *v.* **kusengererya**
 comply with *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
 compose *v.* **kuyiia**
 composer *n.* **muyiia**
 composition *n.* **ebirimu**
n. **kiiyiye**
 compost *n.* **kavundikira**
 composure *n.* **buteeki**
n. **bwikaikamu**
 compound of a house *n.* **luuga**
 compounded, become
v. **kunyinyiitira**
 comprehend *v.* **kukwatisya**
v. **kutegeera kutegemala**
v. **kwizira**
 comprehensible, be
v. **kutegeerekeka**
 comprehensive, be *v.* **kubba**
ekiizulye
 compress *v.* **kutogonyola**
 compressed, become
v. **kutogonyoka**
 compressor *n.* **mperempe**
 compromise *v.* **kweikirirania**

compromise, arrive at a

compromise, arrive at a

v. **kwikiriziganya**

compulsory *adj.* **ky'eiteeka**

compunction *n.* **nyinya**

computer *n.* **kompyuta**

comrade *n.* **mukaagwa**
n. **mwinawo**

con v. **kukumpanya**

conceal v. **kubisa**

v. **kubisabisa**

v. **kubbuulisa**

conceal from danger v. **kuziyiza**

concealed thing *n.* **bubisabise**

concealment *n.* **mbiso**

concede defeat v. **kwikirirya**

conceitedness *n.* **matutu**

conceited, be v. **kumera amatutu**

v. **kweginika**

v. **kwemanya**

v. **kwenyuminkiriza**

conceive v. **kutoola ekida**

conceive, of an animal v. **kuwaka**

concentrate on v. **kusiisira**

v. **kwefuda**

concentrated *adj.* **mandule**

concentrated solution *n.* **ndiko**

concentrated, be v. **kusalya**

concentrated, become

v. **kunyinyiitira**

concerned with, be v. **kukwataku**

concerned, be v. **kufaayo**

concern, show v. **kulumirwa**

conciseness *n.* **bufunze**

conclude v. **kufundika**

concluding event *n.* **makangaika**

conclusion *n.* **mmaliirirya**

n. **nfundikira**

n. **nkomerero**

conclusion, reach a v. **kumala**
ensonga

concoct v. **kuyiia**

concoct lies v. **kwetuubba**

concord with, be in v. **kukwatagana**

concrete stones *n.* **nkokoto**

concreteness *n.* **buliwo**

concrete, be v. **kubba omu buliwo**

concurrently *adv.* **aamo**

adv. **kumo**

confound

condemn v. **kuduulira**

v. **kusalira omusango**

v. **kuzumirira**

condense v. **kukwata**

v. **kwekwata**

condiment *n.* **muunyu gw'e nza**

condiment, ash-salt *n.* **luva**

n. **nkolwa**

condition *n.* **mbeera**

condole with v. **kukunga**

v. **kulira**

condone v. **kumigiraku eriiso**

conduct *n.* **neebitya**

conduct a ceremony v. **kukola**
omukolo

conduct yourself v. **kwebitya**

conductor *n.* **kondakita**

conduct, good *n.* **mpisa**

cone shape *n.* **nairungu**

confer v. **kweteesa**

confer on a matter v. **kubagaku**

confess v. **kwatula**

v. **kwenenya**

confidence *n.* **bugumu**

n. **bukakafu**

confidence in, have v. **kweteekera**

v. **kwikiririryamu**

confidence, give false v. **kuyinula**

confidence, impart v. **kuzunzya**

confidence, lack v. **kuteekakasa**

confident person *n.* **mutereeri**

confident, be v. **kubba mwesimbu**

v. **kumanyira kimo**

v. **kwekakasa**

configuration *n.* **kifaananyi**

confined, be v. **kulebekerya**

confirm v. **kukakasa**

confirmation sacrament, receive

v. **kwisibwaku**

confiscate v. **kutwalira kimo**

conflict *n.* **mpaka**

n. **nnenengo**

conform v. **kusengererya**

v. **kutuukana**

v. **kutuukirawo**

v. **kwabiraku**

v. **kwabira oku**

confound v. **kugotesya**

confounded, be

confounded, be v. **kuwaba**
v. **kuwuwa**
confront v. **kugwanganaku**
v. **kusetukira oku**
confuse v. **kubuzaabuza**
v. **kugotesya**
v. **kutiringania**
v. **kuvuwawuwa**
confused person n. **mutabuki**
confused, be v. **kugota**
v. **kuteetegeera**
v. **kuwaba**
v. **kuwuwa**
v. **kuyobayobana**
confused, be utterly
v. **kuwuwawuwana**
confusion n. **bucankalanie**
n. **kavuuyo**
congratulate v. **kwisuuca**
congregate v. **kwebbiirya**
v. **kwekumbaania**
v. **kwesolonga**
congregation n. **lukumbaana**
congress n. **lukiiko**
congressman n. **mukungu**
conjunctivitis n. **malole**
connect v. **kuyunga**
connect yourself with
v. **kweyungaku**
connected with, be v. **kukwatagana**
na
connection n. **kakwate**
connection point n. **buyungiro**
connection with, have a v. **kubba**
n'akakwate na
conscientious about, be v. **kufaaku**
conscious of, be v. **kumanya**
consciousness n. **bwomi**
consciousness, lose v. **kufaaku**
consciousness, regain v. **kulamuka**
v. **kwira angulu**
conscious, be v. **kuwulira**
consecrate v. **kuwonga**
consecrate s.b. v. **kwandaku ebita**
consensus, reach v. **kutuuka oku**
ntegeeragana
consensus, reach a v. **kwikiriziganya**
consider v. **kubalirira**
consider carefully v. **kwerowooza**

contend with

consider critically v. **kutomboolya**
consider generally v. **kutwalira**
aamo
consist of v. **kubbaamu**
consistent with, make v. **kwabirania**
consistent, be v. **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
console v. **kuwolyawolya**
conspire v. **kusala olukwe**
constituents n. **ebirimu**
constrain v. **kudiiija**
v. **kukaza**
v. **kuloberya**
v. **kunyibindula**
v. **kunyigula**
constrict v. **kudiiija**
construct v. **kuluka**
v. **kuzimba**
v. **kwombeka**
construction style n. **nyombeka**
construction worker n. **mwombeki**
construe v. **kuvuunula**
consult v. **kwebuulyaku**
contact with, be in v. **kukwatagana**
contain v. **kubbaamu**
container n. **idebe**
n. **kyokuseneramu**
container for measuring liquids
n. **kendo**
container for milking n. **kikamiro**
container, kind of n. **kibbuutu**
container, metal n. **mukebe**
container, small n. **kendo**
container, small kitchen n. **kidoome**
contaminate v. **kubebenya**
v. **kucaafuwalya**
contemplate v. **kufumintiriza**
contemporaries n. **b'omwolo gumo**
contemporary adj. **ky'omulembe**
n. **mugigi**
contempt n. **bunyoomi**
contemptuous look, give a
v. **kukondoola**
contemptuous person n. **munyoomi**
contempt, treat with v. **kubba**
omunyoomi
contempt, treat with extreme
v. **kutalyanguka**
contend with v. **kukaayaanisa**

contented, be

contented, be *v.* **kumatira**
v. **kuyerwa**
contention *n.* **koolo**
n. **mpaka**
contents *n.* **ebirimu**
contest *v.* **kukaayaana**
v. **kuvuganya**
n. **mpaka**
contest an election
v. **kweyemereryawo**
continent *n.* **kontinenti**
contingent *n.* **kibinja**
continue *v.* **kweyongera**
continue on *v.* **kwaba omumaiso**
continuity for ever *n.* **nkalaakalira**
contort yourself *v.* **kwegoonyola**
contract *v.* **kudiinja**
v. **kunyola**
n. **ndagaano**
contradict yourself *v.* **kwesiba**
contrite, be *v.* **kubonerera**
contrive *v.* **kugunja**
control *n.* **bufuzi**
n. **ifuge**
v. **kufuga**
control, be in *v.* **kutwala**
controversy *n.* **mpaka**
n. **njawukana**
n. **nkayaana**
converge *v.* **kwebbiirya**
v. **kwekumbaania**
converge together *v.* **kukumbaana**
v. **kwesolonga**
conversation *n.* **mboози**
n. **muwayo**
converse *v.* **kulonsya**
converse for too long *v.* **mboози**
kugwa amakerenda
converse with *v.* **kuwaya**
convert *v.* **kucuuka**
v. **kucuusa**
v. **kugalula**
v. **kusuuka omwikirirya**
convey *v.* **kutwala**
convey clearly *v.* **kulambika**
convict *v.* **kusingisya**
n. **musibe**
convictions, hold to your
v. **kukomba oku paasi**

corn, dry hard

convince *v.* **kukobya**
v. **kusimoolya**
v. **kwikirisisya**
convoy *n.* **lukalala**
n. **mulolongo**
convulse *v.* **kubbalagaanya**
cook *v.* **kusumba**
n. **musumbi**
cooked well by steaming, be
v. **kuboobera**
cooked, be *v.* **kuya**
cooking methods *n.* **nsumba**
cooking pot for ugali *n.* **kibbatikiro**
cooking stones *n.* **maiga**
cooking utensil *n.* **kisumbiro**
cool down *v.* **kubitaku omwota**
cool down emotionally *v.* **kubitaku**
empewo
v. **kwikaikana**
cool off *v.* **kuwolererya**
cool off emotionally *v.* **kuwola**
cool s.t. *v.* **kuwolondoca**
cooler *n.* **kiwolondoca**
coolness *n.* **buwolu**
cooperate *v.* **kukolagana**
v. **kwegaita**
v. **kweyimbya**
cooperation *n.* **nkolagana**
coop, chicken *n.* **kisoosoliro**
coordinate *v.* **kukwanaganya**
v. **kukwatagania**
copper ring jewellery *n.* **naalo**
copulate, of animals *v.* **kuwakisya**
copy *n.* **kopi**
v. **kukoopolola**
cord, lightweight *n.* **lukosi**
core *n.* **mulamwa**
corn *n.* **duuma**
corn cob *n.* **kikongoliro**
n. **kiziziimwa**
corn flour *n.* **bbando**
corn kernel *n.* **mpeke**
corn meal, cooked *n.* **bbando**
corner *n.* **ikoona**
v. **kugeda**
v. **kuweta**
n. **nsonda**
cornered in a game, be *v.* **kwalika**
corn, dry hard *n.* **mberenge**

corporal *n.* **kopolo**
 corpse *n.* **mufu**
n. **mulambo**
 corpulent *adj.* **masiniki**
 corral *n.* **kigo**
n. **kiraalo**
n. **kisibo**
 correct *v.* **kugolola**
v. **kukebera**
v. **kulungamya**
v. **kuterembererya**
v. **kutereerya**
 correctness *n.* **butuufu**
 correct, be *v.* **kutuuca**
 correspond *v.* **kutuukiryawo**
 correspond to *v.* **kwabira aamo na**
 correspond with *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
 correspondence *n.* **bbaluwa**
 correspondence with, be in
v. **kukwatagana**
 corresponding, be *v.* **kutuukiryawo**
 corridor *n.* **kikuubo**
 corrode *v.* **kutalaga**
 corrosion *n.* **bupiiiri**
 corrugated *adj.* **ky'emigongo**
 corrugated iron sheet *n.* **ibaati**
 corrugation *n.* **mugongo**
 corrupt *v.* **kubebenya**
 corrupted, become *v.* **kudankaana**
 cosmetics *n.* **kizigo**
 cost *n.* **bbeeyi**
n. **muwendo**
 costly *adj.* **ky'ebbeeyi**
 cotton *n.* **famba**
 cotton pod *n.* **iwondo**
 cotton seed *n.* **mbego**
 cotton stem, dry *n.* **kikawugu**
 cough *n.* **kikololo**
v. **kukolola**
 cough up phlegm *v.* **kukaasa**
 could it be so? *interj.* **aataka**
 couler *n.* **lulimi**
 council *n.* **kakiiko**
 counsel *v.* **kulaabbira**
v. **kuleegera**
 count *v.* **kubala**
v. **kubalirira**
v. **kubalisya**

countenance *n.* **mpumi**
 counteract a curse *v.* **kulaamulula**
 counterproductive, become
v. **kutemenkerera**
 countless *adj.* **kibbiiryoy**
adj. **nkumu**
 countless quantity *n.* **Iwebe**
 countrified *adj.* **kinakyalo**
 country *n.* **igwanga**
n. **kyalo**
 county *n.* **isaza**
 couplet *num.* **gabiri**
 courage *n.* **bugumu**
n. **buzira**
n. **ndasi**
 courageous person *n.* **mpangamaiso**
n. **mugumu**
 courageous, be *v.* **kuguma**
 courage, gain *v.* **kwezwamu**
 course *n.* **mukoosi**
 course of events *n.* **lutungo**
 course on a menu *n.* **kiibulo**
 court *v.* **kusimoolya**
v. **kutangana**
 court martial *n.* **kooti y'amaje**
 court of law *n.* **kooti**
 courteous *n.* **w'empisa**
 courteousness *n.* **iwoooyo**
n. **mpisa**
 courteous, be *v.* **kuwooya**
 courtyard *n.* **luuga**
 court, commercial *n.* **kooti**
y'ebyamaguli
 court, constitutional *n.* **kooti ya**
semateeka
 court, family *n.* **kooti y'amaka**
 court, high *n.* **kooti enkulu**
 court, lower *n.* **kooti entonto**
 court, youth *n.* **kooti y'abaana**
 cousin *n.* **w'eibere**
 cousinhood *n.* **ibere**
 covenant *n.* **kirairo**
n. **ndagaano**
 cover *n.* **kaava**
n. **kisaanikiro**
v. **kubiika**
v. **kubbulisya**
v. **kucoka**
v. **kupokera**

v. **kusabika**
 v. **kusaanikira**
 v. **kusereka**
 v. **kutandaaza**
 cover over v. **kubbuuna**
 cover up v. **kubisabisa**
 covering n. **kizebbo**
 covert *adj.* **nkukutu**
 covert thing n. **kyama**
 covet v. **kwegomba**
 covetousness n. **mairu g'esente**
 cow n. **nte**
 cow dung n. **kisisye**
 cow meat, shoulder n. **kafumito**
 coward n. **muti**
 cowardice, show v. **kjugumira**
 cowardly, do s.t. v. **kuteterya**
 cower v. **kugeda omukira**
 v. **kutetera**
 v. **kutya**
 co-wife n. **mwalikwa**
 cowpea n. **mbalaayo**
 n. **mpoca**
 cowpea leaves n. **ikoote**
 cowpea sauce n. **magera**
 cowpea stalk, dry n. **kiyindiyindi**
 cowpeas n. **kawo**
 cowpeas, steamed n. **bikaiga**
 cowry shell n. **kinamuulu**
 crab n. **namaala**
 crack v. **kupaisuka**
 v. **kuvuna**
 v. **kwata**
 v. **kwatyaga**
 n. **lunywa**
 n. **njatikira**
 crack on heel n. **kiga**
 n. **ngalaata**
 crack s.t. v. **kubbongola**
 cracked, be v. **kumenyeka**
 cracked, become v. **kubbongoka**
 v. **kuvunika**
 crackling noise, make a v. **kupalika**
 cracks between the toes
 n. **namunkenga**
 craft v. **kuluka**
 n. **kyemikono**
 craftiness n. **bukalabakalaba**
 n. **lukuujukuuju**

craftsman n. **muyeesi**
 craftwork n. **kiruke**
 craftwork, do v. **kusona**
 v. **kuyeesa**
 crafty *adj.* **palapande**
 crafty person n. **mugezigezi**
 cram for an exam v. **kwekwata**
 cramped situation n. **budiiji**
 n. **bufunda**
 Crane, Crested n. **ngooli**
 n. **waalu**
 crash v. **kwatyaga**
 crash into v. **kubanda**
 v. **kutomera**
 crave v. **kukandira**
 v. **kuyoya**
 v. **kwegomba**
 v. **mwoyo okubba oku**
 craving n. **ireke**
 n. **mairu**
 craving for food n. **gunakulya**
 craving, sexual n. **manwali**
 crawl v. **kukwetuka**
 v. **kwavula**
 v. **kwekuusa**
 crawling creature n. **kitonde**
ekyekuusira ansi
 craziness n. **bugwairalu**
 crazy person n. **mugwairalu**
 n. **mulalu**
 n. **mulwaire w'omutwe**
 crazy, be v. **kulaluka**
 crazy, go v. **kugwa eiralu**
 v. **kulwala omutwe**
 creak v. **kukakana**
 crease n. **ivungo**
 v. **kufufunyala**
 v. **kwefunya**
 v. **kwevuvunga**
 create v. **kuyiia**
 creation n. **kitonde**
 creature n. **kibbumbe**
 n. **kitonde**
 creep v. **kukwetuka**
 v. **kwekuusa**
 creep stealthily v. **kulembyalembya**
 Crested crane n. **ngooli**
 n. **waalu**
 crest, of a bird n. **musule**

crevice *n.* **njatikira**
n. **ntooma**
 cricket sp. *n.* **jeeja**
n. **jiri**
n. **namantakula**
n. **nkuduuli**
n. **nyenze**
 crime *n.* **ibbengo**
n. **musango**
 crime, commit a *v.* **kubyala**
musango
 cringe *v.* **kugeda omukira**
v. **kunyolokoka**
 crinkle *v.* **kufufunyala**
 cripple *n.* **muleme**
 crippled, be *v.* **kulemala**
 criteria *n.* **mutendera**
 critical comment *n.* **kisongolye**
 critical of, be *v.* **kulingiriza**
 critically go over *v.* **kwemunkuta**
 criticise *v.* **kukobaku**
v. **kukolokota**
v. **kusoica**
 critique *v.* **kukolokota**
 crochet *n.* **nkoodero**
 crochet hook *n.* **mukoodero**
n. **ndobo**
 crocodile *n.* **ngoon**
 crook *n.* **nkoodero**
 crop stalk, dried *n.* **kisangala**
 crop, of a bird *n.* **kisakiro**
 cross *n.* **musalabba**
 cross over to the other side *v.* **kusala**
v. **kusomoka**
v. **kwambuka**
 cross roads *n.* **mansanganzira**
 cross through *v.* **kusalamu**
 crossbar *n.* **mukiiko**
n. **mulabba**
 crossbeam *n.* **mulabba**
 cross-breed *n.* **kisigo**
 cross-check *v.* **kulolamu**
 crosswise *adv.* **bukiika**
 crosswise, be *v.* **kubba obukiika**
 crouch *v.* **kugooogoka**
v. **kukotama**
 crow *n.* **nankololo**

crowd *n.* **kibbungubbu**
n. **kiyindi**
n. **kiziima**
 crowd around *v.* **kubbiira**
v. **kwesolonga**
 crowing rooster sound *n.* **kokolyoko**
 crown *v.* **kutiikira**
 crown, bird's *n.* **musule**
 crow, of a cock *v.* **kukokoola**
 crucifix *n.* **musalabba**
 crucify *v.* **kukomerera**
 crude person *n.* **nabulima**
 cruelty *n.* **bukambwe**
n. **bukaali**
 cruel, be *v.* **kubba omukambwe**
 crumb *n.* **kakunkumukira**
n. **muuma**
 crumble *v.* **kumulunguka**
 crumble in *v.* **kutyompoka**
v. **kwomoka**
 crumple *v.* **kufufunyala**
 crunch *v.* **kubebena**
v. **kumeketa**
 crunchy, be *v.* **kubebenuka**
 crush *v.* **kunialula**
v. **kunyalica**
v. **kutentena**
 crushed, be *v.* **kunialuka**
 crust *n.* **lububi**
 crutch *n.* **mwigo**
 cry *n.* **idoboozi**
v. **kukunga**
v. **kulira**
v. **kunigina**
v. **kunjanjala**
v. **kunjeenja**
 cry due to sexual pleasure *v.* **kuzinda**
 cry for help *v.* **kukubba enduulu**
v. **kulaajana**
 cry loud *v.* **kumalamu omunwa**
 cry loudly *v.* **kukuukulya**
 cry of a cat, sound like a
v. **kumyawuka**
 cry of a female chicken
v. **kukoikolya**
 cry of a male chicken *v.* **kukokoola**
 cry of a provoked cat
v. **kunjaawuuka**
 cry out in pain *v.* **kulalaamika**

cry out loudly

damn

cry out loudly *v.* **kuwuugulya**
crying, feign *v.* **kunieniefuka**
cry, as of a cow *v.* **kubboolooga**
cud *n.* **bwenkulumu**
cultivate *v.* **kulima**
cultivate, for the first time *v.* **kudaata**
cultivator *n.* **mulimi**
cultural head of Bagwere
n. **ikumbaania**
culture *n.* **buwangwa**
culvert *n.* **muvubba**
cumbersomeness *n.* **buzito**
cunning *adj.* **palapande**
cunning person *n.* **mugezigezi**
cunningness *n.* **bukalabakalaba**
n. **lukuujukuuju**
cup *n.* **kikopo**
cup measure *n.* **kikopo**
cupboard *n.* **kabada**
curdle *v.* **kukwata**
v. **kwekwata**
cure *v.* **kulamya**
cured, be *v.* **kulama**
current *n.* **iyengo**
adj. **ky'okuti**
curry powder *n.* **binzaali**
curse *n.* **kiraami**
v. **kucuusa engalo**
v. **kucuusa omunwa**
v. **kugeda omunwa**
v. **kulaama**
curse yourself *v.* **kwezuma**
cursed person *n.* **mulaame**
curtain *n.* **lutimbe**
curvature *n.* **bugede**

custom *n.* **kalombolombo**
n. **ngeri**
cut *v.* **kukepula**
v. **kusala**
v. **kutema**
cut across *v.* **kusala**
v. **kusalamu**
v. **kutiica**
cut down *v.* **kugwisya**
cut hair *v.* **kumwa**
cut in two *v.* **kukutula**
cut incessantly *v.* **kukirikiinya**
cut into *v.* **kukikita**
cut into pieces *v.* **kusansaga**
v. **kutemamu**
v. **kutiicatiica**
cut off *v.* **kukapuka**
v. **kukapula**
cut randomly *v.* **kutemyaga**
cut short *v.* **kugudula**
cut shorter *v.* **kusalaku**
v. **kutemaku**
cut the surface of *v.* **kukudula**
cut through *v.* **kusalika**
cut totally *v.* **kutu**
cut twigs of branches
v. **kuwawaigulya**
cut up small *v.* **kusalasala**
cut with an axe *v.* **kubaiza**
v. **kubbeeta**
cut yourself *v.* **kwetema**
cutlass *n.* **muwolo**
cutlery *n.* **kiriiro**
cutting *n.* **mugudu**

D - d

dab *v.* **kulwaya**
daily *adv.* **owaceire**
dam *n.* **daamu**
n. **kidiba**
n. **kitaba**
v. **kudiba**
v. **kutinda**
v. **kwigalira**
damage *v.* **kubebenya**

damage the vitality of s.t. *v.* **kwitamu**
damaged, be *v.* **kubebenyeke**
v. **kuweerera**
damages, pay *v.* **kuliyira**
v. **kusasula**
damn *v.* **kucuusa engalo**
v. **kucuusa omunwa**
v. **kugeda omunwa**

dampness *n.* **budodi**
n. **buzubi**
n. **muzuzu**
dance *v.* **kubina**
v. **kuserya**
n. **mabina**
dance concert *n.* **kibina**
dance skilfully *v.* **kutiica amabina**
dance vigorously *v.* **kudunda**
amabina
dance with heavy stamping
v. **kutitirya**
dance with rhythmic movements
v. **kwesedula**
dancer *n.* **mubini**
dancing style *n.* **mabinire**
danger *n.* **bubbiibbi**
n. **bulabe**
n. **kabenje**
n. **kabbikabbi**
dangerous *adj.* **kya bulabe**
dangerous time *n.* **kiseera**
ekibbibibbi
dangling, be *v.* **kulengeeta**
dapple *n.* **kyapa**
dare *v.* **kwezamu**
daring, be *v.* **kukala amaiso**
v. **kumira epini**
v. **kwewaaku**
dark *adv.* **cuucuucu**
dark brown colour *adj.* **kitaka**
dark colour *adj.* **zigi**
darken *v.* **kwirugaza**
darkness *n.* **bwirugazu**
n. **ndikiirya**
dark, become *v.* **kwirugala**
dart *v.* **kuzinzima**
dart, in clothing *n.* **kikalu**
dash *v.* **kuzinzima**
data *n.* **bwino**
daub *v.* **kupuuda**
v. **kupuuya**
v. **kusiiga**
daub yourself with s.t.
v. **kuvulavulana**
daughter *n.* **mwala**
daughter-in-law *n.* **mulya**

dawdle *v.* **kulingalinga**
v. **kusoonooka**
v. **kwerwisya**
dawn *n.* **kibbambya**
v. **kuca**
v. **kuwiizuka**
adv. **mambya esala**
dawn upon *v.* **kugwa omu matwi**
v. **kwizira**
day *n.* **kiro**
n. **lunaku**
day after tomorrow *adv.* **izuuli**
day before yesterday *adv.* **izuuli**
daybreak *adv.* **mambya esala**
daylight *n.* **kitangaala**
daylight, broad *n.* **perekete**
daytime *adv.* **musana**
daze *v.* **kuwuninkirira**
dazed, be *v.* **kutangaala**
v. **kuteetegeera**
dazzled, be *v.* **kutangaala**
deacon *n.* **mudiikoni**
deaden *adj.* **butyo**
deadly illness *n.* **lumbe**
deadness *n.* **bufu**
deaf and dumb person *n.* **bbubbu**
deaf person *n.* **masiipe**
n. **musiya**
deaf person, partially *n.* **musiiga**
deafening sound, make a
v. **kwigaalirirya**
deafness *n.* **busiya**
deaf, become *v.* **kusyalala**
deal *n.* **diiru**
n. **mupango**
deal with in a certain way *v.* **kubitya**
deal, agree a *v.* **kukola omupango**
dear person *n.* **mutake**
death *n.* **lumbe**
death, sudden *n.* **kikutuko**
debased, be *v.* **kubba omwice**
debate *v.* **kukubba empaka**
v. **kuteesa**
n. **mpaka**
debauched, become *v.* **kudankaana**
debt *n.* **ibbanja**
debt, be in *v.* **kubba n'eibbanja**
v. **kukubanza**
decant *v.* **kusukumula**

decay *v.* **kubebenyeka**
v. **kupiira**
v. **kuvunda**
 deceased person *n.* **mugenzi**
 deceit *n.* **bubbeyi**
 deceitfully, act *v.* **kupalapalania**
 deceive *v.* **kubbeya**
v. **kuleba**
 December *n.* **Gweikumi namibiri**
n. **Ndooli**
 decent, be *v.* **kubba omuyonjo**
 deception *n.* **bubbeyi**
 decide *v.* **kusalawo**
 decided, be *v.* **kumalirira**
 decimate *v.* **kusaanyawo**
 decipherable, be *v.* **kutegeerekeka**
 decisiveness *n.* **bwesimbu**
 declare publicly *v.* **kwatuukirirya**
 declare true *v.* **kukakasa**
 decompose *v.* **kuvunda**
 decorate *v.* **kujolija**
v. **kutimba**
v. **kutona**
 decorate with flowers *v.* **kuteekaku ebimuli**
 decoy *v.* **kutendera**
n. **mulyo**
 decrease *v.* **kukendeerya**
 decreased, become *v.* **kukendeera**
 decree *n.* **igambi**
 dedicate *v.* **kuwonga**
 dedicate yourself *v.* **kwejaala**
v. **kwewaayo**
 deed *n.* **kikole**
 deep *n.* **Iwina olutakoma**
n. **njuko**
 deepen *v.* **kunyinyiitirya**
v. **kwabirira**
 deep-fry *v.* **kukalanga**
 defame *v.* **kucocoomererya**
v. **kukotoogerera**
 defeat *v.* **kukira**
v. **kuwangula**
v. **kuyinga**
 defecate *v.* **kucaama**
v. **kunia**
v. **kweyamba**
 defect *n.* **kamogo**
 defence *n.* **bukuumi**

defenceless *adj.* **nambulabukuumi**
 defence, make a *v.* **kuwozya**
 defend *v.* **kulwanirira**
v. **kuwozerya**
 defend from harm *v.* **kugaya**
 defend yourself *v.* **kwekankaba**
v. **kwerwanaku**
 defend yourself in a case *v.* **kuwozya**
 defendant *n.* **mubaabirwa**
 defender *n.* **mulwaniriri**
 defer *v.* **kusindika**
 deficiency *n.* **budambi**
 deficient, be *v.* **kubulwaku**
v. **kutatuukana n'omutindo**
 define *v.* **kubebenyaka**
 define *v.* **kunyonyola**
v. **kusengeka**
 definitely *adv.* **mazima**
 definite, be *v.* **kutegeerekeka**
 deflated, become *v.* **kunyalika**
 deformed baby *n.* **kitalo**
 deformed, be *v.* **kunialuka**
 defraud *v.* **kukumpanya**
v. **kulyaka**
 defrauder *n.* **mukucaakuca**
n. **museeri**
 defy *v.* **kujeema**
 degenerate *v.* **kubebenyeka**
 degenerate, become *v.* **kufafaagana**
 degrade *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
 delay *n.* **bugayaali**
v. **kuceerewa**
v. **kugayaala**
v. **kulwa**
v. **kulwisia**
v. **kutayanguwa**
v. **kweringalinga**
 delay slightly *v.* **kubityawo**
ebiseera
 delegate *v.* **kusigira**
n. **musigire**
 deliberately *adv.* **kyeyendere**
 deliberate, be *v.* **kugenderera**
v. **kweyendera**
 delicacies *n.* **bicepere**
n. **manolera**
 delicious meal, eat a *v.* **kuliira**
 delicious thing *n.* **kinoli**

delicious, be

delicious, be *v.* **kunola**
v. **kuwooma**
delight in s.t. *v.* **kwejonjola**
delightful thing *n.* **kinyumo**
delimit *v.* **kusengeka**
v. **kuteekaku eikomo**
delineate *v.* **kusengeka**
delirious, be *v.* **kubba**
ow'ekinabbiri
v. **munyoonyo okukwizula**
deliver *v.* **kutuuca**
deliver a message *v.* **kutuuca**
obubaka
deliver s.t. to *v.* **kuwaayo**
delivered, be *v.* **kulokoka**
deliverer *n.* **mununuli**
delta *n.* **kagolomolo**
n. **mukutu**
delude *v.* **kubbeya**
v. **kupalapalania**
v. **kwibba**
deluge *v.* **kubboomoola**
v. **kudoga**
v. **kusoka**
v. **kwizulya**
n. **mususuko**
delusion *n.* **bubbeyi**
demand s.t. that is owed *v.* **kubanza**
demand too much *v.* **kweyana**
demands, make unreasonable
v. **kweyansya**
demand, have no *v.* **kugwa**
omutindo
demarcate *v.* **kusengeka**
v. **kuteekaku eikomo**
demean *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
demeanour *n.* **neebitya**
demolish *v.* **kukankadula**
v. **kumenya**
v. **kusansanula**
v. **kutegulyaga**
demon spirit *n.* **musambwa**
n. **ziraya**
demonstrate *v.* **kulaga**
v. **kuwa ekyokuboneraku**
v. **kwolesa**
demonstrate in protest *v.* **kwediima**
demonstration *n.* **kyokwegeseryaku**
n. **mwoleso**

depth

demonstration in protest *n.* **keediimo**
demoralised, be *v.* **kuwaamu**
amaani
den *n.* **mpuku**
denigrate *v.* **kucooomererya**
v. **kukotoogerera**
v. **kumalamu ensa**
v. **kutwala ng'ekyamuzeenyo**
denounce *v.* **kulonkooma**
denseness *n.* **bukalanguki**
n. **buzizi**
dense, become *v.* **kuzinzira**
dent *v.* **kukubbamu ekiina**
v. **kuvaama**
v. **kuvootola**
deny *v.* **kugaana**
v. **kwima**
depart *v.* **kusimbuka**
depart quickly *v.* **kugugumuka**
department *n.* **kitongole**
depend on *v.* **kwemerera oku**
v. **kweriipa oku**
v. **kwesiga**
v. **kweteekera**
dependable, be *v.* **kwesigika**
dependent, be *v.* **kuteemalirira**
depending on, be *v.* **kusinzirira**
depiction *n.* **nsengeka**
deplete *v.* **kukeruka**
deplete completely *v.* **kumalamu**
deplorable *adj.* **bubbibubbi**
deplore *v.* **kwekankaba**
v. **kwezuma**
deplore yourself *v.* **kwezuma**
deploy *v.* **kuyimbula**
deplume *v.* **kukuunyuula**
deposit *n.* **lubbuuni**
depraved, become *v.* **kudankaana**
v. **kufafaagana**
depravity *n.* **budankaani**
depreciate, cause to *v.* **kukankanula**
depressed, be *v.* **kudondobala**
depression *n.* **bunyikaali**
depression, shallow *n.* **kiinamo**
deprivation *n.* **budambi**
deprive *v.* **kufiiriza**
v. **kusumbula**
deprived person *n.* **kiizekindye**
depth *n.* **bwabiriri**

deranged, become

deranged, become v. **kudobonkana**
derelict building n. **kaleeri**
derelict homestead n. **kinameje**
deride v. **kujerega**
derisive look, give a v. **kukondoola**
derived from, be v. **kuzwa**
descend v. **kuniinuka**
v. **kuserengeta**
v. **kwika**
descendant n. **kiizikulu**
describe v. **kusonzola**
description n. **nonsya**
n. **nsonzola**
desert n. **idungu**
n. **kinanyulu**
v. **kuleka**
desert duty v. **kulekulira**
deserted place n. **antu enambula**
abantu
n. **kifulukwa**
deserve v. **kusaana**
design v. **kusona**
n. **musono**
n. **njabirana**
n. **njesa**
n. **nteekateeka**
design style n. **nsona**
designate v. **kwawula**
designer n. **musoni**
desirable, be v. **kwegombesya**
desire v. **kutaka**
v. **kwegomba**
v. **mwoyo okubba oku**
desire so much v. **kwabiraku**
desire strongly v. **kukandira**
v. **kutaka iino**
desire s.b. v. **kwabira oku**
desire uncontrollably v. **kululunkana**
desire, extreme n. **ireke**
desire, sexual n. **manwali**
desk n. **deesiki**
n. **lubaabo**
desolate land n. **kibbaali**
desolate place n. **antu enambula**
abantu
n. **kifulukwa**
despair v. **kuwaamu amaani**
despise v. **kubityamu amaiso**
v. **kujolonga**

develop your finances

v. **kunyooma**
v. **kutala**
despite the fact that
conj. **nankabaire**
despondency n. **mpomba**
despondently, sit v. **kwefumbaatira**
despot n. **w'eitalo**
despotism n. **ifuge**
destitute adj. **kidoobi**
destitute person n. **mutaki**
n. **nkudawu**
n. **w'enfungo**
destitution n. **jwalo**
destroy v. **kubebenya**
v. **kumenya**
v. **kwonoona**
destroy completely v. **kujigirica**
destroy totally v. **kumalirawo kimo**
v. **kusaanyawo**
destroyed, be v. **kujigirika**
destruct v. **kubebenya**
detach v. **kuwogola**
detach s.t. v. **kumogola**
detached, become v. **kutondoka**
detective n. **mbega**
deter v. **kuloberya**
deteriorate v. **kuweerera**
v. **kuweerera**
v. **kwiririra**
v. **kwonooneka**
determination n. **bumaliriri**
n. **ndasi**
determine v. **kugereka**
determined, be v. **kucaata**
v. **kumalirira**
detest v. **kucaawa**
v. **kunoba**
v. **kuzuzuula**
v. **kwezuma**
detest yourself v. **kwezuma**
detestation n. **bunobe**
detonate v. **kutegula**
v. **kutunduka**
detour v. **kweruguulya**
develop v. **kukulaakulana**
v. **kwaba omumaiso**
develop a hump v. **kumera ibango**
develop breasts v. **kututulya**
develop your finances v. **kwezimba**

developed, be

dip s.t. into

developed, be *v.* **kubba eyakulaakulaine**
devise *v.* **kugunja**
devoid *adj.* **kyangaala**
adj. **kyereere**
devoid, be *v.* **kubba ekikalu**
devote *v.* **kuwonga**
devote yourself *v.* **kunyiikiira**
v. **kwejaala**
v. **kwewaayo**
devote yourself completely
v. **kwemalira oku**
devotion *n.* **iganyi**
devour *v.* **kukavuulya**
v. **kumonka**
v. **kupiinya**
v. **kuvuunya**
devout person *n.* **munadiini**
dew *n.* **lume**
dewlap *n.* **kikokoowe**
diagnose *v.* **kuloleca**
v. **kuvumula**
v. **kuzimula**
diarrhoea *n.* **kiidukano**
n. **mbiro**
diarrhoea, have *v.* **kunyalala**
v. **kwaluka**
v. **kwidukana**
dictator, be a *v.* **kwemala**
dictionary *n.* **ikumbaaniryio**
die *v.* **kufa**
v. **kugangula**
v. **kuwuumula**
v. **kwaba**
v. **kwegolola**
die away *v.* **kuwola**
die suddenly *v.* **kutiika**
v. **kutondoka**
diesel *n.* **deezero**
die, have s.b. *v.* **kufiirwa**
differ *v.* **kwawukana**
difference *n.* **butafanana**
n. **njawukana**
n. **njawulo**
differentiate *v.* **kwawukania**
v. **kwawula**
different, be *v.* **kubba eby'enjawulo**
v. **kwawukanaku**

difficulty *n.* **bubbalanguki**
n. **bucaati**
n. **bugosi**
n. **bukalanguki**
n. **kigosi**
n. **kizibu**
difficult, be *v.* **kubba ekikalanguki**
v. **kubba ekikalanguki**
v. **kubbaamu ozigaziga**
v. **kukaluba**
difficult, become *v.* **kugosiya**
difficult, make *v.* **kukaluubirira**
diffident, be *v.* **kwemotyamotya**
diffuse *v.* **kusalaana**
dig *v.* **kulima**
dig a hole *v.* **kukudula**
dig through *v.* **kuvukulya**
dig up *v.* **kukadula**
v. **kukukunulayo**
v. **kukuula**
digest *v.* **kuseega**
dignity *n.* **bwakitiisya**
n. **kitiisya**
digress *v.* **kucaama**
v. **kuzwa oku nsonga**
dig, cause to *v.* **kulimisiya**
dilapidate *v.* **kukankanula**
dilapidation *n.* **bukankanuki**
dilly-dally *v.* **kulingalinga**
v. **kulwisya**
v. **kweringalinga**
dilute *adj.* **juule**
v. **kujuuluuca**
dilute a lot *v.* **kujalaalya**
diluteness *n.* **bujuuluuki**
dilute, more *adj.* **lejula**
dilute, overly *adj.* **jululu**
diminish gradually *v.* **kwiririra**
diminished, become *v.* **kukendeera**
diminutiveness *n.* **butyayi**
dingy-looking person *n.* **kifuduuko**
dingy, become *v.* **kuguba**
dining utensil *n.* **kyokuliiramu**
dinner *n.* **kyeigulo**
diocese *n.* **bulabirizi**
dip *v.* **kwiniika**
dip food in a sauce *v.* **kukozya**
dip s.t. into *v.* **kutima**
v. **kutubya**

diplomat *n.* **mukwenda**
 direct *v.* **kuduumira**
 v. **kulungamya**
 direct route *n.* **buterembereri**
 direct s.b. to a location *v.* **kulagirira**
 direction *n.* **ndagiriro**
 n. **nkona**
 directions, give *v.* **kulagirira**
 direction, go in a certain *v.* **kusimba**
 directive, issue a *v.* **kulagira**
 dirt from cotton *n.* **kafiifi**
 dirtiness *n.* **bucaafu**
 n. **bufuduuki**
 n. **bukongeri**
 dirty person *n.* **mufuduuki**
 n. **mukaapi**
 n. **mukongeri**
 n. **musire**
 dirty, be *v.* **kuvulavulana**
 dirty, become *v.* **kucaafuwala**
 v. **kufuduuka**
 v. **kuguba**
 v. **kukaatuuka**
 dirty, become very *v.* **kugaga**
 dirty, make *v.* **kucaafuwalya**
 v. **kufuduuca**
 dirty, trait of being *n.* **busire**
 disability *n.* **buleme**
 disabled person *n.* **kiizekindye**
 n. **muleme**
 disabled, be *v.* **kulemala**
 disadvantage *n.* **bubbibubbi**
 n. **mukisa omubbimubbi**
 disadvantaged, be *v.* **kutabba**
 n'enkabi
 disaffection *n.* **banobe**
 disaffection, feel *v.* **kunoba**
 disagree *v.* **kukoolesya**
 v. **kwakanisya**
 disagreement *n.* **njawukana**
 disallow *v.* **kugaana**
 v. **kutaganya**
 v. **kuteganya**
 disappear *v.* **kugotawo**
 adv. **mye**
 disappear briefly *v.* **kwewungula**
 disappear completely *adv.* **cwe**
 disappear suddenly *v.* **kumyansuka**
 v. **kuwenyuka**

disappoint *v.* **kusuka**
 v. **kusuka**
 disappointed, be *v.* **kukazwa**
 disassemble *v.* **kukankada**
 v. **kukankadula**
 disaster *n.* **kirulumo**
 disbelief *n.* **butaikirirya**
 n. **kakunkuna**
 disclose beforehand, be
 v. **kwebereka**
 discharge *v.* **kusukumula**
 disciple *n.* **musengereri**
 n. **mwegi**
 discipline *v.* **kuleegera**
 v. **kwegesya**
 disclose a secret *v.* **kwatuukirirya**
 disclose yourself *v.* **kwemanyikisya**
 discoloured, become *v.* **kucucuka**
 v. **kukaapa**
 disconnect *v.* **kutiica**
 discontent *n.* **buwuudu**
 discontent, be *v.* **kutayerwa**
 discourage *v.* **kumalamu amaani**
 discouraged, be *v.* **kuwaamu**
 amaani
 discourteous, be *v.* **kutabba**
 n'empisa
 discover *v.* **kuvumbula**
 v. **kuzuula**
 discreet, be *v.* **kwekengera**
 discrepancy *n.* **njawukana**
 discriminate *v.* **kubitirya**
 v. **kumomola**
 v. **kusosola**
 v. **kutaliza**
 discrimination *n.* **kamomolo**
 discuss *v.* **kunyumya**
 v. **kuteesa**
 v. **kutumuulirira**
 v. **kweteesa**
 discuss intimately *v.* **kubagaku**
 disdain *v.* **kubityamu amaiso**
 v. **kujolonga**
 v. **kutala**
 disdainful look, give a
 v. **kukondoola**
 disdainful person *n.* **munyoomi**
 disease *n.* **bulwaire**

disease type *n.* **muyaba**
n. **wairindi**
disease, acute *n.* **kirimiko**
disease, stomach *n.* **kirunguulira**
dysfunction *n.* **bufu**
disgrace *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
disgraced, be *v.* **kuswaluka**
disgust *n.* **ikayu**
v. **kusinyasinya**
n. **sinyo**
disgust s.b. *v.* **kukolooby**
v. **kusinya**
disgusted, be *v.* **kuleyera**
disgusted, feel *v.* **kwesinywa**
disgust, express *v.* **kwekaanya**
dish *n.* **bbakuli**
dish of mixed foods *n.* **katogo**
dish on a menu *n.* **kiibulo**
disharmony *n.* **nyūnulu**
dishevelled, be *v.* **kusulungana**
v. **kuswaswanyuka**
dishonest person *n.* **mubbeyi**
n. **mukucaakuca**
n. **mulyaki**
dishonesty *n.* **bubbeyi**
n. **bukucaakuca**
dishonour *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
dishonour an agreement *v.* **kuvuna**
endagaano
disintegrate s.t. *v.* **kusensemula**
disinterested, be *v.* **kutateekayo**
omwoyo
disinterest, cause *v.* **kukolooby**
v. **kusinya**
dislocate *v.* **kubinula**
v. **kuniokola**
dislocated, become *v.* **kuniokoka**
dismantle *v.* **kukankadula**
v. **kumenya**
v. **kusansanula**
dismantled, become *v.* **kusensemuka**
dismayed, be *v.* **kwesisiwala**
dismay, cause *v.* **kusisiwalya**
dismember *v.* **kukankadula**
dismiss *v.* **kubbinga**
v. **kugaana**
v. **kwiyiramu ekiseke**
dismiss a case in court *v.* **kubbinga**
omusango

dismiss s.b. *v.* **kufumuula**
v. **kuseebula**
dismount *v.* **kuzwaku**
disobedience *n.* **butengu**
disobedient person *n.* **mujeemu**
disobey *v.* **kujeema**
v. **kutenguwa**
v. **kutimaya**
disorder *n.* **kavuuyo**
disorderly *adj.* **musansaanye**
disorderly, be *v.* **kubba**
musansaanye
disorder, cause *v.* **kutabula**
disorganisation *n.* **bucankalanie**
disorganise *v.* **kuvuluga**
disorganised, be *v.* **kubba olufaaya**
disoriented person *n.* **mutabuki**
disparity *n.* **njawulo**
dispatch *v.* **kuyimbula**
dispensary *n.* **idwaliro**
disperse *v.* **kubana**
v. **kusalakaata**
v. **kusalaana**
disperse seed *v.* **kusiga**
dispersed, be *v.* **kusansuka**
dispersion *n.* **bukankade**
dispirited, be *v.* **kulolobala**
display *v.* **kulaga**
v. **kwendya**
v. **kwolesa**
n. **mwoleso**
disposition *n.* **kikule**
n. **mbeera**
n. **mwoyo**
disprove *v.* **kwakanisya**
dispute *n.* **kayaani**
v. **kugugulana**
v. **kukaayaana**
v. **kwakanisya**
n. **mpaka**
n. **nkayaana**
n. **nsonga**
n. **tongani**
disquiet, cause *v.* **kutabula omutwe**
disquiet, have *v.* **kwekedenkerera**
disregard *v.* **kukubba amabega**
v. **kukubba omugongo**
v. **kunyooma**
v. **kutateekayo omwoyo**

disregard s.b.

disregard s.b. v. **kwima ekintu amaizi**

disrespectful person n. **munyoomi**

disrespect, show v. **kubulamu mpisa**

v. **kubba omunyoomi**

v. **kuzeenyeraku**

v. **kuzeenyeya**

disrupt v. **kutiringania**

dissatisfaction n. **buwuudu**

dissect v. **kubbaaga**

disseminate v. **kubuna**

v. **kusansya**

dissension n. **njawukana**

dissimilar, be v. **kwawukanaku**

dissipate v. **kusalaana**

dissipated, be v. **kusansuka**

dissolve v. **kunyenyeera**

v. **kusaanuuka**

v. **kuweerera**

dissonance n. **njawukana**

dissuade v. **kuyinula**

distance n. **buwanviriri**

n. **lugendo**

distant adj. **yala**

distaste, feel v. **kwenyinyala**

distil v. **kukenena**

distilling place n. **kityerera**

distilling steps n. **nsumba**

distinct from each other, be v. **kubba**

ebyawukana

distinct, be v. **kubba omwawu**

distinguish v. **kwawukania**

v. **kwawula**

distort v. **kuvuluga**

v. **kuvuwavuwa**

distract v. **kutabula**

distraught, be v. **kweyedenkerera**

distress n. **ikabyo**

n. **kiwubiryo**

v. **kuniira**

distressed, be v. **kuleyera**

v. **kuluga**

v. **kutaya**

v. **kweyanika omwoyo**

distribute v. **kugaba**

distribute widely v. **kusansala**

distribution n. **bugabuli**

district n. **disitulikiti**

do s.t. painful

disturb v. **kudambya**

v. **kuleyera**

v. **kusumbuwa**

v. **kutabula**

v. **kutawaanya**

v. **kuteganya**

disturbance n. **muziringitano**

disturbance, make a noisy v. **kukooka**

v. **kuziringitana**

disturbed state, be in a v. **kuzunga**

disturbed, be v. **kuleyera**

v. **kutawaana**

disunite v. **kwawukanisnyamu**

ditch n. **kiina**

n. **mukula**

dither v. **kulingalinga**

dive for v. **kugwera**

dive in v. **kweinika**

dive into safety v. **kulya ekaava**

dive into water v. **kwetubbya**

divergence n. **njawukana**

divert v. **kucaama**

divide v. **kusansaga**

v. **kwawula**

v. **kwesalamu**

divide among v. **kugabana**

divide in two v. **kukutula**

divide up v. **kugawukana**

divination n. **ndagu**

divine v. **kulagula**

diviner n. **mukeberi**

n. **mulaguli**

n. **mulogo**

divorce v. **kubbinga**

v. **kunoba**

v. **kwaba**

v. **kwawukana**

divorced female n. **nacombo**

divulge v. **kubbutuukirirya**

divulge secrets v. **kwemula**

dizziness n. **kampungulye**

n. **lumbwizu**

do v. **kukola**

do at your own pace v. **kwekoota**

do beforehand v. **kusaya**

do s.t. aimlessly v. **kumuma amaani**

do s.t. for the sake of it

v. **kutuukirirya olukuzo**

do s.t. painful v. **kunyirikina**

do s.t. similar

do s.t. similar *v.* **kukola kyekimo**

do s.t. unreservedly *v.* **kukola n'omwoyo ogumo**

do s.t. until evening *v.* **kuzibya**

do s.t. without purpose *v.* **kumuma amaani**

do s.t. yourself *v.* **kwekolera v. kwekwatiramu**

do wrong *v.* **kubbenga**

do you mean so? *interj.* **aataka**

doable, be *v.* **kusoboka**

doctor *n.* **dokita**

n. **mugangi**

n. **musawo**

doctrine *n.* **njegesya**

doctrine, false *n.* **njikirirya enfu**

document *v.* **kuwandiika**

document, legal *n.* **kiwandiiko**

dodge *v.* **kuketa**

v. **kwebbala**

v. **kwepena**

v. **kwesisyana**

dodge work *v.* **kukongola**

dodging *n.* **sisyani**

dodgy *adj.* **palapande**

dog *n.* **mbwa**

doll *n.* **dole**

domestic *adj.* **kikumangano**

adj. **kipiitangano**

domesticate animals *v.* **kupiita**

domesticated *adj.* **kikumangano**

adj. **kipiitangano**

adj. **ky'e ika**

dominate *v.* **kufuga**

v. **kufugirirya**

domination *n.* **ifuge**

donate *v.* **kugaba**

v. **kuwaayo**

donations, request *v.* **kutoola**

donation, offer as a *v.* **kuwaayo**

v. **kwekubbyakubya**

donkey *n.* **mpunda**

n. **nasigirya**

n. **ndogoyi**

door *n.* **lwigi**

n. **mulyango**

door handle *n.* **lunyago**

door jamb *n.* **nsabaigalwa**

door keeper *n.* **mwiguli**

draught of drink

doorpost *n.* **mwango**

doorway *n.* **geeti**

n. **mulyango**

door, makeshift *n.* **kidiki**

dormitory *n.* **kisulo**

dose *n.* **doozi**

dot *n.* **kakomyo**

n. **kasirica**

double *num.* **gabiri**

num. **kabiri**

double-minded, be

v. **kuwankawanka**

doubt *n.* **butaikirirya**

v. **kubuusabuusa**

doubt, leave *v.* **kulekamu**

akakunkuna

doughnut *n.* **lindaazi**

n. **mondi**

douse *v.* **kutubbya**

dove *n.* **mpuuwu**

down *adv.* **ansi**

adv. **ansi wa**

down a bit, be *v.* **kwikaku**

down payment *n.* **lubbuuni**

down payment for treatment

n. **kingiraigona**

down payment, medical *n.* **muzimulo**

downcast, be *v.* **kulolobala**

downhill *n.* **mantyeremuko**

downpour *n.* **mususuko**

down, bring *v.* **kwica**

down, move *v.* **kwika**

dowry *n.* **maali**

dowry, pay *v.* **kukwa**

doze *v.* **kuwongera**

dozen *num.* **daaziini**

drag *v.* **kukukulukumba**

v. **kukuusa**

v. **kuwalula**

drag your legs *v.* **kuniaga**

dragonfly *n.* **kikungubye**

drain *v.* **kulegula**

drainage channel *n.* **mukula**

drama *n.* **katemba**

n. **muzeenyoy**

drape *v.* **kutimba**

n. **lutimbe**

draught of drink *n.* **poosi**

draw *v.* **kubbonja**
v. **kukubba**
v. **kukubba ekifaananyi**
draw an image *v.* **kukoloboza**
draw out from *v.* **kwitulula**
draw water *v.* **kusena**
drawback *n.* **bubbibubbi**
dread *v.* **kwesisiwala**
n. **ngigina**
n. **nsisi**
n. **ntiisya**
n. **nyinya**
dreaded thing *n.* **nameero**
dream *n.* **kirooto**
v. **kuloota**
dream up *v.* **kuyiia**
dreamer *n.* **mulooti**
dredge *v.* **kukuula**
dregs of millet brew *n.* **nsiyo**
n. **nsiiga**
dress *n.* **kiteteeyi**
dress yourself *v.* **kuzwala**
dress, part of woman's *n.* **kirenge**
dress, woman's traditional *n.* **gomasi**
dried up thing, partially
n. **mpotokwa**
drift *v.* **kudumuuka**
drift away by wind *v.* **kufumuuka**
drift away, cause to *v.* **kufumuula**
drill *v.* **kutendeka**
v. **kwegezesyamu**
v. **kwepulakisa**
drill a hole *v.* **kupirapira**
drill through *v.* **kukuula**
v. **kutundula**
v. **kuvukulya**
v. **kwomola**
drink *v.* **kunywa**
n. **kyokunywa**
drink a lot *v.* **kwedoga**
drinking nothing *n.* **butanywa**
drinking place *n.* **bbaala**
drink, make s.b. *v.* **kunywisya**
drip *v.* **kusulula**
v. **kutoonya**
drip dry *v.* **kukamuka**
drip line *n.* **lujuuka**
n. **nsululira**
drive *v.* **kuvuga**

drive animals *v.* **kudooma**
drive away *v.* **kutwalirirya**
drive away an animal *v.* **kuswica**
v. **kwenya**
driver *n.* **dereeva**
n. **muvugi**
driving recklessly *n.* **kimaama**
drizzle *v.* **kufunyagala**
v. **kufuwirira**
v. **kumunyaga**
drool *n.* **luta**
drop *v.* **kugwisya**
v. **kumuma**
v. **kuteera**
drop a hint *v.* **kuguunyaku**
drop charges *v.* **kutoolaku**
omusango
drop out *v.* **kusokomoka**
droplet *n.* **itondo**
droppings *n.* **kisyabira**
drought *n.* **isana**
n. **kweisana**
n. **kyeya**
drove *n.* **kiraalo**
n. **kiziima**
drowse *v.* **kuwongera**
drowsy, look *v.* **kuloola**
drum *n.* **ngoma**
drummer *n.* **muzeenyi**
drumming climax *n.* **mansa**
drumstick *n.* **muziriiryo**
drum, container *n.* **pipa**
drum, long *n.* **mubala**
n. **mudiri**
n. **mugalabe**
n. **mugaabe**
drum, set *n.* **namadu**
drunkard *n.* **munyiwi**
n. **mutemeere**
drunkenness *n.* **kinywireku**
drunk, become *v.* **kutemeera**
dry cell *n.* **lyanda**
dry in the sun *v.* **kukalya**
dry out *v.* **kukala**
v. **kukamuka**
v. **kunaguka**
v. **kuwa**
dry rot *n.* **lukuku**

dry season

earn

dry season *n.* **isana**
n. **kweisana**
n. **ndobooli**
dry spell *n.* **nsaaca**
drying person *n.* **mwaniki**
drying place *n.* **kyanikiro**
drying rack for plates *n.* **katandaalo**
dryness *n.* **bukalu**
dry, be *v.* **kubba ekikalu**
dry, completely *adv.* **kala**
dry, make *v.* **kunaguca**
duck *v.* **kuwepa**
v. **kwebbala**
n. **mbaati**
duet *num.* **gabiri**
dull *adj.* **butyo**
dull and sullen, be *v.* **kulolobala**
dull person *n.* **mulolobali**
n. **mutintimali**
dullness *n.* **bulolobali**
n. **butinjali**
dumbfounded, be *v.* **kuwugulala**
v. **kuwunga**
dump *n.* **kibomboizi**
n. **kituuti**
v. **kudyaka**
dump out *v.* **kulegula**
v. **kusukaania**
dung *n.* **mbulisisye**
dung beetle *n.* **kigunduula**
duo *num.* **gabiri**

duplicate *n.* **kopi**
v. **kukoopolola**
v. **kutoolamu ekopi egendi**
duplicate by printing *v.* **kwocesyamu**
durable, be *v.* **kuwangaala**
during *adv.* **mu kiseera kinyere**
eekyo
adv. **nenca**
conj. **nga**
adv. **omu**
dusk *n.* **kambwiko**
adv. **kanaigolo**
adv. **kandikiirya**
dust *n.* **nkungu**
dust a surface *v.* **kusiiyira**
dust storm *n.* **kidukuuku**
duster *n.* **daasita**
duty *n.* **buvunaanyizibwa**
DVD *n.* **kasaani**
dwadle *v.* **kujooma**
dwarfness *n.* **bukunkudiri**
dwarf, be *v.* **kufubba**
dwarf, become *v.* **kukongobala**
dwell *v.* **kutyama**
dwell in peace *v.* **kugalaala**
dwindle *v.* **kunyola**
dye *v.* **kucuusa**
n. **langi**
dye hair *v.* **kugalula**
dysfunctional, be *v.* **kufa**
dysfunctional, become
v. **kubebenyeka**
D.I.Y. *v.* **kwekwatiramu**

E - e

each *adj.* **buli**
adj. **buliijo**
eagerness *n.* **iganyi**
eager, be *v.* **kujunjumirira**
v. **kwinira**
eagle sp. *n.* **kokomi**
ear *n.* **kitwi**
n. **kiwoito**
ear drum *n.* **mpulukutwi**
earlier than anticipated *adv.* **nampanu**

early in the morning
adv. **makeezikeezi**
early morning *adv.* **pwi**
early waking, manner of
n. **mawuunire**
early, be *v.* **kupuuliika**
v. **kuwuuna**
v. **kwekeerera**
early, do s.t. *v.* **kusaya**
earn *v.* **kusuna**
v. **kwingirya**

earn a living

earn a living *v.* **kwebbeesyawo**
v. **kweyemereryawo**

earn by doing odd jobs *v.* **kupakasa**

earth *n.* **ansi**

n. **itakali**

n. **kyalo**

earthly *adj.* **ky'ekyalo**

earthquake *n.* **musisi**

earthworm *n.* **musuuni**

n. **mutanko**

ear, inner *n.* **mpulukutwi**

ease *n.* **bwangu**

eased, be *v.* **kwewonerera**

easily *adv.* **mpolampola**

east *adv.* **buzwaisana**

East Coast fever *n.* **makebe**

n. **masiya**

Easter *n.* **paasika**

easy-going, be *v.* **kugendeka**

easy, be *v.* **kubitirawo**

eat *v.* **kulya**

eat a juicy fruit *v.* **kunyulula**

eat greedily *v.* **kukavuulya**

v. **kupiinya**

v. **kuvuunya**

v. **kuwaada**

eat in a certain manner *v.* **kudanda**

eat into *v.* **kuvukulya**

eat more than your share *v.* **kumala**

eat too much *v.* **kudenga**

v. **kufekenjera**

eat very fast *v.* **kukasula**

eat without reason *v.* **kulya ebiriire**

byamu

eat without sauce *v.* **kunyaata**

eat your fill *v.* **kweneera**

eating manner *n.* **maliire**

eating process *n.* **ndya**

eating utensil *n.* **kiriiro**

eaves space *n.* **mandegeyi**

eclipse of the sun *n.* **isana okulwana**

n'omweri

economics *n.* **byensuna**

economise *v.* **kukeekereza**

economist *n.* **w'ebyensuna**

economy *n.* **bukenge**

n. **bwimi**

ecstasy *n.* **sisimula**

elevated, be

edge *n.* **manenenkereryo**

n. **mbale**

n. **mugo**

n. **nkeneemo**

n. **nsalo**

edging *n.* **kisipi**

edible thing *n.* **kyokulya**

edit *v.* **kugolola**

edition *n.* **mpuluca**

educated, become *v.* **kukenkuka**

effort, make an *v.* **kufuba**

v. **kwekakanula**

effusiveness *n.* **lukoodi**

egg *n.* **igi**

egg shell *n.* **kisokompolo**

eggplant *n.* **bbiringanya**

eggplant fruit *n.* **njagi**

eggs, lice *n.* **migi**

egg, boiled *n.* **mpogolwa**

egg, unfertilised *n.* **isumba**

egotistical, be *v.* **kwemanya**

eight *num.* **munaana**

eight hundred *num.* **lunaana**

eight thousand *num.* **kanaana**

eighty *num.* **kinaana**

either *conj.* **ooba**

ejaculate *v.* **kusukira**

elaborate *v.* **kugaziya e nsonga**

elastic *n.* **laasitiika**

n. **lukoba**

elastic, be *v.* **kujaanuuka**

elbow *n.* **lukookolwa**

elder *n.* **mukulu**

elderly person *n.* **muzeeyi**

elect *v.* **kulonda**

electric *adj.* **kyamasanyalaze**

electrician *n.* **w'ebyamasanyalaze**

electricity *n.* **masanyalaze**

electronic equipment

n. **kyamasanyalaze**

elementary *adj.* **kyangu**

elephant *n.* **nzogi**

elephant grass sp. *n.* **kituntu**

elephantiasis *n.* **bbotokolo**

elevate *v.* **kugingica**

v. **kuniinisya**

v. **kusiirya**

elevated, be *v.* **kukukunala**

elevation *n.* **bugingice**
n. **busulike**
 elevator *n.* **lifuti**
 elicit *v.* **kusonda**
v. **kusooja**
 elicit emotion *v.* **kukuma**
 eliminate *v.* **kusaanyawo**
 elongate *v.* **kujaanuula**
v. **kuleeya**
 elongated, become *v.* **kuloojooka**
 elope *v.* **kubanduka**
 eloquently, say s.t. *v.* **kutowoizola**
 eloquent, be *v.* **kubbonja**
 elucidate *v.* **kutangaaza**
 elucidation *n.* **nnyonyola**
 emaciate *v.* **kukendula**
v. **kwondya**
 emaciated, be *v.* **kwonda**
 emaciated, become *v.* **kunyola**
 embarrass s.b. *v.* **kukwatisya ensoni**
v. **kuswaza**
 embarrassed, be *v.* **kuswala**
v. **kuwulira ensoni**
 embellish *v.* **kujolija**
v. **kuwoomya**
 embellish music *v.* **kujogerya**
 ember *n.* **kanyota**
 embezzle *v.* **kugotya**
v. **kukumpanya**
 embodiment *n.* **kifaananyi**
 embodiment of, be the *v.* **kubba omu**
kifaananyi kya
 embrace *v.* **kufumbaatira**
v. **kugwa omu kifubba**
v. **kunywegera**
 embroider *v.* **kulonga**
 embryo *n.* **nsigo**
 emerge *v.* **kufufulya**
v. **kumasuka**
v. **kweragisya**
v. **kweruka**
v. **kwetoolaya**
v. **kwiguka**
 emerge from hiding *v.* **kubbutuka**
 emerge through *v.* **kwigukira**
 eminence *n.* **bukulu**
 emit a gas *v.* **kuduunya**
 emotional coldness *n.* **kinaiseeka**
 emotionality *n.* **lukoodi**

emotional, be *v.* **kubba**
ow'ekinabbiri
 empathise *v.* **kukwata oku mwoyo**
v. **kulumirwa**
 emphasis *n.* **isira**
 emphasise *v.* **kukakatya**
v. **kukalaatira**
v. **kusisiitira**
 employ *v.* **kukolesya**
 employee *n.* **mutambi**
 employment *n.* **mulimo**
 emptiness *n.* **bukalu**
n. **bunambulamu**
n. **bwere**
 empty *v.* **kumalamu**
adj. **kyangaala**
adj. **kyereere**
 empty out *v.* **kulegula**
 empty, be *v.* **kubulamu**
v. **kubba ekikalu**
 empty, become *v.* **kuwa**
 enable *v.* **kuweererera**
v. **kwezya**
 enact *v.* **kubitya eiteeka**
 enchantress *n.* **lukowe**
 encircle *v.* **kutiga**
v. **kuziga**
v. **kweruguulya**
v. **kwesitirira**
v. **kwetoolola**
 enclose in *v.* **kusita**
 enclosure *n.* **lugaga**
 enclosure for animals *n.* **kigo**
 encounter *v.* **kusangaana**
v. **kwagaana**
v. **kwaja**
 encounter by accident *v.* **kwangala**
 encourage *v.* **kugumya**
v. **kukubiriza**
v. **kukubbakubaku**
v. **kwiryamu amaani**
 end *n.* **ikomo**
v. **kukoma**
v. **kumala**
 end a friendship *v.* **kwita omukago**
 end of the world *n.* **nkomerero**
 end point *n.* **nkomerero**
 end up at *v.* **kwiguka**

end up in s.t.

end up in s.t. v. **kwesanga**
v. **kweyaja**
endeavour v. **kugezya**
v. **kwefaaku**
ended, be v. **kuwa**
ending n. **mmaliirirya**
n. **nkomerero**
endorse v. **kukakatya**
endow with a quality v. **kuwunda**
endurance n. **bugumu**
endure v. **kugumira**
v. **kukaanya**
v. **kusiba omwoyo**
endure silently v. **kufa kimigiriri**
endure s.t. painful v. **kunyirikina**
enemies, be great v. **kubba mbwa na ngo**
enemy n. **mulabe**
energetic person n. **kanyama**
n. **mujagujagu**
energetic state n. **bujagujagu**
energy n. **kifutani**
n. **maani**
n. **wasaya**
energy, display v. **kwekerya**
energy, display your v. **kweyeteka**
engage v. **kukobya**
v. **kusimoolya**
engine n. **yingini**
engrossed in work, be v. **kukwaja**
engrossed in, be v. **kusiisira**
engulfed, be v. **kuweeramu**
enhanced, become v. **kunyinyiitira**
enjoy v. **kunyumirwa**
v. **kuwoomerwa**
enjoy greatly v. **kugwera**
enjoyable, find not
v. **kutanyumirwa**
enjoyed, be v. **kunyuma**
enlarge v. **kuneneya**
v. **kwanzulukuka**
enlighten v. **kutangaaza**
enlist v. **kwingira**
enmity n. **bulabe**
n. **kinakoolo**
enormity n. **muzindo**
enormous adj. **masiniki**
adj. **mpakiri**

entwine

enormous thing n. **katalo**
n. **katikwe**
n. **mbalamba**
n. **ndulundu**
enough, be v. **kumala**
enquire v. **kubuulya**
enquire into v. **kunoonererya**
enraged, be v. **kukadakina**
enslaved, be v. **kugalaagala**
ensnare v. **kutega**
ensure that v. **kubona ooti**
entangle v. **kusibasibania**
entangle yourself
v. **kwebbowangania**
v. **kwesibasibania**
entangled, be v. **kwedobangania**
enter v. **kwingira**
enthused about, be v. **kuyinira**
enthusiasm n. **iganyi**
n. **kifutani**
enthusiastic, be v. **kwijumbira**
v. **kwinira**
enthusiatic about, be
v. **kujunjumirira**
entice v. **kubbeegererya**
v. **kukema**
v. **kukobya**
v. **kukwana**
v. **kusimoolya**
v. **kutengula**
v. **kutwala omwoyo**
entice away v. **kupaluuca**
entice lure v. **kuyinula**
entirety n. **bulambirira**
n. **bwizulye**
entrance n. **geeti**
n. **mulyango**
n. **muzigo**
n. **mwigukiro**
entrant n. **mufu omuyaaka**
entreat v. **kusabirira**
v. **kwekungirira**
entreaty n. **mulanga**
entrust v. **kukwatisya**
entry point n. **kanwa**
entwine v. **kubiringa**
v. **kudobangania**
v. **kukamba**

enumerate *v.* **kubalisya**
v. **kumenya**
 envelop *v.* **kubbuuna**
 envelope *n.* **bbansa**
 envious person *n.* **w'eiyali**
n. **w'enge**
 envious, feel *v.* **kubuubira**
v. **kugongera**
 envious, make s.b. *v.* **kusaaliza**
 environment *n.* **butonde**
 envisage *v.* **kufumintiriza**
 envoy *n.* **mukungu**
 envy *n.* **ibuba**
n. **iyali**
n. **mpiiyi**
n. **nge**
n. **ngongi**
n. **nsaalwa**
 Epidemic Parotitis disease *n.* **masiya**
 epidermis *n.* **kigode**
 epilepsy *n.* **mpimbu**
 epileptic fit, have an *v.* **kugwa**
empimbu
 equal *adj.* **kyenkana**
 equal to, be *v.* **kwagaagana**
 equal, be *v.* **kwenkankana**
 equal, make *v.* **kutuukiryawo**
 equanimity *n.* **buteeki**
 equivalent, be *v.* **kwagaagana**
 era *n.* **kiro**
n. **mulembe**
 eradicate *v.* **kusaanyawo**
v. **kutoolawo**
 erase *v.* **kusangula**
 eraser *n.* **kisangula**
n. **laabba**
 erect of sexual organs, become
v. **kudeeka**
 erection, sustain an *v.* **kukubba**
esaluti
 erect, become *v.* **kubbangalala**
 erode *v.* **kukendeerya**
 err *v.* **kubbenga**
v. **kucaama**
v. **kukola ekibbikibbi**
v. **kusobya**
v. **kutamaatama**
v. **kuwaba**
v. **kuwuwa**

error *n.* **kisobyo**
 erupt *v.* **kutunduka**
 escalator *n.* **lifuti**
 escape *n.* **bbwa**
v. **kukisala**
v. **kusodoka**
v. **kutebuka**
v. **kuwunuka**
 escape harm *v.* **kuwona**
 escape narrowly *v.* **kufunyayo**
 escape s.t. unpleasant *v.* **kuwumuka**
 escaped, have *v.* **kulama**
 escape, cause to *v.* **kutibula**
 escape, help *v.* **kupaluuca**
v. **kusigula**
 escape, narrowly *v.* **kulamira ku**
kawuuzi
v. **kuwunikira ku kawuuzi**
 escort *v.* **kwereka**
 escort, bridal *n.* **mperya**
 especially *adv.* **eino eino**
 essence *n.* **butonde**
n. **mulamwa**
 essential, be *v.* **kwetaagisya**
 establish *v.* **kutandiikisyawo**
v. **kwemereryawo**
 establish a relationship *v.* **kuteekawo**
enkolagana
 esteem *v.* **kuwuliriramu**
 estimate *v.* **kugera**
v. **kugereesa**
v. **kuteebereza**
n. **ngera**
 estimation *n.* **kibalo**
 estrange from *v.* **kunoba**
 estrangement *n.* **bunobe**
 estuary *n.* **kagolomolo**
 eternity *n.* **nkalaakalira**
 etiquette *n.* **bulega**
 eulogise *v.* **kutenda**
 Europe *n.* **Bulaaya**
 evacuate *v.* **kusokomola**
v. **kusukumula**
 evacuated, be *v.* **kusokomoka**
 evade *v.* **kusodoka**
v. **kuwepa**
v. **kwebbala**
v. **kwepena**
v. **kwewala**

evade work *v.* **kukongola**
 evaluate *v.* **kubalirira**
 v. **kukebera**
 v. **kuloleca**
 v. **kupima**
 evaluation *n.* **kipimo**
 evaporate *v.* **kuduunya**
 v. **kukala**
 even *conj.* **era**
 adj. **kyenkana**
 even if *conj.* **nankabaire**
 even out *v.* **kugwalaala**
 v. **kwagaagania**
 even with, be *v.* **kwagaagana**
 evening *adv.* **igulo**
 adv. **kanaigolo**
 evening sunshine
 adv. **katenderabatengu**
 evenness *n.* **bwabiranie**
 event *n.* **mukolo**
 eventually *adv.* **mpolyawolye**
 even, be *v.* **kuseereeta**
 v. **kwagaagana**
 even, make *v.* **kuseereetya**
 ever since *adv.* **bucanga**
 adv. **kasookanga**
 everlasting *n.* **nkalaakalira**
 every *adj.* **buli**
 adj. **buliijo**
 every time *adv.* **buli kiseera**
 every way *adv.* **ngeri yonayona**
 everyone *pro.* **bonabona**
 everything *pro.* **kyonakyona**
 evidence *n.* **bujulizi**
 n. **bukakafu**
 n. **kamanyikiryo**
 n. **kiraga**
 evident, make *v.* **kwoleka**
 evil *adj.* **bubbibubbi**
 n. **bucaamu**
 n. **kibbikibbi**
 evil feelings *n.* **itima**
 evil spirit *n.* **walugono**
 n. **walumbe**
 evil spirit name *n.* **nkuni**
 evil thinking person *n.* **mugongerera**
 evoke *v.* **kukuma**
 evoke emotion *v.* **kusagadula**
 exact *adj.* **nyerenyeere**

exacting, be *v.* **kwetolinka**
 exaggerate *v.* **kusaluyamu ocumbi**
 v. **kwongeramu**
 exalt *v.* **kuniinisiya**
 exam *n.* **kibuulyo**
 n. **kigezo**
 examine *v.* **kukebera**
 v. **kuloleca**
 v. **kwemunkuta**
 examine carefully *v.* **kwekalikisiya**
 examine critically *v.* **kulangaasira**
 example *n.* **kyokuboneraku**
 example, be an *v.* **kubba**
 ekyokuboneraku
 example, give an *v.* **kugerya**
 v. **kuwa ekyokuboneraku**
 excavate *v.* **kukadula**
 v. **kukuula**
 exceed *v.* **kubitamu**
 v. **kubitawo**
 v. **kusinga**
 v. **kusoba**
 exceed limits *v.* **kubitirira**
 v. **kusuukirira**
 exceed limits, cause to *v.* **kubitirirya**
 excel *v.* **kukira**
 v. **kwekansa**
 excellence *n.* **bubitiriri**
 except *conj.* **okutoolaku**
 excessive *adj.* **ky'amaani**
 excessively long, of a dry spell
 adj. **kaano**
 excess, be in *v.* **kusuukirira**
 excess, do s.t. to *v.* **kucuulya**
 exchange *v.* **kuswanisiya**
 v. **kutwalamu**
 v. **kuwaanyisiya**
 excite *v.* **kukwatisya**
 ekibinyubinyu
 v. **kulaluca**
 v. **kunyoonya**
 v. **kusangaalya**
 v. **kusanyusa**
 excited about, be *v.* **kujunjumirira**
 excited behaviour *n.* **kinabbiri**
 excited, be *v.* **kubba ow'ekinabbiri**
 v. **kusangaala**
 v. **munyoonyo okukukwata**

excited, become *v.* **kibinyubinyu**
okukukwata
v. **kucamuka**
excitement *n.* **kaanyegeenyege**
n. **kibinyubinyu**
n. **munyoonyo**
exclamation *interj.* **bbo**
excursion, be on an *v.* **kulambuula**
excuse *v.* **kumigiraku eriiso**
v. **kusaasira**
v. **kusoniya**
execute *v.* **kwita**
execute by hanging *v.* **kumyeda**
executor of a will *n.* **mukuza**
exemplary, be *v.* **kubba**
ekyokuboneraku
exempt *v.* **kusoniya**
exempt from an obligation, become
v. **kutebuka**
exempted, be *v.* **kwetaaya**
exercise the body *v.* **kwegezesyamu**
v. **kwepulakisa**
exert yourself *v.* **kwekerya**
v. **kweyeteka**
exert yourself unduly
v. **kwepalawuda**
exertion, great *n.* **mpambiiri**
exfoliation *n.* **kikalakamba**
exhaust *v.* **kukeruka**
exhausted, used up, be *v.* **kuwa**
v. **kuweerera**
exhaustion *n.* **budembi**
exhaust, use up *v.* **kumalayo**
exhibit *v.* **kulaga**
exhibit, legal *n.* **kizibiti**
exhilarate *v.* **kunyoonya**
exhilarated, be *v.* **kwejonjola**
exhilaration *n.* **kaanyegeenyege**
n. **kibinyubinyu**
exile, go into *v.* **kuwananguka**
exist *v.* **kubba**
v. **kubbaawo**
exist forever *v.* **kubbaawo ebiro**
n'ebiro
v. **kubbeererawo**
exist together *v.* **kubbaawo omu**
kiseera kimo
exit *v.* **kuwuluka**
v. **kuzwa**

n. **mwigukiro**
n. **ntunukira**
exonerate *v.* **kutoolaku omusango**
expect *v.* **kusuubira**
expectant, be *v.* **kukuumirira**
expectation *n.* **isuubi**
expel *v.* **kubbinga**
expel air *v.* **kufuuwa**
expenditure *n.* **nsasaanya**
expense *n.* **bbeeyi**
expensive *adj.* **ky'ebbeeyi**
adj. **ky'omuwendo**
experience *n.* **bumanyi**
experience s.t. *v.* **kubita**
experiment with *v.* **kugezesya**
expert *n.* **bbereje**
n. **mukugu**
n. **mumanyi**
n. **nakinku**
expertise *n.* **bukugu**
n. **bumanyi**
expert, be an *v.* **kubba omukugu**
expert, become *v.* **kukenkuka**
v. **kukuguka**
expire *v.* **kubitaku empewo**
v. **kubitaku omwota**
v. **kuwa**
v. **kuwaaku ebiro**
explain *v.* **kunyonyola**
v. **kusonzola**
v. **kuwaya**
explanation *n.* **nnyonyola**
n. **nsonzola**
explicitly *adv.* **mu nkukunala**
explode *v.* **kupoosoka**
v. **kutunduka**
exploding sound, make an
v. **kubbwatuka**
exploit *v.* **kukama**
v. **kweyambisya**
v. **kwitulula**
explorer *n.* **muvumbuli**
explosive sounds, make
v. **kubbwabbwaluka**
expose *v.* **kukukunulayo**
v. **kulaga**
v. **kumansula**
v. **kwenyulya**

express clearly

failure

express clearly *v.* **kulambika**
v. **kusengeka**
express s.t. clearly *v.* **kutowoizola**
expropriate *v.* **kusumbula**
v. **kusunkulisya**
extend *v.* **kujaanuula**
v. **kutandabala**
v. **kuwanvuwa**
extend s.t. *v.* **kukuusisya**
extendible thing *n.* **kirago**
extension *n.* **kikono**
extensiveness *n.* **bugalami**
n. **bugazi**
extensive, become *v.* **kugalama**
v. **kugaziya**
extent *n.* **buwanviriri**
exterior *adj.* **nza**
extinguish *v.* **kulikirya**
v. **kusaanyawo**
extinguished, be *v.* **kulikira**
extol *v.* **kusija**
v. **kutenda**
v. **kuwuuja**
extra *n.* **nfumiro**
n. **nyongeza**

extract a tooth *v.* **kukongola**
extract teeth *v.* **kwiya**
extraordinary *adj.* **ky'amaani**
extra, have *v.* **kusoba**
extreme *adj.* **ky'amaani**
extremely *adv.* **nakimo**
extremely embarrassed, be
v. **kuswaluka**
extreme, be *v.* **kubba ekisuukiriri**
extreme, become *v.* **kunyinyiitira**
exuberance *n.* **dindi**
exultation *n.* **dindi**
eye *n.* **liiso**
eye discharge from sleep *n.* **kineni**
eye disease *n.* **kitulu**
eye doctor *n.* **musawo w'amaiso**
eye infection *n.* **kasekere**
eyebrow *n.* **kisige**
eyeglasses *n.* **galibindi**
eyelash *n.* **kaswiriri**
eyelid *n.* **kikowe**
n. **kitigi**
eyes wide open, have *v.* **kumalamu**
amaiso
eye-witness, be an *v.* **kweboneraku**

F - f

fable *n.* **kifumo**
n. **kisimo**
fabric *n.* **lugoye**
fabricate lies *v.* **kwetuubba**
fabric, piece of *n.* **kakutu**
fabric, small elongated piece of
n. **kasuuka**
n. **kikunta**
face *n.* **mumaiso**
face to face *adv.* **maiso ku maiso**
face towards *v.* **kulingirira olubba**
olumo
face up to s.t. *v.* **kugwanganaku**
face upwards *v.* **kulingirira e ngulu**
facial wrinkles *n.* **nkanyanya**
facile, be *v.* **kubbonja**
facilitate *v.* **kuweererera**
fact *n.* **butuufu**
faction *n.* **kikundi**

factory *n.* **kyoma**
factual *adj.* **nyeranyeere**
fade *v.* **kukaapa**
v. **kuzwamu erangi**
fade out *v.* **kuweerera**
faded, be *v.* **kucucuka**
faeces *n.* **gasiya**
n. **mabbi**
n. **nagisi**
fail *v.* **kugwa**
v. **kukaya**
v. **kulemererwa**
fail a test *v.* **kugwa ekigezo**
fail to hatch *v.* **kukona**
fail to reach *v.* **kusuba**
fail to substantiate a claim *v.* **kukalira**
oku matama
failure *n.* **nairange**

faint *n.* **kiyoka**
v. **kubbalika**
v. **kufaaku**
v. **kuzirika**
fair *adj.* **ky'obwenkanya**
fairness *n.* **bwenkanya**
faith group *n.* **kibbula**
ky'abaikirirya
faith in, have *v.* **kwikiririryamu**
faithful person *n.* **mwesigwa**
faithfulness *n.* **bwesigwa**
n. **mazima**
faithful, be *v.* **kubba omwesigwa**
fake money *n.* **kikwangala**
fake, be *v.* **kubba empewo**
fall *v.* **kugwa**
fall down *v.* **kwanuka**
fall in *v.* **kugwamu**
v. **kutyompoka**
v. **kwomoka**
fall in drops *v.* **kukunkumuka**
fall off *v.* **kutondoka**
fall off, due to loosening *v.* **kuzwaku**
fall off, of hair or feathers
v. **kukucuka**
fall out *v.* **kusokomoka**
fallow farmland *n.* **kigonera**
fallow land *n.* **kisambu**
false claims, make *v.* **kwesakabba**
falsehood *n.* **bubbeyi**
n. **bucaamu**
falsify *v.* **kupalapalania**
falter *v.* **kulingalinga**
v. **kutatyambala**
fame *n.* **itutumu**
n. **nfuma**
familiar *adj.* **kya buliijo**
familiar thing *n.* **kimanye**
familiar with, be *v.* **kunala**
familiarise *v.* **kumanyirira**
familiarity, over *n.* **lumanyemanye**
family name *n.* **liina ly'engerula**
family relationship *n.* **luganda**
famine *n.* **nzala**
famine period *n.* **kwenzala**
famous person *n.* **kirifuma**
famous, be *v.* **kufuma**
v. **kumanyika**
famous, become *v.* **kututumuka**

fan *v.* **kupirapira**
v. **kupukapuka**
v. **kuwuujirira**
fanatic *n.* **nalukalala**
far *adj.* **yala**
far be it from me *interj.* **eedye**
farewell, say *v.* **kuseebula**
farm *n.* **faamu**
v. **kulima**
n. **musiri**
farmer *n.* **mulimi**
farming *n.* **bulimi**
farmland *n.* **ndimiro**
fart *v.* **kufuuwa**
v. **kunyampa**
fascinated by s.t., be *v.* **kuyinira**
fashion *n.* **mulembe**
n. **musono**
n. **mwito**
fashionable *adj.* **ky'omulembe**
fashionable, be *v.* **kubba oku**
mulembe
fashionable, become *v.* **kusuuka**
ekyamulembe
fashion, set a *v.* **kuteekawo**
omulembe
fast *n.* **kisiibo**
v. **kubonerera**
v. **kusiiba**
adj. **mbiro gy'akafuufu**
fasten *v.* **kunywizirya**
v. **kusiba**
v. **kutibika**
fasten shoddily *v.* **kubbobbonya**
fastener *n.* **munyololo**
fastidiousness *n.* **weenene**
fastidiousness, excessive *n.* **ntondo**
fast, be *v.* **kubba omwangu**
v. **kuwaala**
v. **kwanguka**
v. **kwanguwa**
fast, break a *v.* **kusiibulukuka**
fat *adj.* **kinene**
n. **mafuta**
n. **makita**
n. **muzigo**
fat person *n.* **mudindiri**
n. **mugeizi**
n. **muwoigi**

father *n.* **bbaabba**
n. **iteewo**
 Father God *n.* **Itewaiswe**
 father-in-law *n.* **isebyala**
 fatherless person *n.* **mbulaiteye**
 fatherlessness *n.* **bufuubbi**
 fatigue *n.* **budembi**
 fatigue feel *v.* **kulubirira**
 fatigued, be *v.* **kudemba**
 fatness *n.* **bunene**
 fatten *v.* **kudindirya**
v. **kugeizesya**
v. **kwigala omubiri**
 fatty tissue *n.* **isavu**
 fat, grow *v.* **kugeiza**
 fault *n.* **kamogo**
n. **kisobyoy**
 fault, be at *v.* **kubba n'omusango**
 favour *v.* **kukoodooa**
v. **kusiimaku**
 favourably *adv.* **kusa**
 favouritism *n.* **bukoda**
n. **kamomolo**
 favouritism, show *v.* **kuginia**
v. **kumomola**
v. **kusosola**
 favour, be out of *v.* **kugwa**
omutindo
 favour, show *v.* **kwekubbira**
 fear *n.* **buti**
v. **kutya**
v. **kweraliikirira**
 fear and cower *v.* **kutetera**
 fearful person *n.* **muti**
 fearful, be *v.* **mwoyo okukubba**
 fearless person *n.* **mpangamaiso**
 fearlessness *n.* **bukanu**
 fearless, be *v.* **kukala amaiso**
v. **kutatya**
 fearsome thing *n.* **nameero**
 fear, do in *v.* **kuteterya**
 feast *n.* **kigeni**
v. **kulya ebintu**
n. **mbaga**
 feast in victory *v.* **kumooyooka**
 feather *n.* **kyoya**
n. **luviiri**
 feather your nest *v.* **kwebonamu**

February *n.* **Gwakubiri**
n. **Nankoola**
 fed up with, be *v.* **kuniira**
 fed up, be *v.* **kuleyera**
v. **kwesinywa**
 feebleness *n.* **bunafu**
n. **igonda**
 feed *v.* **kuliisya**
 feed trough *n.* **itiba**
 feel bad *v.* **kuteewulira kusa**
 feel emotion *v.* **kuwulira**
 feel free *v.* **kubba w'eidembe**
 feel good *v.* **kwejigija**
v. **kwewulira kusa**
 feelers *n.* **buziga**
 feelings *n.* **kwewulira**
n. **mwoyo**
 feelings of evil *n.* **itima**
 feelings, be aware of your
v. **kusagamuka**
 feelings, have *v.* **kwewulira**
 fee, user *n.* **mpooza**
 feign *v.* **kwebuzaabuza**
v. **kwekolesya**
v. **kwewuguusa**
 feign ignorance *v.* **kwebityaku**
 feign innocence *v.* **kwekaza**
 feign sleep *v.* **kwebbambalica**
 fell *v.* **kukubbirawo**
 fellow *n.* **mwinawo**
 female *adj.* **kikali**
n. **mukali**
 female animal that has not produced
 yet *n.* **mpaki**
n. **muluusi**
 female animal, mature *n.* **kisonga**
 female who follows twins *n.* **nakiirya**
 female, married *n.* **muzwalandagala**
 feminine thing *n.* **ky'ekikali**
 femininity *n.* **makali**
 femur *n.* **kinakwatamukono**
n. **kizo**
 fence *n.* **kisaagaati**
n. **lukita**
 fence off *v.* **kusita**
 fence, very thick *n.* **lugaga**
 feral cat *n.* **muyaayu**
 ferment *v.* **kuvundikira**

ferment steeped grain flour

ferment steeped grain flour

v. **kubbaaka**

fermented, be v. **kuya**

fermenting starter n. **kigulyo**

ferocity n. **bukambwe**

n. **bukaali**

ferry n. **meeri**

ferry in trips v. **kusomba**

fertile, of soil, become v. **kujimuka**

fertile, state of being n. **bujimuki**

fertiliser n. **kijimuca**

fertiliser, apply v. **kujimuca**

fervor n. **kaanyegeenyeye**

n. **kibinyubinyu**

fester v. **kuvundya**

festival n. **kiivulu**

festival, musical n. **kibina**

festive, be v. **kubbuubba**

festivity n. **kinyumo**

fetch v. **kusengesya**

v. **kusyoma**

fetish n. **iyembe**

fetish, type of n. **mpagama**

fever n. **musuuja**

feverish adj. **kitaika**

fever, have a v. **kwocererya**

few adj. **buseeri**

adj. **kitono**

few things n. **kanakiti**

fiancé n. **mbago**

fibrosis, have v. **kusumula**

fiddle v. **kufulugutana**

fiddle with s.t. v. **kugwangalikana**

fiddle, violin n. **dingidi**

fidget v. **kubyangatana**

v. **kufulugutana**

v. **kufuyafuyana**

v. **kugalagatana**

v. **kugwangalikana**

v. **kukirikitana**

v. **kulebalebana**

v. **kuwutawutana**

field n. **kisaawe**

n. **museetwe**

n. **ndimiro**

field for potatoes n. **kiwuye**

fierce contest n. **mafa**

fierceness n. **bukambwe**

n. **bukaali**

fine an offender

fifth num. **wakutaanu**

fifty num. **ataani**

fig tree n. **mutiini**

fight v. **kucecera**

v. **kulwana**

n. **lutalo**

fight against v. **kulwanisya**

fight each other v. **kulwanagana**

fight for v. **kulwanirira**

fighter n. **mulwani**

fight, be ready for a v. **kugeeka**

fight, start a v. **kwigulawo olutalo**

fight, threaten a v. **kwesoomera**

figure n. **nkula**

figurine n. **kifaananyi**

filch v. **kwetoolatoola**

file n. **fairo**

file a case v. **kuloopa**

fill v. **kwizulya**

fill in v. **kwigalira**

fill out a form v. **kwizulyamu**

film n. **firimu**

filter n. **kikengeizo**

v. **kukenena**

v. **kukengeiza**

filter, bicarbonate salt n. **kigaaniko**

filthiness n. **bukongeri**

filthy, become v. **kugaga**

fin n. **idaadiri**

final of a game n. **makangaika**

finally adv. **mpolyawolye**

finance n. **mpiya**

financial transactions n. **maguli**

find v. **kubbutukiriraku**

v. **kukwatikisya**

v. **kwagaana**

v. **kwaja**

find by chance v. **kugwrenkerera**

v. **kuzinduukirirya**

v. **kwangala**

find out v. **kuzuula**

fine interj. **aaso**

n. **faini**

n. **mugaito**

n. **mutango**

n. **ngaasi**

fine an offender v. **kugaitisya**

v. **kukubba ofaini**

v. **kutanza**

fine quality *n.* **bukenene**
n. **bukengeize**
n. **bujoono**
 fine-tune *v.* **kuleega**
v. **kunegenena**
 fine, good, be *v.* **kwewulira kusa**
 fine, pay a *v.* **kuliyyira**
v. **kusasula**
 finger *n.* **lunwe**
n. **lwala**
 fingerbreadth measure *n.* **kigala**
 finger-like thing *n.* **kigala**
 fingernail *n.* **kyala**
 finger, index *n.* **lulolootero**
 finger, little *n.* **kansweike**
 finger, middle *n.* **kirabainaye**
 finger, ring *n.* **nampeta**
 finicky, be *v.* **kweronzalanza**
v. **kwetolinka**
 finish *v.* **kukoma**
v. **kumala**
v. **kuweisyia**
 finish off *v.* **kumalawo**
 finish off completely *v.* **kumalayo**
 finish up *v.* **kumalirirya**
 finished totally *adv.* **cwi**
 finished, be *v.* **kuwa**
 finishing touches *n.* **mmaliirirya**
 fire *n.* **musyo**
 fire emotions *v.* **kukuma**
 fire extinguisher *n.* **kizimyamwoto**
 fire from a job *v.* **kubbinga**
v. **kubbinga oku mulimo**
v. **kunaabira omu ngalo**
 fire stone, small *n.* **kinagiriro**
 fire up an engine *v.* **kwakisya**
 fireman *n.* **muzimyamwoto**
 fireplace *n.* **maiga**
 fireplace at a funeral *n.* **kisiki**
 firewood *n.* **lukwi**
 firewood bundle *n.* **kagwerere**
 firewood, add *v.* **kusendamu**
 fire, bush *n.* **namenkere**
 firm hold *n.* **kibbambagiro**
 firm person *n.* **mukakati**
n. **mukalanguki**
 firmness *n.* **bucaati**

firmness, of character *n.* **bugumu**
n. **bukakati**
n. **bwesimbu**
 firm, be *v.* **kucaata**
 firm, remain *v.* **kukomba oku paasi**
 first *num.* **buberaabere**
 first born *n.* **mubere**
 first fruit *n.* **kipenangano**
 first husband *n.* **mupeenereku**
 first one *n.* **mwekeereri**
 first wife *n.* **mupeenereku**
 first, be *v.* **kusooka**
v. **kwekeerera**
 first, come *v.* **kusinga**
 first, go *v.* **kukulembera**
 fish *v.* **kuloba**
n. **kyenyanza**
 fish hook *n.* **mulobo**
 fish in mud *v.* **kutoga**
 fish sp. *n.* **gologolo**
n. **jege**
n. **ukene**
n. **mwanakake**
n. **nandere**
n. **ndadi**
n. **njwijwi**
n. **nkunga**
n. **nsemerye**
n. **nsonzi**
n. **nyanyi**
n. **saabbuleenya**
 fish sp., Nile perch *n.* **mpuuta**
 fish sp., Tilapia *n.* **male**
 fish with a net *v.* **kutega**
 fisherman *n.* **mujobi**
n. **mulobi**
n. **mutogi**
n. **muvubi**
n. **muzibuli**
 fishing basket *n.* **kirindwe**
 fishing equipment *n.* **kijobo**
 fishpond *n.* **kidiba**
 fish, big-size whole piece of smoked or
 dried *n.* **mulaza**
 fissure *n.* **njatikira**
 fist *n.* **kikonde**
n. **kinfunte**
 fit *v.* **kutuukiryawo**
v. **kwabirania**

fit firmly into a sack

fit firmly into a sack *v.* **kusiinyira**

fit into *v.* **kukotika**

v. **kusoka**

v. **kusonyeka**

v. **kwinika**

fitting, be *v.* **kusaana**

v. **kutuukirawo**

v. **kuwoomera**

fit, not *v.* **kuwulunguta**

five *num.* **itaanu**

five hundred *num.* **bitaanu**

five thousand *num.* **nkumi itaanu**

five-fold *num.* **ntaane**

fix *v.* **kucooma**

v. **kukola oku**

v. **kukwania**

v. **kuleega**

v. **kulongoola**

fix a handle into a hoe *v.* **kuwanga**

fix a leak *v.* **kupuuca**

fix firmly *v.* **kusigika**

fix in place carefully

v. **kulembeesererya**

fix into *v.* **kwingirya**

fix s.t. quickly *v.* **kubbibbirira**

fix temporarily *v.* **kulembeesererya**

fix together *v.* **kubbaapy**

v. **kukalanguka**

fixed, be *v.* **kulaalira**

fizz *v.* **kutumbeera**

flabbergasted, be *v.* **kusamaalirira**

v. **kuwugulala**

flag *n.* **bbendera**

flake of food *n.* **kakunkumukira**

flake of skin *n.* **kikaaka**

flames, burst into *v.* **kutumbuka**

flank *n.* **lubba**

n. **mukono**

flapping noise, make a *v.* **kupapala**

flare up *v.* **kulukuuma**

flash *n.* **kabaluko**

v. **kumansula**

v. **kumoleka**

flash intermitently *v.* **kumidirirya**

v. **kumodya**

flashlight *n.* **tooci**

flash, of lightning *v.* **kumesya**

v. **kuwaasya**

flash, photography *n.* **kitaala**

flourish

flask *n.* **fulasika**

flatness *n.* **bulintanie**

flatten *v.* **kuseereeta**

v. **kuseereetya**

v. **kwagaagana**

flatter *v.* **kucuuna**

v. **kukiina**

v. **kusuuta**

v. **kuwaana**

flat, make *v.* **kugwalaala**

v. **kwagaagana**

flaunt *v.* **kweraga**

flavour *n.* **manku**

n. **mugamu**

n. **nsa**

flavourlessness *n.* **bubbooti**

flavour, good *n.* **nunku**

flea *n.* **nkukuni**

fleck *n.* **kyapa**

flee *v.* **kwiruka**

flee from trouble *interj.* **wafeera**

muloge

flesh, piece of *n.* **munoki**

flexibility *n.* **igonda**

flicker *v.* **kumidirirya**

v. **kumodya**

flight *n.* **bbwa**

flimsiness *n.* **buyeyere**

n. **igonda**

flinch *v.* **kunyolokoka**

fling *v.* **kukanyuga**

v. **kukasuka**

fling away *v.* **kusandulya**

flip over and over *v.* **kutaganjula**

flit about *v.* **kweriga**

float *v.* **kukulumuka**

v. **kuleera**

flock *n.* **kiziima**

v. **kusomboka**

v. **kwesomba**

flood *v.* **kubandya**

v. **kubboomoola**

v. **kusoka**

v. **kwizula**

n. **mataba**

floor *n.* **ansi**

flour *n.* **busye**

flour container *n.* **kireguliro**

flourish *v.* **kuwuuba**

flour, wheat

flour, wheat *n.* **ngaano**
flow *v.* **kukulumuka**
v. **kulanda**
flow freely *v.* **kuwolomboga**
flow into *v.* **kusuka**
flow out *v.* **kusulula**
flow out of *v.* **kutemuka**
v. **kutubbulya**
flow over *v.* **kubandya**
flower *n.* **kimuli**
v. **kugwisya**
v. **kumulika**
v. **kuneneka**
v. **kusasika**
v. **kusowola**
v. **kusulya**
v. **kwata**
flower bud *n.* **kisasi**
flu *n.* **musuuja**
n. **seenyiga**
n. **yigu**
fluctuate *v.* **kucuukacuuka**
fluent at, be *v.* **kubbonja**
fluid, be *v.* **kutena**
fluid, become *v.* **kukulumuka**
flush, be *v.* **kuseereeta**
v. **kwagaagana**
flush, make *v.* **kugwalaala**
v. **kwagaaganania**
flute *n.* **mulere**
flute, palm *n.* **kigwala**
flux, be in a state of *v.* **kukulumuka**
fly *v.* **kuguluka**
n. **nzi**
fly by flapping *v.* **kupalala**
fly, of ants *v.* **kuja**
foam *n.* **ifulo**
v. **kufuukeera**
v. **kutumbeera**
foam at the mouth *v.* **kufuuja**
focus *n.* **isira**
focus on *v.* **kulangaasira**
v. **kwefuda**
focus your efforts on s.t.
v. **kwesibirira**
foe *n.* **mwakanisi**
foetus *n.* **kintu**
fog *n.* **kisu**
foggy *adj.* **biroliroli**

for example

fold *v.* **kugeda**
fold on cloth *n.* **ivungo**
fold up *v.* **kubiringa**
v. **kufunya**
v. **kulinga**
folk tale *n.* **kifumo**
n. **kisimo**
follow *v.* **kusengererya**
v. **kusenja**
v. **kusika**
follow after *v.* **kulerewuna**
v. **kwiririra**
follow up on s.t. *v.* **kusengesya**
follower *n.* **mwegi**
folly *n.* **busiru**
n. **buwiwituki**
fondle *v.* **kuminamina**
v. **kutigaatiga**
food *n.* **kyokulya**
n. **mere**
food served in a shrine *n.* **kigwansi**
food without sauce *n.* **makaya**
foodstuff, dried *n.* **mukalo**
food, mixed *n.* **katogo**
food, mushy *n.* **kafuta**
n. **mugoyo**
food, old bland *n.* **kipyani**
food, prohibited *n.* **muzizo**
fool *n.* **musiru**
fool s.b. *v.* **kusiruwalya**
foolish *adj.* **ky'obusiru**
foolish person *n.* **muwiwituki**
n. **muwuyaawuya**
foolishness *n.* **busiru**
n. **buwuyaawuya**
foolish, become *v.* **kusiruwala**
foot *n.* **kigere**
n. **kyemero**
foot and mouth disease *n.* **kalusu**
foot arch *n.* **mbaliga**
foot disease *n.* **kabugere**
foot measure *n.* **fuuti**
n. **kigere**
foot rot *n.* **kansanga**
football, leather *n.* **ndiba**
footprint *n.* **kyemero**
for *adv.* **ku**
for example *conj.* **kugerya**

for that reason

frantic, be

for that reason *conj.* **kagira**

conj. **n'olw'ekyo**

forage *v.* **kumoowa**

forbid *v.* **kuloberya**

v. **kuteganya**

force s.b. *v.* **kukaka**

v. **kukuusa akaguwa**

v. **kuwaliriza**

v. **kwabira oku**

v. **kwazya**

force yourself into s.t. *v.* **kwingira**

kifubba

forefinger *n.* **lulolootero**

forego *v.* **kujaala**

forehead *n.* **mpumi**

foreigner *n.* **mugwira**

n. **munamawanga**

foreign, being *n.* **bugwira**

forelimb *n.* **mukono**

foreman *n.* **nyampala**

forename *n.* **ngulika**

foreseeable, be *v.* **kwebereka**

foreskin *n.* **kigode**

forest *n.* **kibira**

n. **kisaka**

foretell *v.* **kulagula**

forever *adv.* **lubeereera**

forfeit *v.* **kujaala**

forfeit willfully *v.* **kwejaala**

v. **kwewaayo**

forge *n.* **tanuulu**

forged money *n.* **kikwangala**

forget *v.* **kuteewukirya**

v. **kweberera**

v. **mwoyo okuwaaku**

forget about s.t. *v.* **kutoolayo**

omwoyo

forgetful person *n.* **mwerabiri**

forgive *v.* **kusaasira**

v. **kusoniya**

forgiveness *n.* **kisonyiwo**

forgiveness, request *v.* **kusaba**

ekisonyiwo

fork *n.* **wuma**

fork, digging *n.* **kinawaala**

form *n.* **mboneka**

n. **nfaanana**

form a group *v.* **kwiza aamo**

form seat *n.* **foomu**

formation *n.* **mulolongo**

formation, march in *v.* **kukumba**

formulate *v.* **kugunja**

forsake *v.* **kuleka**

forthcoming *adj.* **ky'ansi**

forthrightness *n.* **bukanu**

fortify *v.* **kusita**

fortunately *adv.* **eky'omukisa**

omusa

fortunate, be *v.* **kukwatiraku**

v. **kusairirya**

fortune, good *n.* **mukisa**

okukukwata

fortune, make a *v.* **kugwa omu bintu**

forty *num.* **aana**

forwardness *n.* **bbogo**

foul language, use *v.* **kwemula**

foundation *n.* **kikolo**

foundation, building *n.* **musingi**

founder *n.* **mutandiikisi**

found, be *v.* **kuboneka**

v. **kubbutuka**

v. **kuzuuka**

fountain *n.* **liiso**

n. **nsulo**

fountain pen *n.* **kafumo**

four *num.* **iina**

four hundred *num.* **bina**

four thousand *num.* **nkumi iina**

four times as much *num.* **kana**

foursome *num.* **nkaane**

fourth *num.* **wakuna**

fox *n.* **kibbwe**

foxhole *n.* **andaaki**

foxy *adj.* **palapande**

fraction *n.* **katundutundu**

fractured, be *v.* **kumenyeka**

fragility *n.* **igonda**

fragment of food *n.* **kakunkumukira**

fragrance, sweet *n.* **kaboobo**

frailty *n.* **bunafu**

frail, be *v.* **kunialira**

frail, feel *v.* **kutikaya**

frame *n.* **fulemu**

frank, be *v.* **kutabisabisa amazima**

frantically, do things *v.* **kwetala**

frantic, be *v.* **kubba ow'ekinabbiri**

v. **kulaluka**

v. **munyoonyo okukwizula**

fraud *n.* **bukucaakuca**
n. **bukumpanya**
 fraudulent person *n.* **mulyaki**
 fraught with anger, act as when
v. **kuminsya**
 fraught, be *v.* **kweyedenkerera**
 fray *v.* **kusirisiinya**
 freak out due to fright *v.* **kutetera**
 free *adj.* **kya busa**
adj. **ky'obwereere**
 free from control or restraint, be
v. **kulekesula**
 free s.b. *v.* **kuteeresya**
 free s.t. *v.* **kusinduula**
v. **kuteera**
 free time *n.* **kaseera k'omweyaayo**
n. **mweyaayo**
 freed person *n.* **mulekesule**
n. **muteere**
 freedom *n.* **butaala**
n. **buteere**
n. **idembe**
 freedom of speech *n.* **butumuliro**
 freely *adv.* **bwereere**
 freestanding *adj.* **mwawu**
 freewheel, bicycle *n.* **fuluwero**
 free, be *v.* **kubba omuteere**
v. **kwetaaya**
v. **kweyaaya**
 free, feel *v.* **kubba w'eidembe**
 free, go *v.* **kulya obutaala**
 free, obtain for *v.* **kubonera**
okwitiba
 frenzy *n.* **kinabbiri**
 frenzy, cause a *v.* **kulaluca**
 frequent *v.* **kusoosera**
 frequently *adv.* **kutira**
 frequent, be *v.* **kudeeberera**
 fresh start, get a *v.* **kwira obuyaaka**
 freshness *n.* **buyaaka**
n. **bwizaizana**
 fresh, very *adj.* **gogo**
 fret *v.* **kudagaizira**
v. **kweririgana**
 friction between people *n.* **ɲɲulu**
 Friday *n.* **Lwakutaanu**
 fridge *n.* **firiiji**
n. **kiwolondoca**
 friend *n.* **mukaagwa**

friend of opposite sex *n.* **mbadi**
 friendly person *n.* **muntu w'omu**
bantu
 friendly, be *v.* **kugendeka**
v. **mwoyo ogusugirya eyeigaire**
 friendship *n.* **mukago**
 friendship, end a *v.* **mukago okufa**
 friends, be close *v.* **kunyeeta**
 friend, intimate *n.* **mper yana**
 frighten *v.* **kukanga**
v. **kulinduca**
v. **kumalamu omwoyo**
v. **kutiisya**
v. **kuzinduca**
 frightened awareness of danger
n. **nsisi**
 frightened, be *v.* **kwerinduka**
v. **mwoyo okukubba**
 frightened, become *v.* **kwekanga**
 frightening thing *n.* **nameero**
 fringes of, be on the *v.* **kwesitirira**
 frisk about *v.* **kuguluba**
 frog *n.* **kikere**
 frog sp. *n.* **nakanyeenye**
 frog, small *n.* **kanakanyeenye**
 frolic *v.* **kuguluba**
 front *n.* **mwigukiro**
 frontier *n.* **nsalo**
 frontwards *n.* **mumaiso**
 front, put in *v.* **kuteeka omumaiso**
 froth *n.* **ifulo**
v. **kufuukeera**
v. **kutumbeera**
 froth at the mouth *v.* **kufuuja**
 frown *v.* **kudunkunyala**
v. **kuminyaala**
v. **kumiima**
v. **kumunsuuka**
 frugal person *n.* **museeri**
 frugality *n.* **bukenge**
n. **bwimi**
 fruit *n.* **kibala**
n. **kineneka**
 fruit sp. *n.* **mpoitto**
n. **mucooga**
n. **mukamirya**
n. **nakazungu**
n. **nakis yabira**
n. **nalusi**

fruit, bear

fruit, bear *v.* **kugwisya**
fruit, first *n.* **kipenangano**
fruit, inedible *n.* **ntula**
fruit, produce *v.* **kuneneka**
fruit, wild *n.* **nkenene**
fruit, wild edible *n.* **jambula**
frustrate *v.* **kukolooby**
v. **kulemesya**
v. **kumalamu amaani**
v. **kusinya**
fry *v.* **kucalyalya**
v. **kusiika**
frying pan *n.* **fulampeni**
frying sound *v.* **kucalacala**
v. **kucalaacala**
fudge *v.* **kupalapalania**
v. **kuwepa**
v. **kwebbala**
fuel *n.* **mafuta**
fulfil *v.* **kutuukirirya**
fulfilled, be *v.* **kutuukirira**
v. **kuyerwa**
full of food, be *v.* **kufekenyera**
full to the brim, be *v.* **kubba du**
fullback *n.* **bbaaka**
fullness *n.* **bwizulye**
n. **mwizulo**
fullstop *n.* **kakomyo**
n. **kasirica**
fully *adv.* **kusa**
full, be *v.* **kwikuta**
v. **kwizula**
full, be nearly *v.* **kubba ekitega**
full, nearly *adj.* **kitega**
full, very *adv.* **du**
fumble *v.* **kubyangatana**
v. **kufulugutana**
v. **kufuyafuyana**
v. **kugalagatana**
v. **kukirikitana**
v. **kulebalebana**
v. **kuwutawutana**
fumble about *v.* **kuziringitana**

gall bladder

fumble doing s.t. *v.* **kugagaalikana**
fume *n.* **mwosi**
fumigate *v.* **kuduunyirya**
fun at, poke *v.* **kujeeja**
v. **kusekerera**
function *n.* **mukolo**
fundamentalist *n.* **nalukalala**
funeral clothing *n.* **igwali**
n. **kibenga**
n. **kikakaati**
funeral rites ceremony, conduct a
v. **kunaaba olumbe**
v. **kwabya**
funeral ritual *n.* **kasoigi**
fungus *n.* **lukuku**
n. **maleere**
n. **nkonge**
fungus sp. *n.* **nabijuulo**
funny, act *v.* **kwekolakolania**
fun, have *v.* **kwejigija**
v. **kwejonjola**
fur *n.* **bwoya**
furnace *n.* **kikoomi**
n. **tanuulu**
furnace, charcoal *n.* **kirombe**
furrow *n.* **lwina**
n. **mugongo**
furrowed *adj.* **ky'emigongo**
further more *conj.* **kaisi**
further on *adv.* **egibwizaku**
furtively, move *v.* **kukikimita**
v. **kusodoka**
furuncle *n.* **iwute**
n. **kisumuli**
fury *n.* **busungu**
fussiness *n.* **weenene**
fussy, be *v.* **kweronzalonza**
futile, do s.t. *v.* **kusaamirira ntaaye**
future *n.* **egibwiza**
future, in the *n.* **mumaiso**
future, in the near *adv.* **egibwizaku**
futuristic *adj.* **ky'omumaiso**
fuzzy *adj.* **biroliroli**

G - g

gain *v.* **kusuna**

gall bladder *n.* **ndulwe**

gallop *v.* **kusimboitoka**
 gallows *n.* **kalabba**
 gamble *v.* **kukubba ekalata**
v. **kusinganganira**
 gamble for shares *v.* **kugozobana**
v. **kugujubana**
v. **kwalaanira**
 gambol *v.* **kuguluba**
v. **kumaduka**
 game *n.* **muzeenyo**
 game of gambling *n.* **zaala**
 game of hide-and-seek *n.* **tampo**
 game park *n.* **kiriisiryo kuliisya**
 game piece *n.* **mpiki**
 game type *n.* **diro**
n. **kalijata**
n. **kopo**
n. **peke**
n. **polo**
n. **pulukuse**
n. **ziita**
 game, eating *n.* **nkuliipye**
 gape *v.* **kumalamu amaiso**
 gap, have a *v.* **kubbaamu ekituli**
 garbage *n.* **kisaaniko**
 garbage pit *n.* **kiina ky'ebisubi**
 garble *v.* **kuvuluga**
v. **kuvuwavuwa**
 garden *n.* **musiri**
 gardener *n.* **mulimi**
 gargle *v.* **kujubbungulya**
 garlic *n.* **tungulusimu**
 garment *n.* **kizwalo**
n. **lugoye**
 garment, over-sized *n.* **bbeketera**
 garner *v.* **kusolonga**
v. **kusonda**
v. **kusooja**
 garner a lot *v.* **kwita enswa**
 gas *n.* **mwosi**
n. **mwota**
 gasp *v.* **kukoloota**
 gasping, make convulsive *v.* **kuzinda**
 gate *n.* **geeti**
n. **mulyango**
n. **muzigo**
 gate-keeper *n.* **sabakaaki**
 gateway *n.* **geeti**
n. **mulyango**

gather *v.* **kukuupa**
v. **kusolonga**
v. **kusooja**
 gather a lot *v.* **kwita enswa**
 gather firewood *v.* **kutyaba**
 gather together *v.* **kubbiira**
v. **kukumbaana**
v. **kwesolonga**
 gather together, cause to
v. **kukumbaania**
 gather up *v.* **kulondya**
 gatherer *n.* **mukumbaani**
n. **musolongi**
n. **mutyabi**
 gathering *n.* **lukumbaana**
 gather, of clouds *v.* **kugega**
 gauge *v.* **kugera**
v. **kupima**
n. **ngera**
 gawk *v.* **kumalamu amaiso**
 gaze *v.* **kukaliryaku amaiso**
 gear up *v.* **kwetegeka**
 gecko *n.* **kadantaama**
 generation *n.* **mwolo**
 generation one younger *n.* **kiizikulu**
 generator *n.* **jenereta**
 generous person *n.* **mugabi**
 generosity *n.* **bugabi**
 genie *n.* **kyewu**
 genius *n.* **bbereje**
n. **nakinku**
 gentle in doing s.t., be *v.* **kuwooya**
 gentle person *n.* **w'eiwooyo**
 gentler *adv.* **kamwoyomwoyo**
 gentle, be *v.* **kukodooca**
 genuine *adj.* **nyerenyeere**
 genuineness *n.* **butuufu**
 germ *n.* **kiwuuka**
 germinate *v.* **kuloka**
v. **kumera**
v. **kusebuka**
 germination *n.* **imerera**
 gesticulate *v.* **kugerya**
 gesture *v.* **kugerya**
 get *v.* **kusuna**
 get away from a noose *v.* **kutebuka**
 get away from, cause to *v.* **kutibula**
 get involved in s.t. *v.* **kwingira**
 get over s.t. *v.* **kwisuuka**

get up *v.* **kugagamuka**
v. **kugaganula**
v. **kusetuka**
v. **kwemerera**
get up with difficulty *v.* **kukakaduka**
v. **kwekadamula**
get without effort *v.* **kubonera aawo**
ghee *n.* **makita**
ghost *n.* **muceeno**
n. **muzimu**
n. **mwigu**
ghostly being *n.* **kyewu**
gift *n.* **kirabo**
n. **mugangi**
gift, condolence *n.* **nziiko**
gigantic *adj.* **masiniki**
adj. **mpakiri**
gigantic thing *n.* **katalo**
n. **katikwe**
n. **mbalamba**
n. **ndulundu**
giggle *v.* **kucicina**
ginger *n.* **ntangawuuzi**
giraffe *n.* **nkooli**
n. **ntwiga**
girl *n.* **mwala**
girl, young *n.* **naluse**
gist *n.* **mulamwa**
give *v.* **kuwa**
give a clue *v.* **kuzigirira**
give a gift *v.* **kutona**
give alms *v.* **kutona**
give an illustration *v.* **kuwa**
ekyokugezeseryaku
give birth to a deformed baby
v. **kubyala eitalo**
give in *v.* **kugendera**
v. **kugonda**
v. **kukodooca**
give out *v.* **kugaba**
give over sacrificially *v.* **kwetoolaku**
give space *v.* **kuwa efaasi**
give up *v.* **kujaala**
v. **kumumaku omwizo**
v. **mwoyo okuwaaku**
give up hope *v.* **kutoolayo omwoyo**
give up on *v.* **kubula nago**
v. **kunaabira omu ngalo**
give up on s.t. *v.* **kubizwaku**

give way *v.* **kuteena**
give yourself completely
v. **kwemalira oku**
give yourself in *v.* **kwedacala**
v. **kwewaayo**
giving up *n.* **malekerere**
gizzard of a bird *n.* **ngoma**
glad, be *v.* **kusangaala**
glance *v.* **kukubba amaiso**
v. **kulolaku**
glance quickly *v.* **kulolyamika**
v. **kumagaamaga**
glass *n.* **giraasi**
n. **kirawuli**
glass pane *n.* **ndabirwamu**
glasses *n.* **galibindi**
n. **mbonero**
glass, drinking *n.* **giraasi**
glaucoma *n.* **kitulu**
gleam *v.* **kumesya**
glean *v.* **kukuupa**
v. **kulondekererya**
glimpse s.t. *v.* **kukwatikisya**
glimpse, offer a *v.* **kulagaku**
glisten *v.* **kumesya**
v. **kunekaaneke**
v. **kunyenyeera**
glitter *v.* **kumesya**
v. **kunekaaneke**
v. **kunyenyeera**
glittering, be *v.* **kumirikiinya**
global *adj.* **ky'amawanga**
gloom *n.* **bunyikaali**
gloomy, be *v.* **kunyinkaala**
glorify *v.* **kuniinisya**
v. **kutenda**
glorious one *n.* **w'ekitiisya**
glorious, be *v.* **kubitirira omu**
mboneka
glory *n.* **bwakitiisya**
n. **kitiisya**
glow with happiness *v.* **kumoga**
glow worm *n.* **nfeeenyi**
glower *v.* **kudunkunyala**
v. **kuminyaala**
v. **kumiima**
v. **kumunsuka**

glue *n.* **gaamu**
v. **kubbaapy**
v. **kulemba**
n. **malembo**
glue together *v.* **kukwatisya**
glue up *v.* **kukwatisya**
glutton *n.* **mulyangani**
gluttony *n.* **buluvu**
glutton, be a *v.* **kudyoma**
v. **kufekenyera**
gnarl of yarn *n.* **kituutwa**
gnarled thing *n.* **mpotolwa**
gnaw *v.* **kuguguna**
go *v.* **kwaba**
go ahead *v.* **kwaba omumaiso**
go all out *v.* **kwemalamu**
go and return the same day
v. **kwiririra**
go around *v.* **kweruguulya**
go back *v.* **kwira**
go back and forth *v.* **kwerugaania**
go bad *v.* **kubebenyeka**
v. **kwonooneka**
go before dawn *v.* **kupuuliika**
go downhill *v.* **kuserengeta**
go first *v.* **kwebbembera**
go forward *v.* **kweyongera**
go further *v.* **kwabirira**
go in a direction *v.* **kusimba**
v. **kwolekera**
go on a trip *v.* **kutambulamu**
go out *v.* **kuwuluka**
go past *v.* **kubitamu**
go past s.t. *v.* **kubitaku**
go towards *v.* **kwaba egiri**
go up *v.* **kwaba e ngulu**
goad *n.* **mbaali**
goal *n.* **goolo**
n. **kigendererwa**
n. **kiruubirirwa**
goalkeeper *n.* **w'egoolo**
goat *n.* **mbuli**
goat herd *n.* **kisupani**
goat, male *n.* **mpanya**
go-between *n.* **mukwenda**
go-cart *n.* **mukokoteeni**
God *n.* **Itewaiswe**
god *n.* **kibbumba**
God forbid! *interj.* **eedye**

God the Father *n.* **Kibbumba**
oItewaiswe
God the Holy Spirit *n.* **Kibbumba**
oMwoyo oMweru
God the Son *n.* **Kibbumba oMwana**
godliness *n.* **bwakibbumba**
godly spirit *n.* **gasani**
gold *n.* **zaabbu**
gonorrhoea *n.* **nzoka**
good act *n.* **kikole ekisa**
good luck, have *v.* **kukwatiraku**
good mannered person
n. **muterembereri**
good manners *n.* **mpisa**
good news *n.* **mawuliro amasa**
good person *n.* **musa**
goodbye *interj.* **weeraba**
goodies *n.* **bicepere**
good-mannered *n.* **w'empisa**
goodness *n.* **buñoono**
n. **busa**
n. **buteereeri**
good, be very *v.* **kwemumaku**
musiisi
good, make to appear
v. **kuwoomesya**
gossip *v.* **kugeya**
v. **kusyetuka**
n. **lugambo**
n. **syetu**
gourd *n.* **kidumbulu**
gourd sp. *n.* **nyungumuti**
n. **tangalalwa**
gourd, large *n.* **kibbuyi**
n. **kisusi**
n. **kiwudi**
gourd, long-necked *n.* **nsanda**
gourd, milk-skimming *n.* **kisundo**
gourd, small *n.* **ibuga**
n. **kabendegere**
gourd, small-size, bottle-shaped
n. **lwendo**
governance *n.* **nfuga**
government *n.* **gavumenti**
government headquarters *n.* **mbuga**
governor *n.* **gavana**
n. **mufugi**
n. **mwebbemberi**
gown *n.* **ijolobera**

grab *v.* **kugujubula**
v. **kukangaala**
v. **kukopola**
v. **kunasula**
v. **kunyaga**
v. **kwangula**
gracefulness *n.* **igonda**
gracious person *n.* **w'eiwooyo**
gradation *n.* **idaala**
n. **mutendera**
grade *n.* **maakisi**
gradual *adj.* **mpola**
gradually *adv.* **mpolampola**
gradual, more *adv.* **kampolampola**
graduate *v.* **kuwuluka**
graft *v.* **kulemberyaku**
v. **kuteekaku**
grain *n.* **mpalwa**
gram measure *n.* **kabbaale**
grammar *n.* **gulaama**
grammar emphasis marker
n. **naikakaty**
granary *n.* **kideero**
n. **kinapama**
n. **mambalewo**
granary, small *n.* **kinapawa**
granary, type of *n.* **kanapama**
n. **kinatuya**
grandchild *n.* **mwizukulu**
granddaughter *n.* **mwizukulu**
grandfather *n.* **zeiza omusaiza**
grandmother *n.* **zeiza omukali**
grandparent *n.* **jaaja**
n. **zeiza**
grandson *n.* **mwizukulu**
grant *v.* **kuganya**
grant a request *v.* **kwikirirya**
grapevine *n.* **muzabbibbu**
grapple *v.* **kuwutuka**
grasp *n.* **kibbambagiro**
v. **kukwata**
v. **kukwatirira**
v. **kukwatisya**
grasp hastily *v.* **kuswankula**
grass *n.* **isubi**
grass sp. *n.* **bukeyaala**
n. **ibaye**
n. **igugu**
n. **ikungu**

n. **iranda**
n. **jejekero**
n. **jiija**
n. **kadantaama**
n. **kalaala**
n. **kasuule**
n. **kaaboby**
n. **kinangeye**
n. **kisalamamba**
n. **kolokosimbo**
n. **masuuni**
n. **mukondi**
n. **mulamwa**
n. **nfunyi**
n. **paasipalamu**
n. **siiyi**
n. **tandu**
n. **woolye**
grass sp., alfalfa *n.* **lukaafa**
grass sp., elephant *n.* **kituntu**
n. **lugada**
grass sp., nickname of a *n.* **kisinka**
grasshopper *n.* **isusi**
grasshopper sp. *n.* **nampalala**
grasshopper, green edible
n. **nsyenene**
grassland *n.* **kitera**
n. **magoola**
grass, matted, for pressing juice
n. **kijuulo**
grass, spiky *n.* **kitunyuny**
grass, tuft *n.* **kisinka**
grate *v.* **kukalamata**
v. **kukiisa**
v. **kukuunya**
v. **kusya**
grateful, be *v.* **kusiima**
gratify *v.* **kumatiza**
grave *n.* **magombe**
gravel *n.* **itende**
gravy *n.* **guliivi**
n. **muunyu**
graze *v.* **kuliisya**
grazing land *n.* **kiriisiryo kuliisya**
grease *n.* **makita**
great *adj.* **ky'amaani**
adj. **ky'amaani**
greater than, become *v.* **kubitirira**
greatest among all *n.* **kirabainaye**

greatest, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**
 greatness *n.* **bukulu**
 great, be *v.* **kubba eky'amaani**
 greed *n.* **bulungulungu**
n. **buluvu**
n. **buwuudu**
n. **mairu**
 greed for food *n.* **gunakulya**
 greed for meat *n.* **mbwa oku nyama**
 greedily, eat *v.* **kumonka**
 greedy, be *v.* **kululunkana**
 greet *v.* **kusugirya**
 greeting response on behalf of many
interj. **tuliyu**
 greetings *n.* **busugirye**
 grey colour *adj.* **kinaikokeikoke**
 greyish-white colour
adj. **napuusipuusi**
 grief *n.* **bunakuwali**
n. **mpomba**
 grief-stricken, be *v.* **kuyungubala**
v. **kwekondamira**
 grieve *v.* **kunakuwala**
 grill s.b. *v.* **kukaza**
v. **kukebbyakebbya**
 grimace *v.* **kumwemwenyera**
 grimace in pain *v.* **kuñiyya**
 grimy, become *v.* **kuguba**
v. **kukaatuuka**
 grin *v.* **kugiginala**
v. **kumwemwenyera**
 grind *v.* **kusya**
 grind coarse flour *v.* **kuñaaka**
 grind coarsly *v.* **kukenkenula**
 grind finely *v.* **kusoica**
 grind grain finely *v.* **kumiina**
 grind in a mortar and pestle
v. **kudunda**
 grind millet hurriedly
v. **kubbwagula**
v. **kuñalya**
 grind roughly *v.* **kugudula**
 grinding mill *n.* **kyoma ekisya**
 grinding stone, lower *n.* **mengo**
 grinding stone, upper *n.* **mwereko**
 grip, lose a *v.* **kuwunuka**
 groan *v.* **kukenyera**
v. **kukuga**

v. **kusada**
v. **kuyiima**
 groin in pain *v.* **kukema**
 groin *n.* **mpoowe**
n. **ndekese**
 groom *v.* **kuyoyoota**
 groom yourself *v.* **kwekolaku**
 groove *n.* **lwina**
n. **mugongo**
 grope *v.* **kumamanta**
 grouch *v.* **kululuma**
 ground *n.* **itakali**
 ground food paste *n.* **kinamuna**
 groundnut sauce *n.* **kivuluga**
 groundnuts *n.* **maido**
 groundnuts, cooked with skins
n. **mafuujja**
 ground, solid *n.* **ikalanguki**
 ground, wet *n.* **kitoosi**
 group *n.* **kibinja**
n. **kibiina**
n. **kibbubbu**
n. **kiziima**
 group member *n.* **munakibiina**
 groups, sort into *v.* **kuteeka omu**
bibbubbu
 group, form a *v.* **kwegaita**
 group, social *n.* **kiraabbu**
 grovel *v.* **kufuunama**
v. **kwegairira**
 grow beyond *v.* **kukosowala**
v. **kukulirira**
 grow fat *v.* **kugeiza**
 grow into a child *v.* **kuwoiga**
 grow to maturity *v.* **kukula**
 grow well in stature *v.* **kubbiruka**
 growl *v.* **kululuma**
 growl, of a dog *v.* **kukuukulya**
 grudge *n.* **ndibo**
n. **nneengo**
 grudge, bear a *v.* **kukunya onkago**
 grumble *v.* **kululuma**
v. **kutuluuma**
v. **kuzuluguma**
v. **kwezuluguma**
 grumbling *n.* **ñugulu**
 grumbling noise, make *v.* **kududwa**
 g-string *n.* **muloobe**
n. **ñfungo**

guarantee s.t.

guarantee s.t. v. **kukakatya**
guarantee, for a loan n. **musingo**
guard v. **kukuuma**
v. **kulolerera**
n. **mukuumi**
guard, be on your v. **kukenga**
guava n. **ipeera**
guerilla n. **muyeequera**
guerrilla n. **muzigu**
guess correctly v. **kuteeba**
guest n. **mugeni**
guestimate v. **kugereesa**
v. **kuteebereza**
guest, be a v. **kugeniya**
guide v. **kulagirira**
v. **kulungamya**
n. **mulagiriri**
n. **mulungami**
guild n. **kiraabbu**
guileful adj. **palapande**
guilty, be v. **kubba n'omusango**
guilty, find v. **kusingisya**

handkerchief

guinea fowl n. **nkofu**
guitar n. **kidongo**
gulf n. **Iwina**
gully n. **lukonko**
gulp v. **kukamiizya**
v. **kukopya**
v. **kukubba opoosi**
n. **poosi**
gum n. **gaamu**
n. **malembo**
gum of mouth n. **kiguno**
gumboots n. **bbuutusi**
gun n. **mundu**
gunny sack n. **kotiya**
gun, artillery n. **muzinga**
gurgle v. **kunyumungulya**
guts n. **ndasi**
gutter n. **kiregeca**
n. **mufuleeje**
guzzle v. **kukamiizya**
gymnastic action n. **kisaizi**

H - h

habit n. **muze**
hack v. **kutema**
hail v. **kusijja**
v. **kutenda**
hailstone n. **ibbaale**
hair n. **kyoya**
n. **nziiri**
hair comb n. **sikulaaci**
hair conditioner n. **kanta**
hairdresser n. **kinyoozi**
hairline on forehead n. **kyenyi**
hairs n. **bwoya**
hairstyle n. **iranda**
n. **kigooli**
n. **maaliya**
hair, grey n. **nvi**
hair, lock of n. **kifundwa**
half n. **kitundu**
halfback n. **bbaaka**
half-caste person n. **mukaabbulu**
half-cooked, be v. **kukona**
half, be a v. **kubba kitundu**

hall of residence n. **kisulo**
hallucinate v. **kuloota**
v. **kwolesebwa**
halt v. **kuloberya**
hammer v. **kukomerera**
n. **nyundo**
hammock n. **mutubbuutubbu**
n. **muzigaazige**
hand n. **ngalo**
hand over v. **kuwaayo**
hand over s.t. v. **kukwatisya**
handbag n. **kasawo**
n. **kikapu**
n. **mugoba**
handcart n. **mukokoteeni**
handcraft n. **kyemikono**
handcuffs n. **mpingu**
handgrip n. **mukono**
handicap v. **kwitamu**
handkerchief n. **kankumbi**
n. **katambaala**

handle *n.* **kikwatiro**
 v. **kukwata**
 n. **mukonda**
 handle a matter *v.* **kutyama mu nsonga**
 handle hurriedly *v.* **kuwutawutana**
 handle of a hoe *n.* **mwini**
 handle s.t. carefully
 v. **kulembeesererya**
 handlebar *n.* **mukono**
 handle, axe *n.* **kyaya**
 handle, door *n.* **lunyago**
 handling *n.* **diiru**
 handmade thing *n.* **kiruke**
 handmaid *n.* **mugalaagala**
 handsaw, small *n.* **kasumeeno**
 handsome, be *v.* **kukula kusa**
 handwriting *n.* **mpandiika**
 n. **mukono**
 hang around *v.* **kuleebeeta**
 v. **kwerereeja**
 hang freely *v.* **kulengeeta**
 hang on *v.* **kwatiriraku**
 hang s.b. *v.* **kumyeda**
 hang to dry *v.* **kwanika**
 hanging, be *v.* **kwedengerera**
 v. **kwedeedya**
 hanker after *v.* **kuluubirira**
 v. **kunuwirira**
 hankering *n.* **mairu**
 haphazardly *adv.* **gafula**
 haphazard, be *v.* **kubba ogafula**
 happen *v.* **kubbaawo**
 happen suddenly *v.* **kugwawo**
 happen upon *v.* **kugwerenkerera**
 v. **kuzinduukirirya**
 v. **kwangala**
 happening *n.* **ekiizawo**
 happen, cause to *v.* **kugira**
 happiness *n.* **isanyu**
 happy event *n.* **kinyumo**
 happy person *n.* **musangaali**
 happy to see s.b., be *v.* **kusangaalira**
 happy, be *v.* **kusangaala**
 v. **kusanyuka**
 v. **kwejonjola**
 v. **kweyagala**
 happy, make *v.* **kusangaalya**
 harass *v.* **kwabira oku**

harassed, be *v.* **kuluga**
 harbour *n.* **mwalo**
 hard as rock *n.* **itantira**
 hard hearted person *n.* **isikonko**
 hard person *n.* **mukalanguki**
 hard surface *n.* **lubbalaja**
 hard to do, be *v.* **kubba ekikalanguki**
 v. **kubba ekikalanguki**
 v. **kukaluba**
 hardcore for building *n.* **ibbaale**
 harden *v.* **kukakanyala**
 v. **kukalanguka**
 hardheartedness *n.* **bukalanguki**
 bw'omwoyo
 hardness *n.* **bubbalanguki**
 n. **bukalanguki**
 hardness, of character
 n. **bukakanyali**
 n. **bukakati**
 hardship *n.* **kigosi**
 n. **kizibu**
 hard-skinned, become *v.* **kukaapa**
 hardworkingly *adv.* **mantayeera**
 hardy nature *n.* **bucaati**
 harlot *n.* **malaaya**
 harm *v.* **kukangabalya**
 v. **kutemula**
 n. **luguma**
 harmed, be *v.* **kukangabala**
 harmful *adj.* **kya bulabe**
 harmonious, be *v.* **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabirana**
 harmonise *v.* **kwabirania**
 harmonise music *v.* **kujogerya**
 harness *v.* **kwitulula**
 harness for oxen *n.* **kijoko**
 harp *n.* **tongoli**
 harsh act *n.* **kikole ekikaali**
 harsh person *n.* **mukambwe**
 harshly, act *v.* **kubba omukaali**
 v. **kukayuka**
 harshness *n.* **bukambwe**
 n. **bukaali**
 harvest *n.* **kisimo**
 v. **kukesa**
 v. **kukungula**
 v. **kunoga**
 v. **kunokola**

v. **kusala**
n. **makungula**
 harvest by picking v. **kwaya**
 harvest by uprooting v. **kwiya**
 harvest honey v. **kudeeya**
 harvest season *n.* **ikesa**
 harvest sugarcane v. **kujaaka**
 harvester *n.* **mukesi**
n. **mwayi**
 hasp *n.* **kakondo**
 hassle *n.* **mutawaana**
 hasten v. **kuluuya**
 v. **kwanguwa**
 haste, make v. **kuwaala**
 v. **kwanguka**
 hastily, act v. **kubbubuka**
 hastily, move v. **kwanguka**
 hasty *adj.* **kiyokiyo**
 hasty, be v. **kupapuka**
 v. **kuyoyootana**
 hat *n.* **kiseepewo**
n. **nkofiira**
n. **nunga**
 hatch v. **kwalula**
 hate *n.* **bucaayi**
 v. **kucaawa**
 v. **kunoba**
 v. **kuzuzuula**
 hated person *n.* **munobe**
n. **namulya**
 hateful person *n.* **muṅṅese**
 hatred *n.* **itima**
n. **mwoyo omugede**
 haughtiness *n.* **idumi**
 haul v. **kukukulukumba**
 v. **kukuusa**
 haul away a large catch
 v. **kukukumba**
 haunt v. **kusoosera**
 have v. **kubba na**
 have to v. **kuteekwa**
 hawk v. **kutulunta**
n. **ndyo**
 hazard *n.* **kabbikabbi**
 hazy *adj.* **biroliroli**
 he *pro.* **niye**
 he also *conj.* **yena**
 head *n.* **mutwe**
 head in a direction v. **kwolekera**

head leader of Bagwere
n. **ikumbaania**
 head man *n.* **mukulu**
 head ring *n.* **nkaaka**
 headache *n.* **mutwe**
 headache, severe *n.* **mutwe**
gw'ekimaama
 headline *n.* **mutwe omukulu**
 headman *n.* **nyampala**
 headquarters *n.* **kitebe**
 headroom *n.* **namitwe**
 headship *n.* **bwebbemberi**
 head, centre top part *n.* **kawulewule**
 heal v. **kulama**
 healed, be v. **kulama**
 v. **kuwona**
 healer, traditional *n.* **mufumu**
n. **mugangi**
 health *n.* **bwomi**
 health, regain v. **kwomiya**
 heap *n.* **ikumbaaniryo**
n. **kibbiiryo**
 v. **kulenga**
n. **mbiiryo**
n. **mbungo**
n. **muganda**
n. **mulengo**
n. **ntumu**
 heap of grain *n.* **mwega**
 heap together v. **kubbiira**
 heap up soil, of a mole
 v. **kuvukulirya**
 heaped *adj.* **gy'ebifundwa**
 hear v. **kuwulira**
 hear a case v. **kuwulisisya**
omusango
 hear from v. **kuwulira okuzwa**
egiri
 hearer *n.* **muwulisisi**
 hearsay *n.* **syetu**
 heart *n.* **mwoyo**
 heartburn *n.* **kirunguulira**
 heartlessness *n.* **buṅṅese**
 heart, have a v. **kubba wa mwoyo**
 heat *n.* **buyo**
n. **ibbugumu**
 v. **kwoca**
 heat up slightly v. **kubizyaku**
 heated showdown *n.* **mafa**

heater *n.* **kisyoyesya**
 heaven *n.* **angulu**
 heaviness *n.* **buzito**
 heavy, be *v.* **kuzitowa**
 hedge *v.* **kuwepa**
 v. **kwebbala**
 n. **lugaga**
 hedgehog *n.* **napupu**
 heed *v.* **kuteekayo omwoyo**
 heed, not *v.* **kutateekayo omwoyo**
 v. **kutawulisisya**
 heel *n.* **kitindiro**
 heftiness *n.* **buzito**
 hefty *adj.* **masiniki**
 adj. **mpakiri**
 hefty person *n.* **mpalaasira**
 hefty thing *n.* **katalo**
 n. **katikwe**
 he-goat *n.* **mpanya**
 height *n.* **bugingice**
 n. **buwanviriri**
 n. **kigera**
 heighten *v.* **kunyinyiitirya**
 heightened, become *v.* **kunyinyiitira**
 heir *n.* **musika**
 hell fire *n.* **musyo**
 hello *interj.* **koizeeyo**
 interj. **munange**
 helmsman *n.* **mugimbi**
 help *n.* **bubbeeri**
 n. **buyambi**
 v. **kubbeera**
 v. **kujejera**
 v. **kukoonya**
 v. **kukwatiraku**
 v. **kumumaku akakoola**
 v. **kuyamba**
 v. **kwiruukirira**
 help give birth *v.* **kubyalisya**
 help yourself *v.* **kwenyooga**
 v. **kweyamba**
 helper *n.* **mujejeri**
 helpless person *n.* **kiizekindye**
 hem *n.* **mudalizo**
 hem in *v.* **kuzingiza**
 hen, young *n.* **musenye**
 her *pro.* **wawo**
 herald *v.* **kutenda**

herb sp. *n.* **muluku**
 n. **musimange**
 herb tree sp. *n.* **mukaanyi**
 n. **mukitimbo**
 herbalist *n.* **mufumu**
 n. **mugangi**
 herbivore *n.* **ekirya eisubi**
 herd *n.* **kiraalo**
 n. **kiziima**
 v. **kudooma**
 v. **kuliisya**
 herd of goats *n.* **kisupani**
 herdsman *n.* **muliisya**
 here *dem.* **aanu**
 adv. **yaanu**
 here they are *dem.* **mbanu**
 hereditary *adj.* **ky'ensikirano**
 heresy *n.* **njikirirya enfu**
 heretofore *v.* **kutuuca**
 hernia *n.* **aaniya**
 heron *n.* **munaka**
 n. **nyange**
 herpes *n.* **kisipi**
 n. **nalwekiika**
 hers *pro.* **babe**
 pro. **bibye**
 pro. **bubwe**
 pro. **gage**
 pro. **gigye**
 pro. **gugwe**
 pro. **kake**
 pro. **kikye**
 pro. **kukwe**
 pro. **lirye**
 pro. **lulwe**
 pro. **tutwe**
 pro. **wuwe**
 pro. **yiye**
 herself *pro.* **nanyere**
 hesitate *v.* **kugogonya**
 v. **kulonzalona**
 v. **kweganza**
 v. **kwesibamu**
 v. **kwezizyazizya**
 hex, cast a *v.* **kumuma empagama**
 hey! *interj.* **munange**
 hiccup *n.* **kansikimbwe**
 v. **kusikimbwa**

hidden thing *n.* **bubisabise**

n. **ky'embiso**

hide *v.* **kubisa**

v. **kugotesya**

v. **kugotyawo**

v. **kuteebonekesya**

hide well *v.* **kukukulirya**

hide yourself *v.* **kwebisa**

v. **kwebbambika**

hide, animal *n.* **idiba**

n. **kyanzo**

high rise building *n.* **goloova**

n. **kalina**

high spot *n.* **ntiiko**

higher *adj.* **idaala ery'angulu**

adj. **kisingaku**

adj. **ky'angulu**

higher, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**

highest in rank, be *v.* **kusooka**

highest, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**

high-handedness *n.* **idumi**

high-ranking *adj.* **kisingayo**

high-tech, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**

hill *n.* **lusozu**

hilliness *n.* **bugingicegingice**

hillock *n.* **kayimo**

himself *pro.* **nanyere**

hind *n.* **nyuma**

hind end *n.* **nkoto**

hinder *v.* **kugaana**

v. **kulema**

v. **kulemesya**

v. **kuloberya**

v. **kutiga**

hindquarters *n.* **ntyamiro**

hinge *n.* **pata**

hint *v.* **kuzigirira**

hint at *v.* **kuguunyaku**

hip *n.* **iniko**

n. **kibbaami**

hip bone *n.* **kinabbabayi**

hip-bone *n.* **kinamulo**

hippopotamus *n.* **mbiri**

hire *v.* **kupangisya**

his *pro.* **babe**

pro. **bibye**

pro. **bubwe**

pro. **gage**

pro. **gigye**

pro. **gugwe**

pro. **kake**

pro. **kikye**

pro. **kukwe**

pro. **lirye**

pro. **lulwe**

pro. **tutwe**

pro. **wawo**

pro. **wuwe**

pro. **yiye**

hiss *v.* **kukunga**

v. **kusiimuulya**

historian *n.* **munabyafaayo**

history *n.* **kyafaayo**

hit *n.* **kikonde**

v. **kudica**

v. **kukubba**

v. **kupoota**

v. **kutiiza**

hit causing a deep cut *v.* **kubaizula**

hit each other *v.* **kubandagana**

hit hard *v.* **kugumula**

v. **kukotola**

v. **kuposoola**

v. **kupotola**

v. **kusikula**

v. **kutimpula**

v. **kutintirya**

hit on s.t. *v.* **kuguunyaku**

hit s.t. *v.* **kubanda**

v. **kubbuunja**

v. **kugooŋa**

v. **kumooma**

v. **kunaŋa**

hit s.t. hard *v.* **kuguulya**

hit the jackpot *v.* **kugemula**

hit the jackpot in the board game

v. **kulya empiki**

v. **kulya omutwe**

v. **kutema**

hit the target *v.* **kuteeba**

hit with a club *v.* **kulumula**

hit with a punch *v.* **kufuntula**

v. **kuvuumula**

hitch *n.* **zigaziga**

hitherto *v.* **kutuuca**

HIV-AIDS *n.* **kantono**

n. **siriimu**

hive *n.* **kisasala**

hobble *v.* **kuceeda**
 hoe *n.* **nkumbi**
 n. **nsimo**
 hoe handle *n.* **mwini**
 hoe, part of a *n.* **musa**
 hoe, small *n.* **kankumbi**
 n. **kasimo**
 hoe, wooden *n.* **kinakuta**
 n. **mwizo**
 hold *v.* **kukwata**
 hold back *v.* **kulonzalanza**
 v. **kweganza**
 v. **kwesibamu**
 v. **kwezizyazizya**
 hold fast *v.* **kugumya**
 hold firmly *v.* **kunyweza**
 hold of, get *v.* **kukwatikisya**
 v. **kukwatirira**
 hold on *v.* **kwatiriraku**
 hold on a while *v.* **kukwatiriraku**
 hold on patiently *v.* **kukuumaku**
 hold onto s.t. while giving birth
 v. **kutyamisya oku mpango**
 hold tightly *v.* **kufeeraku**
 v. **kukalanguka**
 v. **kukanyangula**
 hold up *v.* **kugaana**
 v. **kukwatirira**
 hold up s.t. *v.* **kwigika**
 hold-up *n.* **nsiuro**
 hole *n.* **kituli**
 n. **kiwundu**
 n. **kiina**
 hole for trapping ants *n.* **nzoolo**
 hole in a rock *n.* **lubanga**
 hole in a tree *n.* **mbigo**
 holed, be *v.* **kubbaamu ekituli**
 hole, animal *n.* **mpaso**
 hole, make a *v.* **kukubbamu ekituli**
 v. **kutundula**
 holiday *n.* **kiwuumulo**
 n. **lunaku lw'okuwuumula**
 holiday, go on *v.* **kuwuumula**
 v. **kwaba omu kiwuumulo**
 holler *v.* **kuyiriitira**
 hollow out *v.* **kukubbamu ekituli**
 v. **kuwululalya**
 hollowness *n.* **buwululali**

hollow, be *v.* **kubbaamu ekituli**
 v. **kuwululala**
 Holy Spirit *n.* **Mwoyo Omweru**
 holy, be *v.* **kutuukirira**
 home *n.* **ika**
 n. **kidaala**
 n. **kisito**
 homeboy *n.* **w'e ika**
 n. **w'okwaiswe**
 homecoming *n.* **mairire**
 home-grown *adj.* **magezimagwere**
 home-grownness *n.* **buzaaliranwa**
 homeland *n.* **butaka**
 homestead *n.* **kidaala**
 n. **kisito**
 home, in-laws *n.* **buko**
 honest person *n.* **mwesigwa**
 n. **w'amazima**
 honesty *n.* **butuce**
 n. **bweru**
 n. **mazima**
 honest, be *v.* **kubba omwesigwa**
 v. **kwesigika**
 honey *n.* **bwoki**
 n. **mubisi gw'enzoki**
 n. **mujenene**
 honey gatherer *n.* **mudeeyi**
 honeycomb *n.* **kisasala**
 honour *n.* **kitiisya**
 v. **kuwa eitendo**
 v. **kuwa ekitiisya**
 v. **kwisamu**
 honourable one *n.* **w'ekitiisya**
 honourableness *n.* **bwakitiisya**
 honourable, be *v.* **kubba**
 ow'ekitiisya
 hoodwink *v.* **kutendera**
 hoof *n.* **kibbonge**
 hook *v.* **kukooda**
 n. **ndobo**
 hook, crotchet *n.* **mukoodero**
 hook, fish *n.* **mulobo**
 hoop iron *n.* **kiraja**
 hooter *n.* **woloni**
 hop *v.* **kucenceda**
 v. **kujuuka**
 v. **kukonkoja**
 hop onto *v.* **kujunukira**

hope *n.* **isuubi**
v. **kusuubira**
 hopeful, be *v.* **kubba n'eisuubi**
 hopeless, be *v.* **kubula eisuubi**
 hopeless, become *v.* **kuwaamu eisuubi**
 hope, give false *v.* **kuyinula**
 hope, lose *v.* **kutoolayo omwoyo**
 hopscotch game *n.* **konkojo**
 horde *n.* **lwebe**
 horizon *n.* **mambya**
 horizontal, be put *v.* **kwekiika**
 horn *n.* **jombe**
 horn-less *adj.* **nkulumutwe**
 horns, animal *n.* **buziga**
 horn, animal *n.* **iziga**
 horn, vehicle *n.* **woloni**
 horrendous thing *n.* **nameero**
 horrific act *n.* **kikolobero**
 horrific thing *n.* **nameero**
 horrified, be *v.* **kwesisiwala**
 horrify *v.* **kusisiwalya**
 horror *n.* **ntiisya**
 horse *n.* **mbalaasi**
n. **nasigirya**
 hospitable, be *v.* **kugagata**
v. **kugalaga**
v. **kusangaalira**
 hospital *n.* **idwaliro**
n. **igangiro**
 host *n.* **kamucaaza**
n. **lwebe**
 host guests *v.* **kucaaza**
 hostile person *n.* **muzira**
 hostility *n.* **bukambwe**
n. **bukaali**
 hot *adj.* **lubalala**
 hotheadedness *n.* **busungu**
 hot-tempered, be *v.* **kuzwaku mangu ewaaya**
 hot, become *v.* **kusyowa**
 hound *v.* **kulerewuna**
v. **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
 hour *n.* **saawa**
 house *n.* **nyumba**
 house fly *n.* **nzi**
 house worker, male *n.* **mulenzi**
 house, new *n.* **kiwuli**

house, thatched *n.* **nyumba y'eisubi**
 how is it? *interrog.* **kitya**
 however *conj.* **aala**
conj. **naye**
 howl *v.* **kukuukulya**
v. **kujanjala**
v. **kuyiritira**
 howl in pain *v.* **kulalaamika**
 howl, of a dog *v.* **kukuukulya**
 huff *v.* **kwiritira**
 huffiness *n.* **ntondo**
 huff, be in a *v.* **kubbumbutala**
 hug *v.* **kufumbaatira**
v. **kugwa omu kifubba**
v. **kunywegera**
 hugeness *n.* **bunene**
 hum *v.* **kutokota**
v. **kuvuuma**
 human being *n.* **muntu**
 human nature *n.* **buntu**
 humaneness *n.* **buntu bulamu**
 humane, be *v.* **kubba muntu**
 humanness *n.* **kabuntu**
 human, be *v.* **kubba muntu**
 humble person *n.* **w'eiwooyo**
 humble, be *v.* **kwewombeeka**
 humiliated, be *v.* **kuswaluka**
 humility *n.* **buwombeeki**
n. **igonda**
n. **iwooyo**
 hummingbird *n.* **namunyi**
 humorous, be *v.* **kujanja**
 humour *n.* **majanja**
 hump *n.* **ibango**
n. **kitinti**
n. **nfumba**
 hump on the ground *n.* **kigingi**
 humpbacked, be *v.* **kugongobala**
 hunchback *n.* **ibango**
n. **muzito**
n. **nfumba**
 hunched over, be *v.* **kugongobala**
 hundred *num.* **kikumi**
 hundreds of thousands *num.* **busirivu**
 hunger *v.* **kwegomba**
n. **nzala**
 hunger for *v.* **kuyoya**
 hungry again, become *v.* **kukeruka**
 hungry person *n.* **munzalwa**

hungry, go

ignore

hungry, go *v.* **kusiiba**
hunk *n.* **kimegero**
n. **kitole**
hunt *v.* **kuyiiga**
n. **muyiigo**
hunt down *v.* **kunoonia**
hunter *n.* **mutegi**
n. **muyiigi**
hunter of insects *n.* **muwugi**
hunting knife *n.* **mpiima**
hurl repeatedly *v.* **kusasirira**
hurricane lamp *n.* **taala**
hurried *adj.* **kiyokiyo**
hurriedly *adj.* **lwocolwoco**
hurry *v.* **kwanguwa**
hurry off *v.* **kugugumuka**
hurry up *v.* **kuluuya**
v. **kuwaala**
v. **kwanguka**
hurt *v.* **kulumya**
v. **kutemula**
n. **lubbaale**
n. **luguma**
hurt s.b. *v.* **kukangabalya**
hurtful comment *n.* **kisongolye**

hurt, be *v.* **kugada**
v. **kukangabala**
hurt, cause to *v.* **kulumisya**
husband *n.* **ibaawo**
n. **mwami**
n. **mwombekeri**
husband-in-law *n.* **musangi**
husband, irresponsible *n.* **nambadi**
hush s.b. *v.* **kusirica**
husk *n.* **kakuta**
n. **kikuta**
n. **kikutu**
n. **kisagata**
n. **kisusu**
hustle and bustle around
v. **kugalagatana**
hut *n.* **kibbooto**
n. **kidukulu**
hybrid *n.* **kisigo**
Hydrocele disease *n.* **mpanama**
hyena *n.* **mpiti**
hymen, break the *v.* **kwatya**
hypocrisy *n.* **bunanfunsi**
hypocrite *n.* **munanfunsi**
hypocrite, be a *v.* **kwebityaku**
v. **kwetuubba**

I - i

I *pro.* **ninze**
I have nothing to do with it
interj. **eedye**
I wash my hands of it *interj.* **eedye**
ice *n.* **bbalaafu**
icon *n.* **kifaananyi**
idea *n.* **igezi**
n. **kiseego**
n. **kiteeso**
ideal, be *v.* **kutuukana**
idea, offer an *v.* **kuwa ekiseego**
identification mark *n.* **kamanyikiryo**
identify *v.* **kumanya**
v. **kunokolayo**
identify yourself, not *v.* **kuteeraga**
identifying mark *n.* **laama**
idle person *n.* **mudoto**

idle, be *v.* **kubbetyamika**
v. **kukokonyala**
v. **kulalambala**
v. **kuleremala**
idol *n.* **kifaananyi**
if *conj.* **singa**
if anything *conj.* **neso**
if at all *conj.* **aabba**
ignite *v.* **kukuma**
v. **kukwatisya**
v. **kutandiika**
ignite a fire by friction *v.* **kupirapira**
ignite, be impossible to *v.* **kutayaka**
ignorance *n.* **butamanya**
ignorant of s.t., be *v.* **kutamanya**
ignore *v.* **kubuukisya amaiso**
v. **kukubba amabega**
v. **kukubba omugongo**

ignored, be

v. **kuleka**
v. **kutateekayo omwoyo**
v. **kutuumisya amaiso**
v. **kwebityaku**
v. **kwima ekintu amaizi**
ignored, be v. **kubita ku matwi**
illegitimate child n. **mufuubbi**
n. **mwana w'e nza**
illegitimate child, have an
v. **kubyalira e ika**
illicit dealings, engage in an
v. **kubigita**
illicit lover n. **mudya**
illicit sexual behaviour n. **bulendi**
illicit sexual relations n. **siriimu**
ill-mannered, be v. **kutabba**
n'empisa
illness n. **bulwaire**
illness, sudden n. **kirimiko**
illness, terminal n. **lumbe**
Iw'ekirago
ill-treat v. **kubitya obundi**
v. **kubonyaabonya**
illuminate v. **kumoleka**
v. **kutangaaza**
illuminated, be v. **kuboneca**
illustrate v. **kugerya**
illustration n. **kyokuboneraku**
n. **kyokwegeraku**
ill, fall v. **kulwala**
image n. **kifaananyi**
imagination n. **kiseego**
n. **ndowooza**
imagine v. **kufumintiriza**
v. **kukubba akafaananyi**
v. **kulowooza**
v. **kuseega**
v. **kuyiia**
imitate v. **kukola ekinere eekyo**
v. **kwefaanaanyiriza**
v. **kwegererya**
immature person n. **mutomuto**
immature, be v. **kukona**
immaturity n. **lutoluto**
n. **Iwana**
immediately adv. **awananyere aawo**
adv. **bunambiro**
adv. **kaalikaali**
adv. **mangu**

impoverished

immense adj. **kinene**
immenseness n. **bunene**
n. **muzindo**
immerse v. **kutubbya**
v. **kuwolokoca**
v. **kwinika**
immerse yourself v. **kwetubbya**
immersed, be v. **kuweeramu**
immobilise v. **kukomerera**
immovable adj. **gerenti**
immovable, be v. **kutazwawo**
v. **kutazwawo**
immunise v. **kugema**
v. **kukinga**
impartial adj. **ky'obwenkanya**
impartial, be v. **kuteekubbira**
impatient person n. **mululunkani**
impatient, be v. **kwesinywa**
impeach v. **kubaaba**
impede v. **kuloberya**
v. **kutiga**
impediment n. **zigaziga**
impel v. **kwabira oku**
impending adj. **kutira**
imperfection n. **kamogo**
impertinence n. **lugezi**
implore v. **kusabirira**
v. **kwegudyera**
imply v. **kutegeza**
importance n. **bukulu**
n. **mugaso**
important, be v. **kubba ekikulu**
v. **kubba eky'amaani**
important, consider v. **kutwala**
ng'ekitali kikulu
impose a requirement v. **kupaatiika**
impose requirements
v. **kukakaatikaku**
v. **kukaliga**
impossible adj. **kigosi ky'okukola**
impossible to ignite, be v. **kutayaka**
impossible, be v. **kutayezyeka**
imposter, be an v. **kwesuuca**
impotence n. **bufiirwa**
n. **butayezya**
impotent person n. **mufiirwa**
impotent, be v. **kutayaka**
impoverished adj. **kidoobi**

impoverished, be extremely

incriminate

impoverished, be extremely
v. **kweyagira olujo**
impoverishment *n.* **budoobi**
impression *n.* **kifaananyi**
impress, try to v. **kwewonia**
imprison v. **kubbowa**
v. **kudyaka e nyuma**
w'emitalimbwa
v. **kusiba**
v. **kuteeka omu kadukulu**
imprisoned, be v. **kulebekerya**
imprisonment *n.* **busibe**
impropriety *n.* **bukucaakuca**
n. **lumanyemanye**
impropriety, show v. **kumanyirira**
improve v. **kugolozya**
v. **kulongoola**
v. **kunegena**
v. **kutereerya**
v. **kwiriryamu**
improve on v. **kwongeramu**
impudence *n.* **lugezi**
in *adv.* **munda**
adv. **omu**
in addition *conj.* **nete**
in any case *conj.* **aala**
in as much as *conj.* **kasita**
in case *conj.* **demba**
in charge of, be v. **kutwala**
in conjunction with *adv.* **aamo na**
in no time at all *adv.* **kaalikaali**
in no way *interj.* **mpaawo**
in order that *conj.* **kasinga**
conj. **konyete**
conj. **manyire**
in other words *conj.* **kwekoba**
in that way *conj.* **omu nkola eenu**
in the open, be v. **kubba aweeru**
in the place of *adv.* **kubba mu bigere**
bya
in this way *conj.* **omu nkola eenu**
in truth *interj.* **niikyo**
in union with *adv.* **aamo na**
inability *n.* **butayezya**
inactive, be v. **kutintimala**
inadequate *adj.* **bityobityo**
inadequate, be v. **kubulwaku**
inappropriate, be v. **kutasaanira**
inattention *n.* **bulefulali**

inattentive, be v. **kutawulisisya**
inaudible, be v. **kutawulikikana**
inaugural *num.* **buberaabere**
inauguralness *n.* **bwekeereri**
in-between, be v. **kubba aakati wa**
incapability *n.* **butayezya**
incapacitate v. **kwitamu**
incense *n.* **kabbaani**
incest, commit v. **kukubba ekika**
inch along v. **kwekwetya**
inch measurement *n.* **yinci**
incinerator *n.* **kyokeryo**
incise v. **kukikita**
v. **kutundula**
incise skin to apply medicine
v. **kusandaga**
incision *n.* **kiwundu**
incite v. **kucoolesya**
v. **kugugumula**
v. **kupankisya**
v. **kusasaamaza**
v. **kutuuya**
incline v. **kukotamya**
n. **mantyeremuko**
inclined, be v. **kweyenyeka**
include v. **kutwaliramu**
include indiscriminately
v. **kukokeramu**
income *n.* **nyingirya**
incompatible, be v. **kubba**
eby'enjawulo
incomprehensible, make
v. **kuvuwavuwa**
inconsequential *adj.* **ky'omuzeenyoy**
inconvenience s.b. v. **kudambya**
v. **kuleyerya**
v. **kusumbuwa**
v. **kuteganya**
inconvenience s.b. exceedingly
v. **kukedya**
inconvenienced, be v. **kuleyera**
increase v. **kwelongera**
v. **kwongera**
increase in number v. **kwongeraku**
increase in width or size v. **kugalama**
v. **kugaziya**
increased, become v. **kunyinyiitira**
incrementally *adv.* **mpolampola**
incriminate v. **kulumirirya**

incubate *v.* **kumaamira**
 indecisive, be *v.* **kubba kasubi ka ku nzira**
 indecorum, show *v.* **kumanyirira**
 indeed *interj.* **aale**
interj. **niikyo**
 indefatigably *adv.* **mantayeera**
 indefinite *adj.* **ky'engeringeri**
 indefinite thing *n.* **kitamanyibirwe**
 indent *v.* **kukubbamu ekiina**
 independently *adv.* **mwawu**
 independent, be *v.* **kubba n'obwetwaze**
v. **kwemala**
v. **kwetwala**
 indicate clearly *v.* **kwoleka**
 indicator *n.* **kamanyikiryo**
n. **kiraga**
 indifferent, be *v.* **kutateekayo omwoyo**
 indigenoussness *n.* **buzaaliranwa**
 indignation *n.* **mpiiyi**
n. **nsaalwa**
 indiscriminately *adv.* **kiruupe**
adv. **lufaaya**
adv. **mantabitirya**
 indiscriminate, be *v.* **kubba kiruupe**
v. **kubba olufaaya**
 individually *adv.* **moizamoiza**
 individually owned *adv.* **kyange ku bwange**
 indoors, be *v.* **kubba omunda**
 induce *v.* **kukaka**
v. **kusendasenda**
 induce s.b. to fight *v.* **kupaakisya**
 indulgent, be *v.* **kuginia**
 industriously *adv.* **mantayeera**
 ineffective, become *v.* **kuweerera**
 inevitability *n.* **buteebereka**
 inexhaustibly *adv.* **mantayeera**
 inexpensive *adj.* **kya laisi**
 inexpensiveness *n.* **laisi**
 inexperience *n.* **bubisi**
n. **bwega**
 inexpertise *n.* **bwega**
 infancy *n.* **butobuto**
 infant *n.* **kibbuuta**
n. **kiwoigera**

infant, newborn *n.* **kanderandera**
n. **mwibo**
 infect *v.* **kukwatisya**
v. **kuleeta ekirwaire**
v. **kusiiga**
 infer rightfully *v.* **kuteeba**
 inferior *adj.* **ky'ansi**
 inferior person *n.* **kiizekindye**
 inferior, be *v.* **kubba ky'ansi**
v. **kutatuukana n'omutindo**
 infertile animal *n.* **nsaata**
 infertile, become *v.* **kusaatawala**
 infinity *n.* **nkalaakalira**
 inflict pain *v.* **kuluja**
 influence *v.* **kusendasenda**
v. **kutendera**
 influence s.b. *v.* **kucuusa ebiseego**
v. **kucuusa endowooza**
 influence s.b.'s behaviour *v.* **kucuusa empisa**
 influenza *n.* **musuuja**
n. **yigu**
 inform *v.* **kukobera**
v. **kumanyikisya**
v. **kutegeeza**
 information *n.* **bubaka**
n. **bwino**
n. **mawuliro**
 infrastructure *n.* **kyombeke**
 infrequently *adv.* **kya mu soolesoole**
 infrequent, be *v.* **kusaaca**
 infringe *v.* **kulingiriza**
 ingratitude *n.* **buwuudu**
 ingredient *n.* **kirungo**
 ingroup *n.* **kikundi**
 inhabitant *n.* **mutaka**
n. **mutyami**
 inherent *adj.* **ky'obubyale**
 inherit *v.* **kusika**
 inheritance *n.* **busika**
 inherited *adj.* **ky'ensikirano**
 inherited item *n.* **nsikirano**
 inhumane, be *v.* **kubulamu kabuntu**
 initial *num.* **buberaabere**
n. **mwigukiro**
 initial, be *v.* **kusooka**
 initiate *v.* **kutandiikisya**
 initiator *n.* **mutandiikisi**

inject medicine

inject medicine *v.* **kukubba empiso**

injection *n.* **mpiso**

injure *v.* **kutemula**

injure the skin or surface of
v. **kumatula**

injured, be *v.* **kumatuka**

injury *n.* **kikunulire**

n. **lubbaale**

n. **luguma**

ink *n.* **bwino**

in-law *n.* **munenwa**

innate *adj.* **ky'obubyale**

innumerable things *n.* **busye**

insane person *n.* **mugwairalu**

n. **mulalu**

n. **mulwaire w'omutwe**

insane, be *v.* **kulaluka**

insane, become *v.* **kudobonkana**

insanity *n.* **iralu**

insatiableness *n.* **buwuudu**

inscription *n.* **kiwandiiko**

insect *n.* **kiwuuka**

insect sp. *n.* **kajuuli**

n. **nakifeegere**

n. **nansulaamiriri**

insect stinger *n.* **muca**

insect, crawling *n.* **kitonde**

ekyekuusira ansi

insert *v.* **kukotika**

v. **kunyinyika**

v. **kusoka**

v. **kusonyeka**

v. **kutaamu**

v. **kuteekamu**

v. **kwambika**

v. **kwingirya**

v. **kwinika**

inside *adv.* **munda**

adv. **omu**

inside out, turn *v.* **kufuula**

insider *n.* **w'omunda**

inside, be *v.* **kubba omunda**

insincerity *n.* **bubbeyi**

insist *v.* **kulema**

inspire *v.* **kugumya**

instability *n.* **waasiwaasi**

install *v.* **kuteeka**

v. **kutyamisya oku ntebe**

instance *n.* **mpiriri**

intense, less

instantly *adv.* **awananyere aawo**

adv. **kabbaluko**

adv. **mangu**

instant, an *n.* **kabbaluko**

instead *conj.* **kasinga**

adv. **wazira**

instead of *adv.* **kubba mu bigere**

bya

adv. **omu kifo kya**

instigate *v.* **kucoolesya**

v. **kupankisya**

v. **kutuuya**

instigator of a fight *n.* **italangano**

instinct *n.* **malabuki g'obubyale**

institute *v.* **kuteeka**

institution *n.* **kitongole**

instruct *v.* **kuleegera**

instruction *n.* **ndagiriro**

instruction method *n.* **ndeegera**

instructional material *n.* **kyegeseryo**

instruction, give *v.* **kulagirira**

instructor *n.* **muleegeri**

n. **mwegesi**

instrument *n.* **kyakukolesya**

instrument, musical *n.* **kivuga**

insubstantiality *n.* **buyeyere**

insult *n.* **kizumi**

v. **kuduula**

v. **kutumulira ebisongolye**

v. **kuzuma**

insurgency *n.* **buyeekera**

insurgent *n.* **muyeekera**

n. **muzigu**

intactness *n.* **bubbumbulwa**

intangible thing *n.* **nantaboneka**

integrity *n.* **bulambirira**

n. **butuuce**

n. **bweru**

intelligence *n.* **bulabuki**

n. **magezi**

n. **maiso**

intelligent person *n.* **mugezi**

intelligible, be *v.* **kutegeerekeka**

intend *v.* **kugenderera**

v. **kutaka**

intend to achieve *v.* **kwabirira**

intense *adj.* **lupalala**

intensely *adv.* **nakimo**

intense, less *adj.* **butyo**

intensify *v.* **kukabirira**
v. **kukalala**
v. **kunyinyiitirya**
v. **kutaama**
intensity, lose *v.* **kuweerera**
v. **kuwolererya**
intensity, reduce *v.* **kucuulya**
intention *n.* **kigendererwa**
intentionally *adv.* **kyeyendere**
intentional, be *v.* **kweyendera**
intercede *v.* **kusabira**
intercept *v.* **kugedya**
interchange *v.* **kugalucagalucaamu**
v. **kuswanisya**
v. **kuwaanisyawaanyisya**
interest, lose *v.* **mwoyo okuwaaku**
interest, show keen *v.* **kwetegereza**
interfere *v.* **kulingiriza**
v. **kwingirira**
interject *v.* **kusala akalimi**
intermediate *adj.* **kigero**
intermingle *v.* **kutabulyamu**
intermingled *adj.* **kitabulye**
intermittent, be *v.* **kusaaca**
intermix *v.* **kutabulyamu**
intermixed *adj.* **kitabulye**
internal organ *n.* **kinamukida**
internally *adv.* **munda**
international *adj.* **ky'amawanga**
interpret *v.* **kutoolamu amakulu**
v. **kuvuunula**
interrogate *v.* **kubuulya**
v. **kukaza**
v. **kuwozesya**
interrupt *v.* **kutabula**
intersection *n.* **mansanganzira**
interval *n.* **kaseera**
intervene *v.* **kwingirira**
intestinal meat *n.* **kikiino**
intestine *n.* **kinabboyi**
n. **kinamukida**
n. **kyenda**
intestines, part of *n.* **sabusa**
intimacy, undue *n.* **lumanyemanye**
intimate friend *n.* **mperyaana**
intimately *adv.* **kumokumo**
intimate, be *v.* **kunywa oku lwendo**
olumo
intimidate *v.* **kutiisya**

into *adv.* **omu**
intoxication *n.* **kinywireku**
intricateness *n.* **bukalanguki**
intricate, be *v.* **kubbaamu ozigaziga**
intrigues, form *v.* **kusekeeterera**
introduce *v.* **kumanyikisyangana**
v. **kwanjula**
introduce each other
v. **kwanjulangana**
introduce into *v.* **kwingirya**
introduce yourself *v.* **kweyanjula**
intrude *v.* **kulingiriza**
v. **kwingirira**
intrude wantonly *v.* **kwekidinkirirya**
v. **kwekikikiitirirya**
v. **kwekirikitiya**
inundate *v.* **kubboomoola**
v. **kudoga**
v. **kwizulya**
invade *v.* **kutabaala**
invalidate *v.* **kusuka**
invent *v.* **kunguja**
invent a trend *v.* **kuteekawo**
omulembe
inventor *n.* **muvumbuli**
invert *v.* **kufuunika**
v. **kuvungula**
investigate *v.* **kubuulirirya**
v. **kukeeta**
v. **kunoonererya**
investigator *n.* **munoonereri**
involute state *n.* **bubbumbulwa**
n. **buguuna**
invite *v.* **kulaalika**
v. **kweta**
involved, be *v.* **kwemigiramu**
v. **kwetaba**
involved, get *v.* **kwingirira**
irascibility *n.* **busungu**
n. **nsire**
ire *n.* **bulwa**
iron *n.* **kyoma**
iron bar *n.* **mutalimbwa**
iron box *n.* **paasi**
iron clothes *v.* **kugolola**
iron out *v.* **kulambulula**
iron sheet *n.* **ibaati**
iron-roofed house *n.* **nyumba**
y'amabaati

irreconcilable enemies, be

jealousy

irreconcilable enemies, be v. **kubba mbwa na ngo**
irregularly adv. **lwisi na lwisi**
irrepressible thing n. **kimaama**
irrepressible, become v. **kukabirira**
v. **kukalala**
v. **kutaama**
irresolute, be v. **kuwankawanka**
irresponsibility n. **bulagajali**
n. **butafaayo**
irresponsible person n. **mulagajali**
irresponsible, be v. **kulagajala**
v. **kulefulala**
v. **kuteegendereza**
irreverently, speak v. **kuduulira**
irreverent, be v. **kubba omunyoomi**
irrigate v. **kusuka**
irritability n. **nsire**
irritate v. **kukolooby**
v. **kuniira**
v. **kusinya**
v. **kusinyasinya**
v. **kwinalya**
irritate with words v. **kwereza**
irritated, be v. **kukadakina**
v. **kukazwa**
v. **kwesinywa**
v. **kwinala**
irritated, be, due to overeating
v. **kukeeta**
irritated, feel v. **kuwulira eikayu**
irritation n. **ikabyo**
Islam n. **Busiraamu**

Islamic name n. **lyekisomi**
Islamise v. **kusalamula**
island n. **kizinga**
isolate yourself v. **kweyendekerya**
v. **kweyombekera**
isolated bits n. **mwera**
isolated, be v. **kweyawula**
Israel n. **Isirairi**
issue n. **nsonga**
issue of a publication n. **mpuluca**
isthmus n. **kikono**
it pro. **niigwo**
pro. **niiko**
pro. **niikwo**
pro. **niikyo**
pro. **niirwo**
pro. **niiryo**
pro. **niitwo**
pro. **niiy**
pro. **niyye**
itch v. **kusiiya**
v. **kwaga**
itch continuously v. **kusiiyirira**
itemise v. **kubalisya**
itself pro. **iigwo ogunanyere**
pro. **iiko akananyere**
pro. **iikwo okunanyere**
pro. **iikyo ekinanyere**
pro. **iirwo einanyere**
pro. **iiryo einanyere**
pro. **iitwo otunanyere**
pro. **iiye onanyere**
pro. **kinanyere**
i.e. conj. **kwekoba**

J - j

jab the eye v. **kukoiga**
jacket n. **kizibawo**
jackfruit n. **mufenensi**
jaded, be v. **kudemba**
jaggery n. **jagali**
jail n. **jeera**
n. **kadukulu**
v. **kudyaka e nyuma**
w'emitalimbwa
v. **kuteeka omu kadukulu**
n. **nkomerero**

jailer n. **mumbowa**
jam up v. **kukoka**
jamb n. **mwango**
n. **nsabaigalwa**
January n. **Gusooka**
n. **Nankungu**
jaw n. **lusaya**
jealous person n. **w'eiyali**
jealousy n. **ibuba**
n. **iyali**
n. **mpiiyi**

jealous, be

n. **ngongi**
n. **nsaalwa**
jealous, be *v.* **kubuubira**
v. **kufitina**
v. **kugongera**
jeer *v.* **kukanta**
v. **kweswankula**
jerry can *n.* **kidomoolo**
jerry can, small *n.* **kadomoolo**
jest *v.* **kumonca**
v. **kusaaga**
Jesus Christ *n.* **Yesu Kuristo**
Jew *n.* **Muyudaaya**
jewellery *n.* **kanyere**
jewellery, copper ring *n.* **naalo**
jigger *n.* **kanakunaku**
n. **nfunza**
n. **ntuuzi**
jiggers *n.* **buloolo**
n. **nafuya**
jiggle *v.* **kwezinzimulya**
jingles, leg *n.* **miyoga**
jinn *n.* **kyewu**
job *n.* **ikatala**
n. **lubbimbi**
join *v.* **kubbaapyia**
v. **kucoobbesya**
v. **kugaita**
v. **kuyunga**
join in *v.* **kwetaba**
v. **kwingira**
join together *v.* **kukwatisya**
v. **kweyimbya**
join up *v.* **kweyungaku**
joined onto each other, be
v. **kukwatagana na**
joined together, be *v.* **kugaitibwa**
joint *n.* **buyungiro**
n. **nkenga**
n. **nyingo**
joint, marijuana *n.* **musokoto**
joint, roll a *v.* **kusokota**
joke *v.* **kujanja**
v. **kumonca**
v. **kusaaga**
jollification *n.* **kibiniko**
jolly, be *v.* **kubbuubba**
jostle *v.* **kugiriba**
v. **kuligiga**

just about to occur, be

journey *n.* **lugendo**
joy *n.* **isanyu**
joyful in, be *v.* **kwesiima**
joyful, be *v.* **kusangaala**
v. **kweyagala**
joy, express *v.* **kujaguza**
jubilate *v.* **kujaguza**
jubilation *n.* **dindi**
judder, make to *v.* **kuzinzimulya**
judge *v.* **kulamula**
v. **kusalawo**
v. **kusala omusango**
n. **mulamuzi**
Judgement day *n.* **nkomerero**
judicature *n.* **bulamuzi**
judicious *adj.* **ky'amagezi**
adj. **ky'amalabuki**
judicious person *n.* **mugezigezi**
judiciousness *n.* **bukalabakalaba**
juice *n.* **mubisi**
juicy thing *n.* **kinoli**
juicy, be *v.* **kunyuluntuka**
juke box *n.* **juugubbokisi**
July *n.* **Gwamusanvu**
n. **Naikesa**
jumble *n.* **bucankalanie**
jumble up *v.* **kugotesya**
v. **kuvuluga**
jump *v.* **kujuuka**
v. **kutambuka**
v. **kutuuma**
jump away *v.* **kujuukawo**
jump high *v.* **kwesulubya**
jump into *v.* **kujuukiramu**
jump off *v.* **kujuukaku**
jump on one leg with another raised
up *v.* **kukonkoja**
jump onto *v.* **kujunukira**
jump out *v.* **kujuukamu**
jump over *v.* **kubitirya**
v. **kotaliza**
jump, cause to *v.* **kujuukisya**
junction of roads *n.* **mansanganzira**
June *n.* **Gwamukaaga**
n. **Nairima**
jungle *n.* **kisaka**
Jupiter *n.* **Jupita**
just *adj.* **ky'obwenkanya**
just about to occur, be *v.* **kutuukirira**

just about, be

knock your foot

just about, be *v.* **kubbuuca**
just that *adv.* **kyonkakayonka**
justice *n.* **bulamuzi**
justness *n.* **bwenkanya**

jut out *v.* **kukikinala**
v. **kukulubala**
v. **kusisinala**
jute sheet *n.* **kaleeba**

K - k

keel over *v.* **kuwunguka**
keen, be *v.* **kujunjumirira**
keep *v.* **kubisa**
keep in step with *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
keep looking at s.t. at intervals
v. **kulolalola**
keep me out of it *interj.* **eedye**
keep on *v.* **kukakata**
keep on striving *v.* **kwegumya**
keep pace with *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
keep safely *v.* **kubisa kusa**
keep to *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
keep to the point *v.* **kusigala ku**
nsonga
kernel of corn *n.* **mpeke**
kerosene *n.* **mafuta**
kettle *n.* **bbinika**
key *n.* **kifunguwo**
kick *n.* **iteke**
v. **kusamba**
v. **kusimula**
kick hard *v.* **kupuuliica**
kick yourself free *v.* **kusambaituka**
kidney *n.* **mpigo**
kill *v.* **kwita**
kill by suffocation *v.* **kutuga**
kill en masses *v.* **kutirimbula**
kill with a spear *v.* **kusumuta**
kiln *n.* **tanuulu**
kilogram *n.* **kiro**
kilometre *n.* **kiromita**
kind *n.* **kika**
n. **ngeri**
kind-hearted person *n.* **w'omwoyo**
omusa
kindle *v.* **kukuma**
v. **kukwatisya**

kindle emotion *v.* **kusagadula**
kindness *n.* **busa**
kindness, show *v.* **kusugirya**
eyeigaire
kind, be *v.* **kugonda**
v. **kukodooca**
king *n.* **kabaka**
kingdom *n.* **bwakabaka**
kingpin *n.* **kikonge**
kinship *n.* **bwakabaka**
kinship *n.* **luganda**
kitchen building *n.* **isumbiro**
knead *v.* **kulunga**
v. **kutuga**
knead the body *v.* **kugereeta**
knee *n.* **kizwi**
knee cap *n.* **kamengo**
kneel *v.* **kukoma amazwi**
kneel before *v.* **kukomera amazwi**
knee, back of *n.* **ntege**
knickers *n.* **mpale**
n. **nkutu**
knife *n.* **kambe**
n. **kiso**
n. **nsone**
knife, long curved *n.* **musolobyo**
knife, small *n.* **kalaja**
knit *v.* **kutunga**
knitter *n.* **mutungi**
knock *v.* **kubanda**
v. **kuguunyaku**
v. **kukonkona**
knock against *v.* **kumooma**
knock head-on *v.* **kugoonja**
v. **kunaanja**
v. **kutomera**
knock lightly *v.* **kukoona**
knock over *v.* **kukoonaku**
knock your foot *v.* **kwekontola**

knock-out competition

lantern

knock-out competition

n. **makangaika**

knot *n.* **kisindo**

n. **kituutwa**

v. **kubbowangania**

knot in cloth *n.* **ndiba**

knotted *adj.* **gy'omuguwa**

knot, tie a *v.* **kufundika**

know *v.* **kumanya**

know about *v.* **kumanyaku**

know each other *v.* **kumanyagana**

know-how *n.* **bumanyi**

knowledge *n.* **bumanyi**

n. **magezi**

n. **maiso**

knowledgeable person *n.* **mumanyi**

knowledgeable, become *v.* **kukuguka**

knowledgeable, make *v.* **kulabuca**

knowledge, gain *v.* **kugeziwalya**

v. **kulabuka**

known thing *n.* **kimanye**

n. **kintu kimanye**

n. **kyembo kimanye**

known, be *v.* **kumanyika**

v. **kuwulikikana**

known, make *v.* **kumanyikisya**

knuckle popping sound *n.* **kinoko**

kob antelope sp. *n.* **kimaadu**

kraal *n.* **kidooli**

n. **kigo**

n. **kiraalo**

n. **kisibo**

kwashiorkor *n.* **lyose**

kwashiorkor, mild *n.* **kyose**

L - 1

labia majora *n.* **itama**

labia minor *n.* **ifuli**

labour *n.* **ikalabana**

n. **itamba**

v. **kucaadiirya**

v. **kudamba**

v. **kufambikana**

v. **kukakaalukana**

v. **kukalabana**

v. **kusumbukana**

v. **kutagana**

v. **kutawaana**

labour pain, feel *v.* **kulumwa**

labourer *n.* **mutambi**

lace together *v.* **kusona**

lack *n.* **budambi**

v. **kubula**

v. **kudamba**

lack confidence *v.* **kutya**

lack desperately *v.* **kulaada**

lack market *v.* **kudiba**

lack of capacity to reason

n. **buwiwiituki**

lacking, be *v.* **kubulwaku**

ladder *n.* **idaala**

ladle *n.* **kijiiko**

lady *interj.* **nyabo**

lake *n.* **lwabi**

n. **nyanza**

lambast *v.* **kusoica**

lame person *n.* **muleme**

lameness *n.* **buleme**

lament *v.* **kukuukulya**

v. **kulalaamika**

lamp *n.* **taala**

lamp chimney *n.* **kirawuli**

land *n.* **itakali**

n. **kigona**

v. **kugwisywa**

v. **kwiguka**

land from flying *v.* **kwika**

land on by chance *v.* **kugwaku**

land plot *n.* **kibanja**

n. **muwuluko**

land that can be dug in a day

n. **lubbimbi**

landing site *n.* **mwalo**

land, dry *n.* **lukalu**

land, small strip *n.* **kanyolondi**

language *n.* **lulimi**

n. **lutumu**

languish *v.* **kuwuya**

lantern *n.* **koiro**

n. **taala**

lantern glass

lantern glass *n.* **kirawuli**
lap up food *v.* **kunena**
large *adj.* **kinene**
largeness *n.* **bunene**
lark about *v.* **kuguluba**
larynx *n.* **idokooli**
lash *n.* **faalu**
n. **kibbooko**
n. **kidaasi**
n. **kiswanyu**
v. **kunywada**
v. **kuswanyula**
n. **mbiri**
last born *n.* **nankoma**
last long *v.* **kucandya**
v. **kulwakuuwo**
v. **kutwala ekiseera**
last thing *n.* **kisembayo**
last, be *v.* **kukuusa omukira**
v. **kusemba**
latch *n.* **munyololo**
late, be *v.* **kuceerewa**
v. **kulwa**
v. **kutayanguwa**
latrine *n.* **kisiko**
n. **kiyigo**
n. **kyoloni**
n. **mugwanya**
laud *v.* **kusijja**
v. **kutenda**
v. **kuwuuja**
laugh *v.* **kuseka**
laugh at *v.* **kusekerera**
laugh heartily *v.* **kujaaka enseko**
laugh loudly *v.* **kujanjamuka**
laugh over and over *v.* **kusekererya**
laugh unnecessarily *v.* **kusekererya**
laughing stock *n.* **nseko**
gy'aBagwere
laughter *n.* **nseko**
launch *v.* **kutongola**
launch a shell *v.* **kupaisula**
launch a volley of fire *v.* **kupaisula**
law *n.* **igambi**
n. **iteeka**
n. **kiragiro**
law abiding, be *v.* **kwekuuma**
law-breaker *n.* **muvuni w'amateeka**
lawsuit *n.* **musango**

lean yourself against

lawyer *n.* **munamateeka**
n. **puliida**
laxity *n.* **bugalanzi**
lay across *v.* **kukiika**
lay an egg *v.* **kubiika**
lay down *v.* **kulambika**
lay hands on *v.* **kwisibwaku**
lay leader *n.* **mubuulizi**
layout *n.* **njabirana**
laze around *v.* **kuleremala**
lazily *adv.* **kigooyigooyi**
lazily, act *v.* **kwefebya**
laziness *n.* **bugayaali**
n. **bunafu**
lazy person *n.* **mudoto**
n. **mugayaali**
lead *v.* **kukulembera**
v. **kukuusa akaguwa**
v. **kulungamya**
v. **kusinga**
v. **kusooka**
v. **kwebbembera**
lead astray *v.* **kubbeyesya**
lead singers *v.* **kweterera**
lead the way *v.* **kwebbembera**
lead to *v.* **kugowola**
lead towards *v.* **kwolekera**
leader *n.* **mufuzi**
n. **mukulu wa**
n. **mwebbemberi**
leadership *n.* **bufuzi**
n. **bukulembeze**
n. **bukulu**
n. **bwebbemberi**
leadership system *n.* **nfuga**
leader, be the *v.* **kubba omu ntebe**
leader, grassroots *n.* **muteika**
leading, be *v.* **kukira**
lead-singer *n.* **mugaamiriri**
lead, be in the *v.* **kubitamu**
leaf *n.* **kikoola**
leaf for extracting termites *n.* **nkotika**
leak *v.* **kusulula**
v. **kutoonya**
lean *adj.* **katyayi**
lean over *v.* **kwikaku**
lean s.t. against s.t. *v.* **kwigika**
lean yourself against *v.* **kwegaanja**
v. **kwesiga**

leanness *n.* **butyayi**
n. **buyabayaba**
 leap over *v.* **katambuka**
 learn *v.* **kwegu**
 learn a bit about s.t. *v.* **kwegaku**
 learner *n.* **mugwera**
n. **mwegi**
 learning area *n.* **kyokwegaku**
 least of all, be *v.* **kusemba**
 leather *n.* **kyanzo**
 leather string *n.* **kalende**
 leave *v.* **kuleka**
v. **kuzwa**
 leave a place *v.* **kwawukawo**
 leave abruptly *v.* **kuvulumuka**
 leave before dawn *v.* **kupuuliika**
v. **kuwuuna**
 leave by bequest *v.* **kulaamirya**
 leave me alone *interj.* **eedye**
 leave office *v.* **kulekulira**
 leave on a trip *v.* **kutambulamu**
 leave out *v.* **kubitirya**
v. **kutaliza**
 leave room for *v.* **kutenera**
 leaven *n.* **kibimbya**
n. **kizimbulukuca**
v. **kuzimbulukuca**
 leave, cause to *v.* **kulekesya**
 lecture *v.* **kubuulirira**
v. **kulaabba**
 ledger *n.* **mwabu**
 leech *n.* **munasa**
 leer *v.* **kumumunyala**
 leeway, give *v.* **kutenera**
 lefthand side *n.* **mukono omugooda**
n. **ngalo engooda**
 leftover *n.* **bicica**
n. **kifikira**
n. **nfiiki**
n. **nsigalira**
 leftover food *n.* **mawolu**
 leftovers *n.* **ngonera**
 leftover, be *v.* **kufiikawo**
 leg *n.* **kigere**
 leg bells *n.* **miyoga**
 leg of a bird *n.* **kikokolo**
 legal counsel *n.* **puliida**
 legend *n.* **kifumo**
n. **kisimo**

legion *n.* **lwebe**
 legroom *n.* **matambikiro**
n. **nabigere**
 leisurely *adv.* **mpolampola**
 leisurely doing s.t., be *v.* **kwekoota**
 lemon *n.* **kisecungwa**
n. **muniimu**
 lemon tree *n.* **muniimu**
 lend *v.* **kukoopa**
v. **kuwola**
 lend a hand *v.* **kukwatiraku**
 length *n.* **buwanviriri**
 lengthen *v.* **kuleeya**
v. **kuwanvuwa**
v. **kwabirira**
 lenient with, be *v.* **kumigiraku**
eriiso
 lenient, be *v.* **kuginia**
 leopard *n.* **mpala**
n. **nalugali**
n. **ngo**
 leper *n.* **mugenge**
 leper nickname *n.* **mugudu**
 leprosy *n.* **bugenge**
 leprous, become *v.* **kugengewala**
 lesion *n.* **ipala**
 less magnitude, be of *v.* **kubba**
tiky'amaani
 less than, a little *adv.* **buseerikuuku**
 lesson *n.* **isomo**
n. **kyokwegaku**
 less, become *v.* **kukendeera**
 lest *conj.* **demba**
 let *v.* **kuganya**
 let go *v.* **kuteera**
 let go of *v.* **kulekesula**
 let in *v.* **kutwaliramu**
 let loose *v.* **kulekesula**
 let off *v.* **kusoniya**
 let up *v.* **kuwola**
 lethargic, look *v.* **kuloola**
 letter *n.* **bbaluwa**
 letter, alphabet *n.* **nyukuta**
 level *n.* **idaala**
 level, be *v.* **kuseereeta**
v. **kwagaagana**
 level, make *v.* **kugwalaala**
v. **kuseereetya**
v. **kwagaagania**

levy *n.* **musolo**
 levy a fine *v.* **kgaitisya**
 lewd *adj.* **ky'obwemu**
 liar *n.* **mubbeyi**
 liberate *v.* **kulamya**
 libido *n.* **kisiyi**
 lice *n.* **nsekere**
 lice eggs *n.* **migi**
 license *n.* **lukusa**
 lick *v.* **kukomba**
 lick to show affection
v. **kukomberera**
 lid *n.* **kifuuniko**
n. **kisaanikira**
n. **kizebbo**
 lie *v.* **kubbeya**
 lie down *v.* **kugona**
v. **kulambaala**
 lie down helplessly *v.* **kujalaala**
 lie down, make s.b. *v.* **kugonesya**
 lie facing upwards *v.* **kugalaamirira**
 lie in wait *v.* **kuteega**
 life *n.* **bwomi**
 lift *n.* **busulike**
n. **lifuti**
 lift up *v.* **kuginga**
v. **kuniinisa**
v. **kusetula**
v. **kusiirya**
 lift yourself up *v.* **kwesetula**
 lifting equipment *n.* **kisetula**
 ligament *n.* **kinapaaca**
 light *n.* **kitangaala**
 light a fire *v.* **kukwatisya omusyo**
v. **kwakisya**
 light a lantern *v.* **kukwatisya etaala**
 light rays *n.* **kinyanyanzi**
 light up *v.* **kumoleka**
 lightning *n.* **lukuba**
 lightning and thunder *n.* **laadu**
 lightweight state *n.* **buwuuku**
n. **buyeyere**
n. **bwangu**
n. **igonda**
 lightweight, be *v.* **kubba omwangu**
 lightweight, become *v.* **kuwuukuka**
 light, begin to get *v.* **kuwiizuka**
 light, give off *v.* **kuboneca**

light, have *v.* **kutangaala**
v. **kuwaasya**
 like *v.* **kutaka**
 like s.b. *v.* **kwabira oku**
 like this *dem.* **bati**
 like very much *v.* **kwabiraku**
 like-mindedness *n.* **nseega moiza**
 likeness *n.* **kifaananyi**
 like, become *v.* **kusuuka**
 limb, amputated *n.* **kinkuyu**
 limit *n.* **ikomo**
n. **nkomerero**
 limitation *n.* **bubbibubbi**
 limits, set *v.* **kugereka**
v. **kukakaatikaku**
v. **kukaliga**
v. **kupaatiika**
 limp *v.* **kuceeda**
v. **kukadaakada**
v. **kwenyera**
 line *n.* **lunyiriri**
n. **musiitaale**
 line up *v.* **kulintania**
v. **kupanga**
n. **lukalala**
n. **lutungo**
 lineage *n.* **lulyo**
 lined *adj.* **gy'enyiriri**
 lined up, be *v.* **kwepanga**
 linger *v.* **kutintimala**
 linger about *v.* **kutangatanga**
 link *v.* **kuyunga**
 link point *n.* **buyungiro**
 link yourself to s.t. *v.* **kweyungaku**
 linked to, be *v.* **kukwatagana na**
 lion *n.* **mpologoma**
 lip *n.* **kanwanwa**
 liquefy *v.* **kukulumuka**
 liquid *adj.* **ky'amaizi**
 liquor *n.* **mucukuncu**
 liquor, kind of *n.* **supa**
 list *v.* **kubalisya**
v. **kumenya**
n. **lisiti**
n. **lukalala**
 listen *v.* **kuwulisisya**
 listen attentively *v.* **kutega amatwi**
v. **kutega ekiwoito**

v. **kwetega**
 v. **kwetegereza**
 listen to one another
 v. **kuwulisisyangana**
 listen up *interj.* **muwulisisye**
 listener *n.* **muwulisisi**
 listless, be v. **kunialira**
 little *adj.* **buseeri**
 little by little *adv.* **mpolampola**
 little less than, a *adv.* **buseerikuuku**
 little quantity *n.* **kanakiti**
 littleness *n.* **butono**
 lit, be v. **kuboneca**
 v. **kutangaala**
 live v. **kubbaawo**
 v. **kutyama**
 live by v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 live on v. **kucandya**
 liver *n.* **iini**
 livestock *n.* **kyayo**
 livestock wealth *n.* **mwandu**
 living room *n.* **idiiro**
 living thing *n.* **kyomi**
 lizard *n.* **nankibobbo**
n. **nankidole**
 lizard, Monitor *n.* **ngaiza**
 load v. **kucoka**
 v. **kukoka**
 v. **kupakira**
 v. **kupokera**
 v. **kutiika**
n. **mugugu**
 load over v. **kukaluubirira**
 load, take on a v. **kwetiika**
 loan *n.* **ibbanja**
 loathe v. **kutalyanguka**
 v. **kuzuzuula**
 loathed person *n.* **namulya**
 loathesome, feel v. **kukeeta**
 locale *n.* **kitundu**
 locality *n.* **mulirano**
n. **mutala**
 locally-made *adj.* **magezimagwere**
 locate v. **kukiiya**
 location *n.* **kifo**
n. **kikinde**
n. **kitundu**
n. **mabitire**

lock *n.* **koofulo**
n. **munyalolo**
 locked, tightly *adv.* **zi**
 locust *n.* **nzige**
 log *n.* **kisiki**
 logical *adj.* **ky'amakulu**
 logical thinking *n.* **buteereeri**
 logical, be v. **kubbaamu eigumba**
 loin *n.* **mpikisi**
 loincloth *n.* **kikooyi**
n. **muloobe**
n. **nfungo**
n. **nkutu**
 loiter v. **kulerenga**
 v. **kutambulyaga**
 v. **kutangatanga**
 v. **kutereituka**
 v. **kuyengeeta**
 v. **kuyenjeera**
 lone *adj.* **denge**
 lone thing *n.* **kimoimo**
 lonely, feel v. **kuwulira ng'ooli**
wenkani
 long and winding *adj.* **mbiro**
gy'okweruguulya
 long for v. **kutaka iino**
 long for s.b. v. **kuyoya**
 long time *n.* **ntengama**
 long-lasting, be v. **kuwangaala**
 long, become v. **kuloojooka**
 v. **kuwanvuwa**
 look v. **kuboneka**
 look about v. **kulolyamika**
 v. **kumagaamaga**
 look after v. **kuliisya**
 look after a patient v. **kulwalya**
 look at v. **kulinga**
 v. **kulolaku**
 look at intently v. **kukaliryaku**
amaiso
 look at, catch a v. **kukwatikisya**
 look critically at v. **kwekalikisya**
 look down upon v. **kubityamu**
amaiso
 v. **kujolonga**
 look for v. **kulola**
 v. **kunoonia**
 v. **kusaagira**
 v. **kwamira**

look forward to v. **kukuumirira**
 v. **kwesunga**
 look forward to an encounter
 v. **kwenuguna**
 look guilty v. **kulunguusya amaiso**
 look inside s.t. v. **kulolamu**
 look intently at v. **kwekalikisya**
amaiso
 look into a matter critically
 v. **kukiringiriramu**
 look of s.t. n. **mboneka**
 n. **nfaanana**
 look out for v. **kukenga**
 look over v. **kulolamu**
 look straight at v. **kukomeka amaiso**
 look through v. **kubityamu amaiso**
 v. **kulolenkererya**
 look towards v. **kulingirira olubba**
olumo
 look up v. **kulingirira e ngulu**
 look up to v. **kutya**
 look with amazement v. **kumalamu**
amaiso
 loom n. **lutungo**
 loop v. **kuvulungula**
 loose and escape, break v. **kutebuka**
 loosen v. **kulebetuca**
 v. **kusinduula**
 v. **kutebya**
 v. **kutibula**
 loose, be v. **kulegeya**
 loose, become v. **kulebetuka**
 v. **kusinduuka**
 v. **kuteba**
 v. **kuwanguka**
 loose, get v. **kuwunuka**
 lope v. **kukinkinuka**
 v. **kupirimpa**
 lord *interj.* **sengwa**
 lose contact with v. **kugotanganaku**
 lose control v. **kukabirira**
 v. **kukalala**
 v. **kutaama**
 lose control of v. **kulemerera**
 lose focus v. **kugota**
 lose market v. **kugwa ebbeeyi**
 lose out, make s.b. v. **kufiiriza**
 lose steam v. **kubitaku empewo**
 v. **kubitaku omwota**

lose s.b. v. **kufiisya**
 lose wealth v. **kudooba**
 lose weight v. **kuwaaku omubiri**
 lose your way v. **kugota**
 v. **kumangamanga**
 loser n. **nairange**
 loss, suffer v. **kufiirwa**
 lost in thought, be v. **kutegemala**
 v. **kutiñjala**
 lost, become v. **kumyansuka**
 loud sounds, make v. **kwigaalirirya**
 loud sound, crack of v. **kwatika**
 loudspeaker n. **muzindaalo**
 loud, be v. **kuceera**
 lounge n. **idiro**
 lounge about v. **kutangatanga**
 v. **kuyengeeta**
 louse n. **nsekere**
 love v. **kutaka**
 love affair, be in a v. **kutakangana**
 love each other v. **kutakangana**
 loved person n. **mutake**
 loved wife, chief's most
 n. **kirabainaye**
 lover n. **nkodoodwa**
 love, show v. **kulaga**
okutakangana
 low grade *adj.* **ky'ansi**
 low grade, be v. **kubba ky'ansi**
 v. **kutatuukana n'omutindo**
 low status n. **bwice**
 low status person n. **kiizekindye**
 n. **nkudawu**
 lower *adj.* **idaala ery'ansi**
 v. **kuniinula**
 lower a sound v. **kwica amaloboozi**
 lower s.t. v. **kwica**
 lower, be v. **kubba ky'ansi**
 lowest in sequence, be v. **kusemba**
 lowliness n. **bwice**
 lowly *adj.* **ky'ansi**
 low-lying state n. **bwice**
 lowly, be v. **kubba ky'ansi**
 v. **kubba omwice**
 low-spirited, be v. **kudondobala**
 luck n. **mukisa**
 luckily *adv.* **eky'omukisa omusa**
 lucky, be v. **kusairirya**
 luck, bad n. **kisiraani**

luck, good

luck, good *n.* **mukisa okukukwata**
luck, have good *v.* **kukwatiraku**
luggage *n.* **mugugu**
lukewarmness *n.* **kyota**
lull a baby *v.* **kwaliirya**
lull s.b. *v.* **kusisirira**
lumbar area *n.* **mpikisi**
lumber *n.* **lubaabo**
lumberjack *n.* **musalamala**
lump *n.* **kimegero**
n. **kitole**
n. **nsundo**
lump of food *n.* **kibbaabba**
lumpiness *n.* **bugingicegingice**
n. **bugungumali**
lunar eclipse *n.* **mweri okulwana**
n'eisana
lunatic *n.* **kasiru**
n. **mugwairalu**
n. **mulalu**
lunch *n.* **kyemisana**
lungs *n.* **bifofo**
n. **mawoowoolo**
n. **mawugwe**

maker

lurch *v.* **kugagaituka**
v. **kutagala**
v. **kutatybambala**
v. **kuwunguka**
lure *n.* **kikemo**
v. **kubbeegererya**
v. **kukema**
v. **kukobya**
v. **kukwana**
v. **kusendasenda**
v. **kutendera**
v. **kutengula**
n. **mulyo**
lure an animal *v.* **kukantirirya**
lure away *v.* **kupaluuca**
v. **kusigula**
lure into a fight *v.* **kupaakisya**
lurk *v.* **kutangatanga**
v. **kuteega**
luscious, be *v.* **kuwooma**
lust *n.* **bwenzi**
v. **kwegomba**
n. **mairu**
lust, sexual *n.* **manwali**
lying down, be *v.* **kwekendeerya**

M - m

machete *n.* **kipanga**
machine *n.* **kyoma**
n. **masiini**
machine gun *n.* **mbuluusi**
n. **ngala**
macramé hanger *n.* **muteeko**
mad cow disease *n.* **iralu**
mad person *n.* **mugwairalu**
n. **mulalu**
n. **mulwaire w'omutwe**
madam *interj.* **nyabo**
madness *n.* **iralu**
mad, be *v.* **kulaluka**
magazine *n.* **katabo**
magazine, news *n.* **katabo**
k'amawulire
maggot *n.* **igino**
magician *n.* **mulogo**
magician, female *n.* **lukowe**

magic, black *n.* **irogo**
n. **ndagu**
magistrate *n.* **mulamuzi**
magnify *v.* **kuniinisya**
maiden *num.* **buberaabere**
maidenness *n.* **bwekeereri**
maiden, be *v.* **kusooka**
mail *n.* **bbaluwa**
maintain *v.* **kuyoyoota**
maintain s.t. well *v.* **kulabirira**
maize *n.* **duuma**
maize stalk, dry *n.* **kiduumaduume**
majority, be a *v.* **kusinga**
make *v.* **kukola**
v. **kuluka**
make money *v.* **kukola emaali**
v. **kukola esente**
make up *v.* **kusyania**
maker *n.* **mukoli wa**

malaria *n.* **kinsimbye**
n. **musuuja**
 male *adj.* **kisaiza**
n. **musaiza**
 male who follows twins *n.* **kiirya**
 male youthfulness *n.* **maisuka**
 malice *n.* **coco**
 maliciousness *n.* **bukolo**
n. **itima**
 malign *v.* **kucocoomererya**
v. **kuduulira**
v. **kukotoogerera**
v. **kulimirira**
 malnutrition *n.* **lyose**
 malnutrition, mild *n.* **kyose**
 malt *n.* **bubbaake**
n. **bumeri**
n. **busye**
 maltreat *v.* **kubitya obundi**
 man *n.* **musaiza**
 manage s.t. well *v.* **kulabirira**
 management *n.* **ndabirira**
 manager *n.* **mulabiriri**
 mane *n.* **kisensegere**
 mango *n.* **muyembe**
 mango sp. *n.* **mudoodo**
n. **seena**
 manhood *n.* **masaiza**
 manipulate *v.* **kugalucagaluca**
 manly male *adj.* **ky'ekisaiza**
 manner *n.* **mwito**
n. **ngeri**
n. **nkola**
 manner of, in the *adv.* **mu nkola**
adv. **omu ngeri**
 mannerism *n.* **neebitya**
 manufacture *v.* **kukola**
 manure *n.* **kijimuca**
 manure, apply *v.* **kujimuca**
 manure, compost *n.* **kavundikira**
 many *adj.* **bungi**
n. **lwebe**
 map *n.* **maapu**
n. **ndagiriro**
 map s.t. out *v.* **kukubba emaapu**
 march *v.* **kukumba**
 March *n.* **Gwakusatu**
n. **Naizuba**
 margarine *n.* **makita**

margin *n.* **nkeneemo**
 marginal *adj.* **bityobityo**
 marginal, be *v.* **kubba ebityobityo**
 marijuana *n.* **mairungi**
 mark *v.* **kugolola**
v. **kukebera**
n. **maakisi**
 mark a planting line *v.* **kukuusa**
akaguwa
 mark out *v.* **kusengeka**
 mark with a spot *v.* **kuteekaku ibala**
 mark with spots *v.* **kuwoolera**
 marker *n.* **kamanyikiryo**
 market *v.* **kutunda**
 market fee *n.* **mpooza**
 marketing promotion
n. **kasendabaguli**
 marketplace *n.* **akisoni**
n. **katale**
n. **sokooni**
 market, lose *v.* **kuzwa oku**
mulembe
 marking *n.* **laama**
 marriage *n.* **bufumbo**
n. **irya**
 marriage ceremony, perform a
v. **kuwuluca omwala**
v. **kuziruca**
 married in church, get *v.* **kugaitibwa**
 married person *n.* **mufumbo**
 married, get *v.* **kufumbirwa**
 marrow *n.* **kabenenwa**
n. **musokono**
 marsh *n.* **mwiga**
 marsh land *n.* **lutente**
 marvel *v.* **kwewuunya**
 masculine *adj.* **ky'ekisaiza**
 masculinity *n.* **masaiza**
 mash *v.* **kumiga**
v. **kumyena**
 mashed peas, beans, bananas
n. **muwu**
 mason *n.* **muzimbi**
n. **mwombeki**
 mass *n.* **mbiiryo**
n. **mbungo**
 mass murder *v.* **kutirimbula**
 massacre *v.* **kutirimbula**

massage *v.* **kugereeta**
v. **kumaada**
v. **kumiga**
 massive *adj.* **kibbiiryō**
adj. **nkumu**
 massiveness *n.* **buzito**
 master *v.* **kukakata**
v. **kwega**
v. **kwekwata**
 mastitis *n.* **ibani**
 mat for sitting *n.* **kyambi**
 mat of banana fibre *n.* **kisampa**
 match *v.* **kwabirania**
 matchbox *n.* **kibiriiti**
 matching, be *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
 matchstick *n.* **kabiriiti**
n. **kasaale k'ekibiriiti**
 match, cause to *v.* **kutuukiryawo**
 material *n.* **kyokukolesya**
 materialistic *adj.* **ky'ekyalo**
 mate, of animals *v.* **kusenja**
v. **kuwakisya**
v. **kwiruca**
 mating cry, make a, of a goat
v. **kubeberya**
 matted thing *n.* **mpotolwa**
 matter *n.* **kyokukolesya**
n. **nsonga**
 mattress *n.* **mupaliiso**
 mature *v.* **kukula**
adj. **makana**
 maturely stable *n.* **bukakati**
 mature, be of plants *v.* **kukakata**
 maturity *n.* **bukulu**
 mat, palm leaf *n.* **mukeeka**
 mat, papyrus *n.* **lunyega**
n. **lupaali**
 mat, wide, of banana fibre *n.* **kirago**
 maximum possible *adj.* **kisingayo**
 May *n.* **Gwakutaanu**
n. **Nanzala**
 maybe *adv.* **amo**
interj. **kuti**
conj. **ooba**
 me *pro.* **ninze**
 meagre *adj.* **bityobityo**
adj. **buseeri**
 meagreness *n.* **buyabayaba**

mean *v.* **kutegeeza**
 meander *v.* **kwegedageda**
 meaning *n.* **makulu**
 meaningful *adj.* **ky'amakulu**
 meaningful, be *v.* **kubba n'amakulu**
 meaninglessness *n.* **bunambulamu**
 meaningless, be *v.* **kubulamu**
amakulu
 meanness *n.* **bukenge**
n. **bukodo**
n. **bukolo**
n. **bwimi**
 means *n.* **ngeri**
n. **nkola**
 means of, by *adv.* **mu nkola**
adv. **omu ngeri**
 mean-spiritedness *n.* **mwoyo**
omugede
 mean, be *v.* **kubba omukenge**
 measles *n.* **kawaali**
n. **lunkusense**
n. **mpunga**
 measure *n.* **kipimo**
v. **kugera**
v. **kupima**
n. **ngera**
 measure of alcohol *n.* **kabbaapi**
 measure with *v.* **kupimisya**
 measurement *n.* **kipimo**
 measure, glass *n.* **giraasi**
 meat *n.* **nyama**
 meat chunk *n.* **kifi**
 meat cooking aroma *n.* **luvululu**
 meat from intestines *n.* **nampapula**
 meat, boneless *n.* **munoki**
 meat, intestinal *n.* **kikiino**
 mechanic *n.* **makanika**
 meddle *v.* **kulingiriza**
v. **kwekidinkirirya**
v. **kwekikikiitirirya**
v. **kwekirikitiya**
v. **kwingirira**
 medical person *n.* **musawo**
 medical service *n.* **busawo**
 medication *n.* **bujanjabi**
 medication, treat with *v.* **kujanjaba**
 medicine *n.* **bujanjabi**
n. **bulezi**
 medicine man *n.* **mugangi**

medicine, apply *v.* **kumaada**
 medicine, apply steaming
v. **kwenyookeza**
v. **kwesumbika**
 medicine, modern *n.* **bulezi**
bw'ekizungu
 medicine, traditional *n.* **bulezi**
bw'ekiirugazu
 medieval *adj.* **ky'eira**
 mediocre *adj.* **bityobityo**
 meditate *v.* **kufumintiriza**
 meek person *n.* **w'eiwooyo**
 meekness *n.* **buwombeeki**
n. **igonda**
n. **iwooyo**
 meet a standard *v.* **kutuukana**
 meet together *v.* **kukumbaana**
 meet unexpectedly *v.* **kusisinkana**
 meet with *v.* **kusangaana**
 meeting *n.* **lukiiko**
 meeting, be at a *v.* **kukiika**
 melamine *n.* **kawule**
 melancholiness *n.* **bunyikaali**
 mellowed *adj.* **kanyulu**
adj. **kaado**
adj. **kaapo**
 mellow, be *v.* **kuya**
 mellow, become *v.* **kunyulukuka**
v. **kuvundikira**
 mellow, cause to *v.* **kwengesya**
 melt *v.* **kusaanuuka**
v. **kuzeremuluka**
 melt down *v.* **kunyenyeera**
v. **kuweerera**
 member *n.* **memba**
 member of a group *n.* **munakibiina**
 membership *n.* **bwamemba**
 membrane *n.* **lususu**
 memo *n.* **bbaluwa**
 memorial *n.* **kijjukizo**
 memorialise *v.* **kwewukirya**
 memorise *v.* **kwewukirya**
 mend *v.* **kucooma**
v. **kulema**
 menstruate *v.* **kulwala omweri**
v. **kuvuna**
v. **kwekontola**
 mental construct *n.* **igezi**
 mental disability *n.* **iralu**

mental hospital *n.* **idwaliro**
ly'abalwaire b'emitwe
 mental illness *n.* **kazoole**
 mentality *n.* **mwoyo**
n. **nseega**
 mentally disabled person *n.* **mulalu**
 mentally disturbed, be *v.* **kulaluka**
 mentally retarded person
n. **kyabitireku**
 mentally sick person *n.* **mugwairalu**
 mention briefly *v.* **kuguunyaku**
 menu *n.* **kiibulo**
 meow of a cat *v.* **kunyawuka**
 merciful, be *v.* **kubba wa mwoyo**
v. **kusaasira**
 merciless person *n.* **munjese**
 Mercury *n.* **Macule**
 mercury metal *n.* **Macule**
 Mercury, Roman god *n.* **Macule**
 mercy *n.* **busa**
 mercy, beg for *v.* **kwekungirira**
 mercy, show *v.* **kusugirya eyeigaire**
 merge *v.* **kugaita**
 merit *v.* **kusaana**
 merry-go-round, engage in a
v. **kubigita**
 merrymaking *n.* **kibiniko**
n. **kinyumo**
 merry, make *v.* **kubinuka**
v. **kucakala**
v. **kujagaana**
 mess *n.* **bucankalanie**
 mess up *v.* **kucankalania**
v. **kuvuluga**
 message *n.* **bubaka**
n. **bukwenda**
 message, commercial *n.* **kirango**
 messed up, become *v.* **kucankalana**
 messenger *n.* **mubaka**
n. **mukwenda**
n. **mutume**
 Messiah *n.* **Masiya**
 messy, be *v.* **kubba olufaaya**
v. **kusulungana**
v. **kuvulavulana**
 metal *n.* **kyoma**
 metal bar *n.* **mutalimbwa**
 method *n.* **nkola**
 Methodism *n.* **Bumeesodi**

metre *n.* **mita**
 microphone *n.* **kazindaalo**
 midday *adv.* **magangamulamulevu**
adv. **nunguulira**
adv. **saawa y'amasiiryamulevu**
 middle *adj.* **ky'akati**
n. **mankati**
 midget *adj.* **katyayi**
 mid-morning *adv.* **katongo**
 midnight *adv.* **mu kiire aakati**
 midnight, after *adv.* **nakiire**
 midst *n.* **mankati**
 midst of, be in the *v.* **kubba aakati wa**
 midway *adv.* **aakati**
 midwife *n.* **mubyalisya**
 midwife, be a *v.* **kubyalisya**
 might *adv.* **amo**
n. **bwezye**
 migraine *n.* **mutwe gw'ekimaama**
 migrate *v.* **kusenguka**
v. **kuwulika**
 migrate, cause to *v.* **kusengula**
 mildew *n.* **lukuku**
 mile *n.* **mairo**
 military *n.* **bwisulukale**
 milk *v.* **kukama**
n. **mata**
 milk cream less the skim *n.* **makita**
 milk fat, boiled skimmed
n. **kiryegeni**
 milking container *n.* **kikamiro**
 milkman *n.* **mukami**
 milk, fresh *n.* **malaala**
 milk, sour *n.* **bbongo**
 mill *v.* **kusya**
n. **kyoma**
 millet *n.* **bulo**
 millet beer *n.* **malwa**
 millet bread *n.* **bwita**
 millet yeast *n.* **bumeri**
 million *num.* **kakaire**
 millipede *n.* **gongolo**
 mimic *v.* **kwegererya**
 mind *n.* **kiseego**
 mind about *v.* **kufaayo**
 mind, put out of *v.* **kutoolaku ebiseego**

mine *pro.* **bange**
pro. **bwange**
pro. **byange**
pro. **gange**
pro. **gwange**
pro. **gyange**
pro. **kange**
pro. **kwange**
pro. **kyange**
pro. **lwange**
pro. **lyange**
pro. **twange**
pro. **wange**
pro. **yange**
 mine for minerals *v.* **kukuula**
 mineral *n.* **kyoma**
 mine, underground *n.* **kimanto**
n. **kirombe**
 mingle *v.* **kumyena**
 mingling stick *n.* **mugayi**
 miniatureness *n.* **butyayi**
 minister *v.* **kuweererya**
 minister, church *n.* **musumba**
n. **muweererya**
 minister, government *n.* **minisita**
 ministry *n.* **minisitule**
 minor, be *v.* **kubba tiky'amaani**
 mint money *v.* **kukubbisya esente**
 minus *n.* **bubbibubbi**
 minute *n.* **dakiika**
 minute amount *n.* **kanakiti**
 minute of a meeting *n.* **kiteese**
 miracle *n.* **kyamagero**
n. **kyewuunyo**
 mirror *n.* **mbonero**
n. **ndabirwamu**
 miry ground *n.* **bitonyonyo**
 miscarry *v.* **kususuka**
v. **kuzwamu ekida**
 miscarry, in an animal *v.* **kusumula**
 mischievousness *n.* **mwoyo omugede**
 miser *n.* **mwimi**
 misfortune *n.* **kisiraani**
 mishap *n.* **kyekango**
 mislead *v.* **kugotesya**
 mismanage *v.* **kugalabaaya**

miss *v.* **kukaya**
v. **kutuumirya**
interj. **nyabo**
miss a target *v.* **kusuba**
miss out *v.* **kufiika**
miss out on a yield *v.* **kuzweramu aawo**
miss out on an experience *v.* **kusuba**
missile *n.* **kikompola**
missing, go *v.* **kugota**
mist *n.* **kisu**
mistake *n.* **kisobyu**
mistake one thing for another
v. **kuwaba**
v. **kuwuwa**
mistake, make a *v.* **kusobya**
mister *n.* **mwami**
n. **sebo**
interj. **sengwa**
mistreat *v.* **kubitya obundi**
misunderstanding
n. **butategeeragana**
mix *v.* **kumyena**
v. **kutabula**
mix a solution *v.* **kuyenga**
mix together *v.* **kusolonga aamo**
mix up *v.* **kubuzaabuza**
v. **kucankalania**
v. **kuvuluga**
mix up with *v.* **kutabangana**
mixed *adj.* **kitabulye**
mixed up, become *v.* **kucankalana**
mixed with *adv.* **aamo na**
mixture *n.* **ntabuliryo**
mix-up *n.* **bucankalanie**
moan *v.* **kusada**
mob *n.* **kiziima**
mob justice, mete out *v.* **kutwalira obwezye omu ngalo**
mobilise *v.* **kukubiriza**
v. **kukubbakubbaku**
v. **kulaalika**
mock *v.* **kujerega**
v. **kujeeja**
v. **kusekerera**
mocked person *n.* **nseko gy'aBagwere**

mode *n.* **mwito**
n. **ngeri**
n. **nkola**
model *n.* **njabirana**
n. **njesa**
model, be a *v.* **kubba ekyokuboneraku**
moderate *adj.* **kigero**
v. **kugondya**
v. **kulungamya**
modern *adj.* **ky'okuti**
adj. **ky'omulembe**
modernise *v.* **kuteeka ku mulembe**
modernised, become *v.* **kwira oku mulembe**
modern, be *v.* **kubba oku mulembe**
modest *adj.* **ky'ansi**
modest, be *v.* **kubba ky'ansi**
modification *n.* **ncuuka**
modify *v.* **kucuusa**
v. **kulongoola**
moistness *n.* **budodi**
n. **buzubi**
moisture *n.* **muzuzu**
n. **mwota**
moist, become less *v.* **kunaguka**
molar tooth *n.* **igigo**
molasses *n.* **jagali**
mole sp. *n.* **musonso**
mole, large *n.* **nfuko**
moment *n.* **kaseera**
n. **kiseera**
Monday *n.* **Lwebbalaza**
monetary unit *n.* **irambula**
money *n.* **ibboola**
n. **ipeesa**
n. **mpiiya**
n. **sente**
monger *v.* **kutulunta**
mongoose *n.* **lugunju**
mongoose sp. *n.* **napeete**
Monitor lizard *n.* **ngaiza**
monkey *n.* **nkembo**
n. **nkima**
monkey sp. *n.* **nangeye**
monkey, Colobus *n.* **ngeye**
monstrous thing *n.* **mbalamba**
n. **ndulundu**
month *n.* **mweri**

monthly *adv.* **buli mweri**
 moo of a cow *v.* **kubboolooga**
 moody, be *v.* **kubbumbutala**
 moon *n.* **mweri**
 moon eclipse *n.* **mweri okulwana n'eisana**
 moon set *n.* **mweri okugwa**
 moon, new to appear *v.* **kumasuka**
 moor *v.* **kulooda**
 mop *n.* **kisimuula**
v. **kusiimuula**
 morale, raise *v.* **kuzunzya**
 more *adv.* **bindi**
 more than *adj.* **kisingaku**
 more than, be *v.* **kukira**
v. **kusinga**
 morning *adv.* **makeezi**
 morning star *n.* **nabwende**
 morsel *n.* **muuma**
 mortar shell *n.* **kikompola**
 mortar, for pounding food *n.* **kiwuulo**
 mortified, be *v.* **kuswaluka**
 Moslem *n.* **Musiraamu**
 mosque *n.* **muzikiti**
 mosquito *n.* **nsuna**
 most, be *v.* **kusinga**
 mother *n.* **mama**
n. **maaye**
 mother-in-law *n.* **daani**
n. **kibyali**
 motif *n.* **mutwe omukulu**
 motion *v.* **kugerya**
 motionless, be *v.* **kutintimala**
 motley *adj.* **kitabulye**
 motor *n.* **mota**
 motorcycle *n.* **pikipiki**
 motorcycle taxi *n.* **bboodabbooda**
 mould *n.* **kifaananyi**
 mould clay *v.* **kubbumba**
v. **kutonda**
 mouldboard, of a plough *n.* **kigabo**
 mouldy, become *v.* **kugaga**
 mould, brick making *n.* **katiba**
 mould, mildew *n.* **lukuku**
 mound *n.* **kitinti**
n. **kiyimo**
 mount *v.* **kujunukira**
 mountain *n.* **lusozi**

mourn *v.* **kukunga**
v. **kulira**
 mourner *n.* **mukungi**
n. **muliri**
 mourning sound *n.* **mazingo**
 mouse *n.* **njuguju**
n. **nsolima**
 mouse sp. *n.* **leeri**
n. **musonso**
n. **muswi**
 mouse, type of *n.* **nfuko**
 moustache *n.* **masulubbu**
n. **mulevu**
 mouth *n.* **munwa**
n. **ntunukira**
 mouth open, have your *v.* **kuteera**
omunwa
 move *v.* **kutambula**
 move a step *v.* **kwesenda**
 move about restlessly *v.* **kwejaga**
 move abruptly and quickly, cause to
v. **kuvulumula**
 move ahead *v.* **kwaba omumaiso**
v. **kwesenda**
v. **kweyongera**
 move aimlessly *v.* **kugadangada**
v. **kulaaduuka**
 move along by rolling *v.* **kuyiringita**
 move along together *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabirana**
 move around *v.* **kutambulatambula**
 move aside *v.* **kuwa ekifo**
v. **kwankira**
 move away *v.* **kuzwawo**
 move away stealthily *v.* **kwemulula**
 move back and forth *v.* **kuyuuga**
v. **kwerugaania**
 move by pedaling *v.* **kucanga**
 move falteringly *v.* **kuwugawugana**
 move from one place to another
v. **kulepuka**
 move further *v.* **kwabirira**
 move furtively *v.* **kukikimita**
 move furtively through a jungle
v. **kufufuulirirya**
 move in *v.* **kwingira**
 move in a direction *v.* **kulungama**
 move in and stay *v.* **kusenga**
 move near *v.* **kwigererya**

move off abruptly *v.* **kuvulumuka**
 move on hindquarters *v.* **kwekwetya**
 move past, go through *v.* **kubitawo**
 move quickly *v.* **kwanguka**
v. **kwanguwa**
 move rapidly round and round
v. **kwetala**
 move sideways *v.* **kwawuka**
 move slowly *v.* **kugayaala**
v. **kulembyalembya**
 move stealthily *v.* **kukikimita**
 move s.t. *v.* **kusenda**
 move s.t. ahead *v.* **kusendayo**
v. **kwongerayo**
v. **kwongerera omumaiso**
 move s.t. forward *v.* **kutwala omu
 maiso**
 move through *v.* **kubitamu**
 move together with *v.* **kwabira**
aamo na
 move without energy *v.* **kunialira**
 move yourself *v.* **kwenyeenya**
v. **kwetengeetya**
 movement, make confused
v. **kuziringitana**
 movie *n.* **firimu**
 movie theatre *n.* **kibanda**
 much *adj.* **bungi**
 mucky, become *v.* **kwena**
 mucous nose smell *n.* **kibobe**
 mucus *n.* **kimira**
 mud *n.* **bitonyonyo**
n. **itakali**
n. **itonsi**
 mud for plastering *n.* **itempero**
 muddled up, be *v.* **kugota**
 muddy, get *v.* **kucopa**
 mudfish *n.* **bberenje**
n. **mamba**
 mudguard *n.* **mandigaadi**
 mud, soft *n.* **pooco**
 mug *n.* **gama**
n. **kikopo**
 Mugwere person *n.* **Mugwere**
 mulch *v.* **kwalarira**
 mull over *v.* **kufumintiriza**
v. **kwerowooza**
 multinational *adj.* **ky'amawanga**
 multiplication *n.* **mulundi**

multiply *v.* **kubalisiyamu**
v. **kubyalisya**
v. **kukubbisiyamu**
 multitude *n.* **kibbungubbu**
 mumps *n.* **masiya**
n. **mataita**
 munch *v.* **kumeketa**
v. **kumunkula**
v. **kuvuunya**
 mundane *adj.* **ky'ekyalo**
 murder *v.* **kwita**
 murder en mass *v.* **kutirimbula**
 murderer *n.* **mutemo**
n. **mwiti**
 murmur *v.* **kuweweeta**
 murrain *n.* **itende**
 muscle, chunk of *n.* **munoki**
 muscular person *n.* **kanyama**
n. **mpalaasira**
 muse *v.* **kufumintiriza**
v. **kukenyera**
 mushroom *n.* **kikolyo**
 mushroom sp., edible *n.* **bwisonkere**
n. **kabbulumuunyu**
n. **kanabisisye**
n. **kanyago**
n. **kibbaala**
n. **kijalamaizi**
n. **kinabulo**
n. **kinakitebe**
n. **kinankandwa**
n. **kinola**
n. **kitaike**
n. **kitutwe**
n. **kityabire**
n. **nabisaale**
n. **tandabira**
 mushroom sp., poisonous
n. **kibbimbyamatama**
n. **nakiramirya**
 mushy food *n.* **kafuta**
n. **mugoyo**
 music *n.* **lwembo**
 musical instrument *n.* **kivuga**
 musical troupe *n.* **bbandi**
 musician *n.* **mukubbi**
n. **mwembi**
n. **mwica**
 Muslim *n.* **Musiraamu**

must

name of a person

must *v.* **kuteekwa**
 muster *v.* **kulaalika**
 mute a sound *v.* **kusirika**
 mute person *n.* **bbubbu**
n. **kasiru**
 mutter *v.* **kululuma**
 my *pro.* **bange**
pro. **gange**

pro. **gyange**
pro. **kyange**
 myself *pro.* **nanyere**
pro. **nze onanyere**
 mystical experience, have a
v. **kweruka**
 myth *n.* **kifumo**
n. **kisimo**

N - n

nab *v.* **kukwatirira**
 nag *v.* **kuleyerya**
v. **kusinyasinya**
v. **kusulukuuta**
 nail *n.* **musumaali**
 naive person *n.* **mubisi**
 naivety *n.* **bubisi**
 nakedness *n.* **bunyegera**
n. **bwere**
 naked, walk about *v.* **kunywaluuka**
 name *v.* **kwerula**
v. **kweta**
n. **liina**
 name a person *v.* **kugulika**
v. **kutuuma**
 name a thing *v.* **kuwa eriina**
 name after *v.* **kwibbula**
 name of a city *n.* **Budaka**
n. **Bulangira**
n. **Buseeta**
n. **Butebo**
n. **Kaderuna**
n. **Kamonkoli**
n. **Kibbuku**
n. **Palisa**
 name of a clan *n.* **Nagwere**
 name of a continent *n.* **Asiya**
n. **Bulaaya**
 name of a country *n.* **Bungereza**
 name of a family *n.* **Caņa**
n. **Deedya**
n. **Diisi**
n. **Gusukire**
n. **Gwoto**
n. **Kairania**
n. **Kajebe**

n. **Kanyana**
n. **Kyenda**
n. **Loda**
n. **Mukamba**
n. **Nadoņa**
n. **Nampiido**
n. **Nangulavo**
n. **Ndooli**
n. **Nima**
n. **Piyata**
 name of a language *n.* **Luganda**
n. **Lugisu**
n. **Lugwere**
n. **Lukenye**
n. **Lunyole**
n. **Lusoga**
 name of a motherless person
n. **mbulamaaye**
 name of a person *n.* **Bbumba**
n. **Damba**
n. **Deedya**
n. **Diisi**
n. **Famba**
n. **Foojo**
n. **Fulaide**
n. **Gabeya**
n. **Kabaazi**
n. **Kalere**
n. **Kamba**
n. **Kamiizo**
n. **Kantono**
n. **Kanyago**
n. **Kataike**
n. **Kebba**
n. **Kibbampaawo**
n. **Kicodo**

name of a place

n. **Kideya**
n. **Kigaaye**
n. **Kijali**
n. **Kijooma**
n. **Kinenenka**
n. **Kinywireku**
n. **Kisaale**
n. **Kivunike**
n. **Koire**
n. **Kolyanja**
n. **Koote**
n. **Kubonaku**
n. **Luvunia**
n. **Lyada**
n. **Magoma**
n. **Magoola**
n. **Maiso**
n. **Makata**
n. **Makeeri**
n. **Mande**
n. **Maaliya**
n. **Mbulakideero**
n. **Mbulambeeri**
n. **Mbulamukali**
n. **Mbulamuko**
n. **Mpindi**
n. **Mubbala**
n. **Mudeenya**
n. **Mudongo**
n. **Mugala**
n. **Mugema**
n. **Mugobera**
n. **Mugombesya**
n. **Mukata**
n. **Mulaabbi**
n. **Mulekwa**
n. **Munyana**
n. **Musana**
n. **Musangala**
n. **Museebule**
n. **Mwaka**
n. **Mwoya**
n. **Nabwire**
n. **Nagwomu**
n. **Naikesa**
n. **Naikoote**
n. **Nairima**
n. **Nairuba**
n. **Naisiga**

name of a place

n. **Naisubi**
n. **Naiti**
n. **Naizuba**
n. **Naloda**
n. **Nameri**
n. **Nampiiya**
n. **Nanzala**
n. **Napete**
n. **Naula**
n. **Nawudo**
n. **Naaya**
n. **Njaaye**
n. **Nkendi**
n. **Nkoola**
n. **Nsongola**
n. **Ntalo**
n. **Nzogi**
n. **Salanjaaye**
n. **Samuka**
n. **Sande**
n. **Satade**
n. **Tabburuka**
n. **Talisuna**
n. **Tatambuka**
n. **Tazeenya**
n. **Taaya**
n. **Twojo**
n. **Wairagala**
n. **Walikweramuuki**
n. **Waako**
n. **Waana**
n. **Zinduula**
name of a place *n.* **Buloco**
n. **Bulumbi**
n. **Bumiiza**
n. **Bupucayi**
n. **Caali**
n. **Dodoyi**
n. **Gadumire**
n. **Goligoli**
n. **Gukonko**
n. **Idudi**
n. **Jami**
n. **Kabberayi**
n. **Kabbuna**
n. **Kabbuyayi**
n. **Kabberwi**
n. **Kacomo**
n. **Kagondo**

name of a region

n. **Kagumu**
n. **Kaitanjole**
n. **Kajoko**
n. **Kakoli**
n. **Kakolo**
n. **Kakubbeke**
n. **Kakule**
n. **Kakunyumunyu**
n. **Kakutu**
n. **Kalampete**
n. **Kalapata**
n. **Kamenyamugongo**
n. **Kameruka**
n. **Kamodo**
n. **Kamonkoli**
n. **Kapolino**
n. **Kapyani**
n. **Kasaasira**
n. **Kasoca**
n. **Kasyebbayi**
n. **Katido**
n. **Katiryo**
n. **Katyaima**
n. **Kawaami**
n. **Kenkebbu**
n. **Kerekerene**
n. **Kibbuku**
n. **Kirika**
n. **Kiryolo**
n. **Kitantalo**
n. **Kobbolwa**
n. **Kodiiri**
n. **Kotinyanga**
n. **Lerya**
n. **Lupada**
n. **Lwatama**
n. **Lyama**
n. **Macoli**
n. **Majala**
n. **Mesula**
n. **Molokocomo**
n. **Mugiti**
n. **Nabikeeto**
n. **Nabowa**
n. **Nabugalo**
n. **Nabulezi**
n. **Nabweyo**
n. **Nabbuuli**
n. **Naigumya**

name of a region

n. **Nakajete**
n. **Nakatende**
n. **Nakatooko**
n. **Nakibbuuli**
n. **Nakisenye**
n. **Nakitende**
n. **Naluli**
n. **Nambyaike**
n. **Namengo**
n. **Namikaluke**
n. **Namirembe**
n. **Nampangala**
n. **Nampiido**
n. **Namuseru**
n. **Namusita**
n. **Nandere**
n. **Nanduusi**
n. **Nangaiza**
n. **Nangeye**
n. **Nankodo**
n. **Nankone**
n. **Nanoko**
n. **Nansanga**
n. **Nansekesa**
n. **Nansenye**
n. **Nansyono**
n. **Nanyago**
n. **Nasinyi**
n. **Natooto**
n. **Nawoja**
n. **Nsaaye**
n. **Nyanza**
n. **Palisa**
n. **Petete**
n. **Puti**
n. **Sapiri**
n. **Suuni**
n. **Tirinyi**
name of a region *n.* **Budaka**
n. **Bugisu**
n. **Bugwere**
n. **Bulangira**
n. **Bunyole**
n. **Buseeta**
n. **Busoga**
n. **Butebo**
n. **Kabwangesi**
n. **Kaderuna**

n. **Kamonkoli**
n. **Kasodo**
 name of a river *n.* **Dodoyi**
n. **Jami**
n. **Katakawunoni**
n. **Kitantalo**
n. **Kiyira**
n. **Kolododo**
n. **Limoto**
n. **Lwere**
n. **Mpologoma**
n. **Mpolyabigere**
n. **Nalidi**
n. **Nambago**
n. **Nanduusi**
n. **Puti**
 name of a town *n.* **Kadama**
n. **Tirinyi**
 name of a tribe *n.* **Bakidi**
n. **Mudaama**
n. **Muganda**
n. **Mukolomoojo**
n. **Munyolo**
n. **Musoga**
n. **Muteeso**
n. **Mutoolo**
 name of an area *n.* **Kadama**
 name of honour *n.* **kitiibwa**
 namely *conj.* **nga**
 name, first *n.* **ngulika**
 name, last *n.* **nzerula**
 name, second *n.* **lyekisomi**
 nape *n.* **nkoto**
n. **nkoone**
 narcotic plant *n.* **njaga**
 narrate *v.* **kulonsya**
v. **kuwaya**
 narrow *adj.* **kitono**
 narrow down *v.* **kudiija**
 narrowness *n.* **budiinj**
n. **bufunda**
n. **butono**
n. **bwondi**
 nation *n.* **igwanga**
n. **kyalo**
 national *adj.* **ky'eigwanga**
 nationwide *adj.* **ky'eigwanga**
 native land *n.* **butaka**
 native person *n.* **mubyale**

nativeness *n.* **buzaaliranwa**
 natural *adj.* **ky'obubyale**
adj. **ky'obutonde**
adj. **ky'omu kigona**
 natural world *n.* **butonde**
 nature *n.* **butonde**
n. **mbeera**
n. **ngeri**
 nature of s.b. *n.* **bubyale**
n. **kikule**
 nauseated, feel *v.* **mwoyo okwira**
 navel *n.* **ikondo**
 navy *n.* **maje ag'oku maizi**
 near *adv.* **kumpi**
 near to, be *v.* **kubba munwa**
n'enindo
 nearly *adv.* **kankinga**
 nearly, be *v.* **kwigererera**
 near, be *v.* **kubbuuca**
v. **kulirana**
 near, bring s.t. *v.* **kusemberya**
 near, come *v.* **kwigerera**
 near, draw *v.* **kusembera**
 neat *adj.* **saafi**
 neat person *n.* **mujoono**
n. **muyonjo**
 neatness *v.* **kujoona**
v. **kuyoyoota**
 neatness *n.* **bujoono**
n. **buyonjo**
 neat, be *v.* **kubba omuyonjo**
 nebulous *adj.* **kakomekome**
 necessary, be *v.* **kwetaagisy**
 necessity *n.* **kyetaago**
 neck *n.* **ikoti**
n. **mamiro**
 necklace *n.* **mukoby**
 necktie *n.* **taayi**
 neck, narrow part of *n.* **mukoti**
 necromancy *n.* **ndagu**
 neediness *n.* **budambi**
 needless, be *v.* **kubba**
ekinambulamu
 needle, sewing *n.* **mpiso**
 needy in dire state *adj.* **lunkupe**
 needy, be *v.* **kudamba**
v. **kwetaaga**
 need, be in dire *v.* **kulaada**
 negate *v.* **kugaana**

negative, turn out *v.* **kutemenkerera**
 neglect *n.* **bugalanzi**
v. **kubuukisya amaiso**
v. **kugayaalira**
v. **kutateekayo omwoyo**
 negligence *n.* **bulagajali**
 negligent person *n.* **mulagajali**
 negligent, be *v.* **kulagajala**
v. **kulefulala**
 negligible *adj.* **bityobityo**
adj. **ky'omuzeenyoy**
 negotiate *v.* **kuteesa**
 neighbour *n.* **muliranwa**
 neighbourhood *n.* **mulirano**
 neighbour, close *n.* **wamulirano**
 nephew *n.* **mwiwa**
 Neptune *n.* **Neputyuni**
 nerve *n.* **musiya**
 nerve, lose your *v.* **kutetera**
 nervously, act *v.* **kuwutawutana**
 nervous, be *v.* **kwekedenkerera**
 nervous, become *v.* **kusalika**
 nest *n.* **kinanyumba**
n. **kisaasiriro**
 net *n.* **katimba**
 net, hunting *n.* **lutuula**
 neutralise witchcraft *v.* **kulogolola**
 nevertheless *conj.* **naye era**
conj. **ooba**
 new look, get a *v.* **kwira obuyaaka**
 New Testament *n.* **ndagaano**
empyaka
 new-arrival *n.* **mugeni**
 newborn baby *n.* **kanderandera**
n. **mwibo**
 newborn state *n.* **bwibo**
 Newcastle disease *n.* **kacoolo**
 newcomer *n.* **mufu omuyaaka**
n. **mwizaizana**
 newness *n.* **buyaaka**
n. **bwizaizana**
 news *n.* **bubaka**
n. **mabono**
n. **mawuliro**
n. **mayaaka**
 news reporter *n.* **munamawulire**
 newsletter *n.* **katabo k'amawulire**
 newspaper *n.* **mpapula**
gy'amawulire

next thing *n.* **kiiririraku**
 next to, be *v.* **kulirana**
 next, be *v.* **kwiririra**
 nice-looking, be *v.* **kunyirira**
 nice-looking, be very *v.* **kubitirira**
omu mboneka
 nickname for a leper *n.* **mugudu**
 niece *n.* **mwiwa**
 night *n.* **kiire**
n. **ndikiirya**
 night dancer *n.* **mulogo**
 night time *n.* **bwire**
 night time, late *n.* **kinamukuku**
 nightfall *n.* **kambwiko**
 nil *adv.* **wabula**
 Nile perch *n.* **mpuuta**
 nine *num.* **mwenda**
 nine hundred *num.* **lwenda**
 nine thousand *num.* **kenda**
 ninety *num.* **kyenda**
 nipple *n.* **nywanto**
 nitty-gritty *n.* **mulamwa**
 no *interj.* **bbe**
interj. **kadi**
 no matter *conj.* **kasita**
conj. **kavuna**
 no one *adv.* **mpaawo**
 no-hoper *n.* **nairange**
 noise *n.* **cerete**
n. **kereere**
n. **lukero**
 noise of a crowd *n.* **buyoga**
 noise, make *v.* **kuceera**
v. **kukubba olukero**
v. **kuwoogana**
 nominate *v.* **kulonda**
 non-believer *n.* **mutaikirirya**
 noncompliance *n.* **butengu**
 none *adv.* **mpaawo**
adv. **wabula**
 non-finisher *n.* **mubuyabuyani**
 non-partisan, be *v.* **kuteekubbira**
 non-relative *n.* **mupaati**
 nonsensical *adj.* **ky'obusiru**
 nonsensical, be *v.* **kubba ky'obusiru**
 nook *n.* **nsonda**
 noon *adv.* **nunguulira**
adv. **saawa y'amasiiryamulevu**
 noose *n.* **ndobo**

North America *n.* **Amerika**
eky'angulu
north east *adv.* **mankati**
g'eky'angulu n'e buzwaisana
north west *adv.* **mankati**
g'eky'angulu n'e bugwaisana
northward *adj.* **ky'angulu**
northward, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**
nose *n.* **nindo**
nose bleed *n.* **kirimiko**
nose bleed, have a *v.* **kwerumika**
nose in *v.* **kwingirira**
not *interj.* **kadi**
not at all *interj.* **mpaawo**
notable, be *v.* **kumanyika**
nothing *interj.* **kadi**
adv. **mpaawo**
adv. **wabula**
notice *n.* **kirango**
v. **kubona**
noticeability *n.* **bukukunali**
notify *v.* **kumanyikisya**
nourishment *n.* **kiriisya**
nourishment, provide *v.* **kugagata**
v. **kugalaga**
November *n.* **Gweikumi nagumo**
n. **Najuuli**

now *adv.* **atyanu**
adv. **mangu**
adv. **saawa eenu**
nowadays *adv.* **biro binu**
adv. **naku ginu**
adv. **okuti**
nudity *n.* **bunyegera**
nullify *v.* **kusalamu**
number *v.* **kubalisya**
n. **namba**
number range *n.* **nsusuuba**
numbness *n.* **kaanyegeenyege**
numb, become *v.* **kunyeega**
numerous *adj.* **kibbiiryo**
adj. **nkumu**
numerous things *n.* **busye**
nurse *v.* **kugagata**
v. **kulabirira**
v. **kulwalya**
n. **mugangi**
n. **mujanjabi**
n. **mulerwa**
n. **musawo**
nurse a wound *v.* **kumiga eibwa**
nut sp. *n.* **mulekula**
nutrient *n.* **kiriisya**
nut, metal *n.* **naati**

O - o

O my! *interj.* **mama**
oar *n.* **mugayi**
n. **nkasi**
oath *n.* **kirairo**
oath, take an *v.* **kulayira**
v. **kulayiza**
obduracy *n.* **ibbati**
obdurate, be *v.* **kumantaala**
obedience *n.* **igonda**
obedient, be *v.* **kubba omugondi**
v. **kuwulira**
obese *adj.* **masiniki**
adj. **mpakiri**
obey *v.* **kugonda**
v. **kukodooca**
v. **kuwulisisya**

obey the law *v.* **kugondera**
amateeka
object *v.* **kugaana**
object to *v.* **kutaganya**
obligation *n.* **buvunaanyizibwa**
obligatory *adj.* **ky'eiteeka**
obligatory, be *v.* **kwetaagisya**
oblique, be *v.* **kutamanyika**
obliterate *v.* **kugotesya**
obscene *adj.* **ky'obwemu**
obscenely, act *v.* **kulenda**
obscenities, utter *v.* **kwemula**
obscenity *n.* **bwemu**
obscure *v.* **kubuzaabuza**
v. **kuvuwavuwa**
adj. **ky'engeringeri**

obscure, make

obscure, make v. **kugotesya**

v. **kuziza**

observe v. **kulangaasira**

v. **kwerolera**

obsessed with, be v. **kintu**

kukuniina

v. **kukwata ebiseego**

obsolescence n. **bukaire**

obsolete adj. **ky'eira**

obsolete, become v. **kukairira**

obstacle n. **kyekekereri**

obstinacy n. **busiya**

n. **kibbuuli**

n. **kyeju**

n. **mpuutu**

obstinate adj. **isiyaaye**

adj. **nantawulira**

obstinate person n. **igubbe**

n. **isikonko**

n. **masiipe**

obstinate, be v. **kumantaala**

obstruct v. **kugaana**

v. **kukingulya**

v. **kuloberya**

v. **kutiga**

obtain v. **kugwa oku kabenje**

v. **kusuna**

obtain for free v. **kubonera**

okwitiba

obtain s.t. unexpectedly

v. **kudembula**

obvious thing n. **kintu kimanye**

obviousness n. **bukukunali**

obvious, be v. **akukunali**

obvious, make v. **kwoleka**

occasion n. **mpiriri**

occasionally adv. **kya mu**

soolesoole

adv. **lumo na lumo**

occupant n. **mutyami**

occupation n. **ikalabana**

n. **itamba**

occupy v. **kwizulya**

occupy space v. **kutandabala**

occur suddenly v. **kugwawo**

ocean n. **gunyanza**

n. **lwabi**

October n. **Gweikumi**

n. **Naaya**

old tool

odour, aquatic animal body n. **ike**

odour, bad n. **gego**

of *pro.* **wa**

of what sort *interj.* **w'engeriki**

offence, commit an v. **kubyala**

musango

offend v. **kubbenga**

offended, become v. **kunyiiga**

offender n. **mukoli w'ebibbibbi**

n. **muvuni w'amateeka**

offer v. **kuwaayo**

offer a chance to v. **kulolya**

offer a sacrifice v. **kubbiraga**

v. **kusadaaka**

v. **kuwa sadaaka**

offer sacrificially v. **kwetoolaku**

offer s.t. v. **kwekubbyakubbya**

offering n. **kyokuwaayo**

office n. **kitebe**

n. **yafeesi**

offload v. **kutiikula**

offshoot n. **nsebukira**

offspring n. **nkaana**

often *adv.* **kutira**

oil n. **mafuta**

n. **woiro**

oil, cooking n. **bwito**

n. **makita**

OK *interj.* **aale**

interj. **aaso**

interj. **kale**

interj. **waama**

okra fruit soup n. **nkolwa**

okra tree n. **mukooge**

OK, be v. **kutereera**

v. **kwewulira kusa**

old *adj.* **ky'eira**

adj. **makaṅa**

old days n. **kasonya**

old fashioned *adj.* **ky'eira**

old fashioned, be v. **kubba nkola**

enkaire

old maid n. **nkolowo**

old person n. **mukaire**

n. **muzeeyi**

old person, very n. **malekerere**

Old Testament n. **ndagaano enkaire**

old thing n. **mukwanci**

old tool n. **kirasaba**

oldness *n.* **bukaire**
 old, become *v.* **kusuuka ekikaire**
 old, grow *v.* **kukairira**
 olive tree *n.* **muzaituuni**
 omen, bad *n.* **muceeno**
 omit *v.* **kubitirya**
 v. **kuleka**
 v. **kutaliza**
 v. **kutambuka**
 on *adv.* **ku**
 conj. **nga**
 on purpose *adv.* **kyeyendere**
 on the contrary *adv.* **wazira**
 on the side *adv.* **ku lubba**
 on top of, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**
 once *num.* **lumo**
 once in a while *adv.* **lumo na lumo**
 one *num.* **moiza**
 one by one *adv.* **moizamoiza**
 one thing *num.* **kimo**
 one thousand *num.* **lukumi**
 one-eyed *adj.* **congo**
 one-off *adj.* **kya lumo**
 onion *n.* **kitungulu**
 onlooker *n.* **muboni**
 only *adv.* **denge**
 adv. **kyonka**
 only that *adv.* **kyonkakyonka**
 opaque, make *v.* **kuziza**
 open *v.* **kutemula**
 v. **kwigula**
 open a tissue *v.* **kumenula**
 v. **kumodola**
 open space *n.* **nkukunala**
 open the eyes wide *v.* **kufundula**
 open up *v.* **kubbuunulula**
 v. **kwanzululya**
 v. **kwiguka**
 v. **kwigula**
 open wide, be *v.* **kugazaamirira**
 open your eyes *v.* **kubonia**
 open your mouth *v.* **kwasama**
 open your mouth uncontrollably
 v. **kwasaamirira**
 opener *n.* **kifunguwo**
 opening *n.* **ntunukira**
 openly *adv.* **lwatu**
 openness *n.* **bwanzulukuki**

open, be in the *v.* **kubba aweeru**
 v. **kulangaala**
 open, in the *adv.* **aweeru**
 operate surgically *v.* **kubbaaga**
 v. **kwokola**
 operate s.t. *v.* **kwirukania**
 opinion, have an *v.* **kukiwa**
 opportunity *n.* **kakisa**
 n. **mukisa**
 opportunity, get an *v.* **kubba**
 n'akakisa
 opportunity, give an *v.* **kulolya**
 oppose *v.* **kwakanisya**
 opposer *n.* **mwakanisi**
 oppress *v.* **kufugirirya**
 v. **kujolonga**
 v. **kumigirirya**
 oppression *n.* **italo**
 oppressive person *n.* **w'eitalo**
 opt for *v.* **kulondaku**
 optometrist *n.* **musawo w'amaiso**
 or *conj.* **ooba**
 or else *conj.* **kasinga**
 conj. **kole**
 orange *n.* **mucungwa**
 ordain *v.* **kwawula**
 order *v.* **kucaana**
 n. **mpanga**
 n. **njabirana**
 order for *v.* **kulagiriza**
 v. **kutumisya**
 order into sequence *v.* **kwabirania**
 order s.b *v.* **kulagira**
 ordered, be *v.* **kwepanga**
 order, be in *v.* **kwabirana**
 order, place an *v.* **kulagiriza**
 v. **kutumisya**
 order, place in *v.* **kugolozya**
 order, put in *v.* **kulintania**
 v. **kulongoola**
 v. **kutereerya**
 ordinariness *n.* **buyeejere**
 ordinary *adj.* **kya buliijo**
 ordinary, be *v.* **kubba wa buliijo**
 organisation *n.* **kibiina**
 n. **kibbubbu**
 n. **kibbula**
 n. **kitongole**

organise *v.* **kupanga**
v. **kutegeka**
organ, internal *n.* **kinamukida**
orgy *n.* **kibiniko**
orientate s.b. *v.* **kulagirira**
orientation *n.* **lubba**
originator *n.* **mutandiikisi**
orphan *n.* **mulekwa**
orphaned, be *v.* **kubba omulekwa**
ostrich *n.* **maaya**
n. **nakululu**
other *adv.* **bindi**
otter *n.* **ntukulu**
ought to *v.* **kuteekwa**
ounce *n.* **awunzi**
our *pro.* **waiswe**
ours *pro.* **baiswe**
pro. **bwaiswe**
pro. **byaiswe**
pro. **gaiswe**
pro. **gwaiswe**
pro. **gyaiswe**
pro. **kaiswe**
pro. **kwaiswe**
pro. **kyaiswe**
pro. **lwaiswe**
pro. **lyaiswe**
pro. **twaiswe**
pro. **waiswe**
pro. **yaiswe**
ourselves *pro.* **iiswe abananyere**
pro. **nanyere**
out of range, be *v.* **kuwa**
outburst of emotion, have an
v. **kutinduka**
outcast *n.* **mumomole**
outcome *n.* **kineneka**
n. **kizwamu**
outdated *adj.* **ky'eira**
outdated, be *v.* **kubitaku empewo**
v. **kubitaku omwota**
outdated, become *v.* **kuwaaku ebiro**
outdo *v.* **kusinga**
outer *adj.* **nza**
outgrow *v.* **kukosowala**
v. **kukulirira**
outgrow infancy *v.* **kuwoiga**
outgrowth *n.* **itumba**
n. **nsebukira**

outhouse *n.* **mugwanya**
outlast *v.* **kucandya**
outlay *n.* **nsasaanya**
outlet *n.* **ntunukira**
outline *n.* **kifaananyi**
v. **kusengeka**
outlive *v.* **kucandya**
outmatch *v.* **kusinga**
outperform *v.* **kusinga**
output *v.* **kuwuluca**
outside *adj.* **nza**
outsider *n.* **mugulukira**
n. **mugwira**
n. **munamawanga**
outside, be *v.* **kubba e nza**
outsmart *v.* **kulabuukirira**
outstanding *adj.* **ky'amaani**
outstanding, be *v.* **kubba**
eky'amaani
outstrip *v.* **kusinga**
outwit *v.* **kulabuukirira**
out, be *v.* **kubba e nza**
over sensitiveness *n.* **nsire**
overbearing, be *v.* **kukabya**
v. **kukaluubirira**
v. **kukedya**
v. **kumigirirya**
overcoat *n.* **kawuuti**
n. **mugonampewo**
overcome *v.* **kuwangula**
overcooked by steaming, be
v. **kuwoobera**
over-dilute *adj.* **nandabi**
overdue, be *v.* **kulwa**
overeat *v.* **kupiinya**
overexert *v.* **kucudeera**
overexert yourself *v.* **kwecudeerya**
v. **kwepalaigulula**
v. **kwepalawuda**
overflow a barrier *v.* **kubandya**
overgrown with weeds, be *v.* **kulika**
overgrown, become *v.* **kuziza**
overlap *v.* **kutwaliramu**
overlook *v.* **kubuukisya amaiso**
v. **kumigiraku eriiso**
v. **kwebityaku**
overpower *v.* **kulemerera**
v. **kuwota**
v. **kuyinga**

overripe

paper bag

overripe *adj.* **kanyulu**

adj. **kaado**

adj. **kaapo**

overripe, become *v.* **kunyulukuka**

overseer *n.* **kalabaalaba**

overstep authority *v.* **kwebitirirya**

overstep limits *v.* **kusamanta**

overtake *v.* **kubitamu**

v. **kubitya**

overthrow *v.* **kumaamulaku**

overturn *v.* **kufuula**

v. **kugangula**

overturn and collapse *v.* **kuvunguka**

overturn, cause to *v.* **kuvungula**

overview *n.* **omu bimpibimpi**

overwhelm *v.* **kulemerera**

v. **kusoka**

v. **kuwota**

v. **kuyinga**

over, be *v.* **kuwa**

owe *v.* **kubba n'eibbanja**

owl *n.* **kiwuugulu**

owner *n.* **nanyere**

ox *n.* **n-te**

P - p

PA system *n.* **muzindaalo**

pacify *v.* **kusyania**

v. **kuwolyawolya**

v. **kwikaikania**

pack *v.* **kupakira**

package *n.* **kibbowo**

package of dried foodstuff

n. **kitunduli**

package up *v.* **kupakira**

package, take-home *n.* **nsako**

packet *n.* **kalekete**

n. **pakiti**

paddle *n.* **nkasi**

paddle, short-handled *n.* **mugayi**

padlock *n.* **koofulo**

pagan *n.* **mukaafiiri**

paganism *n.* **bukafiiri**

n. **buwangwa**

page *n.* **muzingo**

pail *n.* **ndobo**

pain *n.* **bulumi**

painstaking, be *v.* **kubba**

omwegendereza

paint *v.* **kupuuda**

v. **kusiiga**

n. **langi**

pain, be in *v.* **kugada**

v. **kukangabala**

v. **kuluma**

v. **kumiririrya**

pain, be in a lot of *v.* **kusalaagala**

v. **kusaata**

pain, cause *v.* **kukangabalya**

pain, extreme *n.* **kimiririrya**

pair *num.* **gabiri**

palace *n.* **lubiri**

pale, be *v.* **kucucuka**

palm leaves *n.* **lusansa**

n. **nsansa**

palm nut *n.* **kiyiiti**

palm, of the hand *n.* **kigalabaayo**

n. **kisaiga**

palpitate *v.* **kubbalagaanya**

v. **kukubba**

palsy *n.* **kaanyegeenyege**

pamphlet *n.* **katabo**

pan *n.* **seefuliya**

pan pipe *n.* **mulere**

pancake *n.* **kabalaagala**

pancreas *n.* **nuuni**

pancreatic membrane *n.* **nampapula**

pancreatitis disease *n.* **kayima**

pandemonium *n.* **mansa**

pan-fry *v.* **kukalabanda**

panga *n.* **kipanga**

panic *v.* **kuyoyootana**

pant *v.* **kuyeeruuka**

pantheon *n.* **kibbaali**

n. **kibbira**

panties *n.* **nkutu**

papaya *n.* **ipapaali**

n. **papaali**

paper *n.* **lupapula**

paper bag *n.* **kipapula**

papyrus *n.* **kitooko**
n. **seege**
 papyrus mat *n.* **lunyega**
 pap, food *n.* **kafuta**
n. **mugoyo**
 paraffin *n.* **mafuta**
 paralyse *v.* **kusanyalalya**
 paralysed, be *v.* **kugodobala**
v. **kukoozimba**
v. **kusanyalala**
 paralysed, become *v.* **kukangabala**
v. **kunyeega**
 paralytic *n.* **mukoozimbi**
 parasite, be a *v.* **kweriipa oku**
 parasitic plant *n.* **mugulukira**
 parasitic plant disease *n.* **kayongo**
 parcel *n.* **kibbowo**
 parcel of dried foodstuff *n.* **kitunduli**
 parch *v.* **kukalirira**
 pardon *n.* **kisonyiwo**
v. **kusaasira**
v. **kusoniya**
 pare *v.* **kugudula**
v. **kukecula**
v. **kukekeizula**
v. **kukeketa**
v. **kukenga**
v. **kukomola**
v. **kusonzola**
v. **kususa**
v. **kususuwulya**
 parent *n.* **mubyaire**
 parent, male *n.* **iteewo**
 parish *n.* **muluka**
 parish priest *n.* **musumba**
 parish, church *n.* **busumba**
 park *v.* **kupaakinga**
n. **paaka**
 parliament, member of *n.* **mukungu**
 parsimoniousness *n.* **bwimi**
 part *n.* **kitundu**
n. **kiyande**
 part broken off *n.* **kibbongokera**
 part ways *v.* **kunoba**
v. **kweyawula**
 partiality *n.* **kamomolo**
 partial, be *v.* **kusalirirya**
v. **kwekubbira**

participate *v.* **kwemigiramu**
v. **kwetaba**
 partnership *n.* **nkolagana**
 partnership with, be in *v.* **kukolera**
aamo
 parturition *n.* **lubyalo**
 party *n.* **kiivulu**
v. **kujagaana**
n. **mbaga**
 party, from house to house *n.* **kinywi**
 party, organise a *v.* **kukola embaga**
 part, be a *v.* **kubba kitundu**
 pass *v.* **kubita**
 pass by *v.* **kubitaku**
 pass by a place *v.* **kubitirawo**
 pass each other *v.* **kubityangana**
 pass laws *v.* **kubitya eiteeka**
 pass out *v.* **kufaaku**
v. **kuzirika**
 pass over *v.* **kubitaku**
v. **kutambuka**
 pass sentence *v.* **kusala**
 pass stealthily *v.* **kukikimita**
 pass s.t. over *v.* **kuweererya**
 pass through *v.* **kubitabitamu**
v. **kuvaalya**
 pass time *v.* **kugendya**
 pass via *v.* **kubitira**
 pass wind *v.* **kufuuwa**
v. **kunyampa**
 passion fruit *n.* **tundwa**
 passion fruit juice *n.* **tundwa**
 past event *n.* **kyafaayo**
 past time *n.* **iira**
 paste, groundnut *n.* **kinamuna**
 pastor *n.* **musumba**
 pastry, type of *n.* **bbagiya**
n. **lindaazi**
 pasture land *n.* **kiriisiryo kuliisya**
 patch of cloth *n.* **kyapa**
 patched cloth *n.* **kiraaka**
n. **luwerangano**
 patch, bleached *n.* **ipala**
 patella bone *n.* **kamengo**
 patency *n.* **bukukunali**
 path *n.* **kakubbo**
n. **kisinde**
n. **mukoosi**
n. **nzira**

path, narrow *n.* **kasokoto**
 patience *n.* **buguminkiriza**
 patient *n.* **mulwaire**
 patient, be *v.* **kuguminkiriza**
 v. **kukuumaku**
 v. **kukwatiriraku**
 v. **kusiba omwoyo**
 v. **kwatiriraku**
 patrol *v.* **kulawuna**
 n. **potolo**
 pattern *n.* **nduka**
 n. **njabirana**
 n. **njesa**
 paunch *n.* **ibunda**
 pause *v.* **kulonzalanza**
 v. **kwemereryamu**
 pave *v.* **kutandaaza**
 paw *v.* **kufataafata**
 pawpaw *n.* **ipapaali**
 n. **papaali**
 pay attention *v.* **kuteekayo**
 omwoyo
 v. **kuwulisisya**
 pay back *v.* **kuliyira**
 v. **kusasula**
 v. **kwiryayo**
 pay excessively for s.t. *v.* **kutobboka**
 pay for *v.* **kusasulira**
 pay school fees *v.* **kuweerera**
 pay special attention *v.* **kwekalikisya**
 pay tax *v.* **kutoola**
 payment *n.* **mpeera**
 n. **musaala**
 n. **nsasula**
 payment, force *v.* **kusasulisya**
 pea *n.* **mpindi**
 pea sp. *n.* **nderema**
 peace *n.* **buteeki**
 n. **isagaaluko**
 n. **mirembe**
 peace talks, conduct *v.* **kuteesa**
 emirembe
 peacefully *adv.* **mwidembe**
 peace, be at *v.* **kubba omwidembe**
 v. **kunenenga**
 v. **kuwulira emirembe**
 peace, keep the *v.* **kukuuma idembe**
 peace, make *v.* **kusyania**

peak *n.* **nairungu**
 n. **ntiiko**
 peak, roof *n.* **musule**
 peanut sp. *n.* **mpande**
 pearl *n.* **kanyere**
 peas, beans, and banana mashed
 n. **muwu**
 peas, boiled *n.* **biryeneni**
 peas, dry-roasted *n.* **ibabu**
 peas, green *n.* **mbalaayo**
 n. **mpoca**
 peas, half-cooked *n.* **kadakamukaire**
 peck *v.* **kunaga**
 v. **kusonsomolya**
 peck, of a bird *v.* **kusonsonya**
 peck, of a fighting bird *v.* **kusoonya**
 pedal *v.* **kucanga**
 peddle *v.* **kutulunta**
 peek *v.* **kulolenkererya**
 peel *v.* **kususuwuka**
 v. **kususuwulya**
 v. **kuwaata**
 n. **kyata**
 peel a fruit *v.* **kususa**
 peel bark *v.* **kukujuulya**
 peel off *v.* **kususuwuka**
 v. **kuwembula**
 peeling *n.* **kikuta**
 peep *v.* **kulolenkererya**
 peer *n.* **kasogwa**
 v. **kulolenkererya**
 n. **mugigi**
 n. **mwolo**
 pelt *v.* **kusasirira**
 pelt down *v.* **kumagalika**
 v. **kusuka**
 pelt, animal *n.* **idiba**
 pelvic bone *n.* **kinabbabbayi**
 pelvis *n.* **kibbaami**
 pen *n.* **bbairo**
 n. **kafumo**
 penalise *v.* **kubonererya**
 v. **kusasulisya**
 v. **kutanza**
 penalise by a fine *v.* **kukubba ofaini**
 pencil *n.* **kalaamu**
 penetrate *v.* **kwambika**
 peninsula *n.* **kikono**
 penis *n.* **ibbolo**

pen, animal

pen, animal *n.* **kigo**

n. **kisibo**

pepper plant *n.* **kamulali**

perch *n.* **luwe**

perfect *v.* **kunenjena**

perfect, be *v.* **kutuukirira**

perform a religious ceremony

v. **kumala omuluka**

perfume *n.* **kalifuwa**

n. **kaloosa**

perhaps *adv.* **amo**

adv. **koizi**

interj. **kuti**

conj. **ooba**

peril *n.* **bubbiibbi**

n. **kabbikabbi**

n. **kazigizigi**

perilous time *n.* **kiseera ekibbibbi**

perimeter *n.* **lulubi**

n. **nkeneemo**

period of time *n.* **kaseera**

n. **kiro**

n. **kiseera**

n. **mulembe**

period, written *n.* **kakomyo**

periphery *n.* **mbale**

peristalsis *n.* **nzoka**

permanent *adj.* **gerenti**

permission *n.* **lukusa**

permission, ask for *v.* **kusaba**

olukusa

permission, give *v.* **kuwa olukusa**

permit *v.* **kuganya**

v. **kwikirirya**

n. **lukusa**

perpendicular, be *v.* **kukapalala**

perplexed, be *v.* **kusobera**

v. **magezi okwesiba**

persecute *v.* **kugadya**

v. **kugudya**

v. **kuluja**

persecuted, be *v.* **kuluga**

persevere *v.* **kucaadiirya**

v. **kukakata**

v. **kwegumya**

v. **kwekakaatirirya**

v. **kwekalangula**

persist *v.* **kukakata**

v. **kukaniamba**

phobia

v. **kulema**

v. **kulemeraku**

v. **kusiisira**

v. **kusoosera**

v. **kwekalangula**

v. **kwesibirira**

persistent, of sunshine *adj.* **kaano**

person *n.* **muntu**

person, black *n.* **mwirugazu**

person, white *n.* **muzungu**

perspective *n.* **mbona**

perspiration *n.* **lwota**

persuade *v.* **kukobya**

v. **kukwana**

v. **kusendasenda**

v. **kusimoolya**

v. **kwikirisisya**

persuade a woman to marry you

v. **kukobya**

pertinent, be *v.* **kubba ekikulu**

v. **kusaana**

v. **kusigala ku nsonga**

perturb *v.* **kusumbuwa**

v. **kutabula omutwe**

v. **kuteganya**

perturbed, be *v.* **kweraliikirira**

perturbed, become *v.* **kudobonkana**

peruse *v.* **kubitabamu**

peruse quickly *v.* **kubityamu**

amaiso

perversion *n.* **budankaani**

pervert *n.* **nalunje**

perverted, become *v.* **kudankaana**

pest sp. *n.* **nakirimira**

pester *v.* **kudeeba**

v. **kusulukuuta**

v. **kwinalya**

pestered, be *v.* **kwinala**

pestle *n.* **mukonko**

petticoat *n.* **kikooyi**

n. **peti**

petty *adj.* **ky'omuzeenyu**

philosopher *n.* **kagezimuunyu**

philosophy *n.* **ndowooza**

n. **nseega**

phlegm *n.* **kikaaso**

phobia *n.* **ngigina**

n. **nsisi**

phobia, feel *v.* **kutetera**
v. **kutya**
v. **nsisi okukukwata**
 phone *n.* **isimu**
 phone s.b. *v.* **kukubba eisimu**
 phoney, be *v.* **kubba empewo**
 photocopy *v.* **kutoolamu ekopi egendi**
v. **kwocesyamu**
 photograph *n.* **kifaananyi**
v. **kukubba ekifaananyi**
v. **kunasula**
 physical struggle *n.* **mpambiiri**
 physical, be *v.* **kubba omu buliwo**
 physique *n.* **kigera**
n. **nkula**
 piano *n.* **nanga**
 piano, thumb *n.* **kongo**
 pick a fight *v.* **kwendererya**
 pick a lump of food *v.* **kumyotola**
 pick crops *v.* **kunoga**
v. **kunokola**
v. **kwanula**
v. **kwaya**
 pick from *v.* **kulondamu**
v. **kutomboolya**
v. **kutoolya**
 pick off *v.* **kuguzula**
v. **kwiya**
 pick out *v.* **kulabuya**
 pick seeds off *v.* **kumulungula**
v. **kuwulula**
 pick the teeth *v.* **kusokona**
 pick up *v.* **kuginga**
v. **kulondya**
v. **kutoola**
 pick up from *v.* **kutoolawo**
 pickaxe *n.* **suluulu**
 picky, be *v.* **kweronzalanza**
v. **kwetolinka**
 picture *n.* **kifaananyi**
 pidgin language *n.* **ludica**
 piece broken off *n.* **kibbongokera**
 piece of broken pot *n.* **lujo**
 piece of cloth *n.* **kikepya**
n. **kikusu**
 piece of food *n.* **kakunkumukira**
 piecemeal *adv.* **mpolampola**
 piecemeal of s.t. *n.* **busundu**

pieces of s.t., isolated *n.* **mwera**
 pierce *v.* **kusumita**
v. **kutundula**
 pig *n.* **mbiizi**
 pig 's cry *n.* **nduulu**
 pigeon *n.* **njiiwa**
 pile *v.* **kulenga**
n. **mbiiryoy**
n. **mbungo**
n. **mulengo**
 pile of grain *n.* **mwega**
 pile up *v.* **kubbiira**
v. **kucoka**
v. **kupokera**
 pilfer *v.* **kwetoolatoola**
 pill *n.* **ikerenda**
 pillar *n.* **kikondo**
n. **mpango**
 pimple *n.* **mbalabe**
 pin *n.* **kikwaso**
n. **pini**
 pin down *v.* **kukomerera**
 pin up *v.* **kwanika**
 pinch *v.* **kusima**
 pineapple *n.* **nyanyansi**
 pineapple stem *n.* **munyanyansi**
 pinnacle of a roof *n.* **kasolya**
n. **nakatondi**
n. **ntiiko**
 pioneer *v.* **kutandiikisya**
n. **mwekeereri**
 pipe *n.* **mudumo**
n. **mufuleeje**
n. **paipu**
 pipe, drainage *n.* **muvubba**
 pipe, drinking *n.* **luseke**
 pipe, smoking *n.* **mind**
n. **mugwabi**
 pistol *n.* **bbaasitoola**
 pit *n.* **kiina**
 pitch *n.* **kisaawe**
 pity, show *v.* **kulumirwa**
 pity, take *v.* **kusaasira**
 place *n.* **antu**
n. **kifo**
v. **kutengeka**
v. **kuteeka**
v. **kutwala**
 place across *v.* **kukiika**

place at intervals

place at intervals *v.* **kutaagaania**

place of origin *n.* **butaka**

place under your authority *v.* **kuteeka**
ansi wa

placenta *n.* **kitani**

place, be out of *v.* **kuliiba**

plague *n.* **kawumpuli**

plain *n.* **kitantira**

n. **museetwe**

plain thing *n.* **makaya**

plainly *adv.* **mu nkukunala**

plaintiff *n.* **mubaabi**

plaiting style *n.* **muguwa**

plan *v.* **kuteesa**

n. **ntegeka**

n. **nteekateeka**

plan ahead *v.* **kuteekateeka**

plan to meet *v.* **kulaagaana**

plane wood *v.* **kulanda**

planet *n.* **sejendo**

plane, woodworking *n.* **landa**

plant *n.* **kimera**

n. **kirime**

v. **kukoma**

plant again *v.* **kwiryawo**

plant disease *n.* **nsirira**

plant potatoes *v.* **kukoiga**

plant row *n.* **lunyiriri**

plant seed *v.* **kusiga**

plant sp. *n.* **iseeno**

n. **ivungo**

n. **kanuunambuli**

n. **kapanga**

n. **kibbiriiri**

n. **kiroowa**

n. **lukuku**

n. **luwaanyi**

n. **mbututu**

n. **mpasaala**

n. **mucoogwa**

n. **mujaaja**

n. **mukaizo gwa nzogi**

n. **mukanaga**

n. **mukumeeri**

n. **musekeranyonyi**

n. **musojole**

n. **musuumwe**

n. **mutaama**

n. **mutole**

plead for mercy

n. **nakamole**

n. **ndyabaleri**

n. **nganira**

n. **nkolimbo**

n. **nsonga**

n. **nsongola**

n. **nsooloolo**

n. **nsyaike**

n. **nsyono**

n. **ntutuunyuy**

n. **ziringiti**

n. **ziita**

plantain sp. *n.* **manjaaya**

planting season *n.* **isiga**

plaster *v.* **kupuuya**

v. **kutandaaza**

plaster with mud *v.* **kutempa**

plastic bag *n.* **kaveera**

plastic sheet *n.* **kaleeba**

plate *n.* **saani**

plateau *n.* **kigingi**

platitude *n.* **nsambo**

platoon *n.* **kibinja**

play *n.* **muzeenyo**

play a card game *v.* **kukubba**

ekalata

play a song *v.* **kukubba olwembo**

play boisterously *v.* **kuguluba**

v. **kumaduka**

play climax rhythm *v.* **kudunda**

mudiri

v. **kudunda tongoli**

play in water *v.* **kwejigija**

play mother and father

v. **kwesumbirirya**

play roughly *v.* **kuguduka**

play the harp in a climactic style

v. **kuvuumirya**

play with *v.* **kuzeenyesy**

player *n.* **muzeenyi**

n. **mwesi**

playground *n.* **kisaawe**

playing card *n.* **kalata**

play, act in a *v.* **kuzeenya**

plead *v.* **kwegairira**

v. **kwekungirira**

v. **kwesenga**

plead for *v.* **kuwozererya**

plead for mercy *v.* **kwetonda**

pleasant-tasting, be

pleasant-tasting, be *v.* **kunola**
v. **kuwooma**
please *interj.* **kaamo**
pleased with, be *v.* **kusanyukira**
pleased, be *v.* **kusiima**
pleasurable, be *v.* **kunyuma**
pleasurable, feel *v.* **kunyumirwa**
pleasure *n.* **joolo**
pleasure, feel *v.* **kwejonjola**
pleasure, get *v.* **kuwoomerwa**
pleat *n.* **kakindo**
pledge *n.* **kisuubizo**
v. **kwetema**
v. **kweyama**
pledge to return *v.* **kusiba ekisindo**
pledge, give a *v.* **kusinga**
pledge, solemn *n.* **bweyamo**
plenty *n.* **bungi**
pliers *n.* **magalo**
plight *n.* **mbeera**
plot *v.* **kusala olukwe**
v. **kuteesa**
n. **lukwe**
plot against *v.* **kukola omupango**
v. **kusekeeterera**
plot of land *n.* **kibanja**
n. **muwuluko**
plough *v.* **kulima**
plough a second time *v.* **kukabala**
v. **kwirula**
plough mouldboard *n.* **kigabo**
plough share *n.* **sukweya**
plough yoke, part of a *n.* **mbaali**
ploughed field, first *n.* **itinde**
plough, cause to *v.* **kulimisya**
plough, for the first time *v.* **kudaata**
plough, of oxen *n.* **nkumbi**
pluck *v.* **kuguzula**
v. **kunokola**
pluck a crop *v.* **kwaya**
pluck a leaf *v.* **kumotola**
pluck feathers *v.* **kukusula**
v. **kukuunyuula**
pluck off *v.* **kumogola**
v. **kumogola**
v. **kutondola**
pluck out *v.* **kwiya**
plucked, be *v.* **kutondoka**
plumb line *n.* **bbirigi**

polite, be

plumpness *n.* **bubbiruki**
plunge *v.* **kwinika**
plunge into *v.* **kutubbya**
Pluto *n.* **Pulato**
pocket *n.* **nsawo**
pod *n.* **kikuta**
poem *n.* **kikwate**
point *n.* **isonga**
n. **kalumi**
point at *v.* **kudooda**
v. **kuloloota**
v. **kusonga**
point s.t. in a direction
v. **kulingirirya**
pointed stick *n.* **kisongolya nkaabe**
pointed thing *n.* **kisongolye**
pointed, become *v.* **kwesongolya**
pointed, make *v.* **kusongolya**
pointer *n.* **mulolootero**
pointlessness *n.* **bunambulamu**
poise, walk with *v.* **kukaga**
v. **kukooma**
poison *n.* **bulezi**
n. **butwa**
poke *v.* **kukudula**
poke a hole *v.* **kutundula**
poke into *v.* **kukubbya**
v. **kukudulya**
v. **kusokondolya**
v. **kusokoola**
poke into a sore *v.* **kutanica**
poke the eye *v.* **kukoiga**
poke your nose in *v.* **kulingiriza**
pole *n.* **kikando**
n. **kisaale**
n. **lubaabo**
pole cat *n.* **lugunju**
pole, centre *n.* **mpango**
pole, electric power *n.* **musaale**
pole, support *n.* **muguulo**
police *v.* **kulawuna**
n. **poliisi**
police officer *n.* **mupoliisi**
n. **mwisirikale**
polish up *v.* **kunegenya**
polite person *n.* **w'eiwooyo**
politely *adv.* **kamwoyomwoyo**
politeness *n.* **iwooyo**
polite, be *v.* **kuwooya**

political system *n.* **nfuga**
 politics *n.* **bufuzi**
n. **siyasa**
 pollute *v.* **kucaafuwalya**
 polygamous, be *v.* **kubba n'abakali bangi**
 polythene bag *n.* **kaveera**
 pond *n.* **kidiba**
n. **kitaba**
v. **kutengama**
n. **mpiima**
 ponder *v.* **kufumintiriza**
v. **kulwooza**
v. **kuseega**
 pond, fish *n.* **kibbaamu**
 pool *n.* **kidiba**
 poor person *n.* **mutaki**
n. **nairange**
n. **w'enfungo**
 poor quality, be *v.* **kubba ky'ansi**
 poorly *adv.* **kubbikubbi**
 poor, be very *v.* **kweyagira olujo**
 poor, extremely *adj.* **lunkupe**
 poor, very *adj.* **kidoobi**
 pop *v.* **kupoosoka**
 Pope *n.* **Paapa**
 popping noise, make a *v.* **kupalika**
 popular person *n.* **kirifuma**
 popular, be *v.* **kufuma**
 popular, become *v.* **kututumuka**
 porch *n.* **pooci**
 porcupine *n.* **napupu**
n. **nsekese**
 porridge *n.* **busera**
n. **buuji**
 port *n.* **mwalo**
 porter *n.* **mugalaagala**
n. **mupakasi**
n. **mutebe**
 portion *n.* **kitundu**
n. **kiyande**
 portrait *n.* **kifaananyi**
 portrayal *n.* **nnonnya**
n. **nsengeka**
 posho *n.* **bbando**
 position *n.* **kifo**
 position, be out of *v.* **kuliiba**
 possessed by s.t., become *v.* **kintu kukuniina**

possessed, be *v.* **kusamira**
 possessor *n.* **nanyere**
 possibility *n.* **kisoboka**
n. **kyezyeka**
 possible, be *v.* **kusoboka**
v. **kusobola**
v. **kwezya**
 possible, make *v.* **kugira**
 possibly *adv.* **amo**
interj. **kuti**
 post a bail *v.* **kusinga**
 post mail *v.* **kuweererya omu poosita**
 post office *n.* **poosita**
 postage stamp *n.* **sitampu**
 posterior *n.* **nduguulo**
n. **nkoto**
 posterity *n.* **nkaana**
 postpone *v.* **kusindika**
 post, centre *n.* **mpango**
 pot *n.* **nsaka**
n. **seefuliya**
 potato mound *n.* **kikata**
n. **lyamba**
 potato plant stems *n.* **busigo**
 potentate, be a *v.* **kwemala**
 pothole *n.* **kikonko**
n. **kisiriko**
n. **kiina**
 potter *n.* **mubbumbi**
 pottery *n.* **bubbumbi**
 pottery, create *v.* **kubbumba**
v. **kutonda**
 pot, broken piece *n.* **lujo**
n. **njatikira**
 pot, clay *n.* **kibya**
 pot, cooking *n.* **kasaka**
n. **mbatiko**
 pot, huge large-mouthed clay
n. **kibange**
 pot, long-necked *n.* **mubende**
 pouch outwards *v.* **kukikinala**
 poultry *n.* **nkoko**
 pounce *v.* **kuvuminkirirya**
 pounce on *v.* **kugwera**
 pound *v.* **kubbuukulya**
v. **kukona**
v. **kukotola**
v. **kupotola**

pound weight

pound weight *n.* **laatiri**
pound with a fist *v.* **kuvuumula**
pour *v.* **kumagalika**
v. **kusuka**
pour aimlessly *v.* **kusukaania**
pour extravagantly *v.* **kudomoola**
pour for s.b. *v.* **kusukira**
pour in plenty *v.* **kucocowa**
pour into *v.* **kukaaka**
v. **kulenga**
pour out *v.* **kumwaga**
v. **kusukumula**
v. **kuwolomboga**
pour out completely *adv.* **mwa**
pour out continuously *v.* **kucekenca**
poured, be *v.* **kususuka**
poverty *n.* **budoobi**
n. **bwavu**
poverty, abject *n.* **butaki**
power *n.* **bufuzi**
power pole *n.* **musaale**
practice *v.* **kwezezesyamu**
v. **kwepulakisa**
practice according to *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
practice with *v.* **kugezesya**
praise *n.* **itendo**
v. **kusiija**
v. **kutenda**
v. **kuwa eitendo**
v. **kuwaana**
v. **kuwuuja**
praise yourself *v.* **kwetendereza**
pray *v.* **kusaba**
v. **kusenga**
pray for *v.* **kusabira**
pray with folded hands
v. **kwewombeeka**
prayer *n.* **saala**
Praying Mantis *n.* **mutemambaizi**
preach *v.* **kubuulira**
v. **kulaabba**
preacher *n.* **mubuulizi**
predict *v.* **kulagula**
prefect *n.* **pirifekiti**
prefer *v.* **kulondaku**
v. **kusiimaku**
v. **kutakaku**
v. **kwekubbira**

presumptuous, be

preference, state a *v.* **kulondaku**
preferred, be *v.* **kubba omutake**
pregnancy *n.* **kida**
pregnancy, of animals *n.* **iwako**
pregnant, be *v.* **kubba ekida**
v. **kwira eeri abakali**
pregnant, become *v.* **kutoola ekida**
prejudice *n.* **kamomolo**
prejudiced, be *v.* **kusosola**
premature, be *v.* **kubulwaku**
premeditated *adv.* **kyeyendere**
pre-molar tooth *n.* **liino eitakinyiro**
preoccupied, be *v.* **kukwaja**
v. **kutegemala**
v. **kutiŋjala**
preparation *n.* **ntegeka**
prepare *v.* **kutegeka**
prepare yourself *v.* **kweteekateeka**
prepared, get *v.* **kwetegeka**
prepuce *n.* **kigode**
prerequisite *n.* **kisaanizo**
prerequisite, be a *v.* **kwetaagisya**
Presbyterianism *n.* **Bupulesibbitooli**
present *n.* **kirabo**
n. **mugangi**
presentation *n.* **nnonnya**
present, be *v.* **kubbaawo**
preserve *v.* **kukuuma kusa**
v. **kuyoyoota**
preserve by drying *v.* **kukalya**
president *n.* **mwebbemberi**
n. **pulezidenti**
press down *v.* **kwikata**
press down hard *v.* **kumigirirya**
press onward *v.* **kwefuda**
press out a liquid *v.* **kukamula**
press out juice *v.* **kukunya**
pressing *adj.* **ky'amangu**
pressure *n.* **mwota**
pressure s.b. *v.* **kuwaliriza**
v. **kwazya**
presume *v.* **kukitwala**
presumptuously, act *v.* **kwebitirirya**
v. **kwetantala**
presumptuous, be *v.* **kumera**
amatutu
v. **kweginika**
v. **kwenyuminkiriza**

pretend *v.* **kwebuzaabuza**
v. **kwekolesya**
 pretend all is well *v.* **kwesyania**
 pretend not to notice *v.* **kwebityaku**
 pretend to be asleep
v. **kwebbambalica**
v. **kwefiisirirya**
 pretend to not care *v.* **kwesiruwaza**
v. **kwewuguusa**
 prevent *v.* **kukaisya**
v. **kukinga**
v. **kulemesya**
v. **kuloberya**
 prevent an occurrence *v.* **kugema**
 prevent from moving *v.* **kuziyiza**
 price *n.* **bbeeyi**
n. **muwendo**
 price s.t. *v.* **kulamula**
 prick *v.* **kusumita**
 prickle *n.* **iwa**
n. **ndobo**
 pride *n.* **malala**
 pride, overbearing *n.* **idumi**
 priest *n.* **kabona**
 priest, traditional *n.* **musengi**
 prince *n.* **mulangira**
 princess *n.* **mumbeiza**
 principle *n.* **iteeka**
 priority *adj.* **ky'amaangu**
 prior, be *v.* **kusooka**
v. **kwekeerera**
 prison *n.* **ikomera**
n. **jeera**
n. **mabbuusu**
n. **nkomerero**
 prison cell *n.* **kadukulu**
 prison warder *n.* **mwisirikale**
 prisoner *n.* **mubbowe**
n. **musibe**
 prisoner of war *n.* **mukwate**
 private parts, male *n.* **busaiza**
 privileged, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
 probable, be *v.* **kwezya**
 probably *adv.* **amo**
conj. **ooba**
 probe *v.* **kukubhya**
v. **kukudula**
v. **kukudulya**
 problem *n.* **mutawaana**

process *n.* **mutendera**
 proclaim *v.* **kulanga**
v. **kulansa**
v. **kulaabba**
v. **kumanyikisya**
v. **kusansya**
 procrastinate *v.* **kugayaala**
v. **kulingalinga**
v. **kwetyamaku**
 proctor *n.* **kalabaalaba**
 prod *v.* **kukudula**
v. **kukudulya**
v. **kusokondolya**
v. **kusokoola**
n. **mbaali**
 prod into a wound *v.* **kutanica**
 produce wealth *v.* **kukola emaali**
v. **kukola esente**
 professional *n.* **mutendeke**
 proficiency *n.* **bukugu**
n. **bumanyi**
 proficient person *n.* **mukugu**
 proficient, become *v.* **kukenkuka**
v. **kukuguka**
 profit *n.* **igoba**
 profitable, be *v.* **kugobamu**
 profit, make a *v.* **kugobolola**
v. **kwirya**
 profound *adj.* **ky'amaani**
 programme *n.* **nteekateeka**
n. **pologulaamu**
 progress *v.* **kwesenda**
v. **kweyongera**
 progress towards a goal
n. **mutendera**
 progression *n.* **lutungo**
 prohibit *v.* **kuloberya**
v. **kuteganya**
 project out *v.* **kukikinala**
 project your voice *v.* **kwedekeera**
 projectile *n.* **mpuli**
n. **nyanda**
 projection *n.* **bukukunali**
n. **ngeraagerania**
 prominence *n.* **bubbiruki**
n. **bukulu**
 promise *n.* **bweyamo**
n. **kisuubizo**

promote

v. **kusuubiza**
v. **kweyama**
promote v. **kutumbula**
v. **kutumuulirira**
promote in rank v. **kukulya**
v. **kuniinisa**
promoted in rank, be v. **kuniina**
promotion, run a commercial
v. **kusendabaguli**
promptly *adv.* **mangu**
prompt, be v. **kusetukiramu**
prone, be v. **kwekendeerya**
pronounce distinctly v. **kubbutula**
proof *n.* **bukakafu**
n. **kamanyikiryo**
proof-read v. **kulolamu**
prop *n.* **nsiuro**
prop up v. **kugaana**
v. **kukwatirira**
propagate v. **kubuna**
v. **kusalakaata**
v. **kusalaana**
v. **kusansya**
propel v. **kusindika**
v. **kusukuma**
v. **kutwalirirya**
v. **kuvuga**
proper *adj.* **ky'amakulu**
properly *adv.* **kusa**
property *n.* **busuni**
n. **kintu**
proper, be v. **kuwoomera**
proper, do s.t. v. **kulunga ogunoga**
prophecy *n.* **bunabbi**
prophecy v. **kulagula**
prophet *n.* **naabbi**
proportion *n.* **katundutundu**
proposal *n.* **kiteeso**
propose v. **kuteesa**
prospect *n.* **mukisa**
prosper v. **kugaigawala**
v. **kukulaakulana**
v. **kusuna**
prosperity *n.* **bugaiga**
n. **busuni**
n. **buyinda**
prosperous person *n.* **musuni**
prosperous, be v. **kubba okusa**
prostitute *n.* **malaaya**

provoke emotion

prostitution *n.* **bulendi**
n. **bumalaaya**
protect v. **kukinga**
v. **kukuuma**
v. **kuziyiza**
protect from danger v. **kugaya**
protect from harm v. **kubisa kusa**
protect yourself v. **kwekuuma**
protection *n.* **bukuumi**
protector *n.* **mukuumi**
protest *n.* **keediimo**
n. **keegugungo**
v. **kwegugunga**
v. **kwekankaba**
Protestant *n.* **Mupolotesitanti**
Protestantism *n.* **Bupolotesitanti**
protestor *n.* **mwediimi**
n. **mwegugungi**
protocol *n.* **bulega**
protrude v. **kugulumala**
v. **kukikinala**
v. **kukudumbala**
v. **kukulubala**
v. **kusisinala**
v. **kusowotoka**
protrusion *n.* **bukukunali**
n. **kigingi**
n. **nfumba**
protrusion, develop a v. **kumera**
eitumba
proud attitude *n.* **macati**
proud gait *n.* **lunkulu**
proud of, be v. **kuwaana**
v. **kwesiima**
proud, be v. **kwewulira**
prove v. **kukakasa**
proverb *n.* **lugero**
provide for v. **kugabirira**
provide lodging v. **kusuza**
provide sustenance to
v. **kubbeesyawo**
province *n.* **itwale**
provision *n.* **bubbeeri**
provoke v. **kusosonkererya**
v. **kusoono**
v. **kwema egigazwa**
v. **kwendererya**
provoke a fight v. **kupankisya**
provoke emotion v. **kutanula**

provoker *n.* **mutuuyi**
 prowl *v.* **kumamaituka**
 prune *v.* **kusalira**
 v. **kusolobya**
 v. **kuwoolera**
 v. **kwiirya**
 pry *v.* **kulingiriza**
 v. **kwingirira**
 pseudonym, give yourself a
 v. **kwesuuca**
 puberty, reach *v.* **kututulya**
 pubic hair *n.* **kizya**
 pubis *n.* **munena**
 public holiday *n.* **lunaku olukulu**
 publication *n.* **mpuluca**
 publish *v.* **kuwuluca**
 publisher *n.* **muwandiiki**
 puddle *n.* **kitaba**
 Puff adder *n.* **nfulugundu**
 n. **nkolonkima**
 puff air *v.* **kufuuwa**
 puff up *v.* **kubbimba**
 v. **kutumbeera**
 puff up with yeast
 v. **kuzimbulukuca**
 pull *v.* **kukuusa**
 pull along *v.* **kukukulukumba**
 pull off *v.* **kuguzula**
 v. **kutondola**
 pull out of *v.* **kutoolawo**
 pulled up, become *v.* **kukuuka**
 pullover *n.* **kawuuti**
 n. **mugonampewo**
 pulpy food *n.* **kafuta**
 n. **mugoyo**
 pulsate *v.* **kukubba**
 v. **kupumpa**
 pulsate, of the heart *v.* **mwoyo**
 okukubba
 pump *n.* **pumpi**
 pump air *v.* **kupirapira**
 v. **kupukapuka**
 pump s.t. up *v.* **kupika**
 pump up and down *v.* **kusunda**
 pumpkin *n.* **kinakoolwa**
 n. **kinalyana**
 n. **kiriiwa**
 n. **kisuuju**
 n. **suuswa**

pumpkin flower *n.* **totooli**
 n. **tundwe**
 pumpkin sp. *n.* **nsoigo**
 pumpkin vine *n.* **mbalala**
 punch *n.* **kinfunte**
 v. **kufuntula**
 n. **nguumi**
 punch with a fist *v.* **kuvuumula**
 punch, clenched knuckle *n.* **godo**
 punctual person *n.* **mukuumi**
 w'ebiseera
 punctual, be *v.* **kubba ku kiseera**
 v. **kukuuma obwire**
 v. **kutuukirawo**
 punish *v.* **kubonererya**
 punish by a fine *v.* **kukubba ofaini**
 punishment *n.* **kibonerezo**
 puny *adj.* **nyaluku**
 pupil, of the eye *n.* **munge**
 purchase *n.* **igulana**
 v. **kugula**
 pure *adj.* **saafi**
 adj. **wawu**
 purified thing *n.* **mukengeize**
 purify *v.* **kukenena**
 v. **kutukulya**
 purity *n.* **bukenene**
 n. **bukengeize**
 purlin *n.* **luzini**
 purpose *n.* **kigendererwa**
 n. **kigira**
 n. **lukuzo**
 n. **muganyulo**
 purposelessly *adv.* **awanambula**
 kigendererwa
 purr *v.* **kutokota**
 purse *n.* **mugoba**
 pursue *v.* **kubbinga**
 v. **kugudya**
 v. **kusengesya**
 v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 pursue relentlessly *v.* **kweriga**
 pursuer *n.* **mubbingi**
 pus *n.* **masira**
 push *v.* **kusindika**
 v. **kusukuma**
 push along *v.* **kutambulya**
 v. **kutwalirirya**

push down

push down *v.* **kwikata**
push out with pain from the body
v. **kukema**
push s.t. away *v.* **kusindiikirirya**
push your way in unwantedly
v. **kwekidinkirirya**
v. **kwekikikiitirirya**
v. **kwekirikiitya**
push yourself hard
v. **kwepalaigulula**
v. **kwepalawuda**
pushcart *n.* **gadigadi**
n. **mukokoteeni**
pussycat *n.* **puusi**
put *v.* **kutengeka**
v. **kuteeka**
v. **kutwala**
put arm into *v.* **kukubbya**
put at stake *v.* **kwendya**
put below *v.* **kuvumbika**

quiet person

put down *v.* **kufugirirya**
v. **kumalamu ensa**
put down gently *v.* **kubiikirirya**
put down, be *v.* **kubba omwice**
put in *v.* **kutaamu**
v. **kuteekamu**
v. **kwingirya**
put inside *v.* **kwambika**
put more *v.* **kwongeraku**
put off *v.* **kuwepa**
v. **kwebbala**
put on a fire water for cooking millet
bread *v.* **kubbatikira**
put together *v.* **kuteeka aamo**
put up with *v.* **kukaanya**
putter *v.* **kutokota**
puzzled, be *v.* **kusobera**
v. **magezi okwesiba**
python *n.* **molototo**
python, African rock *n.* **miryamirye**

Q - q

quadruplet *num.* **nkaane**
quaff *v.* **kukopya**
quagmire *n.* **lutente**
quail *v.* **kunyolokoka**
n. **nindu**
quake *v.* **kujugumira**
qualification *n.* **kisaanizo**
quality *n.* **kikule**
n. **kisaanizo**
n. **mbeera**
n. **mutindo**
quality, endow with *v.* **kuwunda**
quantity *n.* **kigero**
n. **kipimo**
quantity, large *n.* **bungi**
quarantine *n.* **kalantiini**
quarrel *v.* **kutongana**
v. **kutumulira ebisongolye**
v. **kwomba**
n. **tongani**
n. **yombo**
quarrel, cause a *v.* **kwombesya**
quarry *n.* **kirombe**

queen *n.* **kwini**
n. **nakyala**
query *n.* **kibuulyo**
question *n.* **kibuulyo**
queue *n.* **lukalala**
n. **lutungo**
n. **mulolongo**
queue up *v.* **kupanga**
quick *adj.* **mwangu**
quick to act, be *v.* **kusetukiramu**
quickly *adv.* **mangu**
quickness *n.* **bwangu**
quick-temperedness *n.* **nsire**
quick-tempered, be *v.* **kuzwaku**
mangu ewaaya
quick, be *v.* **kubba omwangu**
v. **kuluuya**
v. **kuwaala**
v. **kwanguka**
v. **kwanguwa**
quiet *n.* **isagaaluko**
n. **miembe**
quiet person *n.* **musiriki**

quieten *v.* **kusirica**
v. **kuwolyawolya**
v. **kwikaikania**
 quietly, very *adv.* **sya**
 quietness *n.* **busiriki**
 quiet, be *v.* **kusirika**
v. **kuwumba**
 quiet, become *v.* **kuteeka**
 quintet *num.* **ntaane**
 quintuple *num.* **ntaane**

quit *v.* **kubizwaku**
v. **kuleka**
v. **kulekulira**
v. **kuzwa**
 quitting *n.* **malekerere**
 quit, cause to *v.* **kulekesya**
 quiver *v.* **kubbalagaanya**
v. **kujugumira**
v. **kukubba**
 quote *v.* **kwijulira**

R - r

rabbit *n.* **napowo**
 rabble *n.* **kiziima**
 race *v.* **kuzinzima**
n. **mbiro**
n. **mpaka**
 race, long-distance *n.* **mbiro**
gy'okweruguulya
 rack, drying for plates *n.* **katandaalo**
n. **kitandaaliro**
 rack, motor vehicle *n.* **katanda**
 radiant, be *v.* **kunekaaneke**
v. **kutangaala**
v. **kuwaasya**
 radio *n.* **leediyo**
 radio cassette player *n.* **kaseti**
 raffia *n.* **kagemo**
 rafter of roof framework *n.* **kasolya**
 rag *n.* **kitimbo**
 rag mop *n.* **kisimuula**
 rage *n.* **busungu**
n. **bwenkulumu**
 rage, burning with *v.* **kwirya**
obwekulumu
 rail *n.* **mukiiko**
 rain *n.* **ikendi**
v. **maizi agagwa**
 rain continuously *v.* **kucekenca**
 rain down *v.* **kumagalika**
v. **kutoonya**
adv. **mwa**
 rain drip point *n.* **mansululira**
 rain fetish *n.* **kiruuli**
 rain lightly *v.* **kufunyagala**
v. **kumunyaga**

rain maker *n.* **mugimba**
 rainbow *n.* **fudu**
n. **musoke**
 rained on, be *v.* **kudoda**
v. **kuzuba**
 raining, stop *v.* **kwamuka**
 rains, long *n.* **naitoga**
 rain, make *v.* **kugimba**
 raise *v.* **kugagamuca**
v. **kukulya**
v. **kuniinisya**
v. **kusetula**
v. **kusiirya**
v. **kwanika**
v. **kwemererya**
 raise in height *v.* **kugingica**
 raise morale *v.* **kuzunzya**
 raise s.b. in rank or position
v. **kuniinisya**
 raise your voice *v.* **kwongeraku**
maloboosi
 raise yourself *v.* **kwesetula**
 raised area *n.* **kigingi**
 raised, be *v.* **kukukunala**
 raised, state of being *n.* **bugungumali**
 raising, upward *n.* **busulike**
 rake *n.* **kikandula**
v. **kugwala**
v. **kuwaala**
 rake clear *v.* **kukandula**
 rally *v.* **kulaalika**
 rally behind *v.* **kuwagira**
 ram down *v.* **kupotola**
 Ramadan *n.* **Lamanzaani**

rancid, become *v.* **kugaga**
 range *n.* **buwanviriri**
 rank *n.* **bukulu**
 n. **idaala**
 rank, have low *v.* **kusembayo ansi**
 ransack *v.* **kwamira**
 ransom *n.* **mugaito**
 rap *v.* **kukonkona**
 rape *n.* **kalijata**
 rare thing *n.* **kitabonekaboneka**
 rarely *adv.* **lwisi na lwisi**
 rarely, occur *v.* **kusaaca**
 rash *n.* **bwami**
 adj. **kiyokiyo**
 rashly, act *v.* **kubbubuka**
 v. **kuyoyootana**
 rash, develop a *v.* **kuwulukuka**
 rat *n.* **mese**
 rat sp. *n.* **kalubende**
 rate *n.* **bbeeyi**
 rather *conj.* **kasinga**
 adv. **wazira**
 rattle *n.* **nsansi**
 rattling sound, make a
 v. **kubbwangalya**
 v. **kugalangalya**
 v. **kusalaagalya**
 ravel *v.* **kubbawangania**
 ravine *n.* **lwina**
 rawness *n.* **bubisi**
 raw, very *adj.* **gogo**
 raze *v.* **kukankadula**
 razor blade *n.* **kamweso**
 reach a goal *v.* **kutuukirirya**
 reach a standard *v.* **kutuuka**
 reach for *v.* **kwanirirya**
 reach, arrive *v.* **kutuuka**
 reach, be within *v.* **kutuukirira**
 read *v.* **kusoma**
 read about *v.* **kusomaku**
 readable, be *v.* **kutegeerekeka**
 readiness *n.* **ntegeka**
 ready for harvest, be *v.* **kwera**
 ready s.t. *v.* **kutegeka**
 ready yourself *v.* **kwetegeka**
 ready, be *v.* **kuya**
 ready, become *v.* **kukakata**
 ready, get *v.* **kweteekateeka**
 real *adj.* **nyerenyeere**

realise *v.* **kugwa omu matwi**
 v. **kumanyica**
 v. **kutegeera kutegemala**
 v. **kuzuula**
 v. **kwaba okwesanga**
 v. **kwaba okweyaja**
 v. **kwewuukirirya**
 v. **kweyaja**
 v. **kwizira**
 realised, be *v.* **kuzuuka**
 realism *n.* **bunyerenyeere**
 reality *n.* **bunyerenyeere**
 n. **butuufu**
 realness *n.* **buliwo**
 n. **bunyerenyeere**
 real, be *v.* **kubba omu buliwo**
 reap *v.* **kukesa**
 v. **kukungula**
 rear *v.* **kukulya**
 v. **kuliisya**
 n. **nduguulo**
 rear animals *v.* **kupiita**
 rear end *n.* **nyuma**
 rearward *adv.* **kyenyumaanyuma**
 rear, be at the *v.* **kusemba**
 reason *n.* **kigendererwa**
 n. **lukuzo**
 n. **nsonga**
 reason why *n.* **kigira**
 reasonable *adj.* **kigero**
 adj. **ky'amakulu**
 reasonable amount, be of a
 v. **kweraku**
 reasonable, be *v.* **kubbaamu**
 n. **eigumba**
 reason, without *adv.* **bwereere**
 rebel *v.* **kukaayaanisya**
 n. **muyekera**
 n. **muzigu**
 rebellion *n.* **buyekera**
 n. **keediimo**
 rebound *v.* **kutuumatuuma**
 rebuke *v.* **kusoica**
 recall *v.* **kwewukirya**
 receipt *n.* **lisiiti**
 receive *v.* **kujawuna**
 v. **kusuna**
 recent *adj.* **ky'eizuuli**
 recently *adv.* **izuuli bunu**

recipe *n.* **ndagiriro**
n. **njabirana**
reckless driving *n.* **kimaama**
reckon *v.* **kubalirira**
v. **kubaza**
v. **kugereesa**
v. **kuteebereza**
reclusive, be *v.* **kulolobala**
recognise *v.* **kumanyica**
recoil *v.* **kugeda omukira**
v. **kunyolokoka**
v. **kutya**
v. **kweringaku**
recommend *v.* **kutumuulirira**
recompense *v.* **kuliyira**
v. **kusasula**
reconcile *v.* **kusyania**
v. **kwira omu mukago**
recondition *v.* **kwiryawo obutobuto**
reconsider *v.* **kwekubba omu kifubba**
record *v.* **kuteeka omu buwandiike**
v. **kuwandiika**
n. **kyafaayo**
n. **kyapa**
record music *v.* **kukwata olwembo**
recount *v.* **kulonsya**
recover from sickness *v.* **kwomiya**
recover well *v.* **kwisuuka**
rectum *n.* **mwoyo ogw'e nyuma**
recur *v.* **kwirairamu**
red colour, ripen to a *v.* **kupowooka**
redden, of eyes *v.* **kutwakaala**
reddish, become *v.* **kutukulika**
redeem *v.* **kununula**
redeemer *n.* **mununuli**
redness *n.* **butukuliki**
redo *v.* **kwirairamu**
redoing *n.* **namairira**
reduce *v.* **kukendeerya**
v. **kusebengerera**
redundant, make *v.* **kuwuumulya**
reed *n.* **lumole**
reed sp. *n.* **kirala**
n. **mukolo**
n. **musaala**
n. **nsiiti**
reek *v.* **kudimya**
v. **kuduuka**

reel *v.* **kugagaituka**
v. **kutagala**
v. **kutatyambala**
v. **kuwunguka**
re-examine *v.* **kwemunkuta**
refer s.b. *v.* **kwijulira**
refer to *v.* **kwijulira**
referee *n.* **diifiri**
refine *v.* **kukenena**
reflect deeply on *v.* **kufumintiriza**
reflect on yourself *v.* **kwemolekamu**
refresh the memory *v.* **kwemunkuta**
refresh yourself *v.* **kwewaamu**
refreshed, be *v.* **kuwuumula**
refrigerate *v.* **kuwolondoca**
refrigerator *n.* **kiwolondoca**
refugee *n.* **musenze**
n. **muwuli**
refurbish *v.* **kukwania**
v. **kulongoola**
v. **kwiryawo obutobuto**
refuse *v.* **kugaana**
v. **kutenguwa**
refuse permission *v.* **kutaganya**
refuse to allow *v.* **kulema**
refuse to give *v.* **kwima**
refute *v.* **kugaana**
v. **kwakana**
regain sight *v.* **kulibulya**
regard highly *v.* **kuwuliriramu**
regard to, be with *v.* **kukwataku**
regenerate *v.* **kutiibbuulya**
regent *n.* **kalabaalaba**
region *n.* **kitundu**
n. **kyalo**
register *v.* **kwewandiikisya**
regress *v.* **kwirayo**
regret *v.* **kwejusa**
v. **kweyebuca**
regret strongly *v.* **kwezuma**
regrettably *adv.* **kyembi**
adv. **ky'omukisa omubbiibbi**
regret, have *v.* **kwevuna**
regular *adj.* **kya buliijo**
regular doing, be *v.* **kunyikiira**
regularly, occur *v.* **kudeeberera**
regular, be *v.* **kusoosera**
regulation *n.* **iteeka**
n. **kiragiro**

regulations, set

regulations, set *v.* **kukakaatikaku**
v. **kukaliga**
v. **kupaatiika**
rehearse *v.* **kwegezesyamu**
v. **kwepulakisa**
reign *n.* **bufuzi**
v. **kufuga**
reiterate *v.* **kwirairamu**
reject *v.* **kugaana**
rejuvenated, be *v.* **kutiibuulya**
relationship *n.* **kakwate**
n. **nkolagana**
relationship with, have a *v.* **kubba**
n'akakwate na
v. **kubba n'enkolagana**
relationship, end a *v.* **mukago okufa**
relative *n.* **muntuwo**
relative position *n.* **mutendera**
relax *v.* **kuwuumula**
relax the grip *v.* **kutebya**
relaxedly *adv.* **mpolampola**
relaxed, be *v.* **kuteera**
v. **kweyaaya**
v. **mwoyo okwika**
release *v.* **kulekesula**
v. **kusinduula**
v. **kuteera**
v. **kuteeresya**
release from a trap *v.* **kutaisulya**
relevant, keep a discussion
v. **kusigala ku nsonga**
reliable, be *v.* **kwesigika**
relief, obtain *v.* **kwewonerera**
relieve *v.* **kulokola**
v. **kuwumuca**
relieve a guest of luggage
v. **kuvunankira**
relieve for s.b. *v.* **kuliivula**
v. **kuwuumulya**
relieved from, be *v.* **kuwumuka**
religion *n.* **idiini**
religion, false *n.* **kidiinidiini**
religious person *n.* **munadiini**
n. **munakanisa**
relinquish *v.* **kulekesula**
v. **kwetoolaku**
relinquish power *v.* **kuteera**
relish *v.* **kudanda**
v. **kunyumirwa**

renowned, be

v. **kuwoomerwa**
v. **kwejalabya**
v. **kwejigija**
v. **kwejonjola**
relished flavour *n.* **nunku**
relished, be *v.* **kunyuma**
rely on *v.* **kwemerera oku**
v. **kwesiga**
remain *v.* **kufiikawo**
v. **kusigala**
remain doing s.t. *v.* **kusiisira**
remainder *n.* **bbaalansi**
n. **kisigalawo**
n. **nfiiki**
n. **nsigalira**
remand *n.* **lumanda**
remarkable, be *v.* **kubba**
eky'amaani
remedy s.t. quickly *v.* **kubbibbirira**
remember *v.* **kwewukirya**
remind *v.* **kwewukirya**
remissness *n.* **bugalanzi**
remnant *n.* **kifiikira**
remorse *n.* **nsisi**
n. **nyinya**
remorse, feel *v.* **kubonerera**
remorse, show *v.* **kunakuwala**
v. **kwevuna**
remote area *n.* **kisoko**
remote place *n.* **kasonseke**
remove *v.* **kusokomola**
v. **kutoolaku**
v. **kutoolawo**
remove a cover *v.* **kufuunukula**
remove a grass roof *v.* **kusansula**
remove from the inside of
v. **kutoolamu**
remove grain from cob
v. **kumulungula**
remove out *v.* **kwawula**
remove several teeth at once
v. **kumulunguka**
remuneration *n.* **mpeera**
n. **musaala**
rend *v.* **kukanula**
render *v.* **kuvuunula**
renew *v.* **kwecuusa**
renew *v.* **kwiryawo obutobuto**
renowned, be *v.* **kufuma**

rent *v.* **kupangisya**
 renter *n.* **mupangisya**
 repair *v.* **kucooma**
 v. **kukwania**
 v. **kuleega**
 v. **kulongoola**
 repairer *n.* **makanika**
 n. **mufundi**
 repay *v.* **kuliyira**
 v. **kusasula**
 repeal *v.* **kutoolawo**
 repeat *v.* **kukola ekinyere eekyo**
 v. **kwiramu**
 n. **namairira**
 repeat over and over *v.* **kwirairamu**
 repeatedly *adv.* **mirundi n'emirundi**
 repent *v.* **kwenenya**
 v. **kwevuna**
 repetition *n.* **namairira**
 replace *v.* **kucuusa**
 v. **kusika**
 v. **kwira omu bigere bya**
 replace s.t. *v.* **kuliyira**
 v. **kusasula**
 v. **kwiryawo**
 replant *v.* **kwiryawo**
 replay *n.* **namairira**
 reply *n.* **ansa**
 v. **kwiramu**
 report *n.* **alipoota**
 n. **bubaka**
 n. **mawuliro**
 report a crime *v.* **kuloopa**
 report a death *v.* **kubika**
 reporter *n.* **munamawulire**
 repose *n.* **isagaaluko**
 reprehensible, find *v.* **kuzuzuula**
 represent *adv.* **kubba mu bigere bya**
 v. **kubba omu kifaananyi kya**
 represent s.t. on a map *v.* **kukubba**
 emaapu
 representation *n.* **kifaananyi**
 n. **nsengeka**
 representative *n.* **mubaka**
 n. **mukungu**
 n. **mukwenda**
 n. **musigire**
 representative of, be *v.* **kukiikirira**

represent, stand in for *v.* **kwemerera**
 omu bigere bya
 repress *v.* **kufugirirya**
 reprieve, get a *v.* **kwewonerera**
 reprimand *v.* **kukobaku**
 v. **kunaabira omu maiso**
 v. **kunenya**
 v. **kusoica**
 reprove *v.* **kutereerya**
 reptile *n.* **kitonde ekyekuusira ansi**
 reptile sp. *n.* **kirinducabalimi**
 reputable, be *v.* **kumanyika**
 reputation *n.* **itutumu**
 n. **nfuma**
 request *v.* **kulagiriza**
 v. **kusaba**
 v. **kutumisya**
 request donations *v.* **kutoola**
 request more than what is available
 v. **kweyana**
 requirement *n.* **kisaanizo**
 requirements, set *v.* **kukakaatikaku**
 v. **kukaliga**
 v. **kupaatiika**
 rescind *v.* **kusuka**
 v. **kutoolawo**
 rescind a curse *v.* **kulaamulula**
 rescue *v.* **kugalala**
 v. **kugaya**
 v. **kulokola**
 v. **kutaisulya**
 v. **kutoola omuguwa omu**
 mamiro
 rescued, be *v.* **kulokoka**
 research *v.* **kunoonererya**
 resemblance *n.* **kifaananyi**
 resemble *v.* **kufaanana**
 resembling, be *adv.* **pulu**
 resentment *n.* **bululu**
 n. **kiruyi**
 n. **mpiiyi**
 n. **nge**
 n. **ngongi**
 n. **nsaalwa**
 reserved, be *v.* **kwewuguusa**
 reside *v.* **kubba**
 v. **kutyama**
 residence *n.* **nyumba**
 residence, hall of *n.* **kisulo**

residence, new *n.* **kiwuli**
 residency *n.* **butyami**
 resident *n.* **mutaka**
n. **mutyami**
 residue *n.* **bicica**
n. **nsigalira**
 residue, banana juice *n.* **kidede**
 residue, local grain brew *n.* **nsiyo**
n. **nsiiga**
 resign *v.* **kulekulira**
v. **kuteera**
 resign from *v.* **kunaabira omu ngalo**
 resignation *n.* **malekerere**
 resigned to self, be *v.* **kubula nago**
 resist *v.* **kukaayaanisya**
v. **kulwanisya**
v. **kwakanisya**
v. **kwediima**
 re-sit an exam *v.* **kutyama ebigezo nete**
 resolute person *n.* **mwesimbu**
 resoluteness *n.* **bukakati**
n. **ibbwoko**
 resolute, be *v.* **kucaata**
v. **kumalirira**
 resolve *v.* **kumala ensonga**
 resonate *v.* **kutokota**
 resow *v.* **kubbuula**
 respect *n.* **kitiibwa**
n. **kitiisya**
v. **kwisamu**
 respected one *n.* **w'ekitiisya**
 respectful *n.* **w'empisa**
 respectfulness *n.* **bwakitiisya**
 respect, lack *v.* **kuzeenyeya**
 respite *n.* **buyeerero**
 respite, bring *v.* **kuwumuca**
 respond *v.* **kwiramu**
 respond to a call *v.* **kwetawuka**
 respond to help *v.* **kwiruukirira**
 response *n.* **ansa**
 responsibility *n.* **bukulu**
n. **buvunaanyizibwa**
 responsible for, be *v.* **kutwala**
 responsible person
n. **w'obuvunaanyizibwa**
 responsible, be *v.* **kubba**
n'obuvunaanyizibwa

rest *n.* **kiwuumulo**
v. **kuwuumula**
n. **lunaku lw'okuwuumula**
 rest house *n.* **kigangu**
 restart *v.* **kwiramu**
 restlessness *n.* **ikabyo**
 restless, be *v.* **kubyengera**
v. **kufulugutana**
v. **kugalagatana**
v. **kulepuka**
v. **kutawulira mirembe**
v. **kwejaga**
 restless, be, of a chicken *v.* **kwendera**
 restore *v.* **kucooma**
v. **kulongoola**
v. **kwiryawo obutobuto**
 restricted, be *v.* **kuliisirya ku muguwa**
 rest, be at *v.* **mwoyo okwika**
 rest, get a moment of *v.* **kusuna obuyeerero**
 result *n.* **kineneka**
n. **kizwamu**
n. **maakisi**
 result in *v.* **kubyalira**
 results, bring good *v.* **kwira**
 resume *v.* **kutoolera nete**
 resurge *v.* **kwira obutobuto**
 resurrect *v.* **kuliikuka**
v. **kuzuukira**
 resurrected, be *v.* **kwira angulu**
 resuscitated, be *v.* **kwira angulu**
 retail *adj.* **leejaleeja**
 retaliate *v.* **kunyaanja**
v. **kwesasuzza**
 retch *v.* **kwegoga**
 reticence *n.* **busirinkiriri**
 retire *v.* **kuwuumula**
 retire from a day's work *v.* **kwinuka**
 retire from a task *v.* **kubonera yaawo**
 retort *v.* **kuduma**
 retract *v.* **kutoolawo**
 return *v.* **kucuisa ebigere**
v. **kukanga**
v. **kukanja**
v. **kwira**
n. **mairire**
 return s.t. *v.* **kukanja**

return to life *v.* **kutiibuulya**
 return, bring a *v.* **kwira**
 return, cause to *v.* **kwirya**
 reveal *v.* **kubbutula**
 v. **kumanyikisya**
 v. **kwatyaga**
 reveal yourself *v.* **kwemanyikisya**
 reveal yourself, not *v.* **kuteeraga**
 revel *v.* **kujagaana**
 revelry *n.* **kinyumo**
 revenge, take *v.* **kunyaanja**
 v. **kwesasuzza**
 revere *v.* **kutya**
 reverend *n.* **musumba**
 n. **mwawule**
 reverse *v.* **kusalamu**
 adv. **kyenyumaanyuma**
 reverse a decision *v.* **kusuka**
 revert *v.* **kwirayo**
 review *v.* **kwemunkuta**
 revise *v.* **kutumulira ebisongolye**
 revise *v.* **kugalukamu**
 v. **kwiramu**
 revived, be *v.* **kwira angulu**
 revived, become *v.* **kutiibuulya**
 revoke *v.* **kusuka**
 v. **kutoolawo**
 revolve *v.* **kwefuunikafuunika**
 v. **kweruguulya**
 v. **kwetooloola**
 reward *v.* **kuweera**
 n. **mpeera**
 n. **nguzi**
 rhinoceros *n.* **namosiji**
 rhyme *v.* **kwabirana**
 rhyme with *v.* **kwabira aamo na**
 rhythm *n.* **kisoko**
 rib *v.* **kusekerera**
 n. **lwete**
 rice *n.* **mutyere**
 rice sp. *n.* **jagali**
 n. **supa**
 rice, upland *n.* **mutyere gw'oku**
 lukalu
 rich person *n.* **mugaiga**
 n. **musuni**
 n. **muyinda**

riches *n.* **bugaiga**
 n. **busuni**
 n. **buyinda**
 rich, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
 rich, become *v.* **kugaigawala**
 rickets *n.* **ntegeetege**
 riddle *n.* **kikoiko**
 riddled with holes, become
 v. **kusensemuka**
 ride *v.* **kuvuga**
 ride at a trot *v.* **kusonta**
 ridge *n.* **kigingi**
 ridge pole *n.* **mukiiko**
 ridicule *v.* **kusekerera**
 ridiculous *adj.* **ky'obusiru**
 Rift Valley *n.* **Gukonko**
 right *adj.* **ky'amakulu**
 right away *adv.* **mangu**
 righteous person *n.* **musa**
 n. **mutuuce**
 righteousness *n.* **butuukirirye**
 righteous, be *v.* **kutuukirira**
 righthand side *n.* **mukono omuliiro**
 n. **ngalo endiuro**
 right, be *v.* **kutereera**
 v. **kutuuca**
 right, cause to appear
 v. **kuwoomesya**
 right, put *v.* **kugolozya**
 v. **kulongoola**
 rigorous *adj.* **butiribiri**
 rile *v.* **kwinalya**
 riled, be *v.* **kwinala**
 rim *n.* **mugo**
 rim, wheel *n.* **kidangadi**
 n. **lupanka**
 rind *n.* **kyata**
 ring *n.* **mpeta**
 ring a bell *v.* **kukubba ekide**
 ringworm *n.* **kisya**
 n. **majombe**
 rinse *v.* **kugajambulya**
 rinse the mouth *v.* **kujubbungulya**
 riot *n.* **keediimo**
 n. **keegugungo**
 v. **kwediima**
 v. **kwegugunga**
 rioter *n.* **mwediimi**
 n. **mwegugungi**

- rip *v.* **kunyiira**
v. **kunyiirika**
- rip apart *v.* **kukanula**
- rip off *v.* **kukuunyuula**
- ripen *v.* **kuvundikira**
v. **kwenga**
- ripen, allow to *v.* **kwengesya**
- ripen, begin to *v.* **kufefeenyuka**
- ripped, become *v.* **kusalika**
- rippled *adj.* **ky'emigongo**
- rise in slope *n.* **busulike**
- rise up *v.* **kugagamuka**
v. **kugaganula**
v. **kusetuka**
- rise with yeast *v.* **kuzimbulukuca**
- risk *v.* **kwendya**
- risky *adj.* **kya bulabe**
- risk, take a *v.* **kusingayo obwomi**
- ritual ceremony *n.* **muluka**
- rivalry *n.* **koolo**
n. **mpaka**
- river *n.* **mwiga**
- river bank *n.* **mbale**
- river, big *n.* **lwabi**
- rivet *n.* **pata**
- road *n.* **luguudo**
- road centreline *n.* **musesyo**
- road shoulder *n.* **mbale**
- road, dirt *n.* **nagoigo**
- roam about *v.* **kugadangada**
- roam aimlessly *v.* **kutayaaya**
- roam freely *v.* **kulya obutaala**
- roar *v.* **kuyiriitira**
v. **kwiriitira**
n. **mwiriitiryo**
- roar, of a bull *v.* **kujuga**
- roar, of flames *v.* **kusaala**
- roast *v.* **kukalabanda**
v. **kukalirira**
v. **kwoca**
- roast in a pan *v.* **kukalanga**
- rob *v.* **kunyaga**
v. **kwibba**
- robber *n.* **munyagi**
- robbery *n.* **buzigu**
n. **bwibbi**
- robe *n.* **ganduula**
n. **ijolobera**
n. **ijoola**
- n.* **kanzu**
- n.* **kisyaduli**
- robe, white *n.* **sapuleesi**
- rock *n.* **ibbaale**
v. **kuwunguka**
- rock back and forth *v.* **kuyuuga**
- rocky ground *n.* **kibbaali**
- rocky land *n.* **lwanda**
- rocky soil *n.* **kinyulinyuli**
n. **lubbaalebbaale**
- rocky surface *n.* **lubbalanja**
- rock, hard *n.* **itantira**
- rodent sp. *n.* **munyala**
n. **nansimo**
n. **perekuye**
- roll *v.* **kugalangala**
v. **kuvulungula**
- roll along *v.* **kuperempya**
v. **kuyiringita**
- roll down *v.* **kulingulula**
- roll into a shape *v.* **kusibasibania**
- roll over *v.* **kugalanzula**
v. **kwiringitya**
- roll s.t. *v.* **kuserengetya**
- roll up *v.* **kubiringa**
v. **kufunya**
v. **kulinga**
v. **kuwumba**
- roll, head *n.* **nkata**
- romp *v.* **kuguluba**
v. **kumaduka**
- roof *n.* **kisooto**
- roof gutter *n.* **mufuleeje**
- roof pinnacle *n.* **kasolya**
n. **ntiiko**
- roof pinnacle, centre of *n.* **nakatondi**
- room *n.* **faasi**
n. **kisenge**
n. **kisika**
- room for, make *v.* **kwawulira**
- roominess *n.* **butaaga**
- room, make *v.* **kutenera**
v. **kuwa ekifo**
v. **kwankira**
- roost *n.* **luwe**
- rooster *n.* **mpanguzi**
n. **mpimbwa**

root *n.* **mulandira**
n. **muli**
n. **musiya**
 root of a tail *n.* **nkoigo**
 root out *v.* **kukuula**
 rooted out, become *v.* **kukuuka**
 rope, strong *n.* **muyondwe**
 rot *v.* **kususunguka**
v. **kuvunda**
 rotate *v.* **kweruguulya**
v. **kwetooloa**
 rotate places or roles *v.* **kuswanisya**
 rotten smell *n.* **kivundi**
 rotting food smell *n.* **gego**
 rotund *adj.* **mpakiri**
 rot, let *v.* **kujaagiya**
 rough-cut person *n.* **nabulima**
 roughly ground, of flour *n.* **bugudule**
 rough, become *v.* **kutukubba**
 rough, feel *v.* **kuwalaagala**
 round beef steak *n.* **bbuunwe**
 round off *v.* **kuvulungula**
 round up or down *v.* **kutwalamu**
 roundabout way, do s.t. in a
v. **kwekolooby**
 roundness *n.* **bweruguuliriry**
 rouse *v.* **kulamuca**
 rout *n.* **kiziima**
 route *n.* **mukoosi**
n. **nkona**
n. **nzira**
 route, take a particular *v.* **kusimba**
 routine *adj.* **kya buliijo**
 row *n.* **lunyiriri**
 row a boat *v.* **kugimba**
 row of plants *n.* **lunyiriri**
 row, fight *v.* **kugugulana**
n. **nkayaana**
 rub *v.* **kubityaku**
v. **kusiimuula**
 rub against *v.* **kusirisiinya**
 rub down the body *v.* **kugereeta**
 rub hard *v.* **kusikisa**
 rub into a sore *v.* **kutanica**
 rub off *v.* **kusangula**
 rub your eyes *v.* **kunigina**
 rubber band *n.* **labbandi**
 rubber eraser *n.* **kisangula**
n. **laabba**

rubber strip *n.* **lukoba**
 rubbish *n.* **bisubi**
n. **kisaaniko**
 rubbish pit *n.* **kiina ky'ebisubi**
 rude remarks, utter *v.* **kutumulira**
ebisongolye
 rudeness *n.* **kizumi**
 rueful, be *v.* **kubonerera**
 ruggedness *n.* **bugingicegingice**
n. **bugungumali**
 ruin *n.* **bukankanuki**
v. **kukankanula**
 ruin completely *v.* **kujigirica**
 ruin s.t. to pieces *v.* **kusensemula**
 ruined, be *v.* **kubebenyeke**
v. **kujigirika**
 rule *n.* **bufuzi**
n. **ifuge**
n. **igambi**
n. **iteeka**
n. **kiragiyo**
v. **kufuga**
v. **kwebbembera**
 ruler *n.* **mufuzi**
 ruler, be the *v.* **kubba omu ntebe**
 ruler, measuring *n.* **luula**
 rumble *v.* **kukunga**
 rumble, of the stomach *v.* **kuduma**
 rummage *v.* **kufufulyata**
v. **kusaagira**
v. **kusuupa**
v. **kwamira**
v. **kwaza**
 rumour *n.* **lugarambo**
n. **syetu**
 rumourmonger *v.* **kusyetuka**
 rumours, spread *v.* **kwesakabba**
 run about *v.* **kumaduka**
 run amuck *v.* **kugwa eiralu**
v. **kukabirira**
v. **kukalala**
v. **kulwala omutwe**
v. **kutaama**
 run away *v.* **kupaala**
v. **kwiruka**
 run away, help to *v.* **kupaluuca**
 run crazily *v.* **kugwaizuka**
 run dry *v.* **kukala**

run fast v. **kudukuuka**
 v. **kuzinzima**
 run into v. **kumooma**
 run off fast v. **kuvulumuka**
 run on toes v. **kucenceduka**
 run out v. **kuwa**
 run steadily v. **kusonta**
 run s.t. v. **kwirukania**
 run very fast v. **kusyotoka**
 running n. **mbiro**
 running style n. **mairukire**
 rural dweller n. **munacaalo**
 rush v. **kuluuya**
 v. **kwanguka**
 v. **kwanguwa**

rush about v. **kukola ebintu**
Iwocolwoco
 v. **kupapuka**
 rushed adj. **kiyokiyo**
 adj. **Iwocolwoco**
 rust v. **kutalaga**
 rustic adj. **kinakyalo**
 rustle v. **kukunga**
 rustling sound, make a v. **kusagala**
 rusty thing n. **kitalagi**
 ruthless person n. **mukambwe**
 n. **mujejese**
 ruthlessness n. **bukambwe**
 n. **bukaali**

S - s

Sabbath n. **saabbaato**
 sachet n. **kalekete**
 sack n. **kotiya**
 v. **kubbinga**
 n. **nsawo**
 sackcloth n. **lukeeto**
 Sacrament n. **saakalamento**
 sacrifice v. **kuwonga**
 n. **sadaaka**
 sacrifice of yourself v. **kwejaala**
 v. **kwerekereza**
 v. **kwewaayo**
 sacrifice, offer a v. **kubbiraga**
 v. **kusadaaka**
 v. **kuwa sadaaka**
 sacrum n. **kinabbabbayi**
 sadness n. **bunakuwali**
 n. **bunyikaali**
 n. **naku**
 sad, be v. **kulolobala**
 v. **kunakuwala**
 v. **kusaalirwa**
 v. **kuyungubala**
 v. **kwekondamira**
 safeguard v. **kutaasa**
 safety pin n. **kikwaso**
 sail v. **kuseeyeeya**
 sailor n. **mugimbi**
 saint n. **mutuuce**

sake n. **lukuzo**
 salaried worker, be a v. **kubba oku**
musaala
 salary n. **mpeera**
 n. **musaala**
 sales promotion n. **kasendabaguli**
 saliva n. **bitanta**
 saliva drool n. **luta**
 salt n. **cumbi**
 n. **muunyu**
 salt ash n. **mutooko**
 salt lick n. **ngugo**
 salt, add v. **kuteekaku ocumbi**
 salute v. **kukubba esaluti**
 n. **saluti**
 salvage n. **bulokole**
 n. **bununuli**
 v. **kulokola**
 salvation n. **bulokole**
 salvation, the state of n. **bununule**
 same mind, be of the v. **kufaanania**
ebiseego
 same thing n. **kinyere eekyo**
 same thing, do the v. **kukola**
ekinyere eekyo
 samosa n. **sumbuuswa**
 sample n. **jalibbu**
 v. **kulega**
 v. **kulondyamu**

sand *n.* **musenye**
 sand for brushing teeth *n.* **nsenye**
 sandals, rubber *n.* **kiraato**
n. **maligubbu**
 sandstorm *n.* **kidukuuku**
 sandy area *n.* **lusenye**
 sap *n.* **isando**
v. **kukeruka**
 sap glue *n.* **lukone**
 sapidity *n.* **nsa**
n. **nunku**
 sash *n.* **musipi**
 Satan *n.* **Sitaani**
 satchel *n.* **kikapu**
 satiate *v.* **kwikutya**
 satiated, be *v.* **kumatira**
v. **kwikuta**
 satiated, be nearly *v.* **kubba ekitega**
 satiated, nearly *adj.* **kitega**
 satiation *n.* **bwikuti**
 satisfaction *n.* **bwikuti**
 satisfied, be *v.* **kumatira**
v. **kwikuta**
 satisfy *v.* **kumatiza**
v. **kwikutya**
 satisfy a requirement *v.* **kutuukirirya**
 satisfying, find *v.* **kutoolamu**
omuganyulo
 saturated, be *v.* **kunoga**
 Saturday *n.* **Lwamukaaga**
 saucepan *n.* **seefuliya**
 saucer *n.* **soosi**
 savannah *n.* **kiriisiryo kuliisya**
n. **kitantira**
n. **kitera**
n. **magoola**
 save from *v.* **kulamya**
v. **kulokola**
v. **kununula**
 saved from ruin, be *v.* **kuwona**
 saved from, be *v.* **kulama**
v. **kulokoka**
 save, keep *v.* **kubisa**
 saviour *n.* **mununuli**
 savour *v.* **kudanda**
v. **kunyumirwa**
v. **kuwoomerwa**
v. **kwemunkuta**
n. **nsa**

savoured, be *v.* **kunyuma**
 savoury *adj.* **ky'akaboobo**
 saw *n.* **musumeeno**
 saw wood *v.* **kusala**
 say *v.* **kukoba**
v. **kutumula**
 say clearly *v.* **kulambika**
v. **kutowoizola**
 say s.t. out loud *v.* **kubbutula**
 saying *n.* **kikobe**
n. **ntumula**
 scab *n.* **kizanza**
 scabies *n.* **nkwalu**
n. **simaama**
 scale *v.* **kukalamata**
 scale a fish *v.* **kukalakamba**
 scale of skin *n.* **kikaaka**
 scales, of a fish *n.* **kikalakamba**
 scales, weighing *n.* **makudu**
n. **minzaani**
 scalpel *n.* **kiso**
 scamper *v.* **kusamanta**
 scan over *v.* **kulolamu**
v. **kwekalikica**
 scantiness *n.* **buyabayaba**
 scar *n.* **nkozu**
 scarcity *n.* **buyabayaba**
 scare *v.* **kulinduca**
v. **kumalamu omwoyo**
v. **kutiisya**
v. **kuzinduca**
 scare away an animal *v.* **kuswica**
v. **kwenya**
 scared, be *v.* **kwerinduka**
v. **mwoyo okukubba**
 scarification *n.* **ngala**
n. **nzola**
 scatter *v.* **kukankada**
v. **kusalakaata**
v. **kusalaana**
v. **kusansala**
v. **kusansaania**
 scatter seed *v.* **kwanya**
 scatter wastefully *v.* **kukankaayaya**
 scattered *adj.* **musansaanye**
 scatteredness *n.* **bukankade**
 scattered, be *v.* **kubba**
musansaanye

scatty, be

v. **kusansaana**
v. **kusansuka**
scatty, be v. **kutiŋiŋala**
scent n. **lwocololo**
scent, good n. **kaloosa**
scepticism n. **butaikirirya**
schedule n. **nsengeka y'ebiseera**
n. **ntegeka**
schedule s.t. v. **kugera ekiseera**
scheme n. **lukwe**
n. **nteekateeka**
scheme against v. **kukola**
omupango
v. **kusekeeterera**
school n. **iregero**
n. **isomero**
science n. **sayansi**
scientist n. **munasayansi**
scissors n. **makansi**
scoff v. **kuduulira**
v. **kujerega**
scoop n. **kijiiko**
scoop s.t. with a finger v. **kukodola**
scoop, coconut n. **kiyuge**
scoot v. **kukinkinuka**
v. **kupirimpa**
scooter n. **ntemabigere**
scorch v. **kubabula**
v. **kukalirira**
v. **kwoca**
scorched, be v. **kubabuka**
v. **kuya**
score n. **kagobo**
n. **maakisi**
score a goal v. **kunywisya omupiira**
v. **kuteeba**
score a goal, in a football match
v. **kunywisya**
scored, be, of a football goal
v. **kunywa**
scorer n. **muteebi**
scorn v. **kubityamu amaiso**
v. **kutala**
scorned person n. **nseko**
gy'aBagwere
scornful look, give a v. **kukondoola**
scoundrel n. **nakikine**
scour v. **kukuuta**
v. **kwirya**

scrubbing stone

scowl v. **kudunkunyala**
v. **kuminyaala**
v. **kumiima**
v. **kumunsuuka**
scramble for s.t. v. **kwalaana**
scrap s.t. v. **kusansanula**
scrape v. **kukalamata**
v. **kukiisa**
v. **kukuunya**
v. **kumatula**
v. **kuwaala**
v. **kwalamata**
scrape a surface v. **kukokota**
scrape clean v. **kukiida**
scrape clean with the finger
v. **kulambya**
scrape off v. **kususuwuka**
v. **kususuwulya**
v. **kuwembula**
scrape the soil v. **kukukula**
scraped, be v. **kumatuka**
scrap, become v. **kusensemuka**
scrap, cause to become
v. **kukankanula**
scratch v. **kwaga**
scratch hard v. **kukwadula**
scratch off v. **kwalamata**
scratch up v. **kukudula**
v. **kumatula**
scratch up the earth v. **kukukula**
scratched up, be v. **kumatuka**
scratcher for hair n. **sikulaaci**
scrawny adj. **katyayi**
adj. **nyaluku**
scream v. **kwasa**
scream at v. **kwasyamika**
screech v. **kukakana**
screeching sound, make a v. **kusyolya**
screen n. **kakuuŋunto**
n. **lutimbe**
screen a movie v. **kulaga efirimu**
screw n. **musumaali**
scribble v. **kukulukuunya**
v. **kuwandiika**
scripture n. **kiwandiike ekyeru**
scrotum n. **kibeere**
scrounge v. **kumoowa**
scrub v. **kukuuta**
scrubbing stone n. **gongonyo**

scruff *n.* **nkoone**
 scrumptious, be *v.* **kunola**
v. **kuwooma**
 scrunch *v.* **kufufunyala**
 scrutinise *v.* **kulangaasira**
v. **kulondoola**
v. **kutomboolya**
 scuffle *v.* **kugiriba**
v. **kuligiga**
 scuffle for s.t. *v.* **kwalaana**
 scum *n.* **lububi**
 scurry *v.* **kusamanta**
 scuttle *v.* **kusamanta**
 sea *n.* **lwabi**
n. **nyanza**
 seal *v.* **kusabika**
v. **kutandaaza**
 seal off *v.* **kubbuuna**
v. **kulimba**
v. **kuziba**
v. **kwigalira**
 sear *v.* **kubabula**
v. **kukalirira**
 search *v.* **kulola**
v. **kunoonia**
 search haphazardly *v.* **kusaagira**
v. **kusuupa**
v. **kwaza**
 search haphazardly for *v.* **kwamira**
 season *n.* **bwire**
n. **kiro**
n. **mulembe**
 season for weeding *n.* **izuba**
 season, be out of *v.* **kugwa**
omutindo
 season, growing *n.* **irima**
 seat *n.* **kityamo**
n. **kyambi**
n. **ntebe**
 seated position, in *adv.* **matyama**
 seaweed *n.* **nkonge**
 secede *v.* **kwesalaku**
 second *num.* **wakubiri**
 second, period of time *n.* **sikonda**
 secrecy *n.* **mbiso**
 secret *n.* **kyama**
adj. **nkukutu**
 secret thing *n.* **ky'embiso**

secretary *n.* **kalaani**
n. **muwandiiki**
 secrete *v.* **kunia**
 secretive, be *v.* **kukukuta**
v. **kwebisabisa**
 secretly *adv.* **kimigi**
adv. **kisirinkiriri**
 secret, make *v.* **kubisa**
 sect *n.* **kidiinidiini**
 security *n.* **bukuumi**
 security guard *n.* **mukuumi**
n. **mwisirikale**
 security, for a loan *n.* **musingo**
 security, give *v.* **kusinga**
 seduce *v.* **kukobya**
v. **kukwana**
 seductive look, put on a *v.* **kumesya**
amaiso
 see *v.* **kubona**
 see for yourself *v.* **kweboneraku**
 see from afar *v.* **kulengera**
 see to it that *v.* **kubona ooti**
 seed *n.* **mpalwa**
n. **nsigo**
 seedling *n.* **ndokwa**
 seeds, roasted *n.* **mbenenwa**
 seed, bear *v.* **kusasika**
 seed, deformed *n.* **nfeera**
 seed, pumpkin *n.* **mpambo**
 seek *v.* **kulola**
 seem *v.* **kuboneka**
v. **kugema**
 seem like *v.* **kubba omu**
kifaananyi kya
 seesaw game *n.* **jwijwi**
n. **kyawula**
 segregate *v.* **kumomola**
 seize *v.* **kukwata**
 seize quickly *v.* **kugujubbula**
v. **kukangaala**
 seldom *adv.* **lwisi na lwisi**
 seldom happen *v.* **kusaaca**
 select *v.* **kulonda**
v. **kutomboolya**
v. **kutoolya**
 select carefully *v.* **kutomboolya**
 select from *v.* **kulondamu**
 select out of *v.* **kweseeya**
 self-centredness *n.* **waliryewalirye**

self-confidence *n.* **bwesimbu**
 self-controlled, be *v.* **kwekuuma**
 self-governing, be *v.* **kwetwala**
 self-important, be *v.* **kwebona**
 self-improvement, undertake
v. **kwezimba**
 self-indulgent sentimentality
n. **makoda**
 self-interest *n.* **waliryewalirye**
 selfish person *n.* **mukodo**
 selfishness *n.* **bukenge**
 selflessness *n.* **buteefaaku**
n. **iganyi**
 selfless, be *v.* **kuteebalirira**
v. **kuteemanya**
v. **kwejaala**
v. **kwewaayo**
 self-pity, feel *v.* **kwesaasira**
 self-praise *v.* **kwepanka**
 self-reliant, be *v.* **kwemala**
v. **kwesobola**
 self-reproach *n.* **nsisi**
n. **nsoni**
n. **nyinya**
 self-sufficient, be *v.* **kwebbeesyawo**
v. **kweyemereryawo**
 sell *v.* **kugulya**
v. **kusuubula**
v. **kutunda**
 seller *n.* **mutundi**
 semen *n.* **kajuula**
 send away *v.* **kufumuula**
 send for *v.* **kulagiriza**
v. **kutumisya**
 send off *v.* **kusebula**
 send s.b. *v.* **kusindika**
v. **kutuma**
 send s.t. *v.* **kuweererya**
 send s.t. with s.b. *v.* **kwereekererya**
 send-off, give a *v.* **kwereekererya**
 sensation *n.* **munyoonyo**
 sense *n.* **makulu**
 senselessness *n.* **bunambulamu**
 sensible *adj.* **ky'amagezi**
adj. **ky'amalabuki**
 sensible, be *v.* **kubba kyamu**
v. **kubbaamu eigumba**
 sensibly, begin to think *v.* **kwiramu**
amagezi

sensitise people *v.* **kukubiriza**
v. **kukubbakubbaku**
 sentence in grammar *n.* **kikobe**
 sentence to life imprisonment
v. **kusiba amaisa**
 sentimental preference *n.* **bukoda**
 sentimentality *n.* **lukoodi**
 separate *v.* **kugawukana**
v. **kutiica**
v. **kwawula**
adj. **mwawu**
 separate fighting parties *v.* **kugaya**
 separate from *v.* **kulondyamu**
v. **kwawukana**
v. **kweyawula**
 separate into pieces *v.* **kusansaga**
 separately *adv.* **mwawu**
 separate, be *v.* **kubba omwawu**
 separation *n.* **njawukana**
 September *n.* **Gwamwenda**
n. **Musambya**
 sequence *v.* **kucaana**
n. **lutungo**
n. **mpanga**
n. **mulolongo**
 sequence of s.t., make a
v. **kutungirira**
 sequence, make a *v.* **kutungirira**
 sequence, put in *v.* **kulintania**
 sequentially *adv.* **tungatunga**
 seraph *n.* **seraafi**
 serenity *n.* **isagaaluko**
n. **mirembe**
 series *n.* **lutungo**
 series, in *adv.* **tungatunga**
 serious, be *v.* **kubba eky'amaani**
 serious, not be *v.* **kwewonia**
 servant *n.* **mugalama**
n. **mugalaagala**
n. **muweererya**
 serve *v.* **kuweererya**
 serve food *v.* **kwinula**
 serve yourself *v.* **kwenyooga**
 service to, be of *v.* **kuganyula**
 servitude *n.* **bugalaagala**
 sesame paste sauce *n.* **kivuluga**
 sesame plant sp. *n.* **mugose**
 sesame seeds *n.* **nkaziga**
 set apart *v.* **kugaba**

set aside *v.* **kwawula**
 set aside stuff *n.* **mpongo**
 set free *v.* **kusinduula**
 set in motion *v.* **kusimbula**
 set in place *v.* **kuteeka**
 set off *v.* **kusimbuka**
 v. **kutegula**
 set out *v.* **kulintania**
 n. **nsengeka**
 set up *v.* **kutegeka**
 settle a liquid *v.* **kukenena**
 v. **kuteeca**
 settle a matter *v.* **kumala empaka**
 v. **kumala ensonga**
 settle down *v.* **kuteeka**
 v. **kwikaikana**
 settle down in one place
 v. **kutyamikica**
 settled, be *v.* **kutereera**
 settle, of dust *v.* **kukumbaana**
 set, of the sun *v.* **kugoloowa**
 seven *num.* **musanvu**
 seven hundred *num.* **lusanvu**
 seven thousand *num.* **kasanvu**
 seventy *num.* **nsanvu**
 sever *v.* **kugaba**
 v. **kugawukana**
 severe, of sickness *adj.* **buyi**
 severity *n.* **bucaamu**
 sew *v.* **kuluka**
 v. **kusona**
 v. **kutungu**
 sew shoddily *v.* **kubbobbonya**
 v. **kupupunya**
 sewing machine *n.* **kyalaani**
 sexual desires, have immoderate
 v. **kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo**
 sexual immorality *n.* **bulendi**
 n. **bwenzi**
 sexual immorality, indulge in
 v. **kulenda**
 v. **kwenda**
 sexual urge *n.* **kisiiyi**
 sexually immoral, be
 v. **kutambulirya amaiso omu ngalo**
 sexually promiscuous, be extremely
 v. **kugona n'embwa**

sex, have *v.* **kugonesya**
 v. **kukunda**
 v. **kweirya**
 sex, have illicit *v.* **kulenda**
 v. **kwenda**
 shack *n.* **kibanda**
 shade *n.* **kiiriiry**
 n. **kyoleerya**
 shadow *v.* **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 shake *v.* **kubina**
 v. **kukunkumulya**
 v. **kutengeeta**
 v. **kuyuuga**
 shake a liquid *v.* **kucukunca**
 shake branches *v.* **kuwawaigulya**
 shake hands *v.* **kukwata omu ngalo**
 shake off s.t. *v.* **kuzinzimulya**
 shake rapidly *v.* **kujugumira**
 shake s.t. *v.* **kubbwangalya**
 v. **kugalangalya**
 v. **kunyeenya**
 shake uncontrollably
 v. **kubbalagaanya**
 shake violently *v.* **kusukunsulya**
 shake yourself *v.* **kwezinzimulya**
 shaker instrument *n.* **kisekende**
 n. **nsansi**
 shaky, be *v.* **kutengeeta**
 shame *n.* **nsoni**
 shame s.b. *v.* **kumalamu ensa**
 v. **kuswaza**
 shame yourself *v.* **kwemalamu**
 shameless, be *v.* **kubula ensoni**
 shame, feel *v.* **kuswala**
 shape *n.* **kifaananyi**
 n. **mboneka**
 n. **nfaanana**
 n. **nkula**
 shape, become out of
 v. **kusensemuka**
 share *v.* **kugaba**
 v. **kugabana**
 n. **mugabo**
 share of land *n.* **muwuluko**
 sharp end *n.* **isonga**
 sharp thing *n.* **kisumita**
 sharpen *v.* **kukecula**
 v. **kukekeizula**

v. **kukenga**
 v. **kwagalya**
 v. **kwogiya**
 sharpness *n.* **bwogi**
 sharp, make *v.* **kusongolya**
 shave *v.* **kukepula**
 v. **kumwa**
 v. **kusala**
 shave clean *v.* **kupyekulya**
 shave the head *v.* **kupaacula**
 shaving *n.* **kikuta**
 shaving cream *n.* **kizigo**
 shawl *n.* **leesu**
 n. **mpeeyi**
 n. **ngozi**
 she *pro.* **niye**
 shear wool *v.* **kumwa**
 sheath *n.* **kiruutu**
 shed an old skin, of snakes
 v. **kweyebulya**
 shed crocodile tears *v.* **kunieniefuka**
 shed light on *v.* **kutangaaza**
 shed skin of a snake *n.* **kyewulirye**
 sheep *n.* **ntaama**
 shelf *n.* **kabada**
 shell *n.* **kakuta**
 n. **kikuta**
 n. **kisokompolo**
 n. **kisusu**
 shell nuts *v.* **kususa**
 shell with explosives *v.* **kupaisula**
 shell, cowrie *n.* **nsimbi**
 shell, mortar *n.* **kikompola**
 shell, of turtle or snail *n.* **kisonko**
 shelter *n.* **kibbooto**
 n. **kidukulu**
 shelter area in shade *n.* **kyoleerya**
 shelter, take *v.* **kweigama**
 shelter, temporary *n.* **kigangu**
 n. **kisaagaati**
 n. **kisiisira**
 shepherd *n.* **muliisya**
 shield *v.* **kuziyiza**
 n. **ngabo**
 shield from harm *v.* **kugaya**
 shield yourself *v.* **kwekuuma**
 shift *n.* **kiwu**
 v. **kutambulatabula**
 n. **lugobo**

shift over *v.* **kucuuka**
 shift residence *v.* **kusenguka**
 shift residence, cause to *v.* **kusengula**
 shift work, do *v.* **kukola omu biwu**
 shilling *n.* **siringi**
 shin *n.* **muyandi**
 shine *v.* **kumesya**
 shine brightly *v.* **kuwaasya**
 shine dimly *v.* **kumidirirya**
 v. **kumodya**
 shining, be *v.* **kwaka**
 shiny and clean, be *v.* **kunyrira**
 shiny, be *v.* **kumirikiinya**
 v. **kunekaaneka**
 v. **kunyenenta**
 v. **kutangaala**
 ship *n.* **lyato**
 n. **meeri**
 shirk *v.* **kugonerya**
 v. **kwesisyana**
 shirking *n.* **sisyani**
 shirt *n.* **saati**
 shiver *v.* **kutukuta**
 shock *n.* **kiwubiryo**
 v. **kumala enziiri oku mutwe**
 v. **kuwubirya**
 n. **kyekango**
 n. **ntiisya**
 shock, be in *v.* **kumalaku**
 ebyewungulya
 v. **kusalika**
 shoddy *adj.* **bityobityo**
 shoe *n.* **ngaito**
 shoe sole *n.* **soole**
 shoot *v.* **kupaisula**
 shoot an arrow *v.* **kulasa**
 shoot at *v.* **kusowa**
 shoot, lateral *n.* **nsamba**
 shoot, of plants *v.* **kusebuka**
 shop *n.* **iduuka**
 shore *n.* **lukalu**
 n. **mugo**
 shore up *v.* **kugaana**
 shortcut, take a *v.* **kusalinkirirya**
 shorten *v.* **kufunza**
 v. **kukendeerya**
 v. **kukunkudirya**
 v. **kusalaku**

shorten by chopping

v. **kutemamu**
v. **kuyimpiya**
shorten by chopping v. **kutemaku**
shortly *adv.* **nampanu**
shortness *n.* **bufunze**
n. **bukunkudiri**
n. **bumpi**
shorts *n.* **mpale**
short-temperedness *n.* **busungu**
short-tempered, be v. **kuzwaku**
mangu ewaaya
short, be very v. **kukunkudira**
short, remain v. **kufubba**
shoulder *n.* **ibega**
shout v. **kuceera**
v. **kukooka**
v. **kukubba olukero**
v. **kuwoogana**
v. **kwasa**
shout at v. **kwasyamika**
shout loudly v. **kwaminkirira**
shouting *n.* **cerete**
n. **kereere**
n. **lukero**
shove in v. **kukonyeka**
v. **kwikata**
shovel *n.* **kitiyo**
n. **mwiko**
show v. **kulaga**
show briefly v. **kulagaku**
v. **kumansula**
show off v. **kukaajaala**
v. **kweraga**
show up v. **kweruka**
v. **kwetoolayo**
show yourself v. **kwbonekesya**
show yourself, not v. **kuteeraga**
show, public *n.* **mwoleso**
shredded, become v. **kusalika**
shrew *n.* **muswi**
shrewd person *n.* **mugezigezi**
n. **mukuujukuuju**
shrewdness *n.* **bukalabakalaba**
n. **lukuujukuuju**
shrine *n.* **isabo**
n. **kibbaali**
n. **kibbira**
n. **kirolero**
n. **nakasansulya**

sight, gain

shrink v. **kunyola**
shrink back v. **kugeda omukira**
shrivel v. **kubiringa**
v. **kuwotoka**
shrivel up v. **kunyola**
shrivelled plant state *n.* **buwotoki**
shroud v. **kusereka**
shrub sp., coffee *n.* **muwaanyi**
shudder v. **kujugumira**
shut v. **kufunga**
v. **kusibawo**
v. **kwigala**
shut up v. **kuwumba**
shut, tightly *adv.* **zi**
shy away v. **kugeda omukira**
v. **kutya**
shy person *n.* **w'ensoni**
shyness *n.* **nsoni**
shy, be v. **kwebbongola**
v. **kwemotyamoty**
shy, feel v. **kuwulira ensoni**
sibling of opposite sex *n.* **mwonyoko**
sibling of same sex *n.* **muganda**
sibling-in-law *n.* **mulamu**
sick person *n.* **mulwaire**
sickle *n.* **musoloby**
sickle, short-curved *n.* **muwolo**
sickness *n.* **bulwaire**
sickness, incurable *n.* **lumbe**
lw'ekirago
sick, be v. **kuteewulira kusa**
sick, become v. **kulwala**
side *n.* **lubba**
n. **mbale**
n. **mukono**
sidestep v. **kuwepa**
v. **kwebbala**
sides, on the *adv.* **ku mbale**
sieve *n.* **kakuujunto**
v. **kukenena**
v. **kukengeiza**
v. **kukuujunta**
sieve, drinking tube *n.* **nsawula**
sift v. **kukuujunta**
sigh v. **kukenyera**
n. **muyeero**
sight of, catch v. **kukwatikisya**
sight, come into v. **kuboneka**
sight, gain v. **kulibulya**

sigh, emit a

sigh, emit a *v.* **kwica omuyeero**

sign *n.* **kabonero**

n. **kamanyikiryo**

n. **kiraga**

sign a document *v.* **kusikisa**

v. **kuteekaku omukono**

signal *n.* **kiraga**

v. **kugerya**

signature *n.* **mukono**

significant *adj.* **ky'amaani**

significant, be *v.* **kubba eky'amaani**

signpost *n.* **kipande**

sign, make a *v.* **kugerya**

silence *n.* **busiriki**

n. **busirinkiriri**

silence s.b. *v.* **kusirica**

silently *adv.* **kimigi**

adv. **kisirinkiriri**

adv. **sya**

silent, keep *v.* **kuwumba**

silent, very *adv.* **cecece**

silk, of maize *n.* **bwose**

silver *n.* **feeza**

silver beet *n.* **sukumawiiki**

silverfish *n.* **mukene**

similar *adv.* **pulu**

similar thing, do a *v.* **kukola**

ekinyere eekyo

similar, be *v.* **kufaanana**

simmer *v.* **kucemuka**

v. **kwesera**

simple matter, be a *v.* **kubba kintu**

kityayi kiti

simplicity *n.* **bwangu**

simplify *v.* **kugondya**

simsim *n.* **nkaziga**

simultaneously *adv.* **aamo**

adv. **kumo**

simultaneous, be *v.* **kubbaawo omu**

kiseera kimo

sin *n.* **kibbikibbi**

v. **kukola ekibbikibbi**

sinful *adj.* **bubbibubbi**

sing *v.* **kwemba**

sing a lullaby *v.* **kwaliirya**

sing loudly *v.* **kukooka**

singe *v.* **kubabula**

singed, be *v.* **kubabuka**

singer *n.* **mwembi**

skeptical, be

single *adj.* **denge**

single portion *n.* **lumo**

single thing *n.* **kimoimo**

single-hearted, be *v.* **mwoyo ogumo**

singleness *n.* **buwuulu**

single, be *v.* **kubba omuwuulu**

singly *adv.* **moizamoiza**

adv. **mwawu**

sink a hole *v.* **kukuula**

sink in *v.* **kwomoka**

sink into *v.* **kwinika**

sink under *v.* **kuweeramu**

v. **kweinika**

sinner *n.* **mukoli w'ebibbibbi**

sip *v.* **kuwuuta**

siphon off illegally *v.* **kusodola**

sir *n.* **sebo**

interj. **sengwa**

sisal *n.* **nkokooli**

sister *n.* **muganda**

n. **mwonyoko**

sister-in-law *n.* **mulamu**

n. **mwizi**

sit *v.* **kutyama**

sit about idly chatting

v. **kubbetyamika**

sit curled up and somber

v. **kududubala**

v. **kunyunyubala**

sit idly *v.* **kukonkomala**

sit on eggs *v.* **kumaamira**

sit s.b. on your lap *v.* **kulera**

sit with legs apart *v.* **kutagalala**

sit with outstretched legs

v. **kutambika**

sitting position, in *adv.* **matyama**

sitting room *n.* **idiiro**

situate *v.* **kukiiya**

situation *n.* **mbeera**

six *num.* **mukaaga**

six hundred *num.* **lukaaga**

six thousand *num.* **kakaaga**

sixty *num.* **nkaaga**

size *n.* **saizi**

sizeable amount, be of a *v.* **kwera**

sizzling noise, make a *v.* **kupalika**

v. **kusyaluuka**

skeleton *n.* **igumba**

skeptical, be *v.* **kubusabuusa**

skewer, for roasting

slimness

skewer, for roasting *v.* **kusaaka**

n. **lusaale**

skill *n.* **bumanyi**

n. **kakodyo**

skilled person *n.* **mumanyi**

skilled, become *v.* **kukenkuka**

skillet *n.* **fulampeni**

skim over *v.* **kubitabitamu**

skin *v.* **kususuwuka**

n. **kyata**

n. **lususu**

skin an animal *v.* **kubbaaga**

skin crack on the heel *n.* **luganja**

skin disease *n.* **bwami**

n. **kalundu**

skin flake *n.* **kikaaka**

skin folds on neck *n.* **museera**

skin on a liquid *n.* **lububi**

skin rash, develop a *v.* **kuwulukuka**

skinner *n.* **mubbaagi**

skinny, become *v.* **kuwaaku**

omubiri

skin, animal *n.* **idiba**

skin, inner *n.* **kaabuuyi**

skip *v.* **kujuuka**

v. **kutuumirya**

v. **kwojera**

skip a duty *v.* **kugonerya**

skip a period in time *adv.* **kwosa**

skip over *v.* **kubitirya**

v. **kutaliza**

v. **kutambuka**

skirt *n.* **kirinda**

v. **kuwepa**

v. **kwebbala**

skirting *n.* **kisipi**

skull *n.* **kiyanga**

sky *n.* **ibbanga**

n. **ngulu**

slack off *v.* **kuwola**

slackness *n.* **bugalanzi**

slander *n.* **coco**

n. **kalebule**

v. **kucocoomererya**

v. **kukotoogerera**

v. **kulimirira**

v. **kwerokopa**

slant *v.* **kukotamya**

v. **kusulaamirirya**

slant s.t. *v.* **kwenyeka**

slanted, be *v.* **kusulaamirira**

slanting, be *v.* **kweyenyeke**

slap *v.* **kunaapa**

slash grass *v.* **kusaawula**

slasher *n.* **kiso**

slate, writing *n.* **kabbaale**

slaughter *v.* **kusala**

v. **kwita**

slaughter a tiny chicken

v. **kuniangula**

slaughter house *n.* **kibbaagiro**

n. **lufula**

slave *n.* **mugulwa**

n. **mwidu**

slavery *n.* **bugalaagala**

n. **bwidu**

sleep *v.* **kugona**

v. **kulambaala**

n. **ndoolo**

sleep eye discharge *n.* **kineni**

sleep outside at a burial place

v. **kugona oku lumbe**

sleep soundly *v.* **kujolola**

sleeve *n.* **ikono**

n. **ngalo**

slender body, small

n. **kanalwambira**

slender person *n.* **kantono**

slenderness *n.* **bukerebbe**

n. **bunyoli**

sleuth *v.* **kubega**

slice *n.* **kiyande**

v. **kukecula**

v. **kukekeizula**

v. **kukenga**

v. **kukepula**

v. **kusala**

slice for drying *v.* **kukeka**

slice small *v.* **kusalasala**

slide *v.* **kutyeremuka**

v. **kutyerera**

slightly better *adv.* **gwayigwayi**

slim *adj.* **katyayi**

slim person *n.* **kantono**

n. **muserebende**

slime *n.* **lububi**

slimness *n.* **bukerebbe**

n. **bwondi**

slim, be *v.* **kwonda**
 slim, cause to be *v.* **kukendula**
 slim, make *v.* **kwondya**
 sling weapon *n.* **nvumuulo**
 slip *v.* **kusodoka**
 v. **kutyerera**
 slipperiness *n.* **butyereri**
 slippers *n.* **sapatu**
 slippers, wooden *n.* **nkalabanda**
 slither *v.* **kutyeremuka**
 v. **kutyerera**
 sliver *n.* **kibaajo**
 slope *n.* **kaserengeto**
 n. **mantyeremuko**
 sloppiness *n.* **bulefulali**
 sloppy, become *v.* **kwena**
 slot in *v.* **kukotika**
 v. **kusoka**
 v. **kusonyeka**
 v. **kwinika**
 slothful person *n.* **mudoto**
 slothfulness *n.* **bugodyombole**
 n. **lulembe**
 slough off *v.* **kususuwuka**
 slow *adj.* **mpola**
 slow down *v.* **kukendeerya**
 slow down s.t. *v.* **kwica**
 slow up *v.* **kugayaala**
 slower *adv.* **kampolampola**
 slowly *adv.* **kamwoyomwoyo**
 adv. **kigooyigooyi**
 adv. **mpolampola**
 slowly, do s.t. *v.* **kuwooya**
 slowly, do s.t. too *v.* **kwepukunya**
 slowness *n.* **budoto**
 n. **bugayaali**
 slub *n.* **kisindo**
 n. **kituutwa**
 n. **ndiba**
 sluggard *n.* **mudoto**
 sluggard, be a *v.* **kukokonyala**
 sluggishness *n.* **budoto**
 n. **bugodyombole**
 n. **lulembe**
 sluggish, be *v.* **kugayaala**
 slug, bullet *n.* **mpuli**
 slumber *n.* **ndoolo**
 slump *v.* **kutyeremuka**
 sly *adj.* **palapande**

slyness of speech *n.* **kalimi**
 small *adj.* **kitono**
 small portion *n.* **kanakiti**
 small thing *n.* **kantu**
 smaller than *adv.* **buseerikuuku**
 smaller, become *v.* **kutoniya**
 smallness *n.* **budiipi**
 n. **bufunda**
 n. **bufunze**
 n. **butono**
 smallpox *n.* **kawaali**
 small, be *v.* **kwonda**
 small, make very *v.* **kukendula**
 smarten *v.* **kudingisa**
 smart-looking, be *v.* **kubba**
 omuyonjo
 smash *v.* **kunialula**
 v. **kunyalica**
 v. **kususungula**
 v. **kutentena**
 v. **kwatyaga**
 smashed, be *v.* **kunialuka**
 v. **kusensemuka**
 v. **kususungulika**
 smear *n.* **ibala**
 v. **kupuuda**
 v. **kupuuya**
 v. **kusiiga**
 smear a liquid *v.* **kulwaya**
 smear over *v.* **kubityaku**
 smear yourself *v.* **kwebitya**
 smell *v.* **kufunyirya**
 smell bad *v.* **kudimya**
 v. **kuduuka**
 smell of burnt food *n.* **muligo**
 smell, bad *n.* **kivundi**
 smell, give off a *v.* **kufunya**
 smell, nice *n.* **kaboobo**
 smell, strong *n.* **nkalakirire**
 smell, sweet *n.* **kaloosa**
 smelt *v.* **kusaanuuka**
 smile *v.* **kumwemwenyera**
 smile sheepishly *v.* **kumumunyala**
 smirk *v.* **kumumunyala**
 smoke *v.* **kuduunyirya**
 n. **mwosi**
 smoke dust *n.* **muyale**
 smoke, give off *v.* **kuduunya**
 smoking pipe *n.* **mugwabi**

smoothness *n.* **buweweeri**
smooth-talking *n.* **kalimi**
smooth, be *v.* **kuweweera**
smooth, make *v.* **kulambya**
v. **kuterembererya**
v. **kuweweerya**
smoulder *v.* **kumeigera**
v. **kumidiriya**
v. **kumodya**
smudge *n.* **ibala**
n. **itondo**
smudged, be *v.* **kuvulavulana**
smuggle *v.* **kukola amagendo**
v. **kukukutya**
smuggling *n.* **magendo**
snaffle up *v.* **kugujubbula**
v. **kukangaala**
snail *n.* **ikovu**
snake *n.* **mpiri**
snake skin, old *n.* **kyewulirye**
snake sp. *n.* **kalumante**
n. **nabikomo**
n. **nalulagala**
n. **nalusenyé**
snap *v.* **kunasula**
snap off *v.* **kumogola**
snap up *v.* **kugujubbula**
v. **kukangaala**
snare *v.* **kukwata**
n. **mutego**
snared, be *v.* **kupapala**
snare, type of *n.* **lutuula**
snarl *v.* **kumwemwenyera**
snatch *v.* **kukopola**
v. **kunasula**
v. **kunyaga**
v. **kusunkulisya**
v. **kuswankula**
v. **kwangula**
sneak away *v.* **kusodoka**
sneakily *adv.* **kimigi**
adv. **kisirinkiriri**
sneer *v.* **kumumunyala**
v. **kunyayiya**
sneeze *v.* **kufulya**
v. **kwasyamulya**
sniff *v.* **kufunirirya**
snippet *n.* **ncanga**

snoop *v.* **kubega**
v. **kukeeta**
v. **kulingiriza**
snooze *v.* **kuwongera**
snore *v.* **kufuluuta**
v. **kukoloota**
v. **kuḡolola**
v. **kwiriitira**
snort *v.* **kufuluuta**
snub *v.* **kugaana**
v. **kukubba amabega**
so *adv.* **atyanu**
conj. **n'olw'ekyo**
conj. **oolwo**
so and so *pro.* **kirebe**
so long as *conj.* **kavuna**
so that *conj.* **kaisi**
conj. **kasinga**
conj. **konyete**
so then *conj.* **oolwo**
so you mean? *interj.* **aataka**
soak *v.* **kuwolokoca**
soak into *v.* **kwinika**
soap *n.* **saabbuuni**
sober, become *v.* **kukuwaaku**
sobriety *n.* **bukalwe**
sobs, make pleasurable *v.* **kuzinda**
sociable person *n.* **muntu w'omu bantu**
sociable, be *v.* **kubba muntu w'omu bantu**
v. **mwoyo ogusugirya eyeigaire**
sock *n.* **sookisi**
soda *n.* **sooda**
soda ash *n.* **magadi**
sodium bicarbonate *n.* **magadi**
sodium chloride, type of *n.* **musaala**
soften *v.* **kugondya**
soften s.b. *v.* **kugambirirya**
soften with water *v.* **kwenia**
softness *n.* **igonda**
soft, be *v.* **kutena**
soggy, become *v.* **kwena**
soil *n.* **itakali**
v. **kucopa**
soil clump *n.* **ibbaale**
soil type *n.* **kitontogolo**
soiled, be *v.* **kuvulavulana**
v. **kuvulavulana**

soiled, become

soiled, become *v.* **kucaafuwala**

v. **kufuduuka**

v. **kuguba**

v. **kutooka**

soil, boggy *n.* **itoga**

soil, dry and stony *n.* **kinyulinyuli**

sojourn *n.* **bugeni**

soldier *n.* **mujaasi**

n. **mulwani**

n. **mwisirikale**

n. **w'amaje**

soldiership *n.* **bujaasi**

sole *adj.* **denge**

solemnness *n.* **bunyikaali**

sole, of shoe *n.* **soole**

solicit *v.* **kuleebeeta**

v. **kusonda**

v. **kusooja**

soliciting *n.* **busabiriri**

solicitor *n.* **mukumbaani**

solidify *v.* **kukalanguka**

solidness *n.* **bubbalanguki**

solitary *adj.* **denge**

solitude *n.* **nima**

soloist *n.* **mwetereri**

solution, concentrated *n.* **ndiko**

solution, find a *v.* **kusuna**

ekyokwirama

solve *v.* **kubaza**

v. **kukola oku**

v. **kumalirirya**

solve a problem *v.* **kumala ekigosi**

sombreness *n.* **bunyikaali**

sombre, be *v.* **kunyinkaala**

some *adv.* **bindi**

someday *adv.* **lundi**

sometimes *adv.* **lwisi**

somewhat *adv.* **gwayigwayi**

adv. **kalekaleku**

somewhere *pro.* **antu**

somewhere else *dem.* **andi**

son *n.* **mwisuka**

son of *n.* **mutaane**

Son of God *n.* **Mwana wa**

Kibbumba

song *n.* **lwembo**

soon *adv.* **mangu**

soon, too *adv.* **nampanu**

soot *n.* **mbiro**

sound of an explosion, make a

soot grime *n.* **muyale**

sooth a baby *v.* **kwaliirya**

soothe *v.* **kugambirirya**

soothe an animal *v.* **kukantirirya**

soothe s.b. *v.* **kusisirira**

soothsaying *n.* **kifumu**

sorcerer *n.* **mulaguli**

n. **mulogo**

sorcerer, female *n.* **lukowe**

sorcery *n.* **irogo**

n. **kifumu**

n. **ndagu**

sorcery, perform *v.* **kulola omu**

mani ga nkoko

v. **kumuma ebiraato**

sore *n.* **ibbwa**

sore on the foot *n.* **dali**

sore throat *n.* **mbulu**

sore, itchy open *n.* **nyaido**

sorghum *n.* **mwemba**

sorghum sp. *n.* **pulipuli**

sorghum stalk, dry

n. **kiyembayemba**

sorrow *n.* **mpomba**

n. **naku**

n. **nima**

sorrow for wrong, have

v. **kunakuwala**

sorrowfulness *n.* **banakuwali**

n. **bunyikaali**

sorrowful, be *v.* **kulolobala**

v. **kunakuwala**

v. **kuyungubala**

v. **kwekondamira**

sorry for yourself, feel *v.* **kwesaasira**

sort cotton lint *v.* **kusunsulya**

sort of *adv.* **ooti**

sort out *v.* **kulabuya**

v. **kulondyamu**

v. **kutomboolya**

v. **kutoolya**

sound *n.* **idoboози**

n. **igono**

sound as if crying *v.* **kunieniefuka**

sound made by mourners *n.* **mazingo**

sound of a vehicle *v.* **kuvuvuuma**

sound of an explosion, make a

v. **kubbwatuka**

sound of frying

sound of frying *v.* **kucalacala**
v. **kucalaacala**
sound, make a *v.* **kuvuga**
soup *n.* **guliivi**
n. **mucuuzi**
n. **muunyuu**
n. **supu**
soup, top oily layer of *n.* **cece**
sour milk *n.* **bbongo**
source *n.* **nsulo**
n. **ntandiika**
source of water *n.* **nsibuko**
sourness *n.* **nkakasi**
sour-tasting, become *v.* **kusasaama**
sour, be *v.* **kucucuma**
sour, become *v.* **kukacuka**
sour, taste *v.* **kuswaswata**
South America *n.* **Amerika eky'ansi**
south star *n.* **namunobe**
south west *adv.* **mankati g'eky'ansi**
n'e bugwaisana
southern *adj.* **ky'ansi**
southward, be *v.* **kubba ky'ansi**
sow *v.* **kukoma**
v. **kusiga**
sow again *v.* **kubbuula**
sowing season *n.* **isiga**
sown field *n.* **musigela**
soy sauce *n.* **kivuluga**
soya beans *n.* **sooya**
space *n.* **faasi**
n. **ibbanga**
space out *v.* **kutaagaania**
space under the bed *n.* **mantalike**
space, give *v.* **kutenera**
spaciousness *n.* **butaaga**
spade *n.* **kitiiyo**
span *n.* **buwanviriri**
spare part *n.* **supeeya**
spark *n.* **kanyota**
n. **kasambukira**
v. **kutegula**
sparkling noise, make a *v.* **kupalika**
sparkling clean, be *v.* **kumesya**
spatter *v.* **kumamirira**
v. **kumansira**
v. **kusensera**
v. **kusiyyira**
v. **kuswankira**

spherical, make

v. **kutontya**
v. **kuwaanya**
speak *v.* **kutumula**
speak about *v.* **kutumuulirira**
speak angrily *v.* **kukaasa**
speak for *v.* **kutumulira**
v. **kuwozererya**
speak harshly *v.* **kukeekera**
speak in riddles *v.* **kukoikolya**
speak in unison *v.* **kugaama**
speak loudly *v.* **kukooka**
v. **kuwoogana**
v. **kwasa**
v. **kwedekeera**
speak nonsense *v.* **kuyowoya**
speaker *n.* **mutumuli**
speaking manner *n.* **matumulire**
spear *n.* **isimo**
v. **kusumuta**
spear grass *n.* **ibbembe**
n. **kitunyunyu**
spear type *n.* **iiya**
spear, pointed *n.* **musabbi**
n. **mwonko**
specify *v.* **kulambika**
v. **kusengeka**
speckle *n.* **kyapa**
spectacles *n.* **galibindi**
n. **mbonero**
spectator *n.* **muboni**
speech impediment *n.* **kirimi**
speech style *n.* **ntumula**
speechless, be *v.* **kubula bibono**
speech, give a *v.* **kuwaayo**
entumula
speed *n.* **supiidi**
speed off *v.* **kuvulumuka**
speed off, cause to *v.* **kuvulumula**
speed up *v.* **kwanguwa**
speedy *adj.* **mwangu**
speedy, be *v.* **kumama omwangu**
spell, cast a *v.* **kumuma empagama**
spend all day doing s.t. *v.* **kusiiba**
spend lavishly *v.* **kusuka esente**
spending *n.* **nsasaanya**
sperm *n.* **kajuula**
n. **maizi g'ekisaiza**
spherical shape *n.* **buwulumba**
spherical, make *v.* **kuwulumba**

- spice *n.* **kirungo**
 v. **kusiikasiika**
 spicy *adj.* **ky'akaboobo**
 spider *n.* **namumbuye**
 spider web *n.* **wuuzi**
 spill *v.* **kusukaania**
 spill over *v.* **kubandya**
 spin thread *v.* **kulanga**
 spinach *n.* **sukumawiiki**
 spine *n.* **kasanzololo**
 n. **mugongo**
 n. **ndobo**
 spine, fish *n.* **lugombololo**
 spinning top *n.* **mperempe**
 spinster *n.* **nguuna**
 n. **nkolowo**
 spiral *v.* **kuvulungula**
 spiral for the head, make a *v.* **kukata**
 spiral, head *n.* **nkata**
 spirit *n.* **mwoyo**
 spirit being, fertility *n.* **lubbuya**
 spirit of a dead person *n.* **mubiko**
 spirits, alcoholic *n.* **mucukuncu**
 spirit, crippling *n.* **iseja**
 spirit, evil *n.* **kirongo**
 n. **mukama**
 n. **muzimu**
 n. **ndagu**
 n. **walugono**
 n. **walumbe**
 spit *n.* **bitanta**
 n. **kikaaso**
 v. **kwanda**
 spit phlegm *v.* **kukaasa**
 spite *n.* **nge**
 n. **ngongi**
 splash *v.* **kujumbulya**
 v. **kumansira**
 v. **kusambuka**
 v. **kusensera**
 v. **kuswankira**
 v. **kuwaanya**
 splashing *n.* **kasambukira**
 splatter *v.* **kujumbulya**
 v. **kusambuka**
 splattering *n.* **kasambukira**
 spleen *n.* **kataago**
 splendid, be *v.* **kubitirira omu**
 mboneka
- splinter *n.* **kibaajo**
 split *v.* **kubebeeta**
 v. **kupaisuka**
 v. **kwata**
 split into pieces *v.* **kulyawa**
 split open *v.* **kutunduka**
 v. **kwatika**
 v. **kwatyaga**
 split pea soup *n.* **magera**
 split second *n.* **kabbaluko**
 split up *v.* **kusansaga**
 v. **kusasika**
 v. **kwawula**
 v. **kwesalamu**
 split, become *v.* **kusalika**
 splosh *v.* **kumansira**
 v. **kusensera**
 v. **kuswankira**
 v. **kuwaanya**
 spoil *v.* **kwonooneka**
 spoil a child *v.* **kubebenya**
 spoil s.b. *v.* **kukoodoca**
 spoiled, be *v.* **kubebenyeka**
 spoil, of food *v.* **kugaga**
 spokesperson, act as a *v.* **kutumulira**
 sponge *n.* **kyangwe**
 n. **sipongi**
 spoon *n.* **kijiiko**
 spoon, banana leaf *n.* **kidandi**
 sport *n.* **muzeenyo**
 spot *n.* **ibala**
 n. **itondo**
 n. **kyapa**
 spot of liquid *n.* **itondo**
 spotted *adj.* **nasusi**
 spot, facial *n.* **mbalabe**
 spouse *n.* **mufumbo**
 sprain *v.* **kuniokola**
 sprained, be *v.* **kubinuka**
 sprained, become *v.* **kuniokoka**
 sprain, cause a *v.* **kubinula**
 spray *v.* **kufuuyira**
 v. **kulwaya**
 spread *n.* **bwanzulukuki**
 v. **kusansaania**
 v. **kusansya**
 v. **kusiuyira**
 spread a sheet *v.* **kwala**

spread all over

spread all over *v.* **kubuna**
v. **kusalakaata**
v. **kusaalaana**
spread disease *v.* **kukwatisya**
spread out *v.* **kukankada**
v. **kulanda**
v. **kusalaana**
v. **kusansala**
v. **kwanzululya**
spread out, be *v.* **kusansuka**
v. **kutandabala**
spread over *v.* **kubiika**
v. **kubbuulisya**
spread s.t. out *v.* **kwanzala**
spread to dry *v.* **kwanika**
spread, be *v.* **kusansaana**
spring forth *v.* **kutemuka**
v. **kutubbulya**
spring of water *n.* **iruba**
n. **nsulo**
spring on *v.* **kuvuminkirirya**
sprinkle *v.* **kumamirira**
v. **kumansira**
v. **kusensera**
v. **kusiiyira**
v. **kuswankira**
v. **kuwaanya**
sprint *v.* **kupyata**
v. **kusyotoka**
n. **mbiro gy'akafuufu**
sprinting *n.* **kafuufu**
sprocket, bicycle *n.* **nanga**
sprout *v.* **kuloka**
v. **kumera**
v. **kusebuka**
sprout in large numbers
v. **kumwaguka**
sprouting *n.* **imerera**
spur *n.* **ngiriisi**
sputum *n.* **kikaaso**
spy *v.* **kubega**
v. **kukeeta**
v. **kulumika**
n. **mbega**
n. **mukeeti**
squadron *n.* **kikoosi**
squalid person *n.* **kifuduuko**
squander *v.* **kubebenyesya**
v. **kuduwuuda**

stagger

v. **kugalabaaya**
v. **kujaagiija**
square *n.* **sukweya**
squash *v.* **kunialula**
v. **kunyalica**
v. **kutogonyola**
squash vine *n.* **mbalala**
squashed, be *v.* **kunialuka**
squashed, become *v.* **kunyalika**
v. **kutogonyoka**
squat *v.* **kucuncumala**
v. **kujoola**
v. **kusundaala**
squat on or adjacent to food
v. **kuganana**
squeak *v.* **kukakana**
v. **kusyolya**
squeal *n.* **nduulu**
squeeze *v.* **kumiga**
v. **kuwotola**
squeeze in *v.* **kwemiga**
v. **kwemigirirya**
v. **kwikata**
squeeze out *v.* **kukamula**
squeeze out juice *v.* **kukunya**
squeeze out of shape *v.* **kutogonyola**
squeezed out of shape, be
v. **kunialuka**
squeezed, become *v.* **kutogonyoka**
squeezer of juice *n.* **mukunyi**
squelch *v.* **kutogonyola**
squirm *v.* **kuwotola**
squirrel *n.* **mbaki**
n. **nkereye**
n. **nkunyuku**
stability *n.* **bubbalanguki**
n. **bucaati**
n. **bugumu**
stable, be *v.* **kucaata**
stack *v.* **kubbiira**
v. **kucoka**
v. **kupokera**
stage *n.* **idaala**
n. **mutendera**
stage by stage *adv.* **mutendera ku**
mutendera
stagger *v.* **kugagaituka**
v. **kukunkuna**
v. **kutagala**

v. **kutatyambala**
 v. **kuwunguka**
 stagnate v. **kulalambala**
 v. **kuleremala**
 v. **kutengama**
 stain n. **ibala**
 v. **kukaapa**
 n. **langi**
 stained, become v. **kuguba**
 v. **kutooka**
 stair n. **idaala**
 stale, become v. **kugaga**
 v. **kupiira**
 stalk n. **kikolo**
 v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 stalk, millet crop n. **nsalaala**
 stall n. **iduuka**
 stalwart nature n. **bucaati**
 stammer v. **kuguguma**
 v. **kunanaagira**
 stammerer n. **muguguma**
 stampede n. **kavuuyo**
 stamp, postage n. **sitampu**
 stamp, rubber n. **sitampu**
 stand n. **kikondo**
 stand closely together v. **kweyemeka**
 stand court bail v. **kwemerera**
 stand in for s.b. adv. **kubba mu bigere bya**
 v. **kugendya**
 v. **kukiikirira**
 v. **kuliivula**
 stand on tiptoes v. **kucerededa**
 stand stiffly v. **kumagalala**
 stand still v. **kulalambala**
 v. **kwemerera**
 stand still, make v. **kukomeka**
 stand straight v. **kwetengerera**
 stand up v. **kwemerera**
 stand up, cause to v. **kusetula**
 standard n. **iteeka**
 n. **mutindo**
 standard, be up to v. **kutuukana n'omutindo**
 stand, cause to v. **kwemererya**
 stanza n. **kitundu**
 star n. **nkota**

stare v. **kukaliryaku amaiso**
 v. **kulinga**
 v. **kwekalikisya amaiso**
 start v. **kucaaka**
 v. **kuleetererya**
 v. **kupeena**
 v. **kutandiika**
 v. **kutoolera**
 start afresh v. **kutoolera obutobuto**
 v. **kwira obutobuto**
 start again v. **kutoolera nete**
 start an engine v. **kwakisya**
 starter n. **mufu omuyaaka**
 starting point n. **ntandiika**
 startled, be v. **kusamaalirira**
 v. **kwerinduka**
 star, evening n. **nabunobe**
 n. **namunobe**
 state n. **mbeera**
 state clearly v. **kusengeka**
 state explicitly v. **kulambika**
 state overtly v. **kubbutula**
 statement n. **sitaatimenti**
 statement, give a police v. **kukola esitaatimenti**
 state-of-the-art adj. **ky'omulembe**
 static, be v. **kutintimala**
 station n. **sitenseni**
 statue n. **kifaananyi**
 stature n. **bubbiruki**
 n. **kigera**
 n. **kirangi**
 status n. **bukulu**
 n. **idaala**
 n. **kitiibwa**
 n. **mbeera**
 status, have low v. **kusembayo ansi**
 status, increase v. **kuzunzya**
 stay v. **kusigala**
 v. **kutyama**
 stay clear of v. **kwewala**
 stay long v. **kutwala ekiseera**
 stay longer at s.t. v. **kusiisira**
 stay, cause to not v. **kupaluuca**
 v. **kusigula**
 steadfast person n. **mwesigwa**
 steadfastness n. **bubbalanguki**
 n. **bukakati**
 steadfast, be v. **kucaata**

steadiness *n.* **bugumu**
 steadiness, of character *n.* **bukakati**
 steak, top-side beef *n.* **bbuunwe**
 steal *v.* **kwibba**
 steal a bit *v.* **kusodola**
 stealing *n.* **bwibbi**
 stealthily *adv.* **kimigi**
adv. **kisirinkiriri**
 stealthily move away *v.* **kwemulula**
 stealthily, do s.t. *v.* **kweibbirira**
 stealthily, move *v.* **kusodoka**
 stealthy *adj.* **nkukutu**
 stealth, move with *v.* **kukikimita**
 steam bath, take a *v.* **kweduunyira**
 steamed well, be *v.* **kuboobera**
 steer *n.* **ndaawo**
 stem *n.* **kikolo**
n. **kitina**
 stem, pineapple *n.* **munyanyansi**
 stench *n.* **kivundi**
 step *n.* **idaala**
v. **kwema**
 step by step *adv.* **mpolampola**
adv. **mutendera ku mutendera**
 step down *v.* **kulekulira**
 step in *v.* **kwingirira**
 step on *v.* **kwemaku**
 step to the fore *v.* **kwetoolayo**
 step towards a goal *n.* **mutendera**
 stepfather *n.* **teite**
 stereotype *n.* **nsambo**
 sterile animal *n.* **nsaata**
 sterile, become *v.* **kusaatawala**
 sterilise a liquid *v.* **kusumbaku**
 stern person *n.* **mukambwe**
 sternness *n.* **bukambwe**
n. **bukaali**
 stern, be *v.* **kubba omukaali**
 stern, become *v.* **kukeekera**
 stick *n.* **faalu**
n. **kasaale**
n. **kibbooko**
v. **kukaada**
v. **kulemba**
n. **mwigo**
 stick measure *n.* **mwigo**
 stick out *v.* **kugulumala**
v. **kukapalala**

v. **kukudumbala**
v. **kusowotoka**
 stick together *v.* **kukwata**
v. **kwekwata**
 stick with *v.* **kwabiraku**
v. **kwabira oku**
 sticks, small *n.* **kagwerere**
 sticky, become *v.* **kukwata egaamu**
 stick, dry pointed
n. **kisongolyankaabe**
 stick, pointed *n.* **kisongolya nkaabe**
 stick, walking *n.* **luga**
 stiffen *v.* **kubbangalala**
v. **kukakanyala**
v. **kukalanguka**
v. **kukanyanguka**
 stiffen a binding *v.* **kunyibindula**
v. **kunyigula**
 stiffness *n.* **bugumu**
n. **bukalanguki**
 stiffness, of character
n. **bukakanyali**
 stillbirth *n.* **kitalo**
 stillbirth, have a *v.* **kufiisya**
 stillness *n.* **buwolu**
 still, be *v.* **kutintimala**
 stimulate *v.* **kusisimula**
 stimulated sexually, become
v. **kubbangalala**
v. **kudeeka**
 stimulus *n.* **sisimula**
 sting *v.* **kuluma**
v. **kusyoka**
 stinger, insect *n.* **muca**
 stinginess *n.* **bukenge**
n. **bukodo**
n. **bwimi**
 stingy person *n.* **mwimi**
 stingy, be *v.* **kwima**
 sting, of a bird *v.* **kusonsonya**
v. **kusoonya**
 stink *n.* **kawoole**
n. **kivundi**
v. **kudimya**
v. **kuduuka**
 stink excessively *v.* **kufunyangulika**
 stipulate *v.* **kulambika**

stir *v.* **kukuyuga**
 v. **kumyena**
 v. **kutabula**
 stir the emotions *v.* **kukwata oku mwoyo**
 stir the feelings of *v.* **kukwatisya ekibinyubinyu**
 stir up emotion *v.* **kusagadula**
 stir up trouble *v.* **kutabula**
 stir up turmoil *v.* **kutabangula**
 stirr *v.* **kusisimula**
 stirred up emotionally, be *v.* **kusagaduka**
 stirred up, be *v.* **kutabuka**
 stitch *v.* **kukwatisya**
 v. **kutunga**
 n. **wuuzi**
 stocking *n.* **sookisi**
 stoke *v.* **kusendamu**
 stomach *n.* **kida**
 stomach, lower *n.* **kadakato**
 stomach, part of *n.* **nuuni**
 stomp *v.* **kutabbaatabba**
 v. **kutyanka**
 stomping sound *n.* **nsindo**
 stone *n.* **ibbaale**
 stone for scrubbing *n.* **ibbaale**
 stones for casting lots *n.* **ibbaale**
 stone, type of *n.* **itende**
 stony land *n.* **lwanda**
 stony soil *n.* **kinyulinyuli**
 n. **lubbaalebbaale**
 stony surface *n.* **lubbalaja**
 stony-hearted *adj.* **isiyaaye**
 stony-hearted person *n.* **isikonko**
 stool *n.* **katebe**
 n. **mukonkolo**
 n. **situulu**
 stool, traditional round *n.* **katebe k'ekiwuulo**
 stool, traditional 3-legged *n.* **namulondo**
 stoop *v.* **kugoogoka**
 v. **kukotama**
 v. **kukotaakota**
 v. **kukunaamirira**
 stoop, cause to *v.* **kugoogola**

stop *v.* **kukoma**
 v. **kuloberya**
 v. **kwemerera**
 stop doing s.t. *v.* **kubonera yaawo**
 stop raining *v.* **kwamuka**
 stop s.t. growing *v.* **kufufunyala**
 v. **kukongobala**
 v. **kuniala**
 stop up *v.* **kwigala**
 stop, cause s.t. to *v.* **kulema**
 storage, manner of *n.* **mbisa**
 store *n.* **iduuka**
 v. **kubisa**
 store in a good place *v.* **kubisa kusa**
 storehouse *n.* **kideero**
 n. **kinapama**
 n. **kinatiya**
 n. **mambaleewo**
 storekeeper *n.* **muwanika**
 storeroom *n.* **sitoowa**
 storied house *n.* **goloova**
 n. **kalina**
 stork *n.* **gulu**
 storm *n.* **mpewo**
 n. **mpunga**
 story *n.* **kifumo**
 n. **kisimo**
 n. **lugero**
 n. **ngeno**
 storyteller *n.* **mufumi w'ebifumo**
 n. **musimi w'ebisimo**
 stout, become *v.* **kudindira**
 stove *n.* **sitoovu**
 stove, charcoal *n.* **sigiri**
 straddle *v.* **kutagalala**
 straight thinking *n.* **buteereeri**
 straightaway *adv.* **mangu**
 straighten *v.* **kugolola**
 v. **kugolozya**
 straighten out *v.* **kulongoola**
 straighten s.t. *v.* **kulambulula**
 straightness *n.* **buterembereri**
 straight, be *v.* **kuteremberera**
 straight, make *v.* **kugwalaala**
 v. **kulambulula**
 v. **kuterembererya**
 strain *v.* **kukuunjunta**
 v. **kwefaaku**
 strain yourself *v.* **kwecudeerya**

strainer *n.* **kakuunjunto**
 strain, overexert *v.* **kucudeera**
 strand *n.* **lukosi**
 strange thing *n.* **kitabonekaboneka**
 stranger *n.* **mugwira**
n. **munamawanga**
 strangle *v.* **kumyeda**
v. **kutuga**
 strangle yourself *v.* **kwemyeda**
 strap *n.* **kisibiro**
n. **lukoba**
n. **mukuusiro**
n. **musipi**
 strap up *v.* **kusiba**
v. **kutibika**
 strap, building *n.* **kiroodo**
 straw *n.* **isubi**
 straw, drinking *n.* **kiseke**
n. **luseke**
 stray *v.* **kucaama**
v. **kumamaalika**
 stream *n.* **kaiga**
v. **kukulumuka**
v. **kumagalika**
v. **kuwolomboga**
v. **kuyoolooka**
n. **mwala**
 stream out *v.* **kumwaguka**
 street *n.* **nzira**
 strength *n.* **bubbalanguki**
n. **bucaati**
n. **bugumu**
n. **bukalanguki**
n. **maani**
 strengthen *v.* **kukalangula**
 strength, gather all your strength
v. **kwekadamula**
 strength, of character *n.* **bukakati**
 strenuous effort *n.* **mpambiuro**
 stress *v.* **kukalaatira**
 stress s.t. *v.* **kusisiitira**
 stretch *v.* **kugaziya**
v. **kujaanuula**
 stretch out *v.* **kugolola**
v. **kugolozya**
v. **kulambulula**
v. **kuneneya**
v. **kuwanvuwa**
v. **kwanzulukuka**

stretch out a limb *v.* **kwanirirya**
 stretch s.t. along *v.* **kukuusisya**
 stretch s.t. out *v.* **kwongerayo**
v. **kwongera omumaiso**
 stretch tight *v.* **kuleega**
 stretch yourself *v.* **kwegolola**
 stretcher *n.* **kitaliri**
n. **mutubbuutubbu**
n. **muzigaazige**
n. **ntanda**
 stretchy, be *v.* **kujaanuuka**
 strew *v.* **kukankada**
v. **kusansala**
 striated *adj.* **ky'emigongo**
 strict *adj.* **butiribiri**
 strict, make less *v.* **kutebya**
 Striga weed sp. *n.* **moto**
 strike *n.* **keediimo**
v. **kukubba**
v. **kupotola**
v. **kupoota**
v. **kutiiza**
v. **kwediima**
 strike to cause injury *v.* **kusumuta**
 strike with an axe *v.* **kubbeeta**
 striker *n.* **muteebi**
 string *n.* **kaguwa**
n. **lukosi**
 string into a series *v.* **kutungirira**
v. **kutungirira**
 stringent *adj.* **butiribiri**
 strip naked *v.* **kukunama**
v. **kwambula**
 strip off *v.* **kutondola**
 strip off a covering *v.* **kwenyulya**
 strip off an outer covering
v. **kususuwulya**
 stripe *n.* **mwalaala**
 stripes *n.* **buwoolere**
 strive *v.* **kufambikana**
v. **kugezya**
v. **kukakaalukana**
v. **kukalabana**
v. **kulwanikana**
v. **kutagana**
v. **kutawaana**
v. **kwefaaku**
 strive on *v.* **kwegumya**

stroke *v.* **kuminamina**
v. **kutigaatiga**
 strong and firm, become
v. **kukanyanguka**
 strong person *n.* **mugumu**
 stronger, become *v.* **kunyinyiitira**
 strong, be *v.* **kubba eky'amaani**
v. **kucaata**
v. **kuguma**
 structure of a building *n.* **kyombeke**
 struggle *v.* **kudamba**
v. **kutawaana**
n. **mudambo**
n. **mutegano**
 struggle on *v.* **kucaadiirya**
 strut, building *n.* **kizizi**
 stub your toe *v.* **kwekontola**
 stubborn *adj.* **nantawulira**
adj. **nkusyali**
 stubborn person *n.* **igubbe**
 stubbornness *n.* **busiya**
n. **kibbuuli**
n. **kyeju**
n. **mpuutu**
 stuck in a game, be *v.* **kwalika**
 stuck, be *v.* **kukwama**
v. **kulaalira**
 stuck, become *v.* **kutubira**
 student *n.* **musomi**
 study *v.* **kusoma**
v. **kwega**
n. **musomo**
 study a bit about s.t. *v.* **kwegaku**
 stuff *n.* **kyokukolesya**
 stuff in *v.* **kukoka**
v. **kukonyeka**
v. **kwikata**
v. **kwizulya**
 stuff the mouth *v.* **kubbuutirya**
 stumble *v.* **kutatayambala**
v. **kwesiitaala**
v. **kwetega**
 stumble, cause to *v.* **kutegula**
 stumbling block *n.* **kirobera**
 stump for tethering *n.* **kikoonya**
 stump of a tree *n.* **kisiki**
 stump, banana *n.* **kikolokolo**
 stun *v.* **kuwuninkirira**

stunned, be *v.* **kumalaku ebyewungulya**
 stunt *v.* **kufufunyala**
v. **kukongobala**
v. **kuniala**
 stunted thing *n.* **kaniala**
 stunted, be *v.* **kubbira**
v. **kufubba**
v. **kukona**
v. **kumala ebideero**
 stupid person *n.* **mulolobali**
n. **mumayaani**
n. **musiru**
n. **muwiwituki**
n. **muwuyaawuya**
 stupidity *n.* **bulolobali**
n. **bumaayaani**
n. **busiru**
n. **buwuyaawuya**
 stupid, become *v.* **kusiruwala**
 sturdiness of purpose *n.* **ibbwoko**
 stutter *v.* **kuguguma**
 stye *n.* **kasekere**
 style *n.* **kisoko**
n. **musono**
n. **mwito**
n. **ngeri**
n. **nkola**
n. **sitairo**
 stymie *v.* **kulema**
v. **kutiga**
 subcategory *n.* **kasonseke**
 sub-county *n.* **igombolola**
 sub-county chief *n.* **w'eigombolola**
 subentry *n.* **kasonseke**
 subject *n.* **isomo**
n. **kyakwegaku**
n. **kyokwegaku**
n. **mutwe omukulu**
 subjugate *v.* **kuteeka ansi w'eifuge**
lya
 sub-machine gun *n.* **mbuluusi**
n. **ngala**
 submerge *v.* **kuvumbika**
v. **kwinka**
 submerged, be *v.* **kuweeramu**
 submission *n.* **iwooyo**
 submissiveness *n.* **igonda**

submissive, be *v.* **kubba omugondi**

v. **kwabira ansi wa**

submit *v.* **kugendera**

v. **kugonda**

v. **kugonda**

v. **kukodooca**

v. **kukodooca**

v. **kuwulira**

v. **kwedacala**

v. **kwewaayo**

subordinate *n.* **musigire**

sub-parish chief *n.* **mutongole**

subsequent *adj.* **ky'enyuma**

subsequent, be *v.* **kwiririra**

subservient, be *v.* **kwabira ansi wa**

subset *n.* **katundutundu**

subside *v.* **kuwolererya**

v. **kwomoka**

substandard, be *v.* **kubulwaku**

v. **kutatuukana n'omutindo**

substitute *v.* **kucuusa**

v. **kusika**

v. **kuswanisya**

v. **kwira omu bigere bya**

n. **musigire**

subsumed, be *v.* **kuweeramu**

sub-theme *n.* **mutwe omutono**

sub-topic *n.* **mutwe omutono**

subtract *v.* **kutoolaku**

subverted, become *v.* **kudankaana**

v. **kufafaagana**

succeed *v.* **kubitamu**

succession, do in *v.* **kutungirira**

succession, in *adv.* **tungatunga**

successor *n.* **musika**

succinct, be *v.* **kubita omu bumpi**

succumb *v.* **kugonda**

v. **kukodooca**

such and such *pro.* **kirebe**

such as that *adv.* **eky'engeri ng'eeyo**

suck *v.* **kufunfuuna**

v. **kujiiba**

v. **kunuuna**

v. **kwonka**

suckle *v.* **kwonka**

sudden event *n.* **kibbwatukira**

suddenly *adv.* **awananyere aawo**

adv. **mangu**

suffer *v.* **kubonaabona**

v. **kudamba**

v. **kugada**

v. **kuluga**

v. **kutawaana**

v. **kuwuya**

suffer a bit *v.* **kudambamu**

suffer a lot *v.* **kudambadambana**

suffer loss *v.* **kulaba**

suffering, cause *v.* **kubonererya**

v. **kudambya**

v. **kugadya**

v. **kuluja**

sufficient, be *v.* **kumala**

v. **kunoga**

suffocate *v.* **kutuga**

sugar *n.* **sukaali**

sugar ant *n.* **nsolyomutaki**

sugarcane *n.* **kikaka**

n. **kikaka**

n. **kikaajo**

sugared, be *v.* **kunyunyula**

sugar, brown *n.* **sukaaligulu**

sugar, raw *n.* **balisangamuti**

sugar, unrefined *n.* **jagali**

suggest *v.* **kuteesa**

suggest s.t. *v.* **kuwa ekiseego**

suggestion *n.* **kiseego**

n. **kiteeso**

suicide by hanging, commit

v. **kwemyeda**

suit *n.* **lugoye**

suitable, be *v.* **kutereera**

v. **kutuukana**

v. **kutuukirawo**

v. **kuwoomera**

suitable, do s.t. *v.* **kulunga ogunoga**

suitable, make *v.* **kuwoomya**

suitably *adv.* **kusa**

suitcase *n.* **sanduuku**

sulk *v.* **kubbumbutala**

sulkiness *n.* **ntondo**

sullen, be *v.* **kubbumbutala**

sullen, look *v.* **kudunkunyala**

v. **kuminyaala**

v. **kumiima**

v. **kumunsuuka**

sum *n.* **muwendo**

n. **totolo**

summarise *v.* **kutoolya**
v. **kuwumbawumbaku**
 summary *n.* **bufunze**
n. **bumpi**
n. **omu bimpibimpi**
 summon *v.* **kweta**
 sun *n.* **isana**
 Sunday *n.* **Lwesabbiiti**
n. **Saasira**
 sundry *adj.* **kitabulye**
 sunflower *n.* **kinankaziga**
 sunflower seed *n.* **kinkaziga**
 sunglasses *n.* **mbonero**
 sunlight *n.* **nkalu**
 sunrise *n.* **isana okuzwayo**
adv. **mambya esala**
 sunset *adv.* **katenderabatengu**
 sunshine *n.* **isana**
n. **katongo**
 superficial *adj.* **ngulu**
 superfluous statements, make
v. **kwerokopa**
 superimpose *v.* **kuteekaku**
 superimposed thing *n.* **igereke**
 superior *adj.* **kisingaku**
 supervisor *n.* **kalabaalaba**
 supper *n.* **kyeigulo**
 supplement *n.* **nyongeza**
 supply *n.* **bubbeeri**
 support *n.* **buwagiri**
 support s.b. *n.* **bubbeeri**
v. **kubbeesyawo**
v. **kulumirwa**
v. **kuwagira**
 support s.t. *v.* **kukwatirira**
v. **kwigika**
 support yourself *v.* **kwebbeesyawo**
v. **kweyemereryawo**
 suppose *v.* **kukitwala**
v. **kukiwa**
 supposed to *v.* **kuteekwa**
 supremacy *n.* **bukulu**
 supreme seat *n.* **kitebe**
 surely *interj.* **aale**
interj. **dala**
adv. **mazima**
 sureness *n.* **bukakafu**
 surety *n.* **musingo**

sure, be *v.* **kubba omukakafu**
v. **kumanyira kimo**
v. **kwekakasa**
 surge *v.* **kwedumbya**
 surgeon *n.* **mubbaagi**
 surgery, perform *v.* **kubbaaga**
 surge, cause to *v.* **kudumbya**
 surgically remove *v.* **kwokola**
 surmise *v.* **kugema**
v. **kugereesa**
v. **kuteebereza**
 surname *n.* **liina ly'enzerala**
n. **nzerula**
 surpass *v.* **kubitya**
v. **kusinga**
v. **kusoba**
 surpass limits *v.* **kubitirira**
 surplise *n.* **sapuleesi**
 surprise *interj.* **bbo**
v. **kwasaamirirya**
v. **kwewuunyisya**
n. **kyekango**
n. **kyewuunyo**
 surprised, be *v.* **kusamaalirira**
v. **kuwugulala**
 surprise, cause *v.* **kuwubirya**
 surprise, expression of *interj.* **eemu**
 surprise, take by *v.* **kuvuminkirirya**
 surrender *v.* **kuteeka ansi**
ebirwanisya
v. **kwedacala**
v. **kwedembula**
v. **kwewaayo**
 surround *v.* **kutiga**
v. **kuziga**
v. **kuzingiza**
v. **kweruguulya**
v. **kwesitirira**
v. **kwetoolola**
 survey *v.* **kupima eitakali**
 surveyor *n.* **mupimi w'eitakali**
 survive *v.* **kusigala**
 survive a peril, narrowly *v.* **kulamira**
ku kawuuzi
v. **kuwunikira ku kawuuzi**
 survive peril *v.* **kuwunuka**
 survived, have *v.* **kulama**
 survivor *n.* **kawonawo**
 suspend *v.* **kulereeya**

suspended, be

suspended, be *v.* **kulengeeta**
v. **kwedengerera**
v. **kwedeedy**
suspend, cancel *v.* **kwemererya**
swab *v.* **kulwaya**
swagger *v.* **kugagaituka**
v. **kutatyambala**
v. **kweniinia**
n. **lunkulu**
swallow *v.* **kumira**
n. **ntaaye**
swallow hurriedly *v.* **kukubba**
oposi
swallowed up, be *v.* **kuweeramu**
swamp *v.* **kubboomoola**
n. **mwiga**
swamp land *n.* **lutente**
swap *v.* **kuswanisya**
v. **kutwalamu**
v. **kuwaanisyisa**
swarm *n.* **kiziima**
v. **kuyoolooka**
v. **kwesomba**
sway *v.* **kusagaasagana**
v. **kuwunguka**
v. **kuyinula**
v. **kuyuuga**
sway s.t. *v.* **kuwungula**
v. **kuwunjula**
sway while walking *v.* **kwedeedy**
swear an oath *v.* **kulayira**
swear at *v.* **kuzuma**
sweat *v.* **kutuuyaana**
n. **lwota**
n. **ntuuyo**
sweater *n.* **munyoozi**
sweep *v.* **kuwaala**
v. **kweya**
sweep clean *v.* **kukiida**
v. **kupyekulya**
sweepings *n.* **bisubi**
sweet potato *n.* **kijo**
sweet potato flour *n.* **bukeke**
sweet thing *n.* **kinoli**
sweet-talk *v.* **kukobya**
v. **kukubba akalimi**
v. **kukwana**
v. **kutumulya**

sympathise

sweet, be *v.* **kunula**
v. **kunyunyula**
swell *v.* **kubbimba**
v. **kukulubala**
v. **kutumbeera**
swell out *v.* **kugulumala**
v. **kukudumbala**
swell up *v.* **kukadambala**
swelling in the groin area
n. **nsanjabaavu**
swelling on the knee *n.* **mukalabaizo**
swelling, develop a *v.* **kumera**
eitumba
swerve *v.* **kuwungula**
v. **kuwunjula**
swift, be *v.* **kubba omwangu**
swig *v.* **kukamiizya**
v. **kukopya**
v. **kukubba oposi**
n. **poosi**
swim *v.* **kusaanya**
v. **kuwuga**
v. **kwejuuja**
swindle *v.* **kukumpanya**
v. **kulyaka**
swing *v.* **kuwunguka**
n. **kyedeedyo**
swing s.t. *v.* **kuwungula**
v. **kuwunjula**
v. **kuwuuba**
swing the waist when dancing
v. **kuketula**
switch *v.* **kucuuka**
v. **kucuusa**
switch off *v.* **kulikirya**
swollen muscle *n.* **kifufu**
swollen stomach *n.* **kidaada**
swoon *v.* **kuzirika**
swoop *v.* **kuvuminkirirya**
swoop down on *v.* **kugwera**
sword *n.* **kiso**
n. **mpiima**
swot *v.* **kwemunkuta**
symbol *n.* **kabonero**
symmetry *n.* **bwabiranie**
sympathetic, be *v.* **kusaasira**
sympathise *v.* **kugalala**
v. **kukodooca**
v. **kulumirwa**

symptom

talkative, be

symptom *n.* **kabonero**
synagogue *n.* **ikumbaaniro**
synchronise *v.* **kukwatagania**

synopsis *n.* **omu bimpibimpi**
syphilis *n.* **ntulere**

T - t

tabernacle *n.* **weema**
table *n.* **meeza**
tablecloth *n.* **kitambaala**
tablet *n.* **ikerenda**
taboo *n.* **muliko**
n. **muziro**
taboo, become *v.* **kusuuca**
eky'omuziro
taboo, treat as *v.* **kwezuma**
taciturnity *n.* **busirinkiriri**
tadpole *n.* **kakulu**
tail *n.* **mukira**
tailor *n.* **mutungi**
taint *v.* **kusiiga**
take *v.* **kutoola**
v. **kutwala**
take apart *v.* **kukutula**
v. **kwawula**
take away *v.* **kutoolaku**
v. **kutoolawo**
v. **kutwalirirya**
take away from *v.* **kutwalira kimo**
take by force *v.* **kumaamulaku**
v. **kunyaga**
v. **kutwala n'ekifubba**
take cover *v.* **kulya ekaava**
v. **kwebbambika**
take food from fire *v.* **kukadula**
take for granted *v.* **kukitwala**
take heart *v.* **kuguma omwoyo**
take heed *v.* **kugenderera**
v. **kwegendereza**
take in mentally *v.* **kwemunkuta**
take lightly *v.* **kuzeenyeraku**
take note of *v.* **kwekalikisya**
take outside *v.* **kuwuluca**
take pride in *v.* **kwesiima**
take refuge at *v.* **kusenga**
take refuge from rain *v.* **kweigama**
take sides *v.* **kusalirirya**
v. **kwekubbira**

take s.t. in the place of another
v. **kutwalamu**
take s.t. lightly *v.* **kutwala**
ng'ekyamuzenyo
take time *v.* **kulwa**
tale *n.* **lugero**
talent *n.* **kitone**
talisman *n.* **yirizi**
talk *v.* **kutumula**
talk about *v.* **kulonsyaku**
talk at length *v.* **mbooji kugwa**
amakerenda
talk empty words *v.* **kukubba**
amatama
talk figuratively *v.* **kutumula omu**
ngero
talk foolishly *v.* **kutumula**
eby'obusirusiru
talk for *v.* **kutumulira**
talk hesitantly *v.* **kweruma olulimi**
talk idly *v.* **kutumuulirirya**
talk ill of others *v.* **kucocoomererya**
v. **kukotoogerera**
talk incoherently *v.* **kulabankana**
v. **kulogootana**
v. **kwergooja**
talk on the phone *v.* **kutumulira oku**
lukomo
talk out of turn *v.* **kwetoloboiza**
talk over *v.* **kutumuulirira**
talk socially *v.* **kwanamira**
talk too much
v. **kwetumulyatumulya**
talk uncontrollably *v.* **kulokompoka**
talk with *v.* **kunyumya**
talk yourself tired *v.* **kwedekeera**
talkative person *n.* **mutumulitumuli**
talkativeness *n.* **butumulitumuli**
n. **lutama**
talkative, be *v.* **kubba w'ebibono**
bingi

tall person

tall person *n.* **mujambajamba**

n. **walukolobbo**

tallness *n.* **bujongole**

tally *v.* **kutuukiryawo**

tall, grow *v.* **kuloojooka**

talon *n.* **ngiriisi**

tame *v.* **kugondya**

v. **kukantirirya**

v. **kupiita**

v. **kusaninkirirya**

v. **kuwolyawolya**

tame an animal by jeering

v. **kukantirirya**

tamper *v.* **kwingirira**

tangerine *n.* **mangada**

tangle *v.* **kubbawangania**

v. **kudobangania**

v. **kusibangania**

tangled thing *n.* **mpotolwa**

tank *n.* **pipa**

n. **tanka**

tap *v.* **kukonkona**

v. **kukubbyaku**

v. **kwitulula**

tape measure *n.* **lukoba**

tape recording *n.* **kasaani**

n. **lutambi**

tape up *v.* **kukwatisya**

v. **kusiba**

tapeworm *n.* **kide**

tarantula spider *n.* **namumbuye**

tardily *adv.* **mpolampola**

tardy doing s.t., be *v.* **kwekoota**

target *n.* **kiruubirirwa**

tarmac *n.* **kolansi**

tarnish *v.* **kubebenya**

tarnished, become *v.* **kukaatuuka**

taro *n.* **kira**

tarpaulin *n.* **tundubaali**

tartness *n.* **nkakasi**

task *n.* **ikatala**

n. **itamba**

n. **kyokukola**

taste *v.* **kulega**

n. **manku**

n. **nsa**

taste sample *n.* **jalibbu**

taste sour *v.* **kuswaswata**

tastelessness *n.* **bubbooti**

teeth, show your

taste, lose good *v.* **kukacuka**

tastiness *n.* **nunku**

tasty, be *v.* **kuwooma**

tattoo *v.* **kupirapira**

tattooist *n.* **muwooli**

taunt *v.* **kujolonga**

taut, make *v.* **kuleega**

tax *n.* **mpooza**

n. **musolo**

tax collector *n.* **muwooza**

tea *n.* **caayi**

n. **majaani**

teach *v.* **kulabuca**

v. **kuleegera**

v. **kusomesya**

v. **kwegesya**

teacher *n.* **musomesya**

n. **mwegesi**

teaching *n.* **njegesya**

teaching material *n.* **kyegeseryo**

teaching method *n.* **ndeegera**

n. **nsomesya**

team *n.* **tiimu**

teapot *n.* **bbuli**

tear *v.* **kunyiira**

v. **kunyiirika**

v. **kupaisuka**

tear apart violently *v.* **kukanula**

tear down *v.* **kumenyawo**

v. **kutegulyaga**

tear from crying *n.* **iriga**

tear in two *v.* **kukutula**

tear into pieces *v.* **kunyiiryaga**

tear into tiny pieces

v. **kunyiiranyiira**

tear into two pieces *v.* **kutiica**

tear off *v.* **kukapula**

tears, burst into *v.* **kunjeena**

tease *v.* **kujeeja**

v. **kusaaga**

technician *n.* **mufundi**

teem *v.* **kusomboka**

v. **kuwolomboga**

v. **kuyoolooka**

teeter-totter game *n.* **jwijwi**

n. **kyawula**

teeth, brush the *v.* **kwirya amaino**

teeth, show your *v.* **kuginika**

telecast *v.* **kuweererya oku lutimbe**
 telephone *n.* **isimu**
n. **lukomo**
 telephone s.b. *v.* **kukubba eisimu**
 television *n.* **terefaina**
 tell *v.* **kukoba**
 tell a story *v.* **kugera olugero**
v. **kusima**
 tell the truth *v.* **kutumula amazima**
 temerity *n.* **bukanu**
 temper *n.* **busungu**
 temperature, develop a *v.* **kusyowa**
 temper, lose *v.* **kukacwa**
v. **kukadakina**
v. **kukambuwala**
v. **kuzwaku ewaaya**
 temporary *adj.* **ky'akaseera**
 temporary repair, make a *v.* **kulembeesererya**
 tempt *v.* **kukema**
v. **kukobya**
v. **kutendera**
v. **kutengula**
 temptation *n.* **kikemo**
 ten *num.* **ikumi**
 ten thousand *num.* **mitwalo**
 ten times *num.* **ikumi**
 tenacious *adj.* **nkusyali**
 tenacity *n.* **bubbalanguki**
n. **bukakanyali**
n. **bukalanguki**
 tenancy *n.* **butyami**
 tenant *n.* **mupangisya**
n. **mutyami**
 tend a field *v.* **kuluuta**
 tenderhooks *n.* **bunkenke**
 tenderness *n.* **igonda**
 tender, be *v.* **kugonda**
v. **kukodooca**
 tendon *n.* **musiya**
 tenon saw *n.* **kasumeeno**
 tens *num.* **makumi**
 tense, feel *v.* **kwekedenkerera**
 tension, relieve *v.* **kutebya**
 tent *n.* **kisiisira**
n. **weema**
 tentative, be *v.* **kugendya**
 tepidness *n.* **kyota**

term of school *n.* **lusoma**
n. **taamu**
 terminate *v.* **kukomya**
v. **kwemererya**
 terminate employment *v.* **kubbinga oku mulimo**
v. **kunaabira omu ngalo**
 terminus *n.* **ikomo**
n. **nkomerero**
 termite *n.* **mage**
n. **nkababe**
 termite hill *n.* **kiswa**
n. **kyawu**
 termite path *n.* **mugendera**
 termite queen *n.* **njina**
 termite sp. *n.* **magawuli**
 termite, flying sp. *n.* **moome**
 terrible *adj.* **bukangabali**
 terrible act *n.* **kikolobero**
 terrible thing *n.* **nameero**
 terribleness *n.* **bucaamu**
 territory *n.* **kyalo**
 test *n.* **kigezo**
v. **kugeryamu**
v. **kulega**
 test s.t. *v.* **kugezesya**
 testicle *n.* **ibbaata**
 testicle of a bull *n.* **kiriisya**
 testicles *n.* **ntula**
 testify *v.* **kujulira**
 testify against *v.* **kulumirirya**
 testimony *n.* **bujulizi**
 tetanus *n.* **mulalama**
 tether *v.* **kuloobba**
v. **kusiba**
v. **kutibika**
 thank *v.* **kwebalya**
 thankful, be *v.* **kweyanza**
 that *dem.* **aati**
dem. **bati**
adv. **ooti**
 that end *dem.* **eeyo**
 that is *conj.* **kwekoba**
 that is why *conj.* **kagira**
 that one *dem.* **aako**
dem. **eekyo**
dem. **eeryo**
dem. **oogwo**
dem. **ookwo**

that one over there

thievery

dem. **oolwo**
dem. **oomwo**
dem. **ootwo**
dem. **ooyo**
that one over there *dem.* **badi**
dem. **gudi**
dem. **kadi**
dem. **kidi**
dem. **kudi**
dem. **lidi**
dem. **ludi**
dem. **mudi**
dem. **oodi**
dem. **tudi**
that other very end *dem.* **eenanyere**
eedi
that very one *dem.* **akananyere aako**
dem. **einanyere eeryo**
dem. **ekinanyere eekyo**
dem. **ogunanyere oogwo**
dem. **okunanyere ookwo**
dem. **olunanyere oolwo**
dem. **omunanyere oomwo**
dem. **onanyere ooyo**
dem. **otunanyere ootwo**
that very one over there
dem. **akananyere kadi**
dem. **einanyere lidi**
dem. **ekinanyere kidi**
dem. **ogunanyere gudi**
dem. **okunanyere kudi**
dem. **olunanyere ludi**
dem. **omunanyere mudi**
dem. **onanyere oodi**
dem. **otunanyere tudi**
that way *dem.* **eedi**
thatch *v.* **kusereka**
thatcher *n.* **musereki**
thatching grass *n.* **ibbembe**
that's it *interj.* **niikyo**
theft *n.* **bwibbi**
theirs *pro.* **baabwe**
pro. **bwabwe**
pro. **byabwe**
pro. **gaabwe**
pro. **gwabwe**
pro. **gyabwe**
pro. **kaabwe**
pro. **kwabwe**

pro. **kyabwe**
pro. **lwabwe**
pro. **lyabwe**
pro. **twabwe**
pro. **waabwe**
theme *n.* **mulamwa**
n. **mutwe omukulu**
themselves *pro.* **iibo abananyere**
pro. **iibwo obunanyere**
pro. **iiby ebinanyere**
pro. **iigo agananyere**
pro. **iigyo eginanyere**
pro. **nanyere**
then *conj.* **aawo**
conj. **nga**
conj. **oolwo**
there *conj.* **aawo**
dem. **yeedi**
there and then *adv.* **kaalikaali**
there you are *interj.* **aape**
therefore *conj.* **n'olw'ekyo**
therein *adv.* **aakati**
there! *interj.* **ale**
these ones *dem.* **banu**
dem. **binu**
dem. **bunu**
dem. **ganu**
dem. **ginu**
these very ones *dem.* **abananyere**
banu
dem. **agananyere ganu**
dem. **ebinanyere binu**
dem. **eginanyere ginu**
dem. **obunanyere bunu**
they *pro.* **niibo**
pro. **niibwo**
pro. **niiby**
pro. **niigo**
pro. **niigyo**
they are fine *interj.* **baliyo**
thicken *v.* **kudindira**
v. **kuzinzira**
thicket *n.* **kisaka**
thickness *n.* **buzinziri**
n. **buzizi**
thief *n.* **mwibbi**
thief, infamous *n.* **nalwibbira**
thief, petty *n.* **munyagi**
thievery *n.* **bwibbi**

thigh *n.* **kisambi**
 thighbone *n.* **kizo**
 thin *adj.* **kitono**
 thin down *v.* **kudiija**
 thin down a concentrate *v.* **kujalaalya**
 thin person *n.* **mwondi**
 thin plants *v.* **kwitira**
 v. **kwiya**
 v. **kwiyrira**
 thing *n.* **kintu**
 thing, small *n.* **kantu**
 think *v.* **kulowooza**
 v. **kuseega**
 think about *v.* **kuseegaku**
 think about, not *v.* **kutoolaku**
 ebiseego
 think creatively *v.* **kusala amagezi**
 v. **kusumba omutwe**
 think of *v.* **kulowoozaku**
 think over *v.* **kuloboya**
 v. **kwerowooza**
 think so *v.* **kukiwa**
 think through carefully *v.* **kubalirira**
 v. **kusala amagezi**
 think up *v.* **kuyiyya**
 thinking *n.* **nseega**
 thinness *n.* **bunyoli**
 n. **butono**
 n. **buyeyere**
 n. **bwondi**
 thin-skinned emotion *n.* **nsire**
 thin, be *v.* **kwonda**
 thin, become *v.* **kuwaaku omubiri**
 thin, make *v.* **kukendula**
 v. **kwondya**
 thin, very *adj.* **nyaluku**
 third *num.* **wakusatu**
 thirst *n.* **ireke**
 v. **kukandira**
 v. **kwegomba**
 n. **nyonta**
 thirty *num.* **aasatu**
 this one *dem.* **gunu**
 dem. **kanu**
 dem. **kinu**
 dem. **kunu**
 dem. **linu**
 dem. **lunu**
 dem. **munu**

dem. **oonu**
dem. **tunu**
 this very end *dem.* **eenanyere eenu**
 this very one *dem.* **akananyere kanu**
dem. **einanyere linu**
dem. **ekinanyere kinu**
dem. **ogunanyere gunu**
dem. **okunanyere kunu**
dem. **olunanyere lunu**
dem. **omunanyere munu**
dem. **onanyere oonu**
dem. **otunanyere tunu**
 this way *dem.* **eenu**
 thistle *n.* **namuswata**
 thong *n.* **kidaasi**
 thorn *n.* **iwa**
 thoroughly *adv.* **kusa**
 adv. **mu buli ngeri**
 adv. **mu nkola yonayona**
 those ones *dem.* **aabo**
 dem. **aago**
 dem. **eebyo**
 dem. **eegyo**
 dem. **oobwo**
 those ones over there *dem.* **bidi**
 dem. **budi**
 dem. **gadi**
 dem. **gidi**
 those other very ones over there
 dem. **agananyere gadi**
 those very ones *dem.* **abanyere aabo**
 dem. **agananyere aago**
 dem. **ebinanyere eebyo**
 dem. **eginanyere eegyo**
 dem. **obunanyere oobwo**
 those very ones over there
 dem. **abanyere badi**
 dem. **ebinanyere bidi**
 dem. **eginanyere gidi**
 dem. **obunanyere budi**
 thought *n.* **igezi**
 n. **kiseego**
 n. **kiteeso**
 n. **ndowooza**
 thousands *num.* **nkumi**
 thrash about *v.* **kubbalagaanya**
 v. **kusambagala**
 thrash s.b. *v.* **kusinsimula**

thread *n.* **lukosi**
n. **wuuzi**
 thread, leather *n.* **kalende**
 threat *n.* **kitiisya**
 threat to fight, issue a
v. **kwesoomera**
 threaten *v.* **kutiisya**
v. **kweyayira**
 three *num.* **isatu**
 three hundred *num.* **bisatu**
 three thousand *num.* **nkumi isatu**
 three times *num.* **kasatu**
 thresh *v.* **kubbonja**
v. **kucuulya**
v. **kukubba**
 threshing rod *n.* **nkono**
 thrice *num.* **kasatu**
 thrill *v.* **kunyoonya**
n. **munyoonyo**
 throat *n.* **mumiro**
 throb *v.* **kudikula**
v. **kupumpa**
 throb with pain *v.* **kufuuwirira**
v. **kutuunya**
 throng *v.* **kwesomba**
 throughout *adv.* **aakati**
 throw *v.* **kukanyuga**
v. **kukasuka**
v. **kuluutya**
v. **kumuma**
 throw a spear at s.t. *v.* **kubbiriga**
 throw apart *v.* **kumumyaga**
 throw away *v.* **kudyaka**
 throw down *v.* **kugwisya**
 throw repeatedly *v.* **kusasirira**
 thrust *v.* **kukanyuga**
v. **kukasuka**
v. **kuluutya**
 thrust s.t. high up in space
v. **kusulubbya**
 thrust s.t. into *v.* **kutubbya**
 thud *v.* **kubbuukulya**
n. **ntitiryo**
 thuggery *n.* **buzigu**
 thumb *n.* **kinkumu**
 thumb piano *n.* **kongo**
n. **nkana**
 thumbnail *n.* **kyala**
 thumbprint *n.* **kinkumu**

thump *v.* **kugumula**
v. **kukona**
v. **kukotola**
v. **kukubba**
v. **kuposoola**
v. **kupotola**
v. **kusikula**
v. **kutimpula**
v. **kutintirya**
 thumping sound *n.* **ntitiryo**
 thunder *v.* **kubbuukulya**
v. **kududula**
v. **kududwa**
 thunder and lightning *n.* **laadu**
 thunderstruck, be *v.* **kuwugulala**
 thunder, crack of *v.* **kwatika**
 Thursday *n.* **Lwakuna**
 thwart *v.* **kukaisya**
v. **kulemesya**
 tick *n.* **nkoodo**
 ticket *n.* **tikiti**
 tickle *v.* **kukidyakidya**
n. **nkidyakidye**
 tidiness *n.* **buyonjo**
 tidy *v.* **kuñoona**
v. **kuyonja**
v. **kuyoyoota**
 tidy person *n.* **muñoono**
n. **muyonjo**
 tidy, be *v.* **kubba omuyonjo**
 tie *v.* **kulooda**
v. **kusiba**
v. **kutibika**
n. **taayi**
 tie tightly *v.* **kukaada**
 tie together *v.* **kucoobba**
 tie with string *v.* **kubbowa**
 tie yourself *v.* **kwesiba**
 tighten *v.* **kukanyangula**
v. **kukaza**
v. **kuleega**
v. **kunywizirya**
 tighten a binding *v.* **kunyibindula**
v. **kunyigula**
 tightfistedness *n.* **bwimi**
 tightly packed, be *v.* **kubba muntu**
ku muntu
 tightly, very *adv.* **tayi**
 tightness *n.* **bukanyanguki**

tights *n.* **mutema**
 Tilapia fish *n.* **male**
n. **ngege**
 tile *n.* **itegula**
 tiller *n.* **nsamba**
 tillers, grow *v.* **kusala ensamba**
 till, for the first time *v.* **kudaata**
 tilt *n.* **busulike**
v. **kukotanya**
 tilt s.t. *v.* **kukoonoola**
v. **kusulaamirirya**
v. **kwenyeka**
 tilt up *v.* **kusulika**
 tilted, be *v.* **kusulaamirira**
 timber *n.* **lubaabo**
 time *n.* **kiseera**
n. **saawa**
 time around, this *adv.* **leero**
 time conscious, be *v.* **kuyunga ebiseera**
 time past *n.* **kasonya**
 time period *n.* **mpiriri**
 time period, long *n.* **ntengama**
 time when cows return
adv. **mataayante**
 timekeeper *n.* **mukuumi w'ebiseera**
 timetable *n.* **ngera y'ekiseera**
n. **nsengeka y'ebiseera**
 timetable, make a *v.* **kugera ekiseera**
v. **kusengeka ebiseera**
 time-wasting, avoid *v.* **kuyunga ebiseera**
 time, bad *n.* **kiseera ekibbibibi**
 time, be on *v.* **kubba ku kiseera**
 time, get *v.* **kusuna ekiseera**
 time, good *n.* **kiseera ekisa**
 time, keep *v.* **kukuuma obwire**
 time, right *n.* **kiseera ekituufu**
 time, take a long *v.* **kumala ebiseera**
 time, wrong *n.* **kiseera kicaamu**
 timid person *n.* **w'ensoni**
 timidity *n.* **nsoni**
 timid, become *v.* **kutya**
v. **nsoni okukukwata**
 timid, feel *v.* **kuwulira ensoni**
v. **kwebbongola**
v. **kwemotyamotya**
 tin *n.* **idebe**
n. **mukebe**

tiny *adj.* **buseeri**
adj. **katyayi**
 tiny person *n.* **muserebende**
 tin, four litre *n.* **gologolo**
 tip *n.* **isonga**
n. **kalumi**
n. **mpembi**
 tip off *v.* **kuzigirira**
 tip s.t. over *v.* **kugangula**
 tiptoe, on *adv.* **niawe**
 tire *v.* **kukoloobya**
v. **kusinya**
 tiredness *n.* **budembi**
 tired, be *v.* **kudemba**
v. **kulubirira**
 tissue layer *n.* **lususu**
 titbit *n.* **muuma**
 titbits *n.* **busundu**
 title *n.* **kifo**
n. **kitiibwa**
 title of a local clan leader *n.* **Itabangi**
 title, land *n.* **kyapa**
 tittle-tattle *v.* **kusyetuka**
 toad *n.* **kikere**
 toast *v.* **kukalirira**
 toasted foodstuff *n.* **mukaliriro**
 tobacco *n.* **taaba**
 today *adv.* **olwatyano**
 toenail *n.* **kyala**
 toes, missing *n.* **namunkenga**
 together *adv.* **aamo**
 together with *adv.* **aamo na**
 together, be *v.* **kubba obumo**
v. **kuluupa**
 toil *v.* **kudamba**
v. **kufambikana**
v. **kukakaalukana**
v. **kukalabana**
v. **kusumbukana**
v. **kutagana**
 toilet *n.* **kisiko**
 tolerate *v.* **kugumira**
v. **kukaanya**
 tomato *n.* **nyaanya**
 tomb *n.* **magombe**
 tomboy *n.* **mukali-musaiza**
 tomorrow *adv.* **izo**
 tomorrow, day after *adv.* **kwosa eizo**
 tone down *v.* **kugondya**

tongs *n.* **giriba**
 tongue *n.* **lulimi**
 tongue-tied speech *n.* **kirimi**
 tonne *n.* **taani**
 tonsillitis *n.* **mawute**
 tool *n.* **kyakukolesya**
 n. **kyoma**
 tool, old *n.* **kirasaba**
 tooth *n.* **liino**
 tooth decay *n.* **siriiri**
 tooth gap *n.* **ibbongo**
 n. **mpanya**
 toothbrush *n.* **muswanki**
 tooth, extract a *v.* **kukongola**
 tooth, large *n.* **gwino**
 tooth, molar *n.* **igigo**
 tooth, pre-molar *n.* **liino eitakinyiro**
 top *n.* **ngulu**
 top of, be at the *v.* **kukira**
 topic *n.* **isomo**
 n. **kyakwegaku**
 n. **kyokwegaku**
 n. **mutwe omukulu**
 topmost, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**
 topple *v.* **kwanuka**
 topside *adj.* **ngulu**
 torch *n.* **tooci**
 torch, fire *n.* **kirundu**
 torment *v.* **kugadya**
 v. **kukebeizuca**
 v. **kukebbyakebbya**
 v. **kuluja**
 tormented, be *v.* **kuluga**
 torn off, become *v.* **kukapuka**
 torn state *n.* **bunyiiriki**
 torso, lower *n.* **kadakato**
 tortoise *n.* **fudu**
 torture *v.* **kubonyaabonya**
 v. **kugadya**
 v. **kukebeizuca**
 v. **kukebbyakebbya**
 toss *v.* **kusandulya**
 toss about *v.* **kuyuuga**
 toss and turn *v.* **kwefulugunya**
 total *n.* **totolo**
 totality *n.* **bubbeyereri**
 n. **bulambirira**
 totally *adv.* **mu buli ngeri**
 adv. **mu nkola yonayona**

totter *v.* **kukunkuna**
 v. **kutengeeta**
 touch *v.* **kukubbyaku**
 v. **kuminamina**
 v. **kutigaatiga**
 touch clumsily *v.* **kufataafata**
 touch down *v.* **kugwisya**
 touch on s.t. *v.* **kukwataku**
 tough person *n.* **mukalanguki**
 toughness, of crop tuber *n.* **busaawa**
 tour *v.* **kulambuula**
 tout *v.* **kweniinia**
 v. **kwepampalika**
 v. **kwepanka**
 toward *dem.* **egiri**
 towel *n.* **tawulo**
 town *n.* **kibuga**
 n. **tawuni**
 toxin *n.* **saagwa**
 to, towards *dem.* **eeri**
 trace an image *v.* **kukoloboza**
 trachoma *n.* **malole**
 track *n.* **kakubbo**
 n. **kisinde**
 v. **kulerewuna**
 v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 n. **mukoosi**
 n. **mukwekwesyo**
 track through *v.* **kuvaalya**
 trade *n.* **buswani**
 v. **kuculuza**
 v. **kusuubula**
 trade places *v.* **kuswanisya**
 traditional *adj.* **ky'abazeiza**
 traditional practice
 n. **kalombolombo**
 tragedy *n.* **kirulumo**
 trail *n.* **kakubbo**
 n. **kisinde**
 n. **kivaala**
 v. **kukuusa omukira**
 v. **kulerewuna**
 v. **kusemba**
 v. **kusengererya**
 v. **kwabiraku**
 v. **kwabira oku**
 n. **nzira**
 trailer *n.* **kyana**

train *n.* **gaalimuuka**
v. **kutendeka**
v. **kwegesya**
v. **kwegezesyamu**
v. **kwepulakisa**
 trained, be *v.* **kusomerera**
 trainer *n.* **muleegeri**
n. **mutendeki**
n. **mwegesi**
 trample *v.* **kufutyanka**
v. **kunyoopa**
v. **kutyanka**
v. **kwemyaga**
 trance, be in a *v.* **kubonekera**
v. **kweruka**
 tranquilise *v.* **kutankirirya**
v. **kuwolyawolya**
 tranquility *n.* **busirinkiriri**
 tranquility, experience
v. **kusagaaluka**
 tranquillity *n.* **isagaaluko**
n. **mirembe**
 tranquil, be *v.* **kubba omwidembe**
 transcend *v.* **kusoba**
 transfer *v.* **kucuusa**
 transfer s.t. *v.* **kugalula**
v. **kusengula**
 transform *v.* **kugalula**
 transformation *n.* **ncuuka**
 transgress *v.* **kubbenga**
 transgression *n.* **ibbengo**
 transgressor *n.* **muvuni w'amateeka**
 transient *adj.* **ky'akaseera**
 translate *v.* **kugalula**
v. **kuvuunula**
 translator *n.* **mugaluci**
 transparency *n.* **butuuce**
n. **bweru**
 transparent, be *v.* **kutangaala**
v. **kutuukirira**
v. **kuwaasya**
 transplant s.t. *v.* **kusengula**
v. **kusimbula**
 transplant, banana stem for *n.* **nsimbo**
 transport *v.* **kutambulya**
 transport in trips *v.* **kusomba**
 transport means *n.* **ntambula**
 transpose *v.* **kuswanisya**

trap *n.* **katimba**
v. **kukwata**
v. **kukwatirira**
v. **kutega**
n. **mukumbeeri**
n. **mutego**
 trap a liquid *v.* **kulegeca**
v. **kulembeka**
 trap fish with baskets *v.* **kuzibula**
 trap for birds *n.* **kinacegere**
 trap of poles *n.* **mupaasuka**
 trap white ants *v.* **kujiisya**
v. **kutankirira**
 trapped, be *v.* **kupapala**
 trapper *n.* **mutegi**
 trap, rodent *n.* **mupaisuka**
 trap, set a *v.* **kutegerera**
 trap, set off a *v.* **kupaisula**
 trap, type of *n.* **lupeda**
n. **lutuula**
 trap, wooden animal *n.* **mudeepa**
 trash *n.* **bisubi**
 trash heap *n.* **kibomboizi**
 trash pit *n.* **kiina ky'ebisubi**
 trauma *n.* **kinalooma**
n. **luguma**
 trauma injury *n.* **lubbaale**
 travail *v.* **kusumbukana**
n. **mudambo**
 travel *v.* **kulambuula**
v. **kutambula**
 travel by air *v.* **kutambulira**
omwibanga
 travel to a foreign place *v.* **kutabaala**
 traverse beam *n.* **mulabba**
 tray *n.* **suniya**
n. **tule**
 tray, wooden *n.* **itiba**
 tread *n.* **nzola**
 tread heavily *v.* **kutyanka**
 tread on heavily *v.* **kunyoopa**
 tread through *v.* **kudooka**
 treasurer *n.* **muwanika**
 treasurer, act as *v.* **kuwanika**
 treat *v.* **kubitya**
 treat badly *v.* **kubitya obundi**
 treat disease *v.* **kuganga**
v. **kujanjaba**
v. **kulamya**

treat each other

trot

treat each other *v.* **kubityangana**

treat snake bite *v.* **kuboiza**

treated for illness, be *v.* **kulama**

treatment *n.* **diiru**

treatment, medical *n.* **bugangi**

n. **bujanjabi**

tree *n.* **kisaale**

n. **musaale**

tree sp. *n.* **bbobbole**

n. **kansuale**

n. **kibbambala**

n. **kinabbule**

n. **kinakuṅuli**

n. **kiyaago**

n. **lukandwa**

n. **lukone**

n. **muboobe**

n. **mucolokobbi**

n. **mufama**

n. **mugasiya**

n. **mugaami**

n. **mukaluke**

n. **mukaakale**

n. **mukoko**

n. **mukoma**

n. **mukosi**

n. **mukozya**

n. **mukoola**

n. **mukukulu**

n. **mukunyu**

n. **mulongo**

n. **mulootabaami**

n. **munakomole**

n. **musambya**

n. **musita**

n. **musuku**

n. **mutaigumba**

n. **muvule**

n. **muwa**

n. **muwolo**

n. **muyeete**

n. **mwikiiki**

n. **mwira**

n. **nfunyaidudu**

n. **nfunyakibobe**

n. **nkanabalogo**

n. **teera**

tree, bark cloth *n.* **mugaire**

tree, charcoal *n.* **mwotabaami**

tree, fig *n.* **mutiini**

tremble *v.* **kubina**

v. **kugeda omukira**

v. **kyjugumira**

trench *n.* **andaaki**

n. **kikonko**

n. **lwina**

n. **mukula**

trench for fermentation *n.* **kibbaakiro**

trend *n.* **mukoosi**

trendy *adj.* **ky'okuti**

adj. **ky'omulembe**

trendy, become *v.* **kwira oku**

mulembe

trend, popular *n.* **mulembe**

trend, set a *v.* **kuteekawo**

omulembe

trepidation *n.* **ngigina**

n. **nsisi**

trespass *v.* **kusamanta**

trial, put on *v.* **kuwozesya**

tribe *n.* **igwanga**

trick *n.* **kakodyo**

v. **kubbeyabbeya**

v. **kuleba**

trick in a game, take a *v.* **kusumika**

trickle *v.* **kusulula**

trigger *v.* **kutegula**

trim *v.* **kukecula**

v. **kukekeizula**

v. **kukeketa**

v. **kukendeerya**

v. **kukenga**

v. **kukepula**

v. **kukomola**

v. **kusalaku**

v. **kusonzola**

v. **kuwongola**

trim into shape *v.* **kuwoolera**

trim through *v.* **kukikita**

trimmed thing *n.* **mugudu**

trip *v.* **kutatyambala**

v. **kutegula**

v. **kwesiitaala**

v. **kwetega**

triplet *num.* **nsatwe**

trivial *adj.* **ky'omuzeenyo**

trot *v.* **kusonta**

trouble *v.* **kuleyerya**
v. **kusumbuwa**
v. **kutawaanya**
n. **mugalangatano**
n. **mutawaana**
n. **taabbu**

troubled, be *v.* **kuleyera**
v. **kutabuka**
v. **kutawaana**
v. **kweraliikirira**

troubleshoot a problem *v.* **kusala**
amagezi

trouble, cause *v.* **kudambya**

trough, feeding *n.* **itiba**

trousers, short *n.* **mpale**

trowel *n.* **mwiko**

true, be *v.* **kutuuca**

truly *interj.* **dala**
adv. **mazima**

trumpet *n.* **ikondeere**

trumpet, traditional *n.* **kigwala**

trunk, tree *n.* **kitina**
n. **muguulo**
n. **nduli**

truss *v.* **kulooda**
n. **lusaala**

truss for firewood *n.* **lubani**

trust *n.* **bwesigwa**
v. **kwesiga**
v. **kwikiririyamu**

trustee *n.* **kalabaalaba**

trustworthy person *n.* **mwesigwa**

truth *n.* **mazima**

truthful person *n.* **w'amazima**

truthfulness *n.* **butuufu**

truthful, be *v.* **kubba w'amazima**

try *v.* **kugezya**

try out *v.* **kugeryamu**

try out with *v.* **kugezesya**

Trypanosomiasis disease *n.* **ntongo**

tsetze fly *n.* **kisukuma**

tuberculosis *n.* **kafuba**
n. **luyeera**

tube, drinking *n.* **luseke**

tube, inner *n.* **mupiira**

tuck in *v.* **kukotika**
v. **kusoka**
v. **kusonyeka**
v. **kwinika**

tuck in a shirt *v.* **kukubba ekikalu**

tuck, in clothing *n.* **kikalu**

Tuesday *n.* **Lwakubiri**

tuft *n.* **kifundwa**

tuft, of grass *n.* **kisinka**
n. **muganda**

tug of war *n.* **mafa**

tug of war, engage in a *v.* **kucecera**

tumble *v.* **kwanuka**

tumour *n.* **itumba**

tumult *n.* **keegugungo**

tumultuous, become *v.* **kwedumuula**

tumult, create *v.* **kwegugunga**

tuner *n.* **muleegi**

tunic *n.* **kanzu**

tunnel *n.* **mpaso**
n. **muvubba**

turbulent, become *v.* **kwedumuula**

turkey *n.* **kulukulu**

turmeric *n.* **binzaali**

turn *n.* **kiwu**
v. **kucuuka**
v. **kugeda**
n. **lugobo**

turn a corner *v.* **kuweta**

turn around *v.* **kucuusa**

turn around or over *v.* **kugalula**

turn back *v.* **kwirayo**

turn down a sound *v.* **kwica**
amaloboozi

turn inside out *v.* **kufuula**

turn into *v.* **kusuuka**

turn over *v.* **kugangula**
v. **kwiringitya**

turn over and over *v.* **kutaganjula**

turn over s.t. to *v.* **kuwaayo**

turn pale *v.* **kweruka**

turn sharply *v.* **kuwungula**
v. **kuwunjula**

turn upside down *v.* **kufuunika**

turn your back on *v.* **kwecuusa**

turn yourself in *v.* **kweripoota**

turns working, take *v.* **kukola omu**
biwu

turns, take *v.* **kuliivula**

turns, take doing s.t.
v. **kuwaanyisyawaanyisya**

turtle *n.* **fudu**

tusk

uncontrolled, be

tusk *n.* **gwino**
n. **isyanka**
tussle *v.* **kucecera**
v. **kugiriba**
v. **kuligiga**
TV *n.* **terefaina**
tweak *v.* **kuleega**
twenty *num.* **aabiri**
twice *num.* **kabiri**
twilight *adv.* **kanaigolo**
adv. **kandikiirya**
twine *n.* **kaguwa**
v. **kusona**
n. **lukosi**
twinkle *v.* **kumesya**
twins *num.* **gabiri**
twins, state of being *n.* **bulongo**
twirl *v.* **kukamba**
twist *v.* **kubiringa**
v. **kubbowangania**

v. **kudobangania**
v. **kukamba**
v. **kuniola**
twist s.t. *v.* **kubinula**
twist yourself *v.* **kwegoonyola**
twisted thing *n.* **mpotolwa**
twisted, be *v.* **kubinuka**
two *num.* **ibiri**
two hundred *num.* **bibiri**
two thousand *num.* **nkumi ibiri**
two times *num.* **kabiri**
two-fold *num.* **gabiri**
twosome *num.* **gabiri**
type *n.* **kika**
n. **ngeri**
typical *adj.* **kya buliijo**
adj. **wawu**
tyrannical person *n.* **w'eitalo**
tyranny *n.* **ifuge**
tyre tube *n.* **mupiira**

U - u

udder *n.* **kibeere**
n. **mwanko**
ugali *n.* **bbando**
ugliness *n.* **bubbiibbi**
ulcers, gastric *n.* **kirunguulira**
ultimately *adv.* **mpolyawolye**
ululate *v.* **kukubba emirali**
v. **kukubba emizira**
ululation *n.* **mirali**
n. **mizira**
umbilical cord *n.* **lulera**
umbrella *n.* **manvuuli**
unable, be *v.* **kulemererwa**
unattractive, appear *v.* **kuboneka**
bundi
unavoidability *n.* **buteebereka**
unbelief *n.* **bukalanguki**
bw'omwoyo
n. **butaikirirya**
unbeliever *n.* **mukaafiiri**
n. **mutaikirirya**
unblock *v.* **kumonkola**
v. **kumoonolola**

v. **kuvuna**
v. **kwigula**
uncertainty *n.* **kakunkuna**
uncertain, be *v.* **kuteekakasa**
uncleanness *n.* **bucaafu**
n. **bufuduuki**
unclear, make *v.* **kuvuwawuwa**
uncle, maternal *n.* **koiza**
uncle, paternal *n.* **bbaabba omuto**
unclutter *v.* **kugalala**
v. **kwewulya**
uncombed hair, have
v. **kuswaswanyuka**
uncomfortable, be *v.* **kuwulira**
obundi
uncompromising, be *v.* **kubbwoka**
unconscious, be *v.* **kutuukayo**
unconscious, become *v.* **kubbalika**
v. **kuzirika**
unconstrained, be *v.* **kweyaaya**
uncontrollable thing *n.* **kimaama**
uncontrolled, be *v.* **kubba**
ow'ekinabbiri

unconvincing, be

unite

unconvincing, be *v.* **kulekamu**
akakunkuna

uncountable things *n.* **busye**

uncouth person *n.* **nabulima**

uncover *v.* **kubiikula**

v. **kubbuunulula**

v. **kufuunukula**

v. **kusaanukula**

v. **kuseruukulula**

v. **kuwembulula**

v. **kwatyaga**

v. **kwenyulya**

v. **kwinulula**

uncovered, be *v.* **kwemuka**

uncrushed particles in a paste

n. **nkenkenule**

under *adv.* **ansi wa**

under the covers, get *v.* **kwebiika**

under-cooked, of food, be *v.* **kukona**

undercover, do s.t. *v.* **kwebisabisa**

undergarment, female *n.* **kikooyi**

n. **kitambi**

n. **nkutu**

undergarment, men's *n.* **muloobe**

n. **nfungo**

underground *n.* **mwitakali**

underground mine *n.* **kimanto**

undermine *v.* **kunafuya**

underscore *v.* **kukalaatira**

underside *n.* **ansi**

undersize, be *v.* **kuwulunguta**

underskirt *n.* **peti**

understand *v.* **kutegeera**

kutegemala

v. **kweyaja**

understandable, be *v.* **kutegeerekeka**

understanding, have the same

v. **kutegeeragana**

understand, come to *v.* **kugwa omu**

matwi

underwater *n.* **njuko**

underwear *n.* **andaweya**

n. **muloobe**

n. **nfungo**

underwear, men's *n.* **paajama**

underworld, in the *adv.* **e magombe**

undo *v.* **kuvunawo**

v. **kwijulula**

undo a curse *v.* **kulaamulula**

undress s.b. *v.* **kwambula**

unearth *v.* **kukuula**

uneasiness, cause *v.* **kumalaku**

emirembe

uneasy, be *v.* **kuleyera**

v. **kutawulira mirembe**

v. **kwekedenkerera**

v. **kweyanika omwoyo**

unvelop *v.* **kubbuunulula**

unexpected incident

n. **kibbwatukira**

unfairness *n.* **butali bwenkanya**

unfair, be *v.* **kusalirirya**

v. **kwekubbira**

unfaithful, be *v.* **kusagaasagana**

unfashionable, become *v.* **kuzwa oku**

mulembe

unfasten *v.* **kuteera**

unfeeling *adj.* **isiyaaye**

unfinished, be *v.* **kugonera**

unfold *v.* **kulambulula**

v. **kulingulula**

v. **kwanzululya**

unfortunately *adv.* **kyembi**

adv. **ky'omukisa omubbiibbi**

unfortunate, be *v.* **kulaba**

unfounded claim *n.* **swankaba**

unfounded claims, make *v.* **kubulaku**

mutwe n'ebigere

ungratefulness *n.* **buwuudu**

ungrateful, be *v.* **kuwuduuka**

unhappy, be *v.* **kulolobala**

unhurriedly *adv.* **kamwoyomwoyo**

unhurriedly, do s.t. *v.* **kuwooya**

uniform *n.* **yunifoomu**

uniform, army *n.* **kombati**

uniform, cause to be

v. **kutuukiryawo**

unify *v.* **kwegaita**

uninhabited place *n.* **antu enambula**

abantu

unintelligible, be *v.* **kutawulikikana**

uninteresting, be *v.* **kutanyuma**

unique *adj.* **ky'enjawulo**

unison, in *adv.* **aamo**

unit of volume *n.* **doozi**

unite *v.* **kucoobesya**

v. **kugaita**

v. **kutabangana**

unity *n.* **bumo**
 unity, be in *v.* **kubba obumo**
 universe *n.* **ibbanga**
 unkempt, be *v.* **kusulungana**
v. **kuswaswanyuka**
 unknowable, be *v.* **kutamanyika**
 unknown thing *n.* **kitamanyibirwe**
 unlace *v.* **kusinduula**
v. **kutibula**
 unleash *v.* **kulekesula**
 unless *adv.* **koizi**
 unlively person *n.* **mutintimali**
 unload *v.* **kutiikula**
 unloved person *n.* **munobe**
 unloving spouse *n.* **kinaiseeka**
 unlucky *adv.* **kyembi**
adv. **ky'omukisa omubbiibbi**
 unlucky, be *v.* **kulaba**
v. **kutabba n'enkabi**
 unmake *v.* **kusansanula**
v. **kuvunawo**
 unmarried person *n.* **mpeeya**
 unmarried state *n.* **buwuulu**
 unmarried, be *v.* **kubba omuwuulu**
 unmask *v.* **kwinulula**
 unpalatable, become *v.* **kusaawa**
 unpick *v.* **kutaagulula**
v. **kutungulula**
 unquestionable, be *v.* **kubulaku**
akabuulya
 unravel *v.* **kutibula**
 unreformable *adj.* **nkusyali**
 unregenerate *adj.* **nkusyali**
 unreliability *n.* **waasiwaasi**
 unreliable, be *v.* **kusagaasagana**
 unrepentant *adj.* **isiyaaye**
 unrepentant person *n.* **isikonko**
n. **masiipe**
 unrestrained, be *v.* **kubba**
ow'ekinabbiri
v. **kulya obutaala**
 unripeness *n.* **bubisi**
 unripe, very *adj.* **gogo**
 unroll *v.* **kulingulula**
 unsatisfactory *adj.* **bityobityo**
 unsatisfactory, be *v.* **kubba**
ebityobityo

unseal *v.* **kubbuunulula**
v. **kulimbulula**
v. **kusabiikulula**
 unsettledness *n.* **waasiwaasi**
 unsettled, be *v.* **kubyengera**
v. **kulepuka**
v. **kwewungula**
 unsew *v.* **kutungulula**
 unskilled person *n.* **mwega**
 unskilledness *n.* **bwega**
 unsold, be *v.* **kudiba**
 unsophisticated *adj.* **kinakyalo**
adj. **kyangu**
 unspeakable *adj.* **bukangabali**
 unspiritual *adj.* **ky'ekyalo**
 unstable, be *v.* **kusagaasagana**
 unsteady, be *v.* **kucuukacuuka**
v. **kusagaasagana**
 unstoppable thing *n.* **kimaama**
 unsuccessful, be *v.* **kukaya**
v. **kulemererwa**
 unsure, be *v.* **kubusabuusa**
v. **kuteekakasa**
 unsystematic, be *v.* **kubba olufaaya**
 untamed *adj.* **ky'omu kigona**
 untangle *v.* **kutibula**
 untether *v.* **kusinduula**
v. **kutibula**
 unthatch *v.* **kusansula**
 unthatch a roof *v.* **kuseruukulula**
 untidy person *n.* **kifuduuko**
 untidy, be *v.* **kusulungana**
 untie *v.* **kusinduula**
v. **kutibula**
 until *v.* **kutuuca**
conj. **okutoolaku**
conj. **okutuuca**
conj. **paka**
 untingly *adv.* **mantayeera**
 untrustworthy person *n.* **mubbeyi**
 untruthfulness *n.* **butali butuufu**
 untwist *v.* **kulingulula**
 unusual *adj.* **ky'enjawulo**
 unveil *v.* **kubiikula**
v. **kubonekesya**
v. **kwinulula**
 unwavering, be *v.* **kucaata**
v. **mwoyo ogumo**
 unweave *v.* **kutaagulula**

unwell, be *v.* **kuteewulira kusa**
unwillingness *n.* **bukalanguki**

bw'omwoyo

unworthy, be *v.* **kutasaana**

unwrap *v.* **kubiikula**

v. **kusinduula**

unyielding *adj.* **nkusyali**

unyielding nature *n.* **ibbati**

unyielding, be *v.* **kulema**

unyielding, trait of being

n. **bukakanyali**

up *adv.* **ngulu**

up to *v.* **kutuuca**

up to date, be *v.* **kubba oku**

mulembe

upheaval *n.* **katabanguko**

upheaval, create *v.* **kutabangula**

uphill, go *v.* **kuniina**

uplift *v.* **kubabbira**

upmarket, become *v.* **kwira oku**

mulembe

upper *adj.* **ngulu**

upper grade, be *v.* **kubba ky'angulu**

uprightness *n.* **butuuce**

uprightness, moral *n.* **buteereeri**

upright, honest, be *v.* **kutuukirira**

upright, set *v.* **kugolola**

v. **kugolozya**

v. **kulambulula**

v. **kusetula**

v. **kuterembererya**

upright, vertical, be

v. **kuteremberera**

uproar *n.* **lukero**

uproar, create *v.* **kwegugunga**

uproot *v.* **kukuula**

v. **kusengula**

v. **kwiya**

uprooted, become *v.* **kukuuka**

upset *v.* **kutabula omutwe**

upset, become *v.* **kunyiiga**

v. **kusunguwala**

upside down *adv.* **magalaamirira**

upside down, turn *v.* **kuvungula**

up-to-date, make *v.* **kuteeka ku**
mulembe

upwards *adv.* **ngulu**

upwards, move *v.* **kuniina**

Uranus *n.* **Wulanasi**

urban dweller *n.* **munakibuga**

urge *v.* **kwabira oku**

urge by noise *v.* **kusaamira**

urge for s.t. *v.* **kutumuulirira**

urgent *adj.* **ky'amangu**

urinal *n.* **kanaala**

n. **kiyigo**

urinate *v.* **kufukama**

v. **kujoolooja**

v. **kunyaala**

v. **kusikama**

urine *n.* **maanye**

urine channel *n.* **kipedo**

us *pro.* **niiswe**

use *v.* **kukolesya**

use to, be of *v.* **kuganyula**

use up *v.* **kumalawo**

used to, become *v.* **kunala**

used up, be *v.* **kuwa**

useful *adj.* **ky'omugaso**

usefulness *n.* **busa**

n. **mugaso**

useful, be *v.* **kubba ky'omugaso**

v. **kugasa**

useless person *n.* **kisensegere**

uselessness *n.* **bunambulamu**

useless, be *v.* **kubula omugaso**

v. **kubba ekinambulamu**

useless, become *v.* **kuwaamu ensa**

usher *n.* **mulagiriri**

n. **mulungami**

usual *adj.* **kya buliijo**

usurp *v.* **kwebitirirya**

utensil, cooking *n.* **kisumbiro**

utensil, dining *n.* **kyokuliiramu**

utensil, eating *n.* **kiriiro**

uterus *n.* **nabaana**

utilise *v.* **kweyambisya**

utmost *adj.* **nambulmwagaagana**

uvula *n.* **kalimi**

V - v

- vacate *v.* **kulekulira**
 vacation *n.* **kiwuumulo**
 n. **lunaku lw'okuwuumula**
 vaccinate *v.* **kugema**
 vacuum flask *n.* **fulasika**
 vacillate *v.* **kulingalinga**
 vacuum *n.* **bukalu**
 vagabond *n.* **mugadangadi**
 n. **mulaaduuki**
 vagabond, be a *v.* **kutayaaya**
 vagina *n.* **bukali**
 n. **mudo**
 n. **munie**
 vague, be *v.* **kutamanyika**
 vain pursuit, do a *v.* **kusaamirira**
 ntaaye
 vain, be *v.* **kwemanya**
 validation *n.* **bukakafu**
 valley *n.* **kiinamo**
 n. **lukonko**
 n. **mwiga**
 valuable, be *v.* **kubba ky'omugaso**
 value *n.* **busa**
 n. **bbeeyi**
 n. **mugaso**
 value to, be of *v.* **kuganyula**
 value, lose *v.* **kugwa omutindo**
 vanish *adv.* **cwe**
 v. **kumyansuka**
 v. **kuwenyuka**
 vanish completely *adv.* **mye**
 variety of things *n.* **ekitali kimo**
 n. **kalonda**
 vary *v.* **kucuukacuuka**
 v. **kucuusa**
 Vaseline *n.* **kizigo**
 n. **mafuta**
 vast *adj.* **kibbiiryo**
 adj. **nkumu**
 vast number *n.* **lwebe**
 vastness *n.* **muzindo**
 vaunt *v.* **kunywa empewo**
 v. **kweniinia**
 v. **kwepampalika**
 v. **kwepanka**
 v. **kwesoma**
 vaunt yourself *v.* **kwewuuja**
 vaunting posture *n.* **macati**
 veer *v.* **kuwungula**
 v. **kuwunjula**
 veer around *v.* **kuweta**
 vegetable dish *n.* **namaizi**
 n. **namuunyu**
 vegetable sp. *n.* **igozya**
 n. **kamirumiru**
 n. **kamutyereri**
 n. **munyante**
 n. **wobyoy**
 vegetable, dilute *n.* **syodo**
 vegetable, green *n.* **doodo**
 vehemence *n.* **bukambwe**
 n. **bukaali**
 n. **bukuunyu**
 vehement *adj.* **lupalala**
 vehicle *n.* **kiiruka**
 n. **motoka**
 vehicle sound *v.* **kuvuvuuma**
 veil *n.* **katambaala**
 vein *n.* **musiya**
 vendetta *n.* **kiruyi**
 vendetta against, hold a *v.* **kubbaaku**
 kiruyi
 venerate *v.* **kutya**
 venom *n.* **saagwa**
 vent *n.* **ntunukira**
 vent out words *v.* **kulokompoka**
 Venus *n.* **Venasi**
 Venus star *n.* **nabwende**
 veranda *n.* **izuli**
 verb *n.* **kikole**
 verbose, be *v.* **kubba w'ebibono**
 bingi
 verbosity *n.* **butumulitumuli**
 n. **lutama**
 verge of, be on the *v.* **kubbuuca**
 verify *v.* **kukakasa**
 verruca *n.* **nsundo**

verse *n.* **kitundu**
n. **lunyiriri**
 vertebrae, fish *n.* **lugombololo**
 vertigo *n.* **nteteete**
 vest *n.* **veesiti**
 vestment *n.* **sapuleesi**
 vex *v.* **kudambya**
v. **kuleyerya**
v. **kuniira**
 vibrate *v.* **kubbuukulya**
 vibrate rapidly *v.* **kujugumira**
 vibratory roller *n.* **kamigamabbaale**
 vice *n.* **kyembyoni**
 vicinity *n.* **mulirano**
 vicious act *n.* **kyembyoni**
 victorious, be *v.* **kubbinga**
 victory *n.* **buwanguli**
 victory, celebrate *v.* **kumooyooka**
 video *n.* **firimu**
v. **kukwata ekifaananyi**
 view *v.* **kubona**
 viewer *n.* **muboni**
 viewpoint *n.* **mbona**
 vigilance *n.* **bulindaala**
n. **lukute**
 vigilant, be *v.* **kukenga**
 vigorous, be *v.* **kwepalaigulula**
 vigour *n.* **kaanyegeenyeye**
n. **kibinyubinyu**
n. **kifutani**
n. **wasaya**
 vigour, show *v.* **kwekerya**
 vigour, show your *v.* **kweyeteka**
 vile *adj.* **bubbibubbi**
 vile person *n.* **nabulima**
 vile thing *n.* **kibbiibbi**
 village *n.* **kyalo**
 village chief *n.* **muteika**
 village-mate *n.* **w'e ika**
 villager *n.* **munacaalo**
 vindicated, be *v.* **kwejeerera**
 vindictive person *n.* **munyaanji**
 vine sp. *n.* **ibbombo**
n. **isyoma**
n. **kikobbookobbo**
n. **mpatiti**
n. **ntembe**
 vine, grape *n.* **muzabbibbu**
 violate *v.* **kubbenga**

violin *n.* **dingidi**
 virgin *n.* **mbeerera**
 virginité *n.* **bubbumbulwa**
n. **buguuna**
 virgin, be a *v.* **kutamaya omusaiza**
 viscosity *n.* **budiiki**
n. **bukwati**
 viscous, be *v.* **kutena**
 viscous, become *v.* **kuzinzira**
 vision, have a *v.* **kwetoolayo**
v. **kubonekera**
v. **kweruka**
v. **kwolesebwa**
 visit *n.* **bugeni**
v. **kucaala**
 visit overnight *v.* **kugonayo**
 visit to solicit food *v.* **kusaka**
 visitation *n.* **bugeni**
 visitor *n.* **mugeni**
n. **muyaaka**
 visualise *v.* **kubona**
v. **kukubba akafaananyi**
 vital, be *v.* **kubba ekikulu**
 vocal cord *n.* **idokooli**
n. **mamiro**
 vocalisation *n.* **igono**
 vocalist *n.* **mwembi**
 voice *n.* **idoboosi**
n. **igono**
n. **mamiro**
 voice box *n.* **idokooli**
 void *n.* **bukalu**
n. **bunambulamu**
 volley *n.* **nvumuulo**
 volunteer *v.* **kwejaala**
v. **kwewaayo**
 vomit *n.* **bisesemo**
v. **kusesema**
 vomiting *n.* **kanyawaawa**
 vomiting, induce *v.* **kusesemesya**
 vomit, attempt to *v.* **kwegoga**
 vote *n.* **kalulu**
v. **kukubba akalulu**
 vouch for *v.* **kutumuulirira**
 vow *n.* **bweyamo**
v. **kweyama**
 vow, make a *v.* **kulayira**
 vulnerable *adj.* **nambulabukuumi**
 vulture *n.* **nsega**

W - w

wade *v.* **kudooka**
 waffle *v.* **kugogonya**
 v. **kulonzalanza**
 v. **kweganza**
 v. **kwesibamu**
 v. **kwezizyazizya**
 wage *n.* **mpeera**
 n. **musaala**
 wager *v.* **kusinganganira**
 wail *v.* **kukubba enduulu**
 v. **kukuukulya**
 v. **kumalamu omunwa**
 v. **kuwuugulya**
 waist *n.* **nkende**
 wait *v.* **kukwatiriraku**
 wait for *v.* **kukuumirira**
 wait on *v.* **kukuuma**
 waiter *n.* **musimaami**
 n. **muweererya**
 n. **mwibuli**
 waitress *n.* **muweererya**
 wake s.b. *v.* **kulamuca**
 v. **kusisimuca**
 wake up *v.* **kulamuka**
 v. **kusetuka**
 v. **kusisimuka**
 wakefulness *n.* **bulindaala**
 n. **lukute**
 walk *v.* **kutambula**
 walk back and forth *v.* **kuzunga**
 walk clumsily *v.* **kubaliga**
 v. **kunyabaanyaba**
 walk gently, of a bird
 v. **kusesyeituka**
 walk hunched over *v.* **kukotaakota**
 walk hurriedly *v.* **kuluutuuka**
 walk in a certain manner *v.* **kukaga**
 v. **kukooma**
 walk in a flaunting manner, of women
 v. **kubigula**
 v. **kudigida**
 v. **kukinuka**
 walk out on *v.* **kuvulumuka**

walk slowly *v.* **kujooma**
 v. **kusooba**
 walk sluggishly *v.* **kuwadaawada**
 walk unsteadily *v.* **kugagaituka**
 v. **kutatyambala**
 walk very slowly *v.* **kusoonooka**
 walk with difficulty *v.* **kuniaga**
 walking manner *n.* **matambulire**
 walking stick *n.* **luga**
 n. **mukonkojo**
 n. **mukoomero**
 n. **mwigo**
 wall fence *n.* **kikomera**
 wall up *v.* **kusita**
 wallow *v.* **kugalangalya**
 wall, solid *n.* **kitempe**
 wander *v.* **kugadangada**
 v. **kugalyamika**
 v. **kukepya**
 v. **kulaaduuka**
 v. **kulebeituka**
 v. **kumamaituka**
 wander about *v.* **kuyengeeta**
 wander aimlessly *v.* **kutayaaya**
 wanderer *n.* **mugadangadi**
 n. **mulaaduuki**
 want *v.* **kutaka**
 v. **kwegomba**
 v. **mwoyo okubba oku**
 want, strong *n.* **ireke**
 war *n.* **lutalo**
 ward off *v.* **kwewala**
 warm *v.* **kusyoya**
 warm slightly *v.* **kubizyaku**
 warm yourself *v.* **kwota**
 warmth *n.* **buyo**
 n. **ibbugumu**
 warm, be *v.* **kusyowa**
 warn *v.* **kulabula**
 v. **kusisiitira**
 warning, sound a *v.* **kukubba ekide**
 wart *n.* **nsundo**
 warthog *n.* **ngiri**
 war, begin a *v.* **kwigulawo olutalo**

war, start a *v.* **kulumba**
 wash *v.* **kunaabya**
 v. **kuzigula**
 v. **kwoza**
 wash clothes *v.* **kwamula**
 washer of a corpse *n.* **mubiko**
 wasp *n.* **kirumba**
 waste *n.* **kisaaniko**
 v. **kubebenyesya**
 v. **kugalabaaya**
 v. **kujaagiija**
 waste time *v.* **kulya ebiseera**
 v. **kumala ebiseera**
 v. **kumuma amaani**
 waste yard *n.* **kibomboizi**
 n. **kituuti**
 wasteful, be *v.* **kuduwuuda**
 wasteland *n.* **kibbaali**
 watch *v.* **kulinga**
 v. **kwerolera**
 watch intently *v.* **kubba olukuteekute**
 watch out *v.* **kukenga**
 watch over *v.* **kukuuma**
 watcher *n.* **muboni**
 n. **mulolereri**
 watchfulness *n.* **bulindaala**
 n. **lukute**
 watchful, be *v.* **kugenderera**
 v. **kwegendereza**
 watchman *n.* **mukuumi**
 n. **mwisirikale**
 watch, wrist *n.* **saawa**
 water *n.* **maizi**
 water a plant *v.* **kusuka**
 water buck *n.* **nzobe**
 water down s.t. *v.* **kujalaalya**
 water pipe *n.* **mufuleeje**
 water pole cat *n.* **masamba**
 waterhole *n.* **nsulo**
 watery *adj.* **ky'amaizi**
 watery, be *v.* **kutena**
 watery, become *v.* **kwena**
 wave *n.* **iyengo**
 wave of the hand *interj.* **jambo**
 wave s.t. *v.* **kuwuuba**
 wave the hand *v.* **kukubba ojambo**
 waver *v.* **kubba kasubi ka ku nzira**
 v. **kugogonya**

v. **kulingalinga**
v. **kulonzalanza**
v. **kusagaasagana**
v. **kweganza**
v. **kwesibamu**
v. **kwezizyazizya**
 wax *n.* **nembo**
 wax, candle *n.* **musubbaawa**
 way *n.* **mwito**
 n. **ngeri**
 n. **nkola**
 waylay *v.* **kuteega**
 wayward *adj.* **nantawulira**
 way, direction *n.* **nkona**
 n. **nzira**
 way, give *v.* **kuteena**
 way, make *v.* **kuwa ekifo**
 we *pro.* **niiswe**
 weaken *v.* **kugondya**
 v. **kunafuya**
 weakness *n.* **bunafu**
 n. **igonda**
 weakness, feign *v.* **kwefeebya**
 weak, become *v.* **kunafuwa**
 wealth *n.* **bugaiga**
 n. **busuni**
 n. **buyinda**
 wealth in livestock *n.* **mwandu**
 wealthy person *n.* **musuni**
 n. **muyinda**
 wealthy, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
 wealthy, become *v.* **kugaigawala**
 wealthy, get *v.* **kusuna obugaiga**
 wean *v.* **kuzirisya**
 weapon *n.* **kyakulwanisya**
 wear down *v.* **kuweerera**
 wear off *v.* **kunyiirika**
 wear out *v.* **kuwaamu ensa**
 wear out, cause to *v.* **kukankanula**
 v. **kusensemula**
 weary, be *v.* **kuleyera**
 weather, cold and cloudy *n.* **kikome**
 weather, partly cloudy
 n. **buwumbewumbe**
 weave *v.* **kuluka**
 v. **kusona**
 v. **kutungu**

weaver *n.* **mulangi**
n. **musoni**
n. **mutungi**
weaver bird *n.* **ikisyo**
web, spider *n.* **lutuula**
wed *v.* **kugaita**
v. **kugaitibwa**
wedding ceremony *n.* **kigole**
wedged in, be *v.* **kukwama**
Wednesday *n.* **Lwakusatu**
wee hours *adv.* **nakiire**
weed *v.* **kuzuba**
v. **kwitira**
weed sp. *n.* **lumbugu**
n. **moto**
weeding season *n.* **izuba**
weeding stick *n.* **mwizo**
week *n.* **wiiki**
weekend *n.* **wiikendi**
weep *v.* **kukubba enduulu**
v. **kukunga**
v. **kukuukulya**
v. **kulira**
v. **kujejeja**
weep insincerely *v.* **kunieniefuka**
weep profusely *v.* **kukunkumuca**
amaliga
weigh up *v.* **kubalirira**
v. **kugera**
v. **kupima**
weight *n.* **buzito**
n. **kipimo**
weight, gain *v.* **kudindirya**
v. **kuwoiga**
v. **kwirya omubiri**
weird, act *v.* **kwekolakolania**
welcome *n.* **kalibbu**
v. **kuvunankira**
v. **kwaniriza**
welcome back *v.* **kwisuuca**
welcomed back, be *v.* **kweiryayo**
welcoming, be *v.* **kusangaalira**
well *interj.* **aale**
n. **iruba**
n. **kidiba**
adv. **kusa**
well off, be *v.* **kubba okusa**
well up *v.* **kutemuka**
v. **kutubbulya**

v. **kutumbeera**
v. **kuwolomboga**
well-behaved person
n. **muterembereri**
well-nigh, be *v.* **kubbuuca**
well, be *v.* **kwewulira kusa**
well, be slightly *v.* **kusakusaku**
welt *n.* **kifufu**
west *adv.* **bugwaisana**
wet *adj.* **ky'amaizi**
wetness *n.* **budodi**
n. **buzubi**
wet, become *v.* **kudoda**
v. **kuzuba**
wet, make *v.* **kudodya**
what I mean to say *conj.* **kwekoba**
what? *interrog.* **niki**
wheat *n.* **ngaano**
wheel around *v.* **kuperempya**
wheelbarrow *n.* **wiribbalo**
wheelchair *n.* **kagaali**
wheel, ox-plough *n.* **dudumu**
wheeze *v.* **kukoloota**
v. **kupipira**
when *conj.* **nga**
when? *interrog.* **di**
whereabouts *n.* **mabitire**
where? *interrog.* **yaina**
whether *conj.* **aabba**
which place? *interrog.* **yaina**
whichever *pro.* **kyonakyona**
while *adv.* **neenu**
conj. **nga**
whip *n.* **faalu**
n. **kibbooko**
v. **kunywada**
v. **kuswaja**
v. **kuswanyula**
whirl *v.* **kwegoonyola**
v. **kwetala**
whisper *v.* **kuweweeta**
whistle *n.* **firimbi**
v. **kuwooya**
whistle, blow a *v.* **kufirimbya**
whistling *n.* **mulusi**
white ant sp. *n.* **naigulo**
n. **naka**
n. **namajali**
n. **ngalaalirye**

white person *n.* **muzungu**
 whiteness *n.* **bweru**
 white, become *v.* **kweruka**
 white, very *adv.* **cacaca**
 whizzing *adv.* **swi**
 whole *adj.* **kyonakyona**
 wholeness *n.* **bubbeyereri**
 n. **bulambirira**
 n. **bwizulye**
 whooping cough *n.* **kakaika**
 whose? *interrog.* **kyani**
 who? *interrog.* **naani**
 why? *interrog.* **lwaki**
 wick *n.* **lutambi**
 wicked *adj.* **bubbibubbi**
 wicked thing *n.* **kibbiibbi**
 wickedness *n.* **bucaamu**
 n. **kibbikibbi**
 wide *adj.* **kinene**
 wide open *adj.* **kyangaala**
 adj. **kyereere**
 wide open, be *v.* **kulangaala**
 widen *v.* **kugalama**
 v. **kugaziya**
 v. **kugaziya**
 wideness *n.* **bunene**
 widespread *adj.* **kya buliijo**
 widow *n.* **namwandu**
 n. **namwifeere**
 widower *n.* **mwifeere**
 width *n.* **bugalami**
 n. **bugazi**
 wife *n.* **mukali wa**
 wife, first among co-wives *n.* **kaidu**
 wiggle in a horde, of maggots
 v. **kubeya**
 wild *adj.* **ky'omu kigona**
 will by bequest *v.* **kulaamirya**
 v. **kusikisya**
 willingly, do s.t. *v.* **kukola**
 n'omwoyo ogumo
 willingness *n.* **igonda**
 will, legal *n.* **kiraamo**
 wily *adj.* **palapande**
 win *v.* **kubbinga**
 v. **kusinga**
 v. **kuwangula**
 win a game *v.* **kugoba**
 win a jackpot *v.* **kulya empiki**

win over *v.* **kukobya**
 v. **kwikirisisya**
 wince *v.* **kunyolokoka**
 wince in pain *v.* **kunjiya**
 wind *n.* **mpewo**
 wind around *v.* **kuvulungula**
 wind by flapping, make a *v.* **kupuuka**
 wind up *v.* **kufundika**
 windfall, receive a *v.* **kwesukamu**
 window *n.* **idinisa**
 window frame *n.* **mwango**
 wine *n.* **mwenge**
 n. **nviinyo**
 winepress *n.* **kikunyiro**
 wing, bird *n.* **kiyaya**
 wing, dressed bird *n.* **kitutu**
 wink at *v.* **kumigiraku eriiso**
 winnow *v.* **kweya**
 winnow millet *v.* **kusenyenta**
 winnowing basket *n.* **lugali**
 wipe *v.* **kubityaku**
 v. **kukiida**
 v. **kusangula**
 v. **kusiimuula**
 v. **kuwaanyula**
 wipe faeces *v.* **kweyeteetya**
 wipe out *v.* **kusaanyawo**
 wipe yourself *v.* **kweyeteta**
 wiper *n.* **kisangula**
 wire *n.* **waaya**
 wisdom *n.* **bulabuki**
 n. **magezi**
 n. **maiso**
 n. **malabuki**
 wise person *n.* **mugezi**
 wise, become *v.* **kugeziwalya**
 v. **kulabuka**
 wish *v.* **kutaka**
 wish evil *v.* **kugwanirya**
 wish s.t. for s.b. *v.* **kutakirya**
 witch *n.* **lukowe**
 n. **mulogo**
 witchcraft *n.* **irogo**
 witchdoctor *n.* **mufumu**
 n. **mulaguli**
 n. **mulogo**
 n. **musawo**
 with *adv.* **aamo na**
 conj. **na**

withdraw

withdraw *v.* **kwesalaku**
withdraw a case *v.* **kutoolaku omusango**
withdraw from *v.* **kutoolawo**
withdraw from a commitment *v.* **kubula nago**
withdrawn, be *v.* **kulolobala**
wither *v.* **kuwotoka**
withered plant state *n.* **buwotoki**
withered thing *n.* **mpotokwa**
within *adv.* **aakati**
without exception *adv.* **kayoola**
withstand s.t. *v.* **kuguma**
witness *v.* **kweboneraku**
n. **muboni**
n. **mujulizi**
witness against *v.* **kulumirirya**
witness, bear *v.* **kujulira**
wizard *n.* **bbereje**
n. **mulogo**
n. **nakinku**
wobble *v.* **kutagala**
v. **kwerogoya**
woe *interj.* **wobe**
woken from sleep, be *v.* **kwira angulu**
woman *n.* **mukali**
woman who has given birth *n.* **mukalinkaala**
woman with widely spaced children *n.* **nkongobyali**
womanly thing *n.* **ky'ekikali**
woman, fat-bottomed *n.* **digida**
woman, married *n.* **muzwalandagala**
woman, unmarried *n.* **nkooto**
womb *n.* **nabaana**
wonder *v.* **kwebuulya**
v. **kwewuunya**
woo *v.* **kubbeegererya**
v. **kugambirirya**
v. **kusimoolya**
v. **kwabira oku**
wood *n.* **kisaale**
n. **lubaabo**
woodwork, do *v.* **kubaiza**
wool *n.* **kyoya**
word *n.* **kibono**
n. **kigambo**

worried, sit

work *n.* **itamba**
n. **kitongole**
v. **kukola**
v. **kutamba**
n. **kyokukola**
n. **mulimo**
work hard *v.* **kufambikana**
v. **kukakaalukana**
v. **kukalabana**
v. **kusumbukana**
v. **kutagana**
v. **kwesibirira**
work impatiently *v.* **kulugalugana**
work in shifts *v.* **kukola omu biwu**
work on s.t. *v.* **kukola oku**
work on yourself *v.* **kwekolaku**
work portion *n.* **ikatala**
work shift *n.* **kiwu**
n. **lugobo**
work tirelessly *v.* **kukedaakeda**
v. **kukola obutayeera**
work to a deadline *v.* **kulugalugana**
work together *v.* **kukolagana**
work together with *v.* **kukolera aamo**
work towards s.t. *v.* **kukolerera**
work under pressure *v.* **kulugalugana**
work with *v.* **kukolesya**
workday *n.* **lunaku lw'okukola**
worker *n.* **mukoli**
n. **mupakasi**
n. **mutambi**
work, be busy at *v.* **kukwaja**
world *n.* **kyalo**
worldly *adj.* **ky'ekyalo**
worldview *n.* **nseega**
worldwide *adj.* **ky'amawanga**
worm *n.* **kisiisa**
worm, corn-eating *n.* **ndiwulira**
worn out thing *n.* **mukwancali**
worn out, be *v.* **kudemba**
worn out, become *v.* **kusuuka ekikaire**
worried person *n.* **mweririgani**
worried, be *v.* **kucemuka**
v. **kweyenkererya**
worried, sit *v.* **kwefumbaatira**

worry *v.* **kudagaizira**
v. **kutya**
v. **kweraliikirira**
v. **kweririgana**
n. **mpomba**
worsen *v.* **kukabirira**
v. **kukalala**
v. **kutaama**
v. **kwonooneka**
worship *v.* **kusenga**
v. **kusinza**
worship an idol *v.* **kusinza**
ebifaananyi
worship style *n.* **nsinza**
worth *n.* **busa**
worthlessness *n.* **bunambulamu**
worthless, be *v.* **kubulamu ensa**
v. **kubba ekinambulamu**
worthy, be *v.* **kusaana**
would rather *conj.* **kasinga**
wound *n.* **ibbwa**
v. **kutemula**
wounded, be *v.* **kukangabala**
wrangle *v.* **kugugulana**
n. **nkayaana**
wrap *v.* **kubbuulisyā**
v. **kusabika**
v. **kusiba**
wrap around *v.* **kusibasibania**
wrap up *v.* **kuwumba**
wrap yourself *v.* **kwesiba**
wrap, put on an outer
v. **kukubbiraku**
wrath *n.* **bulwa**
n. **busungu**
wreath, lay a *v.* **kuteekaku ebimuli**
wrench a muscle *v.* **kuniokola**

wrench s.t. *v.* **kubinula**
wrenched, be *v.* **kubinuka**
wrestle *v.* **kucecera**
v. **kuwutuka**
wrestling pin down *n.* **kigwo**
wrick *v.* **kubinula**
wriggle *v.* **kuwotola**
wring *v.* **kubiringa**
v. **kudobangania**
v. **kukamula**
v. **kukunkukulya**
v. **kuwotola**
wrinkle *n.* **ivungo**
v. **kufufunyala**
v. **kwefunya**
v. **kwevuvunga**
wrinkles, facial *n.* **nkanyanya**
wrinkles, remove
v. **kuterembererya**
write *v.* **kuwandiika**
write clumsily *v.* **kukojakoja**
write to *v.* **kuwandiikira**
write with *v.* **kuwandiikira**
writer *n.* **muwandiiki**
withr *v.* **kuwotola**
writing, holy *n.* **kiwandiike ekyeru**
writing, piece of *n.* **kiwandiike**
writing, put in *v.* **kuteeka omu**
buwandiike
written form *n.* **buwandiike**
written material *n.* **kiwandiike**
n. **kiwandiiko**
wrong *n.* **bucaamu**
wrong deed *n.* **kibbiibbi**
wrongdoing *n.* **kibbikibbi**
n. **musango**
wrong, do *v.* **kukola ekibbikibbi**

X - x

Xerox *v.* **kwocesyamu**

xylophone *n.* **mbaire**

Y - y

yacht *n.* **lyato**
 yam *n.* **kira**
 yam sp. *n.* **kikuyu**
 n. **timpa**
 yam, edible *n.* **isyoma**
 n. **iyuuni**
 n. **kikuyu**
 yam, wild *n.* **mpama**
 n. **nabbucene**
 n. **namungaya**
 yard *n.* **luuga**
 yard measure *n.* **yaadi**
 yarn *n.* **wuuzi**
 yarn ball *n.* **kidondi**
 n. **kitutwa**
 yawn *v.* **kwayuuya**
 yaws *n.* **wairindi**
 year *n.* **mwaka**
 yearly *adv.* **mwaka ku mwaka**
 yearn for *v.* **kuluubirira**
 v. **kunuwirira**
 v. **kuyoya**
 yeast *n.* **kibbimbya**
 n. **kizimbulukuca**
 yell *v.* **kwasa**
 yell at *v.* **kwasyamika**
 yellow colour *adj.* **namagi**
 yellow fever *n.* **nkaka**
 yes *interj.* **ii**
 yesterday *adv.* **izo**
 yet *adv.* **neenu**
 yield *v.* **kugendera**
 v. **kugonda**
 v. **kukodoooca**
 v. **kwedacala**
 v. **kwedembula**
 v. **kwewaayo**
 v. **kwira**
 yield much *v.* **kwera**
 yield results *v.* **kuneneka**
 yield, begin to *v.* **kwiguka**
 yoghurt *n.* **bbongo**
 yoke *n.* **kaabba**
 yoke for oxen *n.* **kijoko**

yolk *n.* **munge**
 you *pro.* **niuwe**
 you all *pro.* **niinywe**
 young male animal *n.* **kitobba**
 young person *n.* **mutomuto**
 younger than *adv.* **mutomotokuuku**
 adv. **mwanakuuku**
 adv. **mwisukakuuku**
 young, be *v.* **kubba omutomuto**
 your *pro.* **tutwo**
 pro. **wuwo**
 pro. **yiyo**
 yours *pro.* **babo**
 pro. **bibyoo**
 pro. **bulwo**
 pro. **gago**
 pro. **gigyo**
 pro. **gugwo**
 pro. **kako**
 pro. **kikyo**
 pro. **kukwo**
 pro. **liryoo**
 pro. **lulwo**
 yours (for 2 or more people)
 pro. **baanywe**
 pro. **bwanywe**
 pro. **byanywe**
 pro. **gaanywe**
 pro. **gwanywe**
 pro. **gyanywe**
 pro. **kaanywe**
 pro. **kwanywe**
 pro. **kyanywe**
 pro. **lwanywe**
 pro. **lyanywe**
 pro. **twanywe**
 pro. **waanywe**
 pro. **yaanywe**
 yourself *pro.* **iiwe onanyere**
 pro. **nanyere**
 yourselves *pro.* **iimwe abananyere**
 youth *n.* **munsuko**
 n. **muwubuka**
 youthfulness *n.* **bunyeete**

youthfulness, female

youthfulness, female *n.* **maala**
youthfulness, male *n.* **bupere**
youthful, be *v.* **kubba n'amaisuka**
youth, become a *v.* **kuvubuka**

zooming

youth, male *n.* **munyeete**
n. **mupere**
n. **mwisuka**
yummy, be *v.* **kunola**

Z - z

zeal *n.* **iganyi**
n. **wasaya**
zealous for, be *v.* **kujunjumirira**
zealous, be *v.* **kwinira**
zebra *n.* **ntulege**

zero *num.* **ziiro**
zipper *n.* **zipu**
zoo *n.* **kiraalo**
zooming *adv.* **swi**